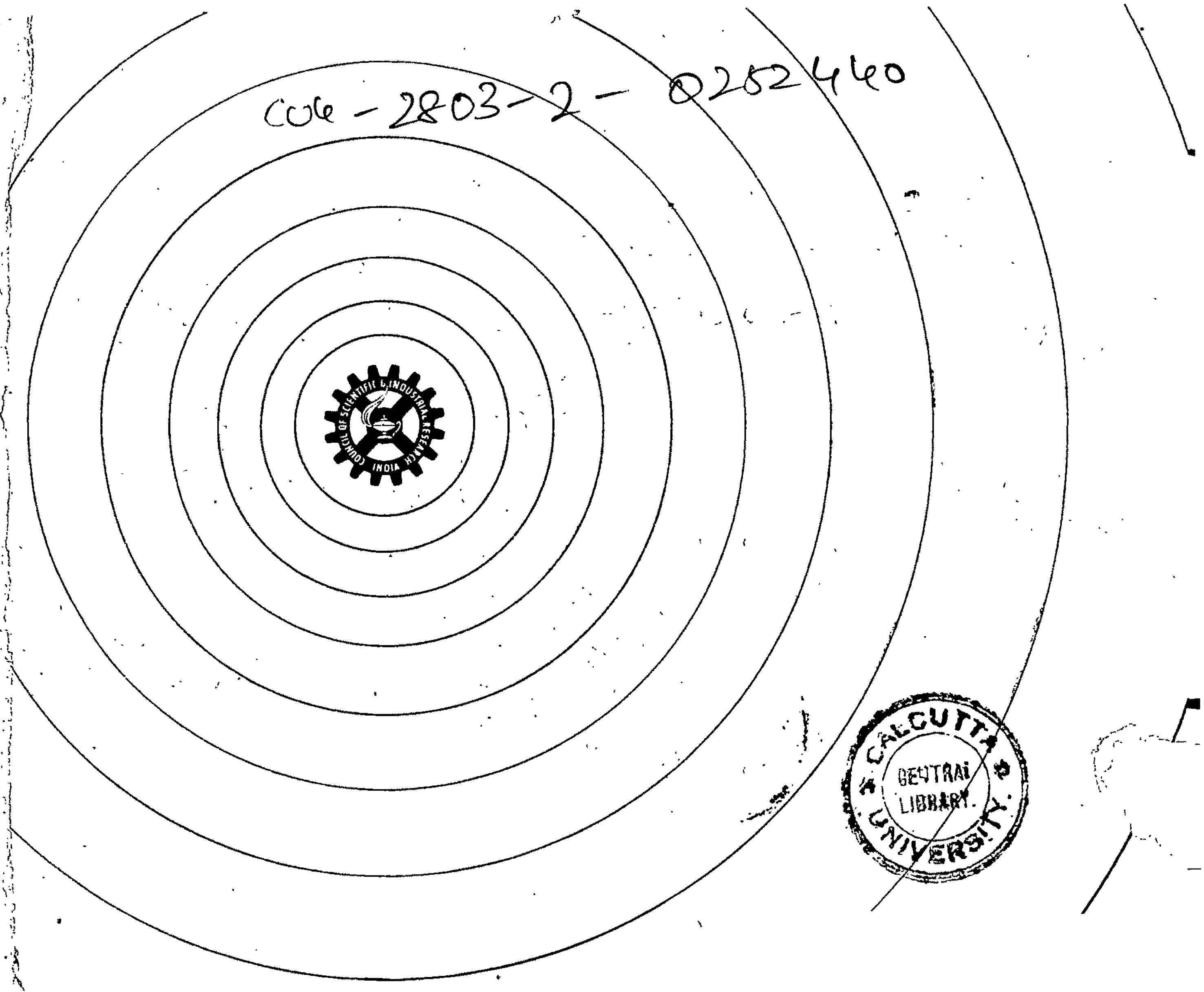
CU6 - 2803 - 2 - 0252460



CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY
CENTRAL LIBRARY

annals of library science and documentation

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE DELHI - 12

VOL 12 NO 1 MARCH 1965

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri B. S. Kesavan,
Director,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Members

Prof. S. Das Gupta,
Librarian,
University of Delhi,
Delhi.

Dr. B. V. Raghavendra Rao,
Librarian,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Dr. C. P. Shukla,
Librarian,
M. S. University of Baroda,
Baroda.

Shri M. S. Dandekar,
Senior Translating Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. N. Rajan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. S. Rajagopalan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri K. S. Nagarajan,
Senior Reprography Officer,
INSDOC
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Secretary

Shri S. Parthasarathy,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

cover design bermon m k
Insdoc

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is published by INSDOC as a quarterly. The dates of publication are 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December.

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is a Medium for publishing original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organisation, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardisation, etc.

INSDOC accepts no responsibility for the statements and opinions advanced by contributors.

Manuscripts for publication are solicited. Each article should have an abstract not exceeding 100 words in length. The Editorial Committee's decision regarding suitability of contributions for publication will be final. No payment is made for contributions accepted for publication. Twenty reprints will be supplied free to authors.

Annual Subscription:			
	India	Rs.	10
	U.S.A.	$	3
	Others	£	1

All correspondence, manuscripts of contributions, and payment of subscriptions should be sent to:

INSDOC
Hillside Road
Delhi - 12, India.

②

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY
CENTRAL LIBRARY

annals of library science and documentation

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE DELHI - 12

VOLUME 12 1965

[illegible]

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Vol 12 1965

CONTENTS

NAGARAJAN (K S). Productivity in a reprographic unit 5-15

LAZAR (P). Training in documentation in Hungary 16-31

SESHACHAR (B R). Indian Science Abstracts - a review 32-33

ISAAC (A M). Structure, validity and prospects of classification schemes 53-75

GUHA (B), GUPTA (A K), JOSEPH (A) and KACHROO (M L). Scattering of articles by Indian authors in foreign periodicals - a sample survey 76-86

RAJAGOPALAN (T S), SEN (B K), ROY (S) and UPADHYAYA (P D). Reporting of Indian agricultural literature in some C.A.B. abstracting services 87-99

KESAVAN (B S). Carl White report (Editorial) 119-28

HILL (G W). Application of computers to library work 129-36

RAJAGOPALAN (T S), SEN (B K), GOGIA (K L) and GERA (J C). Reporting of Indian mathematics literature in the Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signaletique 137-50

PARTHASARATHY (S). Second International Study Conference on Classification Research - a review 151-53

KESAVAN (B S). An Australian causerie 167-88

PARTHASARATHY (S). Classification research: A survey of recent developments 189-97

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE 34-50, 101-18, 154-66, 198-219

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Vol 12 1965

INDEX

Agricultural literature, Indian
  reporting in some CAB abstracting services: 87-99
All India Library Conference, Mysore: 51-52
Australia
  National Library: 173
  university libraries: 176
Australiana: 175

Borchardt D H: 186
Burmester C A: 170
Burmester Committee: 170

CAB abstracting services
  reporting of Indian agricultural literature in: 87-99
Clarke E: 185
Classification
  definition: 54
  glossary of terms: 193
  need for general scheme: 193
  postulational approach: 59
Classification research
  in India: 190
  recent developments: 189-97
  Second International Conference on: 151-53
  in UK: 190
  in USA: 191
Classification Research Circle, Delhi: 190
Classification Research Group, London: 54
Classification scheme
  design: 193
Classificatory thought
  evolution: 57-62
Computer
  application to library work: 129-36
Copying techniques: 5
CSIRO, Melbourne: 185
Cranfield Project: 54

De Grolier E: 54, 195
Delhi University Library
  survey report by Carl M White: 119-28
Depth classification: 192
Diazo systems: 6
Diazography: 8
Documentation Research and Training Centre, Bangalore
  classification research in: 192
Documentation training
  comparison of programmes of Insdoc and the Institute of Library Science, University of Budapest: 20
  in Hungary: 16-31
Dorking Conference: 54, 191

Electrographic systems: 6
Electrography: 9
Elsinore Conference: 195
Enlargement
  from microfilm: 7
  through microscopy-reader-printer: 7

Faceted classification: 58-59, 193
Ferguson J: 175
FID
  role in classification research: 189
  Committee of General Theory of Classification: 190
Fisher Library, Sydney: 182

Gera J C *see* Rajagopalan T S and others: 137-50
Glossary
  of classification terms: 193
Gogia K L *see* Rajagopalan T S and others: 137-50
Guha B and others: Scattering of articles by Indian authors in foreign periodicals: 76-86
Gupta A K *see* Guha B and others: 76-86

Herbert A P: 173
Hill G W: Application of computers to library work : 129-36
Hobbs C: 175
Hungary
  documentation training in: 16-31
  National Documentation Centre: 17
  translation training in: 21
Indian authors
  scattering of articles in foreign periodicals: 76-86
Indian Science Abstracts
  review: 32-33
Integrative levels
  in classification: 194
Isaac A M: Structure, validity and prospects of classification schemes: 53-75

Joseph A *see* Guha B and others: 76-86

Kachroo M L *see* Guha B and others: 76-86
Kesavan B S:
  An Australian causerie: 167-86
  Carl White report: 119-28
Key C: 174

La Trobe University Library: 186
Lazar P: Documentation training in Hungary: 16-31

Mathematics literature, Indian
  reporting in the *Mathematical Reviews* and *Bulletin Signaletique*: 137-50
Metcalfe J: 181
Metcalfe K: 170
Microcopying techniques: 13
Monash University Library: 185
Murray report: 177

Nagarajan K S: Productivity in a reprographic unit: 5-15
National Documentation Centre, Hungary: 17
National library
  Australia: 173
NATO Conference on Classification: 194
New South Wales Public Library: 184
Notational techniques: 192

Osborn A: 182

Parthasarathy S:
  Second International Study Conference on Classification Research, a review: 151-53
  Classification research: 189-97
Postulational approach
  to classification: 59

Rajagopalan T S and others:
  Reporting of Indian agricultural literature in some CAB abstracting services: 37-99
  Reporting of Indian mathematics literature in the *Mathemetical Reviews* and the *Bulletin Signaletique:* 137-50

Ranganathan S R
  felicitations to: 1-2
Reflex copying: 8
Reprographic unit
  productivity: 5-15
Roy S *see* Rajagopalan and others: 87-99

Sen B K *see* Rajagopalan and others: 87-99, 137-50
Seshachar B R: *Indian Science Abstracts*, review: 32-33
Shaw R: 53
Silver halide methods: 7
Silver-halide systems: 9
Stabilization processing: 8

Tauber report: 169
Thermography: 8

Transfer processing: 8
Translation, scientific and technical
  Seminar on: 2-4
Translation training
  in Hungary: 21
Prof Trendall: 186

University of Budapest, Institute of Library Science: 17
Upadhyaya P D *see* Rajagopalan T S and others: 87-99

White, Carl M: Report on Delhi University Library
  review: 119-28
White E: 187
White H L: 173

basic position in the field of library science. Your numerous contributions (already recorded in a voluminous bibliography) to the field of library science have been of seminal influence. The postulation of the five fundamental categories has been a signal achievement. The Classification Research Group in England has looked to you for a lot of its inspiration. Your recent address at the Elsinore Conference has been termed a tour-de-force as a topographic survey of classification theory. Sir Maurice Gwyer plumbed your depths and installed you in the University of Delhi, honouring you with the Doctorate of Letters. Ever since, the pattern of the syllabus of library study in this country has taken on the impress of your mould. It has been perhaps fortunate that Sri Avinashilingam Chettiar, one time Minister for Education in the Government of Madras, and a man of vision and passion for libraries, had your advice in bringing into being library legislation in Madras, realising for several millions of people a constant rhythm of library service. It was equally fortuitous that another personality whom the library profession will not forget in a hurry, and whom they will always remember with the greatest respect and gratitude for what he has done to the profession, Dr. C. D. Deshmukh, relied upon you for expert assistance when he invested the universities with a rational, self-respecting pattern in library service, in library building, and in acquisition programmes."

* * *

SEMINAR ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATION

[redacted]

1. The Seminar recommends that the Education Ministry be requested to bring into focus the problems vis-a-vis scientific translation apropos the Indian languages by holding a Seminar on that specific topic in cooperation with the Insdoc. Special attention should be paid in this Seminar to the question of the formulation of scientific terminology in the Indian languages apropos the problems of translation.

2. The Seminar recommends to all the scientific organisations, namely the Defence Science Organisation, the Atomic Energy Establishment, the Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, the ATIRA, as also the UGC and the Inter-University Board, that fellowships be awarded to subject specialists for training in scientific translation in foreign and Indian languages either at the Insdoc or in any other organisation which is equipped to impart such training.

3. The Seminar recommends that a general encouragement to scientists to acquire foreign languages should take the shape of tangible incentives such as a pay rise or allowances given to the scientists in recognition of their having acquired a foreign language. The form of such encouragement should best be left to the initiative of the organisation concerned.

4. The Seminar recommends the coordinated decentralization of translating services by the institution of translation cells within the organisations, and regional and central translation pools.

11. The Seminar recommends to the Ministry of Education that in some manner the science talent awards for students at the High School stage be linked up with proficiency in a foreign language other than English.

12. The Seminar recommends to the University Grants Commission that intensive Refresher Courses be held periodically for the teachers of foreign languages

[redacted]

PRODUCTIVITY IN A REPROGRAPHIC UNIT

K S NAGARAJAN
Insdoc Centre, Bangalore

Examines the various factors involved in the planning, organisation, and running of a reprographic unit. Describes the different types of photocopying techniques - fascimile copying, diazo systems, electrographic systems, silver-halide methods, enlargements from microfilm, reflex copying, stabilisation processing, transfer processing, thermography, microcopying etc. - and analyses the cost factor for each process. Factors of effort and time required to produce a copy are also considered for each process. Sets out procedures for quality control in the production of copies with special reference to sharpness of image, legibility, contrast, fidelity to original, avoidance of photochemical or physical blemishes, image permanency, and durability.

1 INTRODUCTION

Facilities for reprographic services have, of necessity, become part and parcel of documentation or scientific information centres throughout the world. Without the myriad methods, machines and materials for reprography and the men to handle and operate them skilfully and to deliver the goods, modern practice of documentation service or information processing is inconceivable. But the very baffling variety in reprographic techniques, and in the design, cost, manoeuverability and versatility of apparatus and materials have brought forth problems in the efficient organisation and management of a reprographic unit. While discharging its functional responsibilities the aim of any reprographic unit should be 'to produce copies of documents in the form, format and quantity desired by the management or the user at minimum cost, with minimum steps in operation and in minimum time but having due regard to optimum quality of the copies consistent with their end-use.' If we assume this as the aim of any reprographic unit, we are faced with a very real management problem -- that of coming to grips with the diverse parameters that affect productivity in the unit and quality of the reprographs produced.

Orderly and systematic processing of scientific and technical information with the tools and techniques (intellectual, mechanical, optical and electronic) now available to documentalists and information scientists, has as one of its prime goals the prompt and proper utilization of new ideas, new techniques, improvements and innovations by men in science, technology and industry so that higher productivity could be achieved everywhere. While purveying the products of our studies and services to push up productivity elsewhere, it is good sometimes to take a close look within our own organisations, examine and locate lacunae, identify shortcomings and in general to ensure enhanced productivity within. This will surely contribute to better, faster and more acceptable service to the consumers of processed information or documentation.

The purpose of this paper is to make such an examination, though not very thoroughly and intensively, and to highlight areas hospitable to fresh approaches in thinking, organizing and execution in the field of reprography. Let us examine briefly the various methods of reprography*, from this angle and in the context of the aim of a reprographic unit stated earlier, with its prime factors of low cost, efforts, and time and high quality.

2 FACSIMILE COPYING TECHNIQUES

The expression facsimile copying is used here in a broad sense, to cover any and every technique which finally yields a copy of the same size as, or a readable near-original-reproduction of, an original document. Thus, systems based on conventional silver-halide materials, diazography, thermography, electrography etc. as well as apparatus having optical devices like the 'Photostat' camera and the 'Xerox' camera or lensless devices for contact copying are all considered, as long as the system/device is meant to produce either a single copy or just a few copies (or an intermediate master for further long-run duplication by other methods) of any document.

---

*For the purpose of this paper, duplicating and near-print processes meant for long run reproduction, are excluded.

3 COST FACTOR

While considering costs, one has, of course, to confine oneself to costs obtaining in one's country or region. Equipment and materials are not manufactured in most of the countries in Asia (excluding Japan), Africa or South America. But for a few simple pieces of equipment like contact printers for silver-halide material and dyeline printers and the more conventional silver-halide photocopying papers and dyeline papers (now being made in India), countries in South-East, South and West Asia have to totally rely on imports. Customs tariff, lincensing and control of imports and foreign exchange control vary from country to country, but generally these tend to inhibit free availability of apparatus and material which are so common place in countries in Europe, America and perhaps Australia. In view of this, our analysis of the cost factor is bound to have a local colour. It is advisable, in this context, for national documentation centres to undertake a systematic study applicable to their countries/regions, of the relative costs of apparatus and materials for the diverse methods of reprography.

The cost of any reprographic copy is made up of visible and invisible elements. Actual cost of sensitive materials, chemicals and other supplies, cost of maintenance of equipment, cost of direct labour involved and electric power consumed make up the direct visible element, while rental of building (rather of that portion where the reprographic unit is situated), cost of water supply, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, lighting etc. and the depreciation (amortization) on the basic and ancillary equipment used and other managerial and administrative overheads comprise the indirect or invisible element. As a first approximation, we may ignore the fixed indirect costs like administrative overheads and rental of building and facilities, which may be considered common to any or all method(s). Only the recurring costs of supplies and materials and occasional costs of repair/replacement of equipment (or just certain parts of them) need be taken into account, along with depreciation, for such a study, assuming that:

a) wherever indigenous products are available only they are used in preference to imported items;

b) the status and wage level of technical labour employed is the same for operators for all the methods.

A rough relative cost analysis of the various methods is published as a tabulated statement elsewhere[5].

31 Diazo Systems

Diazo systems yield copies having minimum cost per copy. This is becuase size-for-size diazo papers cost about 1/5th of silver-halide papers and the higher initial cost of even the simplest and smallest (imported) dyeline printer having an ultra-violet source (about Rs. 3, 000/-), which is about 6 to 8 times that of an indigenously produced contact printer (capable of handling bound volumes or books) is more than offset by the extreme economy of running/recurring material costs. Though ideally suited to copying of translucent and one-sided originals, diazo equipment and material can be advantageously used to produced either a single copy or multiple copies (upto about 20 or 25) from an intermediate master on thin-base silver-halide paper (obtained by reflex printing from opaque or double-sided originals) either of the negative-positive variety or the direct-positive, pre-exposed variety (based on Herschel effect); the cost of the intermediate master and the diazo copy paper together being less than that of two sheets of silver-halide paper (one required for the negative and another for the positive). Obviously the cost of the intermediate master gets evenly distributed when it is used for multiple copies on diazo. (This has been illustrated by Verry [1, 9] through well-tabulated data as applicable to conditions in U. K.).

32 Electrographic Systems

Next in order of higher cost should be the electrographic systems (Xerography and Electrofax). It is a moot point whether in countries where both diazo materials and electrographic materials are manufactured, the latter may be cheaper even than the former. In India and other countries in the neighbourhood, the prohibitively high intial cost of imported electrographic equipment and the total dependence on imports (assuming import is possible) for either selenium-coated plate for xerography or the zinc oxide-in-resin-binder paper for electrofax and the thermoplastic, tribo-electric resinous powders similar for both, render these novel systems nearly uneconomical in the present circumstances.

33 Silver Halide Methods

Next in order of higher cost come the following silver-halide methods/materials:

a) 'Photostat' type of paper
b) Negative-positive reflex paper
c) Direct-positive paper
d) Transfer reversal ('Copyrapid', 'Gevacopy' or 'Verifax') paper.

For right-reading single copies of opaque originals (c) does not apply, while for translucent originals, if a tonally inverted (right-reading negative) copy is acceptable, in the ascending order of costs the arrangement would be: (b), (a) and (d); and if a black-on-white positive is imperative, then the re-arrangement would be: (c), (b), and (d).

34 Enlargement from Microfilm

There is one other method which is very common, and perhaps most suited to conditions obtained in national documentation centres like the Insdoc, where the demand for photocopies of documents is not sporadic but is continuous and of a large volume. This is the production of enlargements on silver-halide papers (high speed bromide stock like Kodagraph Projection, Gevaert Document Rapid, Agfa Agepe etc.) from an intermediate negative mifrofilm copy. For an occasional or stray demand for photocopies of a few pages for a few short-length documents it will be unwise to resort to microfilming and re-enlarging unless there is a specific request for a dimensional variant of the original i.e. a copy required to be this much smaller or that much larger than the original. But when there is a sustained work-load in a reprographic unit, and especially where the bulk of the original documents whose copies are required are in the form of thick bound volumes of scientific periodicals, an intermediate microfilm becomes not only more economical but the only feasible means of obtaining a readable-size copy indirectly. Contact printers meant for flat-sheet documents can manage to handle only thin and flexible bound documents like reports and single issues of journals; while, even specially designed book copiers cannot take very thick and rigid bound volumes, especially if these have little margin between the text matter and the bound edges of the pages so that adequate coverage and contact become a problem. An excellent analytical study of the design features, capabilities, limitations, operational efficiency and cost of some twenty book copiers either made in or available in the USA, has been made by Hawken[2]. In spite of the proclaimed or proved efficiency, ease of operation and low cost of some, at least, of the book copiers, it should be remembered that microfilming as an intermediate step (when the total volume and continuous influx of work are favourable) will be economical in a documentation centre as equipment for microfilm and, usually, facilities for processing microfilm have to be even otherwise available in a centre rendering national and international service in the various facets of documentation to clientele in scientific and industrial fields.

35 Enlargement through Microcopy-Reader-Printer

An enlarged photocopy ('hard copy' as known in the USA) from microfilm, when a document exists or is available only in this form, can also be made via one of the reader-printers. From a tabulated analysis[3] of some 19 reader-printer equipment (most of them American-made except one from Japan), the initial cost of an apparatus is found to vary from $ 445 to $ 3,600, not considering equipment exclusively designed for large format (70 mm and 105 mm) microfilm like the Itek and Keuffel & Esser makes and those meant for high-volume operation operating on the electrostatic principle (Xerox Copyflo and Bruning Copytron). Information on the recurring cost of sensitive and processing material is not available. But as all the designs are based on one of the time-saving and relatively more expensive processing methods (stabilization or monobath for silver-halide systems and electrolytic or electrostatic for the others), the unit cost per copy is bound to be higher than in the case of diazo systems. But the dual advantage of being able to use one piece of equipment not only just to read the information carried by a microfilm but to be able to produce a hard copy within 10 to 50 seconds without any prior preparation or problems and paraphernalia of darkroom processing, is worth both the initial investment and the little higher recurring cost. By and large, all reader-printer equipment are designed to satisfy only occasional demands for hard copy; they are inherently not economical for continuous and large-volume production of enlargements from microfilm of hundreds or thousands of pages per day. However, they have a place in an internal information centre or a speical library attached to an industrial or research institution, though they are not viable in a large national documentation centre.

4 FACTORS OF EFFORT AND OF TIME

Let us now examine the various facsimile copying methods from the points of view of manual effort involved or the ease of operation inherent in the design of the system as well as of the time required to produce a copy.

41 Reflex-Copying (Conventional)

Conventional reflex-copying technique using contact-speed silver-halide paper, and processing the negative and positive copies in dishes or tanks containing the processing solutions, is largely going out of fashion. This method, though it is best among silver-halide systems in terms of high permanency of image and durability of the copy, it is relatively cumbersome since it involves five distinct steps for the processing of both the negative copy and of the positive: viz. developing, rinsing or stop-bath, fixing, washing and drying, thus needing more time than other methods.

42 Stabilization Processing

The more recent development of stabilization processing eliminates three steps, viz. those of rinsing, washing and drying since the unexposed sensitive emulsion is converted by stabilization into harmless chemical complexes A stabilized negative or print will take only about four minutes as against forty minutes by the former technique. The actual work involved in preparating the photocopy is also much less and is confined to either feeding the exposed paper through two pairs of manually or electrically driven rollers in a simple processing apparatus containing the developer and the stabilizer solutions or swabing over the exposed paper successively with the two solutions on an absorbent porous block

43 Transfer Processing

Still less effort and time are sufficient if the copying is done by one of the transfer reversal methods. Both the diffusion transfer reversal (DTR) method, as exemplified by Copyrapid of Agfa and Gevacopy of Gevaert, and the gelatine transfer reversal (GTR), as exemplified by Kodak's Verifax, are similar in the technique of preparing a copy, though slightly different in the principle of image formation. Here, since both the negative and the positive are obtained simultaneously during transfer processing and peeling-off of the copy paper from the negative or matrix paper, the time and effort involved are much less than the first two methods discussed above. Further economies are possible by using special negative and/or positive papers to obtain multiple copies from one negative after one exposure.

44 Diazography

Equally simple, perhaps less dexterous in operation than the transfer processes, is diazography. There are three techniques available for processing exposed diazo papers. The more classical ones, using either a dye-forming coupler in a liquid 'developer' for the moist technique or ammonia vapour for the completely dry technique, require just about a minute or less of processing time after exposure of the sensitive paper in contact with the original to a source of ultra-violet radiation for a duration between half to three minutes. The total effort involved is slightly less in the dry vapour processing method. The most recent heat developed materials, as exemplified by Kalfax and Diazotherm, should be still more economical in respect of time and effort expended on using them for reprography since heat development is almost simultaneous with exposure.

45 Thermography

The thermographic system is perhaps the simplest and easiest of all since producing a copy requires no more than exposing the sensitive material to the original in one of the pieces of equipment meant for 'Thermofax' or similar material. The visible development of the image is instantaneous during exposure. No separate step of developing, washing or drying is involved. Hence, purely from the point of time and effort involved, thermography is quickest. A copy, in one of the models of Thermofax machines put out by the 3M Co. of

USA (and their associates in the UK and Australia) is claimed to come out in just 4 seconds.

46 Electrography

The electrographic systems, of which Xerography and Electrofax (and its commercial variants) appear to be the more popular, while certainly having the advantages of entirely dry processes, and relatively quicker than older systems still require a few distinct steps. Xerography requires charging of the selenium plate, exposing, powder developing, counter-charging the receiving paper and finally heat-fusing it for permanency. Electrofax is slightly simpler as it dispenses with an expensive selenium plate as well as the need to transfer the image to a separate copy paper.

47 Optical Copy with Silver Halide Materials

Now considering other silver-halide systems employing optical devices, use of an image-erecting camera ('Photostat' type) yielding a right-reading negative copy has fewer operational steps and takes less time than enlarging from an intermediate microfilm, if the microfilm itself has to be produced locally in the same reprographic unit. If, however, as it often happens in a national documentation centre which has to obtain from other centres in the world only a microfilm (in the interests of speedier and cheaper transmission by airmail, having no other alternative to obtain even on loan a 'hard copy' of the required document), the question of using a 'Photostat' type of camera or even any of the facsimile systems discussed earlier does not arise. Both camera-copying and microfilm enlargement rank about the same, in terms of time and effort required, as conventional wet-processes contact-printed silver-halide papers. Stabilization or monobath processing can be employed to cut down time and effort somewhat, but at the cost of fineness of quality and permanency of image. Projection-speed material for transfer processing are made by some manufacturers, which may be used to cut down processing steps and time if a transfer-processing apparatus with squeegee-rollers and guide-grooves is already available in the reprographic unit. The recently announced integral diffusion system (exemplified by the 'Akopositive' material introduced in the USA by the Anken Chemical and Film Corporation of Newton, N. J., USA[4]), should effect some economy of effort and time from the nature of its process, but data are not available to enable comparative studies. Projection-speed material of the diazo type are also available, though they are not as common and as cheap as the contact-speed material universally available to meet enormous demands from drawing offices of engineering industries. Given easy availability and cost comparable with their slow-speed counterpart, diazo-projection-printing materials should be most economical.

Proper programming of operations can effect considerable savings in time and effort involved in producing enlargements from microfilm at an output level of a few hundred prints a day, without use of automatic equipment or continuous processing machines for paper in roll form. Two technicians have been able to produce at Insdoc 400 prints in a day (effective daily working duration 5 hours, excluding time for preparation, tea-breaks etc) and on occasions 600 prints, using a manually focussed enlarger (SFMD, France) and conventional dish processing. Using very fast projection paper like the Gevaert Document Rapid and an enlarger with illumination control, individual print exposures can be as short as one to two seconds (controlled and repeatability ensured by a mercury-switch timer in series with the enlarger lamp). One person does the exposing and the other takes up the sheets for processing in pairs aligned back-to-back inserting two or four pairs of sheets at a time (depending on the size) in the developing dish.

High-speed projection printers using photo-paper in roll form, and having automated frame movement of both microfilm and print-paper, in combination with automatic continuous processors for paper rolls (the individual prints from which are later trimmed off) have been in use elsewhere in centres required to have a very large output. The Army Medical Library (now the National Library of Medicine) in the USA had this arrangement even 10 years back.

To sum up this survey, we may recommend that:

1) Apparatus for dyeline copying (diazography) should be available in a documentation centre to take advantage of the low cost, short time and not-too-many steps involved in making contact copies;
2) To facilitate diazo printing/duplication of opaque and double-sided originals, a con-

ventional contact printer with tungsten-filament or fluorescent illumination should be available;

3) An ideal equipment should be capable of handling both silver-halide and diazo papers i.e. should have both sources of light -- ultra-violet and visible. (A good example is the Printaphot made by Fotoclark, Bonn, Germany);

4) A translucent master, suitable for further reproduction by diazo, should be simultaneously produced when documents are generated within the organisation (like abstracts, bibliographies, translations etc) this is easily achieved by typing with carbon sheets on both sides of a tough translucent tracing sheet (like vellum), which can be one among several ordinary manifold paper sheets on which multiple carbon copies are taken.

5) Similarly, documents produced for mass dissemination, by offset-printing or similar near-print processes (whether periodicals like documentation lists, advance lists of contents etc. or ad hoc occasionals like bulletins, newsletters, brochures, literature surveys etc.) should also have a master copy at least of the contents/abstracts, if not of the whole text, printed on translucent paper stock. (Examples of this are found in the monthly Revue de la Documentation of the FID, The Hague, and in the printing of patents by some European countries). This will facilitate quickest as well as cheapest reproduction from the translucent master by diazo when a few copies are required at short notice, long after the issuance of the publication.

6) For routine work, when time taken is not of utmost consideration, opaque or double-sided originals may be copied via reflex-printed direct-positive silver-halide paper on thin base, which can in turn become the master for diazo printing. Stabilization or transfer processes may be resorted to only in the case of urgent jobs. Conventionally wet-processed reflex negative-positive technique as well as diazo reflex-foils on film-based may be discarded being more expensive on the whole, taking all productivity factors into account.

7) Large volume work and sustained workloads only will justify enlargement through microfilm or continuous electrographic printing.

5 FACTOR OF QUALITY

Aspects of quality of copies which are more important and which have to be under vigilant control to ensure their maximum utility and acceptability are the following:

1) Sharpness of image
2) Legibility
3) Contrast
4) Fidelity to original
    41) Retention of fine detail
    42) Rendition of coloured images in appropriate grey equivalents
5) Freedom from photo-chemical blemishes: fog, stain, discolouration, spots, pinholes, etc.
6) Freedom from physical blemishes: curl, crease, tear, scratch, swollen or peeled emulsion etc.
7) Image permanency and durability of copy.

If, due to want of attention to one or more of these aspects, the finished product is unusable or unacceptable the very purpose of a reprographic service is defeated. Dissatisfaction or even frustration will result in the client or customer, ultimately causing loss of goodwill for the organisation. Therefore, while deciding on a particular method or process of reprography with a view to economise on cost, time and effort involved, the accent on quality, at least to the level of being acceptable for the purpose for which the copy is required, should not be neglected.

Let us now examine the various facsimile processes from the angle of the above aspects of quality.

51 Sharpness of Image

In all the lensless, contact copying techniques this aspect depends upon adequate, thorough and uniform contact between the original and the copying medium. Creation of a partial vacuum over the printing box, use of an air-cushion or a well-sprung lid, special designs for book-copiers (like an inverted-V shaped roof) are some of the devices available for ensuring this. These have been fully discussed elsewhere[2, 5]. Inadequate contact and/or coverage will render the image unsharp either wholly or partially. Control of this aspect can be exercised by inspection of the intermediate negative in the two-step negative-positive reflex method, but in the direct-positive silver-halide, diazo, and transfer methods, inspection has to await the emergence of the final copy after processing. There is no remedy for unsharp copies due to bad contact in contact copying systems or imperfect focussing of optical devices in systems like microfilming, 'Photostat' or 'Xerox' cameras. Unsharpness has to be avoided at any cost.

52 Legibility

While a badly focused optical image or a print (or negative) by poor contact is liable to be illegible, legibility depends also on the size of reproduction. All contact copying techniques yield copies which bear a 1:1 ratio to the original. But a dimensional variant produced by one of the reduction cameras or an enlargement from a microcopy may sometimes be not large enough to allow convenient reading of the text without eye-strain. While economy of sensitive material is an important aspect of cost control, this should not be carried so far as to be obliged to put up with undecipherably tiny characters on the image. The aim should be, in furnishing photocopies which are made through an intermediate reduced-sized negative or by direct reduction in a 'Photostat' type of camera, to give the minimum size print consistent with easy readability of the text. A novel suggestion has been made by no less eminent a person than Ralph R. Shaw[6] to effect economy in consumption of photographic paper and in cost to the consumer of reprographs by supplying 'Photostat' copies of pages of average-size scientific periodicals at about 1/4th of the original size which can then be read conveniently through an inexpensive hand-held magnifying glass. There is no evidence of consumer acceptance of this notion, nor of any attempt to provide a photocopying service as suggested.

53 Contrast

This is an aspect worth paying a lot of attention to. Most photocopies of poor quality happen to be poor due to lack of contrast - contrast in brightness between the dark or black script of the text and bright or white background (vice versa in the case of negative copies like a 'photostat'). Contrast, basically an inherent characteristic of the sensitive material, is easily affected (and is also controllable) by variation in the intensity and spectral quality of the exposing radiation, the composition, vigour, temperature, degree of freshness and of replenishment (or agitation) of the developing agent. Both too low and too high a contrast have to be avoided; it has to be at an optimum level for each method. While quantitative measurement of density levels of the image and the background are not essential a qualitative visual appraisal of the contrast is necessary to ensure satisfactory copies. Sometimes it may be necessary to boost up the contrast of the original (when it has faint script, pencil impressions, faded ink or on ageing coloured paper); on other occasions, it may be desirable to subdue contrast. Normally, all document copying papers of the silver-halide system have inherent high contrast and are recommended to be processed in high-contrast-yielding developers. Photographs, paintings and other continuous tone illustrations have to be copied without enhancing the contrast on 'softer' grade of photographic material (e.g. Agfa Agepe Halftone, Gevaert Document Amplex etc.). When material of softer contrast is not available processing conditions can be varied to control contrast. While silver-halide materials give always adequate and often boosted contrast, diazo materials have lower inherent contrast since the dye image formed (varying from a dark blue to a brown or near-black) is not as dense as a silver image; the back-ground also does not always come out a clear white. The heat-formed dye image of the 'Thermofax' process is still more subdued in contrast, though not really poor. The resinous powder images electrostatically formed and fused onto the paper in the 'Xerox' and 'Electrofax' processes have adequate contrast, in fact too high a contrast while copying solid areas and continuous tones though the 'density' or degree of blackening of the image is not as high as in silver-halide materials; and there is practically no means of effecting contrast control, excepting the use of colour filters which are used in all optical systems and sometimes in contact printing also.

54 Fidelity to the Original

This aspect is of outmost importance in cases of originals having extremely fine script or graphic data (e.g. electronic circuit diagrams, intricate machine drawings on a small scale, chemical structural formulae, camera lucida diagrams of biological specimens under study etc.). Resolving powder both of the sensitive image-forming medium employed and the optics (if any) have a major role in achieving fidelity in terms of reproduction of fine detail. With such delicate or intricate originals, great care has to be taken to optimize the conditions of exposing and developing the image, after making a careful choice of the system to be employed. Due to a tendency to diffusion or spreading of the image, thermographic systems may not be highly suited to the reproduction of extremely fine detail. In general, contact printing methods give better fidelity than projection printing ones. But with high quality optics, as is used in some of the better-designed microfilming equipment, very-high-reduction systems like the Kodak Minicard (integral optical-coded information storage and retrieval system on a sort of unitized microfilm), and all good process cameras meant for making high-resolution negatives for offset-plate-making (also usable for reduction copying on film or paper), there is no difficulty in achieving a high degree of image fidelity to the original, provided, again, exposing and processing are carefully controlled and standardized.

541 Rendition of Colours

Another aspect of fidelity is the rendition of colours in the original. Excepting colour photography, all reprographic systems yield a monochromatic version of all colours in an original. Spectral sensitivities of the various systems vary widely from each other and often from that of the average human eye. Xerography and Electrofax systems somewhat approximate in their colour response to orthochromatic (non-red-sensitive) silver-halide material; however, in common with diazo material they cannot satisfactorily reproduce in the appropriate shade of grey, blue colour, thus necessitating an yellow filter. Violet will reproduce as white via diazo and red as practically white via thermography; the latter system further requires either a carbon or metallic content in the original script and wax-pencilled, inked, or aniline-dyed impressions do not reproduce. Generally, all silver-halide systems will yield better colour rendition along with better contrast if an yellow filter (of appropriate density or depth of colour) is used when the original document has a lot of matter in the blue-green region. Verry [1] indicates some of the controls required to achieve satisfactory monochromatic rendering of colour originals.

55 Freedom from Photo-Chemical Blemishes

Blemishes of a chemical or a photochemical origin can naturally occur only in those systems employing chemically sensitized or chemically processed materials; these comprise all silver-halide and diazo systems. Extremes in exposure (i. e. the combined effect of both the intensity of the exposing radiation and the duration of exposure) will result in poor quality in all systems. In negative-positive silver-halide systems and in thermography over-exposures results in over-darkening of the entire copy, of both the image of the text and the background; and under-exposure yields very faint, sometimes hardly readable copy. In direct-positive systems (diazography, xerography, electrofax and the silver-halide photo-reversal papers like Kodak's 'Autopositive') over-exposure lightens the depth of image and under-exposure results in overall darkness and background density.

Chemical stains and discolouration may occur due to careless processing, use of stale, exhausted chemicals or processing at temperatures far from the optimum, prolonged or uneven processing, inadequate fixation (for silver-halide systems only), or washing (where employed) etc. These are areas requiring attention day-in and day-out in every reprographic unit in the interests of quality control.

Dust, grit, grime, grease or even fingerprints on the glass-tops of contact printers, document- (or book-) holders of microfilm, 'Xerox' or 'Photostat' -type cameras, glass envelopes over the light-sources in dyeline printers (where these are not completely enclosed) may cause very poor quality. Particularly in dyeline printers of the portable type, a layer of dust in the inside of the lamp envelope can cause obscured copies; the latter kind of blemish can occur also in silver-halide copying if dust is not kept off scrupulously. Regular and thorough cleaning of all surfaces coming into contact either with the documents, optical surfaces or light sources must be ensured.

56 Freedom from Physical Blemishes

A number of blemishes of physical origin can spoil the quality of reprographic copies and even impair their usefulness. Caused mostly due to want of care during production, these may take the form of curl, crease, tear, or scratch. Silver-halide material, because of their gelatine content have a tendency to curl inward (on the emulsion side) after drying, especially, in environments of very low humidity. It may be desirable to provide for some humidifying device (in conjunction with air-conditioning in hot climates or seasons) in the workrooms where photocopies are dried, sorted, trimmed and packed for despatch. Tendency to curl is best prevented by using double-side coated photographic papers, but this involves extreme care (and more time) in properly aligning the successive pages (front-and-back) while exposing both sides of the same sheet; a higher rate of rejects is incidental to this technique. Micro-opaque cards like the Microlex, Microcard (on special order) and some others are available on such double-side coated papers just to avoid curl. The other defects like tear, crease, scratch etc. can only be avaoided with proper care during all stages of production.

57 Image Permanency & Durability of Copy

This aspect is a function of the nature of the system as well as of the care exercised in processing. As a rule, among silver-halide copies, conventionally wet-processed and thoroughly washed prints have maximum permanency and durability. Stabilized and transfer-processed papers, though will stay fairly long in sufficiently good condition, may not satisfy archival requirements. The same applies to diazotype copies. Copies made by the electrographic systems will also last without impairment of image quality as long as the paper stock on which they are taken last. All copies on paper stock can take rougher treatment, especially abrasion, during handling, than those on acetate or even polyester films (though the latter are considerably tougher). 'Thermofax' copies, being generally on extremely thin paper stock have to be handled more delicately. All types of copies can last in good condition for a few years, if kept in files or folders, away from direct action of strong actinic light. Normally, considerations of permanence and durability happen to be of great concern to archivists; for purposes of scientific documentation where copies are used only for a short time, there is no need for special attention.

6 MICROCOPYING TECHNIQUES

For the purpose of this paper, let us consider only the productions of 35 mm. ribbon microfilm in rolls or in strips, as this form is the one most commonly used for international exchange of scientific documents. Other micro-transparencies ('Microfiche' in sheet form and unitized microfilm mounted in aperture cards or sleeved in acetate jackets) are getting popular in certain regions and for certain applications, elsewhere in the world. Experience in India is very limited in the production or even use of these forms and formats of transparent microcopy.

61 Cost Factor

Studying the problem in a method similar to that adopted above for facsimile copying, the cost of microfilm production will depend on the type and initial cost of exposing and processing equipment as well as on the recurring cost of materials and chemicals.

When only relatively simple, manually operated equipment (though having precision optics -- like the Leitz Reprovit, Nikon Repro Kit etc.) is employed due to low work-load or only occasional need to produce microfilm the invisible cost due to depreciation is bound to be low as the initial capital cost will be well within Rs. 4, 000/-. On the other hand, with more sophisticated equipment having varying degrees of automation and/or control of production parameters (like automatic focusing, illumination control, automatic film advance, electrically actuated shutter operation, automated camera positioning or setting of reduction ratio, oscillating document stage) etc. capital costs going up to Rs. 10, 000/- (for the 'Microbox' imported from Germany) or Rs. 12, 000/- (for the 'Recordax' Model AH-5 imported from UK) or even higher, the cost of production due to interest on capital and depreciation will be higher. This will be more than offset by greater economies in time and effort afforded by the more refined designs of equipment. Hence from the angle of outlay for equipment the cost of production of microfilm is largely dictated by the work-load available and output desired, which determine the choice of equipment from a wide range. Processing equipment also can range from the cheaper, simpler designs (like the Lumoprint, Micro-Record models) with hand or motor-driven spiral reels and spools rotating in separate tanks of developing and fixing solutions and wash-water or the more expensive more-or-less automated continuous processing machines (like the French Debrie Aiglonne, the American Houston Fearless or Fonda, the Dutch Kinotecnic etc.) depending on the film capacity and output. Unless the production is of the order of a thousand metres or more per day, the automatic continuous processors are not viable for a documentation centre producing microfilms of documents.

Material costs are more or less the same everywhere for silver-halide films, though, in India we find that raw film stock imported from eastern European countries e. g. Afga (Wolfen) from DDR, (against payment in Indian rupees, through state trading agencies) are about a third cheaper than the better-known films of more reliable quality e. g. Agfa Agepe (Leverkusen, Fed. Rep. of Germany), Gevaert Duplocopy(Belgium), Kodak Microfile (UK, USA) etc. Cost of raw stock can be reduced to about 1/2 or 1/3 that of silver films by using diazo films for production of duplicates from a master microfilm for distribution to one, a few or several centres. Processing cost also gets cut down by using diazo film, due to elimination of wet processing in 3 stages as diazo material is processed dry or moist in one step.

62 Factors of Effort and of Time

More time and effort is required per page microfilmed while using the less expensive, simpler and manually operated microfilm cameras and processing equipment. Time and effort can be reduced greatly by use of more expensive, sophisticated and semi-automatic equipment. But it is uneconomical to invest large sums on expensive equipment capable of high output at less effort of skilled labour in short time and to keep the facilities partly idle. Hence, only if the work-load prevalent and turn-over desired are sufficient to keep the more expensive equipment fully utilized, the economies afforded by them can be availed of. In Europe and America, the practice of getting microfilms exposed in a centre processed by commercial agencies outside is prevalent. Again, workload and its continuity have to determine the advisability either of installing in-plant processing facilities or of falling back on commercial outfits, from the point of view of over-all economy, time and effort involved.

63 Factor of Quality

There is a dire need for impressing the need for quality control on all agencies and personnel producing, transmitting and using microfilm, especially when it is employed for international and intra-national exchange of documents. The several aspects of quality where measures of control and standardization have been in progress or are indicated have been delineated by me in detail elsewhere[7, 10]. Donker Duyvis[8] has also made an excellent analytical study of organization and management problems of reprographic services, wherein several aspects of quality of microfilm and its appraisal and control have been admirably discussed. Lewis and Offenhauser[11] have also dealt with this subject adequately. In view of this, it is not proposed to elaborate this factor here. It is, however, to be stressed that want of adherence to any standards of quality of products or non-standard practices during production, transmittal, storage and use of microcopies prevailing in several centres in the world (barring a few), appear to cause considerable hardship to users of microcopies of documents, and adversely affect both the popularity of microforms and extension of their use and indirectly the productivity in reprographic units. The suggestions made in the references cited (Refs. 7, 8 and 10) among others, deserve more widespread attention.

7 CONCLUSION

We have surveyed the factors of cost, effort and time involved in various techniques of reprography. We have also seen the more common causes of poor quality and indicated means of avoiding bad quality or exercising quality control in the various methods of reprography. There is no dearth of informative articles, among published literature, bearing on efficient management leading to higher productivity of reprographic units. But, by and large, these appear to be the result of rather generalized, qualitative appraisal of problems and practices obtaining in some centres undertaken sporadically or on an ad hoc basis.

There is need for a systematic approach, co-ordinated at the national and international levels, towards a continual application of operational research in reprography. The well-known techniques of industrial management, often referred to as 'therbligs' comprising, work study, job analysis, cost analysis, time-and-motion study, human engineering etc. may be applied to the study of the working of reprographic units at different centres, handling different types of documents in different countries under differing conditions of climate, of work-load, and of equipment, facilities and personnel available.

There is plenty of scope for evolving new or better means of keeping down cost, time and effort without impairing quality of reproductions. It is possible in several areas, under suitably modified operative conditions, to dovetail operations; to ensure continuity of work and interchangeability of staff by training a minimum number of operators in many or all available techniques and operations. There is also plenty of scope for standardization: standardization of sizes of reprographic copies; of thickness of bound volumes; of parameters affecting image quality and processing conditions, etc.

These have to be tackled, if the results are to be effective, by the various national documentation centres in conjunction with the respective productivity councils. National organizations connected with reprography (like the National Microfilm Association in the USA and its counterparts in Japan, Australia and UK; the Society of Reprographic Engineers, USA, the Institute of Reprographic Technology, UK, and similar organizations in Germany, the Netherlands etc.) should take an active interest in organizing studies devoted to increasing productivity in reprography. International organisations like the ISO, UNESCO, FID and IFLA may help with finance, co-ordination and administrative help for a series of analytical studies adumbrated above. The various professional associations devoted to reprography and the productivity agencies should come together initially at the national level and later at the international level and put up proposals for such studies to be undertaken on a cooperative and coordinated basis at various governmental. academic and even commercial centres in several countries. In view of the snow-balling development of new techniques and extension of the use of reprographic methods in various walks of human activity, besides scientific documentation, it is imperative that some thought is bestowed to the above proposals by all concerned.

REFERENCES

[1] Verry (H R): Choice and costing of methods for document copying and reproduction in: Science & applications of photogrsphy (Proceedings of the RPS Centenary Conference), pp. 597-600, Royal Photographic Society, London, 1953.

[2] Hawken (W R): Photocopying from bound volumes. LTP Publication Series No 4, Library Technology Project, American Library Association, Chicago, 1962.

[3] Anon: Comparative specifications of 19 microfilm reader-printers. Reproduction Methods, 3, 4, April 1963.

[4] Anon: Integral transfer diffusion. Perspective, 4, 4, 1962, pp. 223-24.

[5] Nagarajan (K S): Small-scale photo reproduction unit (In. Ranganathan S R (Ed.): Documentation and its facets Chapter J 3, pp. 397-422. Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1963).

[6] Shaw, (Ralph R) and Krishna Rao (D B): Report on library & bibliographical services for agricultural teaching and research in India, pp. 9-11. ICAR Educational Series ≠ 3. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi, 1957 (77 pp.) (Mimeographed).

[7] Nagarajan (K S): Production and use of microcopies: Need for standard practice. Annals of Library Science, 6, 1959, 21-32.

[8] Donker (Duyvis F): Documentation reproduction services. Unesco Bulletin for Libraries 14, 1960, 241-59.

[9] Verry (H R): Document copying and reproduction processes, pp. 208-09. Focal Press, London, 1958.

[10] Nagarajan(K S): Prophylactics of microcopies and care of microcopies. (In. Ranganathan S R (Ed): Documentation and its facets,, Chapter J 1, pp. 377-389 and Chapter J 2, pp. 390-396. Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1963).

[11] Lewis (C M) and Offenhauser (W M): Micro-Recording: Industrial and library applications. Interscience Publishers, New York, 1956.

TRAINING IN DOCUMENTATION IN HUNGARY

P LAZAR
Director General
Hungarian Central Technical
Library and Documentation
Centre, Budapest

Describes the training courses in documentation organised by various organisations in Hungary since 1945. Examines the scope and contents of the different types of courses offered by the National Documentation Centre (1950-52), the CTLDC, the Faculty of Chemistry of the Technical University of Budapest, etc. Evaluates the actual requirements and the existing training facilities in Hungary. Compares the programmes of the courses offered by Insdoc and the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest.

1 INTRODUCTION

Training in documentation cannot boast of a long traditional history in Hungary, just like in most of other countries. The organisation of training in documentation is closely connected with the organisation of documentation itself. In this respect, I refer to my paper "Organisation of Documentation in Hungary," (Annals of Library Science and Documentation, 11, 1964, 3-16), where I have described in detail the present organisational set-up and the projected development of documentation.

In this sense, the system of training in documentation should be organised as a corrolary to the projected system of documentation. The setting up and the development of the system envisaged, and the efficient functioning of the system must be based upon the expert knowledge of hundreds and thousands of specialists working in documentation and upon the understanding and active cooperation of ten thousands of specialists who need documentation. This implies a firm knowledge of the principles and techniques of documentation by the documentalists who should be able to select, process and disseminate documentation materials, and a firm knowledge of the services offered by, and of the organisation and methods of documentation by the specialists who are actual and/or potential users of documentation.

It is a well-known fact that documentation has a very complex meaning and embraces several activities ranging from the most simple to the most sophisticated ones. This has naturally an impact upon the training in documentation. As a consequence, various systems of training had been established and developed in most countries interested in the establishment and development of documentation services. Library services and documentation services being closely related links in the all-embracing process of information, it is easy to understand that training in documentation is closely related to training in librarianship. But as documentation, in the proper sense of the word, and library work has to be kept apart as two closely related but no at all identical notions, the same applies to training in documentation and in librarianship.

A detailed account of the system of training of librarians is contained in a manuscript "The Education and Training of Librarians in Hungary" prepared by Prof. Dr. M. Kovacs, Head of the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest at the special request of the Institute of Library Science of the Delhi University (available at INSDOC).

2 PAST AND PRESENT

21 Training of Documentalists

The history of documentation in Hungary starts only after the liberation of the country in 1945, though there were several individual attempts ever since the foundation of the

International Bibliographical Institute in 1895 showing the interest of Hungarian scientists in improving international cooperation in bibliography and the existing bibliographical services in the country. But all these efforts were not sufficient neither to establish documentation centres and services nor to organise training in documentation.

211 Documentation Training Course organised by the National Documentation Centre, 1950-52

It was only in 1950 the National Documentation Centre (established 1949) started the first organised training course in documentation with a duration of one year, covering the whole range of documentation activities. The course was attended by more than 100 staff members of the then existing Sectorial Documentation Centres in Science and Technology, Agriculture, Medicine, Economics, and of the central libraries of the country.

The course filled a real gap in the existing training facilities. The success may be judged from the fact that the liquidation of the National Documentation Centre at the end of 1950 did not lead to the stopping of the course which was continued, finished and repeated in 1951-52 by the then Ministry of Culture.

212 Lectures on Methods and Organisation of Documentation at the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest 1950-52

In 1950 a compulsory lecture course in methods and organisation of documentation given by the author of this paper has been included into the programme of the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest (ILS). This course had to be taken by all the students of the Institute during two semesters with two lecture hours per week. After three years' practice, this course had been abandoned, and some aspects of documentation have been included in the lectures on bibliography.

213 Courses in Special Library Techniques organised by the Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre (CTLDC), 1953-

At about the same time, in 1953, the Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre (CTLDC) inaugurated its first course in special library techniques and documentation for the staff of the special libraries and documentation units of the research institutions and industrial establishments. This was conducted as a one year course during the period of 1953-59. After 1959 it has been transformed into a 2 1/2 years medium-level course of special library techniques (including documentation) with the concurrence of the then established Institute of Library Science and Methodics, particularly the Institute's Training Section. Similar courses have been started and run regularly in other central libraries and documentation centres. The attendance of these courses and the successful passing of a subsequent examination qualify the participants for holding scientific posts in libraries and documentation centres.

The programme of the courses organised by the CTLDC includes some specific topics related to documentation as shown in Table 1.

214 Documentation Courses organised by the CTLDC 1959

As a new and a unique venture, the CTLDC organised in 1959 two four-month courses in documentation with a duration of 32 lecture hours (practical work hours included). About 140 acting special librarians and documentalists from scientific research institutions and industrial establishments attended the courses the programme of which is shown in Table 2.

Because of some controversial issues in the programme and in the lectures, no examinations were held and the course has not been repeated. The expanded text of the lectures has been published by the CTLDC in the volume: Polzovics (J): Bevezetes a szakirodalmi dokumentacioba. Budapest, CTLDC, 1962 (Available at INSDOC).

215 Documentation problems contained in the training programme for Librarians at the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest, 1961-

As mentioned above, some problems related to documentation have been included in the training programme of librarians at the ILS. After several years of experience in experimenting on the amount and character of the material to be included in the curriculum, a sort of relative stability has been attained during the recent years. The present situation is described in detail in Tables 3 and 4.

216 Documentation Course organised by the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest, 1963-

After careful preparations a special post-university documentation course has been organized by the ILS in concurrence with the CTLDC. The course has been organized for the staff of information and documentation units in research, industry, agriculture, medicine, economics, etc. possessing academic qualification and documentation practice for at least two years. A sound knowledge of at least two foreign languages was another precondition for the attendance. The first of these one year correspondence courses has been started as a pilot course in 1963 and completed with the final examinations held in 1964. The distribution of the participants according to scientific background was highly characteristic: science and technology 23, humanities 6, medicine 1, agriculture 1.

The great success of the course which was attended by 31 specialists made it necessary to continue with this type of training. After a detailed evaluation of the achievements and failures of the pilot course, the ILS and the Ministry of Education accepted the suggestions made by the Working Group on Training in Documentation (WGTD) of the Advisory Committee on Scientific and Technical Documentation of the National Committee for Technical Development (NCTD) to organise a course on similar lines but confined specifically to scientific and technical documentation. This course will be started in 1965. Later on other special courses may follow dealing with problems of documentation in other fields of activities also. The programme of the pilot course (Table 5) as a general course on documentation had to be modified according to the specific needs of science and technology and shifted towards the most important actual problems confronted in this field (Table 6).

22 Training of Users of Documentation

Documentation is intended for the use of subject specialists. If these experts do not make use of the documentation services offered to them, all the efforts put in into organising documentation are lost and the services rendered are useless. But practical experience has proved that subject specialists working in various fields of activity are usually not aware of the potentiality offered by the services of documentation, and they have no experience or practice in utilizing documentation consciously. As a consequence there is in general a rather weak response on part of the potential users of documentation.

This attitude could be basically changed by broadening the outlook of the potential users as regards the utilization of documentation services. After having recognized the basic needs, several steps have been initiated to improve the knowledge of practising experts and would-be specialists about documentation.

221 Training Courses for Engineers 1961 and 1963

The Institute for Post-University Training of Engineers at Budapest has organised courses for engineers in scientific and technical documention. The first course of 12 lecture hours started in 1961 offered a general introduction to the theory and practice of scientific and technical documentation, laying due stress upon up-to-date methods of documentation processing and services (Lazar (P): A korszeru szakirodalmi dokumentacio. Budapest, 1962. Available at INSDOC). The second course of 16 hours started in 1963 dealt with the organisational aspects of documentation including problems on national branch and local level (Lazar (P): A korszerű szakirodalmi dokumentáció. Szervezeti kérdések. Budapest 1964. Available at INSDOC).

Each course has been attended by about 40 specialists, chiefly engineers and scientists working in industrial establishments, and some from research institutes. About half of the participants were already actively engaged in documentation.

222 Training of students of the Faculty of Chemistry of the Technical University of Budapest

The Faculty of Chemistry of the Technical University of Budapest has since several years organised the role and the importance of documentation in chemical research and engineering. The obvious needs of chemical engineers as regards practice in documentation were met by the Faculty by means of organising group lectures and practical training in literature searches and in the efficient utilisation of chemical literature, especially of information materials on chemistry.

3 EVALUATION OF THE ACTUAL REQUIREMENTS AND OF THE EXISTING TRAINING FACILITIES

The WGTD investigated thoroughly into the present situation of training in documentation and formulated the basic principles of the organisation and development of the existing training facilities, taking into consideration the Documentation Development Project endorsed by the NCTD.

31 The basic principles of organisation and development of training in documentation

311 Training of documentalists means special training of subject specialists who had already acquired firm knowledge and practice in one or more subject fields and who need supplementary training in the theory and practice of documentation.

312 The training of full-time and part-time documentalists should be organised on the basis of highly differentiated facilities, according to the actual requirements in the various subject fields and on the various levels of activity and competence. Full use should be made of the existing training facilities.

313 Training facilities on the highest level should be offered to the leading staff of National and Branch Information Offices (BIO) who are engaged in high-level management and organisation and in high-level processing of information materials.

314 A comparatively lower level of training should be offered to the staff of the BIO-s and of the Local Information Units (LIU) as a consequence of their smaller responsibility and of the limited necessities of independent documentation processing activities in the BIO and LIU level owing to the development of the national system of documentation centres

315 Special attention should be offered to the training of part-time documentalists whose contribution to the dissemination and partly to the processing - of information materials is indispensable in the process of documentation.

316 The training facilities offered to special librarians and to the scientific staff of the large central libraries should be revised separately and developed, taking into consideration the specific role of librarian in the storage, retrieval and dissemination of literature.

317 According to the great importance attached to the proper utilisation of documentation services, provisions should be made for the development of highly differentiated training facilities for subject specialists in the utilization of documentation.

32 Evaluation of the Present Training Facilities

321 Training Facilities in Hungary

As stated in section 2, the one-year Documentation Training Course offered by the ILS (see 2.16) is the only regular course which provides at present facilities for the training of documentalists (scientists and technologists) in documentation.

The inclusion of some aspects of documentation in the programmes of training courses for librarians (213 and 214) are to be regarded as very essential for the education of librarians and for the better utilization of library services in science and technology. Special librarians and the scientific staff of the larger central libraries (university libraries for instance) require increased abilities for contributing to the process of documentation, and to provide for broadening the training of librarians in this respect would be very useful. The training programme of librarians already includes some problems related to documentation. But the context of these lectures and the general lay-out of the course as described in detail in Table 3 cannot be regarded as satisfactory from the point of view of training in scientific and technical documentation. The same applies though to a lesser extent, to the courses offered for special librarians at the CTLDC (Table 1).

The extended training facilities in documentation provided for librarians are no alternative to the training in documentation of documentalists, that is scientists and technologists engaged in processing and dissemination of scientific and technical knowledge and experience.

The organisation and the programme of the first course at the ILS as described in Table 5 was not fully satisfactory to the needs of scientific and technical documentation. The principle of differentiation - first of all a differentiation between science and technology, and other disciplines - had to be applied to the course in order to make use of this unique facility as it exists now. The presentation of the various topics of the programme had to be reshaped as a part of the activities concerned with scientific research and technology rather than with librarianship (Table 6).

The ILS, attached to the Faculty of Arts, provides an excellent facility for organising the course according to the specific needs of scientific and technical documentation. The limitations imposed by the non-technical background of the Faculty are expected to present no serious problems as to the immediate utility of these courses so that they are expected to form - at least for a period of 4-5 years - a continuous training facility for about 40 documentalists per year.

322 A Comparison of the Programmes of the Documentation Courses offered by INSDOC and by the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest

As the documentation courses offered by the ILS and by INSDOC have similar aims namely to convey a fairly comprehensive view of the most important problems of documentation, it proved to be most interesting and useful to make a systematic comparison of the programmes of the two courses. The breakdown of the INSDOC course according to subjects is shown in Table 7, whereas Table 6 gives the detailed programme of the ILS course.

By preparing rough concordance table (Table 8) based upon Table 6 and 7 striking differences and similarities may be detected regarding the structure of the two courses. Even taking into consideration the different basic characteristics of the two courses, the INSDOC course being a one-year full-time day-course, and the ILS course being a one-year correspondence course.

In both fields of Table 8 relating to the INSDOC course and the ILS course, the first column contains the serial nos. of the subjects according to the enumeration in Table 7 and 6 respectively. The second column shows the time allotted to each subject as a percentage of the whole teaching and working time.

The third column should be interpreted as those percentages of the topics involved in the subjects enumerated in column 1 which correspond directly to each other. For instance, the first line under I. Corresponding topics reflects the fact that subject 1 of the INSDOC course is covered in the ILS course exclusively by subject 3 (with a percentage allotment of 5% of the teaching and working hours), but only 60% of the topics of subject 3 in the ILS course correspond directly to the topics contained in subject 1 of the INSDOC course.

The distinction between corresponding and non-corresponding topics is necessary because there are obviously parts in both courses without any corresponding part in the other.

In some cases the topics contained in one subject in one course are scattered in two or more subjects with corresponding topics in the other course.

The figures in the fourth column show the percentage of the whole course covered by the corresponding topics, and they may be calculated by multiplying the corresponding figures in columns 2 and 3 and dividing by 100.

Resulting out of the detailed comparisons the following percentage breakdown may be calculated for the two courses:

	INSDOC %	ILS %
Library science	25	8.5
Classification	10	9.8
Cataloguing and indexing	10	6.2
Documentation	22.5	37.6
Mechanization of documentation	25	16
Corresponding topics	92.5	78.1
Non-corresponding topics	7.5	21.9
Total	100	100

The ILS course reflects very clearly the conviction that training in library science and in documentation has to be differentiated whereas the INSDOC course lays stress upon library science and documentation about equally. This striking difference may be attributed partly to the idea of regarding documentation as an extension - or even as a part - of library science, which prevails to a large extent among the leading librarians and library schools in India, and partly to the fact that both the library and the documentation sciences are to be regarded as largely underdeveloped in most scientific and industrial institution.

33 Future Development of Training Facilities

A comprehensive picture of the existing and the projected training facilities is shown in Table 9 detailed according to the training of documentalists, librarians, other specialised staff of documentation units and users of documentation.

331 Training of Staff of Documentation Units

3311 Documentalists

As pointed out in 32 the only training facilities at present are provided by the ILS. This course should be developed and stabilised according to the trends made clear in 32.

As the requirements in full-time and part-time staff by far exceed the capacity for training of the Institute of Library Science, there is great need for organising other courses, preferably at the Technical University of Budapest. This institution is provided or may be relatively easily provided with the mechanical equipment and machinery necessary for the training of documentalists in up-to-date methods of documentation. The teaching staff is to a great extent personally involved in some documentation activities, many of the professors and other members of the teaching staff being part-time contributors to documentation services. The most important justification for high level documentation courses to be organised by the Technical University of Budapest lies in the fact that systematic post-graduate training of engineers and scientists may be organised most efficiently in an educational institution with engineering and scientific background.

The training projected at the Technical University of Budapest should be meant for training of engineers and scientists in theory, practice, management and organisation of documentation. The one-year course should be differentiated into two parallel courses according to the status and responsibilities of the participants.

The first course should be organised for the leading staff of national and branch documentation units, whereas the second course may be attended by the staff of the institutions mentioned and by the staff of the local documentation units. The tentative programmes of these two courses are shown in Table 9 and 10.

As the course offered by the Institute of Library Science may be attended by about 40 specialists and the two courses offered by the Technical University of Budapest by about 20 and 40 specialists respectively, the planned capacity of these three courses will come to about 100 specialists per year. This means that by organising and developing these courses as explained above, about 400-500 specialists may receive adequate training in documentation in the next 5 years.

The training of about 100 specialists per year would be in itself a great achievement compared with the past, but the needs are by far out growing these facilities. Therefore there is necessity for organising special courses by other institutions in addition to the universities. Quite obviously it lies within the responsibility of CTLDC, the information offices of the ministries and the BIO-s to provide facilities for training in specific aspects of documentation. A detailed project has to be worked out in the near future to evaluate the possibilities and to assess the tasks of each type of these documentation centres in training of documentalists.

3312 Translators

The training of translators is unsolved at present. After the short-lived School of Foreign Languages ceased its activities in the early fifties, no special facility has been available for training of translators. The Arts Faculties of the Universities cannot afford to teach students who want to take up the career of a translator, as the limited training facilities in modern languages are reserved for training of high school teachers. The stray efforts made by some of the documentation centres and translation bureaus failed because of inadequate preparation and lack of interest on the part of both, the translators and the centres.

There is some hope that the Ministry of Education will shortly find a solution to this very acute problem by setting up a special institution similar to the School of Foreign Languages already mentioned. The institution will provide for the training of translators and interpreters.

The contribution of the CTLDC and the BIO-s to the training of translators should be confined mostly to conveying the requirements of scientific and technical documentation to the Ministry of Education and to the institution responsible for the training of translators. The future experiences of INSDOC in organising and running a six months training course in scientific and technical translation may be most valuable for giving an impetus for the arrangement of similar special courses in Hungary.

3313 Other Specialist Staff

The training of the specialist staff of the technical services (printing, reprography, photography, etc. is confined, and should be confined also in the future, to the existing educational institutions, as for instance the Technical University of Budapest as regards high level printing specialists, various technical schools and training courses for the training of printers, reprographers, photographers, etc. The CTLDC should convey in its capacity as the national centre for scientific and technical documentation the specific requirements of documentation which should be taken into consideration by the interested educational institutions while drawing up and implementing training programmes.

332 Training of Users of Documentation

3321 Engineers and Scientists

This task should be attributed to the documentation centres on various levels and to the Institute of Post-University Training of Engineers at Budapest. Besides that, adequate assistance could be offered in this respect by the scientific and technical societies which could regularly provide lectures and training courses in documentation for their members.

3322 University Students

The training in documentation of the students of the Technical Universities and similar educational institutions as the potential users of scientific and technical documentation should be organised in three stages:

a) Introduction into the use of the centre of library of the university, shortly after entering the university.

b) Training course of one or two lecture hours and practice weekly for at least one semesters.

c) Documentation practice related to the preparation of the theses for final examination.

The tentative programme of the training course, mentioned above under (b) is shown in Table 11. Similar courses have been already introduced in the USSR at the Faculty of Science of the Moscow University.

Table 1: Specific questions of documentation included in the programme of the 2 1/2 years medium-level course in special library techniques of the CTLDC*

a) Inlcuded in the lectures on Library Techniques

- Documentation in general
- Documentation of special literature
- Concise history of documentation in Hungary
- Documentation services of the CTLDC
- Translation services, the National Register of Translations
- Organisation of documentation in Hungary, division of labour between institutions on various levels
- Organisation of documentation abroad and on international level
- Punched card techniques
  - edge-punched cards
  - Peek-a-Boo cards
- Reprography

b) Included in the lectures on Types of Publications, Sources of Information:

- Primary sources
- Secondary sources
  - literature searches
  - abstracting services
  - indexing services
  - retrieval practice.

Table 2: The programme of the Documentation Training Course offered by the CTLDC, 1959

1 Theoretical part

11 The definition of documentation. The role of documentation and its inter-relations with library work. The evolution of documentation and its present situation in Hungary.

12 Organisational forms of documentation. Centralised and decentralised documentation. Organisation of documentation abroad. International organisations of documentation.

13 Sources of documentation. Processing of literature. Forms of processing. Documentation and copyright. Standardisation in documentation.

14 Dissemination of documentation materials. Editing. Traditional documentation services: abstracting and indexing services, card services.

15 New types of documentation services: Special types of bibliographic control, "express" service, reviews of literature.

16 Retrospective documentation services: special bibliographies, thematical documentation.

17 Translations. Methodics of translation. Efficiency and economic use of translations. Elimination of unnecessary parallelism in translation.

18 Machinery and equipment for documentation including reprography.

2 Practical part

21 Survey of foreign documentation services in various fields of science and technology.

22 Practice of documentation processing. Translations of titles, preparation of indicative and informative abstracts.

23 Problems of technical language and technical terminology.

24 Literature searches.

25 Reprography and mechanical selection.

Table 3: Detailed programme of the Training Course in Librarianship (day-course) at the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest*

No.	Subject	Hours per week									
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
		Semester									
I.	Library and documentation										
1.	Basic bibliology	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Reader and reading studies	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Fundamentals of public education	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Theory & history of cataloguing	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Theory & history of classification	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.	Cataloguing practice	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	Classification practice	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Cataloguing & classification practice	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.	History of the book and of libraries	3	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.	History of the press	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.	Bibliography & documentation	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
12.	Bibliological practice	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
13.	Library Science	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	-	-
14.	Seminar on library science	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
15.	Special seminars	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2

---

* Compulsory practice in libraries not included.

No.	Subject	Hours per week									
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
		Semester									
II.	General subjects										
1.	Logic	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Political economy	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Philosophy	-	-	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Scientific socialism	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-
5.	Ethics	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
6.	Aesthetics	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
7.	General psychology	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Educational psychology	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.	History of education	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.	Seminar on pedagogics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
11.	Education practice	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
12.	Teaching practice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
III.	Foreign languages										
1.	Russian	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Second modern language	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
IV.	Second special subject field (besides Librarianship)										
	According to the subject field	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10

Table 4: Specific questions of documentation included in the programme of the Training Course for Librarianship (day-course) at the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest.

1 In: Basic bibliology

The definition and scope of bibliography and documentation. The problems of bibliological classification. The methods of literature searches.

2 Theory, history and practice of library classification

Theory. The definition of classification. The logical bases of classification. The general methodology of library classification. Enumerative and analytico-synthetical classifications. The general structure of systematic classifications. Systems of notations, types and functions of the notations. Special classification schemes. General principles of designing special schemes. The Universal Decimal Classification. Classification by indexing.

History. The effects of historical and social development on library classification. Library classification and the classification of sciences. Outstanding classification schemes of the ancient and Middle Ages. The development of library classification following the invention of printing. The emergence of theoretical problems in library classification. The influence of Bacon and of other philosophical trends in modern times. The most important classification schemes prior to the introduction of the Decimal Classification. Classification schemes of the large national libraries. The Decimal Classification of Dewey. Description and criticism of the Universal Decimal Classification. Development of UDC. Other recent universal classification based on bourgeois ideology. Classification of sciences by Engels. The marxist classification of sciences and the development of the marxist library classification system.

3 In: Bibliography and documentation

The definition of bibliography, its social functions and significance in the socialist society. Types and forms of bibliographies. The methodology of their analysis. Definition of the bibliographic unit. The boundaries of bibliography. Bibliography and the library catalogue. Bibliography and documentation.

General bibliographies. Their role in the utilization of literature.

Universal international bibliographies.

Library catalogues replacing universal international bibliographies. Union catalogues. Printed catalogues of large libraries.

Forms of bibliographies of bibliographies and their historical development. Description and analysis of the most outstanding bibliographies of bibliographies, their role in information.

Development of the national bibliography. The role of the book trade in the creation and development of national bibliographies. The registration of the national literature as a social function. Types and forms of national bibliographies. Important foreign national bibliographies.

Hungarian current national bibliography prior to and after the liberation of the country in 1945.

Bibliographies of periodicals, and articles in periodicals. Union catalogues of periodicals. International indexes of articles. Bibliographies and indexes of Hungarian periodicals.

Types and forms of special bibliographies. Methods of preparing special bibliographies. Scientific and technical information and the special bibliographies. The role and significance of retrospective and current, national and international special bibliographies. Survey of the most important bibliographical sources of social sciences/ primarily of marxism-leninism, dialectic and historical materialism, philosophy, and literature, history of art, etc./ and of natural science / primarily of mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, geology etc./. Analysis and practical utilization of bibliographical sources in reference work.

Needs of specialists in engineering, agriculture, medicine etc. in literature searches. Problems of the bibliographic control of literature. Evaluation of the contents of articles in periodicals.

Methods and techniques of literature searches.

Definition of documentation. Bibliographic and documentary unit. Exact determination of the theme, the literature on which is to be retrieved by documentation. Interrelations of bibliography and documentation. The development and present forms of abstracting. The character and purpose of abstracts. Principles of abstracting. Annotations, recensions, reviews of literature as means of information.

The All-Union Institute of Scientific and Technical Documentation of the Soviet Academy of Sciences (VINITI). Documentation in the other socialist countries. Documentation in Western countries. The development and the most important institutions of the network of documentation centres in Hungary.

General characteristics of the documentation work. Forms of documentation. The historical development of documentation. Centralised and decentralized documentation. National and international organizations of documentation.

Documentation and information. Modern documentation methods. Library methods of information storage. Actual achievements and future possibilities of mechanical storage and retrieval of information. Mechanical translation. The importance of library classification in documentation. Methods of information retrieval methods.

The use of documentation in practice and research. Needs and requirements. Editing of information materials. Dissemination of information materials. The possibilities, means and efficiency of the complex information activity.

The literature on documentation.

4 Bibliographical practice

Bibliological practice should primarily be meant to promote the understanding of the most important publications in the following disciplines: philosophy, pedagogics, history, arts, physics, chemistry, engineering sciences, biology and agriculture.

In addition, if necessary, other topics may also be included / such as economics, literature, mathematics, medical sciences, etc. /.

In course of the bibliological practices, the following topics should be dealt with relation to the disciplines mentioned above:

Object and methodology of the discipline specified. Development of scientific thinking. Recent trends of development in scientific research in socialist countries and in other countries. Outstanding foreign and Hungarian literature: encyclopedias, manuals, bibliographies, documentation publications, periodicals. Libraries and documentation centres.

Table 5: Programme of the one-year Documentation Training Course offered by the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest, 1963-64.

1. Science policy	2 hours
2. Documentation in general	28 hours
3. Bibliography	18 hours
4. Classification	12 hours
5. Documentation in science or technology or agriculture or social science (differentiated lectures and practical work)	16 hours
6. Librarianship	12 hours
7. Preparation and editing of manuscripts	6 hours
8. Reprography	6 hours
9. Mechanization	8 hours
Total:	108 hours

Table 6: Detailed programme of the one-year Scientific and Technical Documentation Training Course offered by the Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest, 1965.

1. Policy of science, education and economics -6 lectures

Science and society. Science as a productive force. Levels of scientific research. Material conditions, staff and organization of research and development. The long range national plan of scientific research. International cooperation in research and development. The role and significance of information in research and development.

2. The theoretical basis of documentation

Definition and meaning, scope and function of documentation. Technical, scientific and economic documentation; its collective definition as technical documentation. Technico-scientific documentation and technico-industrial documentation. Certain basic questions of terminology: the meaning of documentation, information, technical propaganda. Documentation as a science discipline. The literature on documentation: periodicals, fundamental textbooks and manuals. The vocation, training and qualification of documentalist.

3. Library Science - 6 lectures

The position and role of the libraries within the written forms of communication. The past development and the present functions of the most important types of libraries. Library networks and systems. The present library organisation and system in Hungary: main trends and problems of further development. The main problems of acquisition. Catalogues and their use. Storage, particular problems of special libraries. Library and information. Types and forms of readers' service. Lending, interlibrary lending. Union catalogues, Readers' service in special libraries. Training of librarians. The role of librarians in meeting documentation needs by up-to-date methods.

4. Sources of documentation - 8 lectures

Types of sources of scientific and technical literature in general. Characteristics of contents, specific properties and information-value of different types of literature. Primary documents (books, monographs, research reports, paper in periodicals, patent specifications, standards, trade literature etc.) with respect to documentation processing. Specific publications of scientific information (encyclopedias, vocabularies, dictionaries, data sources and graphs, guides, design aids, maps etc.), characteristics of contents and form, utilization in information retrieval.

5. Bibliography - 10 lectures

The role and importance of bibliographies in scientific and technical information. Information value of general and special bibliographies. National bibliographies, their role and utilization in documentation, with particular respect to the bibliographic registration of various types of publication, Bibliographic registration of periodicals. Union catalogues of periodicals, General bibliographies of periodicals. National and international indexing services. The recommendation bibliography, as an aid to scientific and technical information. Bibliographic description of documents.

6. Documentation processing and services - 20 lectures

Definition of the information value of documents. Selection system based on relative completeness. Special problems of selection in the course of processing. Processing by full-time staff or part-time specialists. Forms and methods of processing. Annotation, Recension, Abstracts as the fundamental form of processing. The importance of indexing in processing. Abstracts rendering "full" information. Reviews of literature. Methodology for the evaluation of the contents of original publications. Rules of bibliographic description in documentation. Publication of processed documentation material. Classical documentation services; abstracting journals and card services. New types of documentation services for satisfying differentiated needs: "express" services, services rendering "full" information. Various types of existing documentation services in Hungary.

The role and importance of translation in documentation. Organizational, linguistic and utilization problems of translations, Problems of dictionaries.

7. Classification and indexing - 15 lectures

The fundamental problems of classification. Classification of science and literature. Meaning, purpose and methods of classification. The rules of logics of classification. The concept and its essential characteristics, the basis for classification. The concept and scientific definition. Classification methodology; ideas, notation, code symbols. Types of notations. Functions of notations. Structure of classification schemes: logical and numerical notational design. Enumerative and analytico-synthetic classifications. The Universal Decimal Classification, history appraisal, development, structure, notations, practical utilization. Modern trends in classification. Analytical systems. Facet classification. General and special classification schemes. International classification schemes. Theory and practice of indexing. Indexing methods and schemes. Key-words. Uniterms etc.

8. Theory and practice of literature searches - 8 lectures

The role and importance of literature searches in documentation. Theory and methods of information retrieval. Methods of literature searches. Sources for systematical literature searches. Characteristics, information value and utility of special bibliographies, catalogues, abstracting and indexing services, card services, digests, reviews etc. Structure and organisation of indexes for information retrieval. Correct determination of the purpose and of the contents of literature searches. Practical literature searching on differentiated topics.

9. Mechanization of documentation - 10 lectures

The present state of art in conventional and non-conventional storage and retrieval of information. Manual punched- cards (edge punched and field punched cards, Peak-a-Boo cards), coding, utilization. Machine punched cards techniques (Hollerith, IBM etc.) Punched cards and reprography. Utilization of punched cards for documentation in Hungary and abroad. Telecommunication systems (telex etc.). Mechanical abstracting and classification, storage and retrieval by means of electronic computers and other machines. Mechanical translation.

10. Preparation of manuscripts and editing of information materials - 10 lectures

Author and editor, their role and tasks. Contract, copyright, royalties. The contents aspects of editing. Requirements of the printing shop in relation to manuscripts: typing, orthography, footnotes, bibliographical references, indexes, instructions for typesetting etc. Proof corrections. Fundamentals of printing, lettertypes and sizes, type-setting etc. Visit to a printing shop. Language and style exercises. Editorial principles of documentation publications. Types and forms of abstracting journals, arrangement of the contents. Editing of card services. Editing of publications intended to meet highly differentiated requirements. Editorial methods to produce speedy documentation services.

11. Documentation reprography - 8 lectures

Scope and classification of reprographic processes and equipment. Various types of reproduction and copying processes: adrema, ormig, stencil, offset, xerox etc. Economic aspects. Microphotography, Microfilm, microcard, microprint. Cameras and reading machines. Recent trends in reprography.

12. Planning and organization of documentation - 6 lectures

Principles and methods of planning and organization. Economic planning and documentation programming. The analysis of unit operations in documentation, labour and time requirements. Planning and organization of documentation in documentation centres of ministries, branch centres and local units. The national network of documentation. National system of planning and reporting in documentation activity. Organization of documentation abroad. International organization of documentation.

Table 7: One-year training course in documentation and reprography offered by INSDOC[1] [2]

1. Library science

Organisation. Administration. Technical services.

2. Library science

Reference service. Bibliography.

3. Pattern of knowledge. Classification.

4. Cataloguing and indexing

5. Documentation

Development of the concept of documentation. Experiments at international level. Needs of developing countries. Scope for future developments. Types of documentation centres. Documentation work.

6. Documentation

Literature search technique. Procurement of documents. Translation service.

7. Information storage and retrieval

8. Reprographic methods

---

1) Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre. Training Course in Documentation and Reprography. Prospectus & Syllabus 1964-65. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1964.

2) The teaching and working hours are by and large equally alloted to the 8 chapters of the course.

Table 8: Concordance between the programmes of the Documentation Training courses of INSDOC and of the Institute of Library Science, University of Budapest

INSDOC Course1)				ILS Course2)				
Serial No. 1)	% weight	% covered of Serial No.	% covered of Course	Serial No. 2)	% weight	% covered of Serial No.	% covered of Course	
I. Corresponding topics								
1.	12.5	100	12.5	3.	5	60		3
2.	12.5	100	12.5	3.	5	20	1	
				5.	9	50	4.5	5.5
3.	12.5	80	10	1.	5	40	2	
				7.	13	60	7.8	9.8
4.	12.5	80	10	3.	5	20	1	
				7.	13	40	5.2	6.2
5.	12.5	100	12.5	2.	7	50	3.5	
				6.	17	30	5.1	
				12.	5	40	2	10.6
6.	12.5	80	10	4.	7	100	7	
				5.	9	50	4.5	
				6.	17	50	8.5	
				8.	7	100	7	27
7.	12.5	100	12.5	9.	9	100		9
8.	12.5	100	12.5	11.	7	100		7
Total	100	92.5	92.5	Total	100	78.1		78.1
II. Non-Corresponding topics								
3.	12.5	20	2.5	1.	5	60		3
4.	12.5	20	2.5	2.	7	50		3.5
6.	12.5	20	2.5	6.	17	20		3.4
				10.	9	100		9
				12.	5	60		3
Total	37.5	20	7.5	Total	43	50		21.9
Grand total	-	-	100	Grand total	-	-		100

1) In details see Table 7

2) In details see Table 6.

Table 9: Existing and projected training facilities in documentation in Hungary

Serial No.	Specialists	Required qualification	Existing training facilities			Projected new training facilities		
			Institution	Duration	Character	Institution	Duration	character
	Documentalists							
1.	Leading staff of national & branch centres	H	ILS	1 year	Correspondence	TU. B. CTLDC	1 or 2 yrs. 2-6 months	Part-time day course Special in-training course
2.	Staff of national and branch centres	H	"	"	"	TU. B. CTLDC	1 year 2-6 months	Part-time day course Special in-training course
3.	Leading staff of local units	H	"	"	"	TU. B. CTLDC CIO BIO	1 year 2-6 months " "	Part-time day course Special in-training course " "
4.	Staff of local units	H, M	"	"	"	TU. B. CIO BIO	1 year 2-6 months "	Part-time day course Special in-training courses "
	Librarians							
5.	Leading staff of national & branch centres	H	ILS	5 yrs.	Day-course	-	-	-
6.	Staff of national & branch centres	H, M	In-training courses in central libraries and doc. centres	2, 5 years	"	-	-	-
7.	Leading staff of local units	H, M				-	-	-
8.	Staff of local units	M				-	-	-
	Other specialised staff							
9.	Abstractors	H	-	-	-	CTLDC	2-4 weeks	Special in-training courses
10.	Translators	H	-	-	-	Special institute CTLDC CIO	3-4 years 1-3 months 1-3 months	Full and part-time day courses Special in-training courses "
11.	Reprography officers	H, M	TU. B. THS	5 yrs. 3-4 yrs.	Day-course "	Extension of existing training courses to meet the special requirements of documentation		
12.	Reprography workers	M	THS	3-4yrs.	"		"	
13.	Others	H, M			.		"	
	Users of documentation services							
14.	University Students	L, M	TU. B. Faculty for Chemistry	2-3 weeks	Part of the study programme	All Science, Engineering & Economic Faculties of Universities	1-2 semester	Part of the study programme
15.	Scientists, engineers, economists etc.	L, M	Post-University Training Institute for Engineers	6-10 weeks	Evening course	Post-University Training Institute for Economists, Physicians etc. CIO BIO	6-10 weeks " "	Evening courses In-training courses "

Abbreviations

H = High

M = Medium

L = Low

ILS = Institute of Library Science of the University of Budapest

TU. B = Technical University of Budapest

THS = Technical High Schools

CTLDC = Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre

CIO = Central Information Offices of the Ministries

BIO = Branch Information Offices

Table 10: Projected Training Course in Documentation for Information Engineers (high level management and organisation).

1. Theory and practice of scientific and technical information.
2. Principles of management and organisation.
3. Organisation of documentation on national, branch and local level.
4. Sources of written information. Bibliography.
5. Fundamentals of special library techniques.
6. Processing of written information (indexing abstracting, reviewing, preparation of manuscripts, editing etc.).
7. Classification and indexing.
8. Translation. Technical linguistics. Foreign language practice.
9. Theory of information. Mechanical storage and retrieval of information. Mechanical translation. Mathematical linguistics. Mathematical programming.
10. Information and scientific research and development. Information as a decision making tool in modern management.

Table 11: Projected Training Course in Documentation for Information Engineers (medium level management and organisation).

1. Basic problems of scientific and technical information.
2. Principles of management and organisation.
3. Organisation of documentation on branch and local level.
4. Sources of written information. Bibliography.
5. Fundamentals of special library techniques.
6. Processing of written information. Theory and practice of literature searches.
7. Classification.
8. Translation. Technical linguistics. Foreign languages practice.
9. Practical reprography.
10. Information and scientific research and development. Information as a decision making tool in modern management.

Table 12: Documentation Course to be included into the programme of Technical University and similar educational institutions.

1. Meaning and importance of scientific and technical information. Information and scientific research and development. Organisation of documentation in Hungary and abroad.
2. Sources of written information. Types of documents. Problems of bibliographic control. Practical work with several types of general sources of information. Practical work in bibliography.
3. Specific sources of scientific and technical information. Annotation, indexing, abstracting, reviewing. (Differentiated according to the various fields of science and technology).
4. Elements of composing and preparation of manuscripts. Editing.
5. Present state and developmental trends in mechanical information. Practical reprography.

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS*

A REVIEW

B R SESHACHAR

Dean, Faculty of Science
University of Delhi

At the recent 11th International Cell Biology Congress held in Providence, R. I. (U. S. A.) (August 30 - Sept. 5, 1964) the President, Prof. J. Benoit of France, outlined the problems and difficulties concerning scientific documentation and information. He said, there are in the world today 100, 000 scientific and technical journals being published, and estimated that at the rate they were growing, by 2000 A. D. there would be one million journals. He thought that it was impossible for the most active scientist to read even a fraction of the papers published in his special field and felt that soon, he would be unable to read even the abstracts. However, he emphasised the need of efficient abstracting journals which would carry to the working scientists, expeditiously the main trends of scientific advances.

That any one, as recently as ten years ago, anticipated the need of a scientific abstracting journal in India would have seemed strange, but the phenomenal advance of scientific research in the country and the spectacular proliferation of scientific publications by Indians and in Indian scientific journals have made the need of such a journal not only useful but imperative.

This need was felt some time ago when surveys by Insdoc revealed that the coverage of Indian documents in international abstracting periodicals was inadequate. In major abstracting services, like Biological Abstracts, Chemical Abstracts, and Physics Abstracts, hardly 50% of the Indian documents were covered, and the time lag was anything between 6 months to a year and a half. It is to fill this lacuna that Indian Science Abstracts is brought out. It is hoped, that besides serving as an effective bibliographical control of the Indian scientific literature, ISA will serve as a valuable feeder service to international abstracting services.

It is estimated that nearly 15, 000 scientific documents are published in India (or by Indians) every year in the form of articles, communications to scientific conferences and symposia, monographs, reports and other ad hoc publications, as well as patents, standards, and theses. The first issue of the ISA published in January this year notices 936 items, received in Insdoc during the month of October 1964. Since Indian periodicals are received in Insdoc within a week of their publication, the average time lag between the publication of an article and its noticing in the ISA could be taken as not more than 3 months which is a very good record. The time lag for articles published by Indian authors in foreign periodicals is at present 6 months.

Entries in the ISA are featured in a classified arrangement according to the Universal Decimal Classification system. For an abstracting service limited to a specific discipline of science the common practice is to feature the entries under broad group headings. But for a national service covering all branches of Science and Technology, a classified arrangement is considered more suitable.

Original articles including short communications, reviews and informative articles, are covered in the ISA. The nature of the articles is indicated in the ISA, after the bibliographical citation as per the 'Code of Good Practice for Scientific Publications' of the Unesco. This is a new feature.

It has been realised that a set of abstracts without adequate indexes has limited value. Science preparation of subject index is a time-consuming activity which calls for a good deal of intellectual involvement, most of the services so far were content with giving author index only. Of late, the technique of machine prepared index based on the keywords in the titles, has been perfected, and many of the premier services now include keyword indexes. Usually, these indexes are of either 'keyword without context', or 'keyword in context' type. But since keyword without the context does not indicate the scope of the articles and since keyword in the context of a group of words in its immediate proximity may not always give the exact scope of the document, keyword with context is claimed to be more effective. The keyword index given with each semi-monthly issue of the 'Chemical Abstracts' is an index of this type. The index prepared for the ISA is also of the keyword with context type.

---

* Indian Science Abstracts (Monthly). Vol 1 N 1, January 1965. Published by Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi-12. Annual Subscription: India - Rs. 50. 00; Foreign - $ 30. 00 (USA); £ 10 (Others).

The abstracting service of the type embodied by the ISA is a real need and it is gratifying that the INSDOC has at last provided it.

Statement about
"ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION"
under Rule 8 of the Registration of Newspapers (Central) Rules 1956

1	Place of Publication	Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12
2	Periodicity of its publication	Quarterly
3	Printer's Name	S. Parthasarathy
	Nationality	Indian
	Address	Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12
4	Publisher's Name	S. Parthasarathy
	Nationality	Indian
	Address	Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12
5	Editor's Name	S. Parthasarathy
	Nationality	Indian
	Address	Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12
6	Names and addresses of individuals who own the newspaper and partners or shareholders holding more than one per cent of the total capital.	Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12 (an organisation of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research New Delhi)

I, S. Parthasarathy, hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sd. S. Parthasarathy
Signature of Publisher

Dated 31.3.1965

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

CDL is an index to current periodical literature in Library Science, Documentation, Reprography and Translation. This index is mainly intended to serve the professional needs of librarians, documentalists and students. An attempt is made to minutely classify the articles. This experiment, we hope, will throw some light on the many problems of library classification and eventually lead to acceptable solutions.

This issue carries 561 entries of original and informative articles published currently in periodicals in the English, some of the other European, Japanese, and Indian languages totalling 61.. The number of periodicals covered in this issue is about 30% more than in the previous issue. It is the intention of the publisher to give a still wider coverage of periodicals.

The arrangement of entries is according to the Colon Classification ed 6, 1963, supplemented by the tentative depth schedules for classification, cataloguing and bibliography published earlier in the Annals, and for book science published recently in Library Science with a slant to Documentation. Slight changes have been made in the use of these schedules. An attempt has been made to give coextensive class numbers to the extent possible. It is proposed, however, to develop finally, elaborate schedules for this purpose, on the basis of our experience in the compilation of this list.

We earnestly hope this feature in the Annals will be received well by the subscribers. Any suggestions to improve the quality of the index will be very welcome and thankfully acknowledged.

Compiled by:

ARORA G K
GUHA B
KAMALA PADMAGIRISWARAN
RAJAN T N

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note: Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

ALA Bulletin [ALA Bull]	58(7, 10, 11)
American Documentation [Am Doc]	15(2 to 4)
Anesthesiology [Anesthesiology]	25
Annals of Library Science and Documentation [Ann Lib Sci Doc]	11(4) 11(4)
Archives [Archives]	6(31, 32)
Aslib Proceedings [Aslib Proc]	16(10 to 12)
Assistant Librarian [Asst Libn]	57(10)
Australian Library Journal [Aust Lib J]	13(4)
Babel [Babel]	10(1 to 4)
Bibliotekar [Bibliotekar]	(11, 12)
Bibliothekar(Leipzig) [Bibliothekar Lpz]	18(10)
Biblos [Biblos]	13(4)
Bookmark [Bookmark]	24(1, 2)
British Journal of Photography [Brit J Photogr]	111(5441)
British Printer [Brit Print]	77(12)
Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France [Bull Bibliotheques France]	9(11, 12)
Computer Bulletin [Computer Bull]	8(2)
Computer Journal [Computer J]	7(1)
Dokumentation [Dokumentation]	11(3, 4)
Documentation Research and Training Centre, Bangalore. Annual Seminar [DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2]	(21-25 Dec 1964)
Gazette des Archives, New Series [Gaz Archiv New Ser]	(46)
Gekkan Jicst [Gekkan Jicst]	7(9 to 11)
Granthagar [Granthagar]	13(11, 12); 14(4, 6 to 10)
Graphic Arts Monthly [Graphic Arts Mon]	36(11)
Herald of Library Science [Herald Lib Sci]	3(4)
Iaslic Bulletin [Iaslic Bull]	9(3, 4)
Industrial Photography [Industr Photogr]	13(12)
International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists; Quarterly Bulletin [Int Ass agric Libn Doc Quart Bull]	9(4)
Journal of Documentation [J Doc]	20(4)
Journal of Photographic Science [J Photogr Sci]	12(6)
Knihovnik [Knihovnik]	9(9, 10)
Leabharlann [Leabharlann]	22(3, 4)
Library Association Record [Lib Ass Rec]	66(10 to 12)
Library Quarterly [Lib Quart]	34(4)
Library Resources and Technical Services [Lib Resources Tech Serv]	8(4)
Library Science with a slant to Documentation [Lib Sci Slant Doc]	1(4)
Library Trends [Lib Trends]	13(2)
Libri [Libri]	14(3)
Machine Design [Mach Design]	37(1)
Manchester Review [Manchester Rev]	10 Summer-Autumn issue
Medical Library Association Bulletin [Med Lib Ass Bull]	52(4)
Mitteilungsblatt New Series [Mitteilungsblatt New Ser]	14(2 to 4)
Nachrichten fur Dokumentation [Nachr Dok]	15(4)
New Zealand Libraries [New Zealand Libs]	27(9 to 11)
Nuclear Instruments & Methods (Nuclear Instr Methods]	30(1)
Photographic Science and Engineering [Photogr Sci Engng]	8(5, 6)
Photographische Korrespondenz [Photogr Korres]	100(11)
Private Library [Private Lib]	5(4)
Quill [Quill]	5(3)
Reproduction Engineer [Reprod Engr]	8(12)
Reproduction Methods for Business and Industry [Reprod Meth Business Industr]	4(10)
Reproduction Review [Reprod Rev]	14(10, 11)
Reprographie [Reprographie]	4(7)
Revue Internationale de la Documentation [Rev Int Doc]	31(4)
Sahitya Sahakar [Sahitya Sahakar]	14(8)
Science [Science]	146(3652)
Special Libraries [Spec Libs]	55(6, 8, 9)
Toshokan-Kai [Toshokan-Kai]	16(1, 2)
Toshkan Zasshi [Toshokan Zasshi]	58(11, 12)
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries [Unesco Bull Libs]	18(6)
Wilson Library Bulletin [Wilson Lib Bull]	39(4)

CONTENTS

SUBJECT		ENTRIES
a	GENERALIA BIBLIOGRAPHY	960-65
a12	National bibliography	962
2	LIBRARY SCIENCE	966-1272
2w	Biography	969-72
2:55:ty2	Training, Syllabus	989-91
2:t	Training	996-97
2:1	Book Selection	1002-1003
2:2	Library Organisation	1004
2:4	Library Co-operation	1005-1007
2:51	Library Classification	1008-22
2:51N3	Colon Classification	1013-21
2:55	Cataloguing	1023-48
2:6	Circulation	1049
2:7	Reference Service	1050
2:81	Book Selection	1051
2:82	Acquisition	1052
2:88	Maintenance	1053-54
2:97	DOCUMENTATION	1055-1108
2:97ObD	Engineering	1073-78
2:97ObL	Medicine	1082-84
2:97.42	Japan	1089
2:97.55	Germany	1090-97
2:97.58	Russia	1098-99
2:97.73	United States	1101-102
2;(128)	ARCHIVES	1115-29
213	NATIONAL LIBRARY	1138-40
22	PUBLIC LIBRARY	1141-99
22.2	India	1145-46
22.55	Germany	1150-52
22.561	England	1153-55
22.58	Russia	1156-61
22:2	Organisation	1175-88
222	City Library	1198

SUBJECT		ENTRIES
23	ACADEMIC LIBRARY	1200-18
231	School Library	1203-206
233	College Library	1207-10
234	University Library	1211-18
24	SPECIAL LIBRARY	1219-68
24.73	United States	1225-31
242	Industrial Library	1236-39
244	Newspaper Library	1240
2462	Depository Library	1242-43
24(A)	Science Library	1244-52
24(L)	Medical Library	1256-64
26	SPECIAL CLASS	1269-72
261	Children's Library	1269-70
264	Hospital Library	1271
268	Library for the Blind	1272
3	BOOK SCIENCE	1273-98
31	Author Art	1280-84
32,Cl	Abstracting	1280-84
36	Compiler-Craft	1285
38	Editor-Craft	1286-98
38,N	Indexing	1290-91
5	STANDARDISATION	1299
M	USEFUL ARTS	1302-33
M13	Paper-Making	1302
M14	Printing	1303-16
M17	Book Selling	1317-18
M95	Photography & Reprography	1319-33
NA	ARCHITECTURE	1334-35
NR	MUSIC	1336
P:795	TRANSLATION	1337-66
T	EDUCATION	1367-68

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

a GENERALIA BIBLIOGRAPHY

960 GOLOSHCHABOP A: Bibliography in action. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 35-36.

961 MUKHERJI R K: Definition of bibliography. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 13 No 12, 283-87.

a12 BIBLIOGRAPHY, NATIONAL

a12,5925 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

962 STEFANIK J: Success of the Slovak national retrospective bibliography. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 313-16.

aZB57 BIBLIOGRAPHY, BENGALI PUBLICATIONS

aZB57,Zj PROSCRIBED

963 BANERJI G D: Proscribed books and periodicals during the British regime. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 13 No 11, 273-80; 14 No 6, 173-78; 14 No 9, 271-74.

a(CY49) BIBLIOGRAPHY, BOOKS FOR WORKING CLASS

964 ZADERMAN L I: Lists of recommended books for workers. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 274-76, 84.

a(ZW1-ZP) BIBLIGRAPHY, ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

a(ZW1-ZP),5925 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

a(ZW1-ZP),5925'N52←N45 1945-1952

965 FRANC Z: Czech retrospective bibliography of the contents of periodicals from the years 1945-52. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 310-12.

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2g LIBRARY SCIENCE, TERMINOLOGY

966 GARAJ J K: Professional language and terminology. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 9, 286-87.

2k LIBRARY SCIENCE, DICTIONARY

2ka BIBLIOGRAPHY

967 LEWANSKI R C: Bibliography of dictionaries in the field of library science and related subjects. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 277-84.

2p LIBRARY CONFERENCE

2p7332,N64 OKLAHOMA, 1964

968 INGRAM A A: Conference in Oklahoma. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 323-24.

2w LIBRARY SCIENCE, BIOGRAPHY

2wN13←M46 WILLIAM E A AXON

969 WALMSLEY R: Dr. Axon - Manchester bookman. Manchester Rev 1964, 10 (Summer - Autumn), 138-54.

2wM92,1 SHIYALI RAMAMRITA RANGANATHAN

970 RANGANATHAN S R: Librarian looks back. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 269-78.

2wN64←N08 MARY SMITH FLEMING

971 WHITE D: Mary Smith Fleming, 1908-1964. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 11, 304-11.

2wNM CATHERINE MacQUARRIE

972 DODENDORF M S: Catherine MacQuarrie. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 341-43.

LIBRARY SCIENCE, GENERAL

973 ENNIS P H: Study of the use and users of recorded knowledge. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 305-14.

974 GANGOPADHYAY S M: Library and social revolution. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 10, 289-94.

975 MODAK B B: Reading habits and readers' mind. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 10, 307-309.

976 MUKERJI B: Presidential address on libraries, ancient and modern. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 166-70.

977 PELIKAN B: Raise the efficacy of the librarianship and bibliographical work. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 9, 257-61.

978 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Popular literature and its spreading. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13, No 1, 19-22.

979 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Natural aptitude and literary interests. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 2, 43-45.

20aZ,2674 LIBRARY SCIENCE AND COPYRIGHT

980 HOKI J: Library and copyright. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 12, 518-21.

2.1 LIBRARY SCIENCE, WORLD

2.1,g LEARNED SOCIETY

2.1,g,9N IFLA

981 STUMMVOLL J: Quo vadis, IFLA ? Councillors observe. (German). Biblos 1964, 13 No 4, 193-96.

2.2 LIBRARY SCIENCE, INDIA

982 SINHA K: Libraries during Mughal period. (Bengali) Granthagar 1964, 13 No 12, 290-91.

983 WOOSTER H: Conversation on Indian libraries. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 3, 122-26.

2.42 LIBRARY SCIENCE, JAPAN

2.42,b PROFESSION

984 ONO T: Consciousness of librarians. (Japanese). Toshokan - Kai 1964, 16 No 2, 37-40.

2.53 LIBRARY SCIENCE, FRANCE

985 HORNUNG J: Two World Wars, 1914-18, 1939-45. Bibliographical notes. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 No 12, 463-87.

2.55 LIBRARY SCIENCE, GERMANY

986 HELBIG G: Markkleeberger principles. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 10, 1018-30.

987 LULFING H: Library science of 15th century and union catalogue of incunabula. 1. (German). Biblos 1964, 13 No 4, 209-19.

988 ZENKER H: Can we be satisfied? (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 10, 1012-18.

2.55:ty2 TRAINING, SYLLABUS

989 BIBER H: Examination of library assistants in the municipal folk libraries, Dortmund. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 3, 150-51.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2.55:t TRAINING

990 LOHSE G: Training library assistants in the library of TH Aachen. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 3, 147-50.

991 PFLUG G: Libraries and basic principles of training system of Social Democratic Party of Germany. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 3, 125-32.

2.564 LIBRARY SCIENCE, IRELAND

992 BYRNES E: Our library. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 3, 104.

993 RYAN K: Library from the inside. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 3, 105-106.

2.73 LIBRARY SCIENCE, UNITED STATES

994 CASTAGNA E: Libraries for an affluent society with frayed edges. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 7, 635-33.

2.73,g LEARNED SOCIETY

2.73,g,9M AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

995 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: ALA organization and information 1964-65. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 10, 873-955.

2:t LIBRARY SCIENCE, TRAINING

996 KAPLAN A: Age of the symbol. A philosophy of library education. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 295-304.

997 SWANSON D R: Intellectual foundations of library education : Introduction. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 289-94.

2:t:2 CURRICULUM

998 FLOOD M M: Systems approach to library planning. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 326-38.

999 HAYES R M: Development of a methodology for system design and its role in library education. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 339-51.

1000 SLAMECKA V, TAUBE M: Theoretical principles of information organization in librarianship. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 352-61.

2:t:2(2:5) TECHNICAL SERVICES

1001 FOSKETT D J: Library education: Role of classification, indexing, and subject analysis. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 362-73.

2:1 BOOK SELECTION

1002 SEN GUPTA T: Book selection, an old view. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 13 No 12, 288-89.

1003 WILLIAMS G: Librarian's role in the development of library book collections. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 374-86.

2:2 LIBRARY ORGANISATION

2:2.65495 NORTHERN NIGERIA

1004 SHARR F A: Library needs of Northern Nigeria. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 259-62.

2:4 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION

1005 AVICENNE P: Mission of the national exchange services. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 253-58.

1006 HAVARD-WILLIAMS P: Co-ordination of library resources. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 4, 115, 117-19, 121-23, 125, 147.

2:4.55 GERMANY

1007 ROHLING H: Inter library loan in Nordrhein-Westfalen in the year 1963. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 176-83.

2:51 LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION

2:51pl INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

2:51pl,N64 ELSINORE CONFERENCE, 1964

1008 DENISON B: International Classification Research Study Conference (with official conclusions and recommendations). Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 639-42.

2:51:(D6,8) LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION, MECHANISATION

1009 BORKO H: Experimental studies in automated document classification. (Classification 2). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2. (21-25Dec 1964), 1.12-1.21.

2:51,a15 LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION, NORMATIVE PRINCIPLES

1010 GOPINATH M A: Use of normative principles for the comparison of schemes of classification. (Classification 8). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2. (21-25 Dec 1964), 1.94-1.117.

2:51A LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

2:51A:g EVALUATION

1011 BATTY D: Which classification? Asst Libn 1964, 57 No 10, 178-80.

BORKO H: Measuring the reliability of subject classification by men and machines. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 268-73.

2:51M9 UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

2:51M9'N63t 1963 REPORT

1012 SCHUCHMANN M, OHMAN E: Universal Decimal Classification. Report on the work done by the FID Central Classification Committee in 1963. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 No 11, 439-42.

2:51N3 COLON CLASSIFICATION

2:51N3:g EVALUATION

1013 DAS GUPTA A K: On Colon Classification. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 13 No 11, 257-62; 13 No 12, 292-96.

MOSS R: Categories and relations : Origins of two classification theories. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 296-301.

2:51N3,9(D9A) COLON CLASSIFICATION, SPECIAL POWER PRODUCTION MACHINERY

2:51N3,9(D9L) INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE

2:51N3,9(D9L)y7 CASE STUDY

1014 NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Pragmatic approach in the design of a depth classification schedule: Case study. (Classification 1). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 1.1-1.11.

2:51N3,9(D9L2) COLON CLASSIFICATION, RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE

1015 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Production engineering of reciprocating internal combustion engine : Depth classification. (Classification 3). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 1.22-1.44.

2:51N3,9(D9L58) COLON CLASSIFICATION, GAS TURBINE ENGINE

1016 RANGANATHAN T: Production engineering of gas turbine engine: Depth classification. (Classification 4). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 1.45-1.57.

2:51N3,9(D9N2) COLON CLASSIFICATION, TRANSISTOR

1017 GUNDU RAO D: Production engineering of transistor : Depth classification. (Classification 5). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 1.71-1.85.

2:51N3,9(D9N8) COLON CLASSIFICATION, RADAR

1018 RAMANANDA B S: Production engineering of radar: Depth classification. (Classification 6). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 1.71-1.85.

2:51N3,9(E1) COLON CLASSIFICATION, INORGANIC SUBSTANCE

1019 ARORA G K, VENKATASUBRAHMANIAN T R, RAJAN T N: Classification of chemical compounds in CC : Inorganic compounds. 1. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1964, 11 No 4, 47-53.

2:51N3,9(J481) COLON CLASSIFICATION, COFFEE CROP

1020 LAKSHMANASWAMY M G: Coffee cultivar : Extension of the colon classification schedule. (Classification 7). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2. (21-25 Dec 1964), 1.86-1.93.

2:51N3,9(X) COLON CLASSIFICATION, ECONOMICS

1021 HAZRA S K: Classification of economics in Colon and Dewey. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 10, 295-99.

2:51N59 SOVIET CLASSIFICATION

1022 STINGL S: Soviet classification in librarianship and in bibliography, its present state and its perspectives. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 9, 271-73.

2:55 CATALOGUING

2:55g TERMINOLOGY

1023 SENDA M: Vocabulary of cataloguing terms. (Japanese). Toshokan - Kai 1964, 16 No 2, 45-57.

CATALOGUING, GENERAL

1024 SWANSON D R: Dialogues with a catalogue. (Japanese). Toshokan - Kai 1964, 16 No 2, 30-36.

2:55:t CATALOGUING, TRAINING

2:55:ty2 SYLLABUS

2:55:ty2:g EVALUATION

1025 NEEDHAM C D: Reflections on list C. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 432-38.

2:559E CATALOGUING, AUTHOR ENTRY

2:559E,1-411285 IRISH NAMES

2:559E,1-411285:2 RENDERING

1026 DURKIN M J: Irish surnames, with prefixes; Another view. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 3, 99-101.

2:559E CATALOGUING, AUTHOR ENTRY

2:559E,1-4142 JAPANESE NAMES

1027 MORI K: Entry under personal author, a comparative study. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1964, 16 No 1, 8-15.

1028 YAMASHITA S: Cataloguing rules for both Japanese and foreign books. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1964, 16 No 1, 16-21.

2:559E CATALOGUING, AUTHOR ENTRY

2:559E,1-4342 NAME OF CORPORATE BODY

1029 OGURA C: Entry under corporate bodies. (Japanese) Toshokan-Kai 1964, 16 No 1, 5-7.

2:559Z75 UNION CATALOGUE

2:559Z75.55 GERMANY

1030 DRAWERT E A: Work report of union catalogue for the province Nordrhein-Westfalen. Report for the year 1963.(German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 184-87.

2:559Z75,9Y4 UNION CATALOGUE, PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

2:559Z75,9Y4:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1031 RAIZADA A S: Automation in documentation. 1. Union catalogue processing by digital computer. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1964, 11 No 4, 54-76.

1032 SAHA K, HALDER A: Union list of periodicals : Punch-card model. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1964, 11 No 4, 77-86.

2:55A CATALOGUE, OUTER FORM

2:55A1 BOOK CATALOGUE

1033 BROWN M C: Book catalog at work. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 349-58.

1034 HARRIS I: Reader services aspects of book catalogs. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 391-98.

1035 MacQUARRIE C: Metamorphosis of the book catalogs. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 370-78.

1036 PARKER R H: Book catalogs. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 344-48.

1037 RICHMOND P A: Book catalogs as supplements to card catalogs. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 359-65.

2:55A1 BOOK CATALOGUE

2:55A1:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1038 BROMBERG E, DUBINSKI G A, REMINGTON D: Preparation of a book catalog. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 611-14.

1039 CAYLESS C F, AYRES F H, FIDLER J: Use of punched-cards for the production of multiple copies of an alphabetical-subject-index to the UDC. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 439-42.

1040 SIMONTON W: Computerized catalog: Possible, feasible, desirable? Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 399-407.

1041 WEINSTEIN E A, SPRY J: Boeing SLIP: Computer produced and maintained printed book catalogs. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 185-90.

2:55A1 BOOK CATALOGUE

2:55A1:(M95) REPRODUCTION

1042 JONES B: Compact book catalog - by photographic process. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 366-69.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2:55A2 SHEAF CATALOGUE

2:55A2:(M95) REPRODUCTION

1043 GUILDING N W: Use of the Xerox 914 for the reproduction of sheaf catalogue entries. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 205-11.

2:55A3 CARD CATALOGUE

1044 MANN F R: Library catalogues. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 2, 53-55.

2:55B CATALOGUE, INNER FORM

2:55C5 ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT CATALOGUE

1045 VILENSKAYA S: Subject catalogue. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 43-45.

2:55N3 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE

2:55N3,9B MAIN ENTRY

2:55N3,9B,24 PUFF IN TITLE

1046 RAGHAVENDRA M K, PARTHASARATHY V V: Puff in title. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 328.

2:55N3 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE

2:55N3,9B MAIN ENTRY

2:55N3,9B,443 PSEUDO-SERIES

2:55N3,9B,443:2 RENDERING

1047 JOB M M: Rendering of pseudo series - kind 1 & 2. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 325-27.

2:55N3 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE

2:55N3,9Q,1-45:15 CHAIN INDEXING

2:55N3,9Q,1-45:15y7 CASE STUDY

1048 RAGHAVENDRA M K: Chain procedure as an aid to check the sequence of quasi isolates: Case study. (Subject Heading 2). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 2.8-2.15.

2:5 LIBRARY CIRCULATION

2:6:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1049 BECKER J: Circulation and the computer. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 11, 1007-1010.

2:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

1050 GRUNIG J: Subject reference book as a gate crasher to science. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 1, 17.

2:81 BOOK SELECTION

1051 LEKACHMAN R: ...No, but I read the reviews. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 325-30.

2:82 ACQUISITION

2:822 BY PURCHASE

1052 LOHSE G: Purchase and use of foreign literature. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 2, 91-94.

2:88 LIBRARY MAINTENANCE

1053 SHANBHOGUE K G: Compromise in the system of verification. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 328-30.

1054 TRIBOLET H W: Trends in preservation. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 208-14.

2:97 DOCUMENTATION

1055 BANERJEA B N: Application of documentation and data processing in the academic and technical libraries in India. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 293-302.

1056 GEHANI T G: Finding information, a methodological approach. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 3, 138-43.

1057 HILLMAN D J: Two models for retrieval system design. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 217-25.

1058 KOBAYASHI K: Solution to the information retrieval problem. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 9, 17-25.

1059 KONO T: Methods and means for dissemination. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 9, 3-9.

1060 KRATZ E: Documentation, special library and patent centre. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 1, 6-8.

1061 KREHL H: Documentation and user. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 2, 48-52.

1062 NEELAMEGHAN A: Co-operation between specialist user and documentalist. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 303-314.

1063 RAJAGOPALAN K: Processing information for research, industry and the public. Rev Int Doc 1964, 31 No 4, 150-52.

1064 RANGANATHAN S R: Age of documentation. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 322-25.

1065 SCHMOLL G: Some methodic and organizational prerequisites to information work. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 3, 78-81.

1066 SHACKLETON L: Social organization of information. Aslib Proc 1964, 16 No 12, 374-80.

1067 SHAH P R: Documentation service in a technical library. (Presentation of information 2). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.8-3.15.

1068 TOMAN J: Various categories of information users and their information needs. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 176-81.

1069 TORNUDD E: Documentation and research workers as its users. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 182-86.

2:970bA DOCUMENTATION with bias to SCIENCE

1070 KASHYAPA K: Problems of scientific information. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 215-18.

1071 KAULA P N: Scientific knowledge, research and documentation. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 279-86.

1072 MANGALA P B: Scientific literature and documentation. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 286-92.

2:970bD DOCUMENTATION with bias to ENGINEERING

1073 LANCASTER F W: Information storage system that can solve major engineering-literature organization problems. Mach Design 1965, 37 No 1, 105.

2:970bD2 DOCUMENTATION with bias to BUILDING ENGINEERING

1074 MATHUR G C: Presentation of building information. (Presentation of information 9). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.67-3.79.

2;970bD53 DOCUMENTATION with bias to AVIATION ENGINEERING

2;970bD53:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1075 VESSEY H F: Mechanization in documentation: Ministry of Aviation Technical Information and Library Services. Aslib Proc 1964, 16 No 11, 341-54.

2;970bD65 DOCUMENTATION with bias to ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

1076 TELLIS D A, RADHAKRISHNAN K: Presentation of information for increased effectiveness. (Presentation of information 1). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.1-3.7.

2;970bD65,8(B):4 DOCUMENTATION with bias to SYSTEMS DESIGN

1077 VINCE P H: Documentation for systems design. Computer J 1964, 7 No 1, 8-14.

2;970bD8 DOCUMENTATION with bias to MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING

2;970bD85 WATER SUPPLY

1078 HUBNER H: Documentation of water economics. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 187-91.

2;970bF191 DOCUMENTATION with bias to METALLURGY

1079 UPALEKAR R V, SINGRU S K: Information services of the Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Jamshedpur. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 195-98.

2;970bJ585 DOCUMENTATION with bias to CASTOR CROP

2;970bJ585y7 CASE STUDY

1080 AHMED SULTAN: Documentation service to research workers: Case study. (Presentation of information 3). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.16-3.24.

2;970bKX332 DOCUMENTATION with bias to FISHERIES

1081 GHOSH J S: Local documentation list and fisheries and aquatic sciences in India. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 199-203.

2;970bL DOCUMENTATION with bias to MEDICINE

1082 RUTH A: Grass-roots look at Medlars. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 645-51.

2;970bL:(D6,8) MECHANISATION

1083 OBERHOFFER G: Forms and procedures of medical diagnoses. Contribution towards automation of documentation of medical sciences. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 168-73.

2;970bLX3:37 DOCUMENTATION with bias to ANESTHESIOLOGY

1084 YEAKEL A E: Anesthesia Literature Abstracting and Retrieval Method (ALARM). Anesthesiology 1964, 25, 760.

2;970bS DOCUMENTATION with bias to PSYCHOLOGY

1085 GARVEY W D, GRIFFITH B C: Structure, objectives and findings of a study of scientific information exchange in psychology. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 258-67.

1086 GARVEY W D, GRIFFITH B C: Scientific information exchange in Psychology. Science 1964, 146 No 3652, 1655-59.

2;97obX DOCUMENTATION with bias to ECONOMICS

1087 WALTHER R, SEIDEL W: Problems and methods of using machine-punched cards in documentation of scientific literature on economics. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 4, 110-14.

2;970bX;28 DOCUMENTATION with bias to PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

1088 ZANK B: Possibilities of supplying information under the condition of product-group manufacture organization. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 4, 106-109.

2;97.42 DOCUMENTATION, JAPAN

1089 KANAO M: Dissemination by listing service. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 10, 3-12.

2;97.55 DOCUMENTATION, GERMANY

1090 GORKOWA W: Advantages of a centralized system of information service. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 4, 97-101.

1091 JEDZINY G: Information work, a social commitment. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 3, 74-78.

1092 LECHMANN H: Documentation and information in Federal Republic of Germany. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 157-66.

1093 WINDE B: How to improve information work. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 3, 65-67.

1094 ZESSIN H: Developing an uniform information and documentation system in the G.D.R. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 3, 69-74.

2;97.55,d,9N6 CENTRAL INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION, GERMANY

1095 STANEK J, LANGHANS S: Zentralinstitut fur Information und Dokumentation founded. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 3, 67-69.

2;97.55 DOCUMENTATION, GERMANY

2;97.55,g LEARNED SOCIETY

1096 SHIMOOKA T: Active organizations of information and documentation in West Germany. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 11, 21-28.

2;97.55,g,9N48 GERMAN ASSOCIATION FOR DOCUMENTATION, BAD-DUERKHEIM

1097 ECKARD H: Report of the 16th Annual meeting and Business session of the German Association for Documentation in Bad-Duerkheim on the Weinstrasse, Kurshaus, from 5th to 8th of October 1964. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 192-200.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2:97.58 DOCUMENTATION, RUSSIA

1098 MIKHAILOV A I: Organisation of science information activity in the Soviet Union. (Russian). Rev Int Doc 1964, 31 No 4, 143-49.

1099 PARKHI G R: Some impression on Soviet Scientific Information Services. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1964, 11 No 4, 96-104.

2:97.5925 DOCUMENTATION, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1100 STEFANIK V: Documentation centre co-operates in solving research problems. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 4, 102-106.

2:97.73 DOCUMENTATION, UNITED STATES

1101 NAMBU K: Inside view on information activities in the U.S. enterprises. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 9, 10-16.

2:97.73,d,9N AMERICAN DOCUMENTATION INSTITUTE

1102 HEILPRIN L: American Documentation Institute (ADI) Committee on Organization of Information : Report for 1962-63. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 274-88.

2:97:g DOCUMENTATION, EVALUATION

1103 KLEMPNER I M: Methodology for the comparative analysis of information storage and retrieval systems: A critical review. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 210-16.

2:97:(D6,8) DOCUMENTATION, MECHANISA-

2:97:(D6,8).55 GERMANY

2:97:(D6,8).55,d Z M D

1104 CREMER M: Centre for mechanical documentation (ZMD). (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 167-68.

2:97:(D65,8(B)) DOCUMENTATION, COMPUTERISING

1105 McLAUGHLIN G H: Programmed instruction as a model for information retrieval. Aslib Proc 1964, 16 No 10, 309-16.

1106 MATSUKURA T: Application of Termatrex systems to information storage and retrieval. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 11, 11-20.

1107 POOLEY D C: Notes on a computer maintained microfilm information retrieval system. Computer Bull 1964, 8 No 2, 47-50.

2:97:(M95) DOCUMENTATION, REPRODUCTION

1108 DOI G: Dissemination by photoduplication services. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 11, 3-10.

2:(D6,8) LIBRARY SCIENCE, MECHANISATION

1109 BRYAN H: Automation and Us. Aust Lib J 1964, 13 No 4, 163-67.

SLIGHT O E: New libraries for a new age. Aust Lib J 1964, 13 No 4, 169-73.

2:(X:8K) LIBRARY SCIENCE, COST ACCOUNTING

1110 BRUTCHER C, GESSFORD G, RIXFORD E: Cost accounting for the library. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 413-31.

2;ZR MAPS

1111 BROWN L A: Problem of maps. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 215-25.

2;(a) PHOTOCOPY

2;(a):5 TECHNICAL PROCESSING

1112 HILL T H: Photographs: Cataloguing and classification. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 10, 275-83.

2;(v) AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIAL

1113 BOSE S K: Visual aids in the library and their suitability. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 7, 201-207.

2;(1) MANUSCRIPT

1114 BRUBAKER R L: Manuscript collections. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 226-53.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

2;(128).435 MALAY STATES

1115 VERHOEVEN F R J: National Archives of Malaysia. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 263-68.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

2;(128).53 FRANCE

1116 ALLMAND C T: Collection of Dom Lenoir and the English occupation of Normandy in the fifteenth century. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 202-10.

1117 MULON M: Toponymy service of the National Archives. (French). Gaz Archiv New Ser 1964 No 46, 117-21.

1118 TAILLEMITE E: Ancient archives of French colonies in the National Archives. (French). Gaz Archiv New Ser 1964 No 46, 93-116.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

2;(128).55 GERMANY

1119 ROHLING H: Regulating the subscription for the state archives of the Nordrhein-Westfalen. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 193-94.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

2;(128).56 GREAT BRITAIN

1120 GRAY I E: Local archives of Great Britain. 25. Gloucestershire Records Office. Archives 1964, 6 No 31, 178-85.

1121 JAMES R L M: Records of Friendly Societies. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 223-24.

1122 JOHNSON L C: British transport historical records department. The first decade. Archives 1964, 6 No 31, 163-72.

1123 RIDGE A D: All at sea: Observations on the Stepney baptism registers. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 229-34.

1124 WELCH C E: Archives and manuscripts in nonconformist libraries. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 235-38.

1125 WOODMAN V A: Local archives of Great Britain. 26. Archives in the Gloucester City Library. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 225-28.

2;(128) ARCHIVES
2;(128).563 SCOTLAND

1126 STONES E L G: Joseph Bain (1826-1911) and the origin of the calendar of documents relating to Scotland. 2. Archives 1964, 6 No 31, 172-77.

2;(128) ARCHIVES
2;(128).81 QUEENSLAND

1127 SHARMAN R C: Archival Queensland rover. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 11-15.

2;(128):2 ARCHIVES, ORGANISATION
2;(128):2.58 RUSSIA

1128 BELOV G A: Organization of the archive system in the USSR. Archives 1964, 6 No 32, 211-22.

2;(128):88 ARCHIVES, MANAGEMENT
2;(128):88.561 ENGLAND

1129 WALTON H M: Some comments on destruction schedules. Archives 1964, 6 No 31, 147-53.

2;(CM) THESIS
2;(CM)a BIBLIOGRAPHY

1130 WINGER H W: Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States and Canada, 1963-64. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 387-95.

2;(ZA) LITERATURE
2;(ZA(A)) SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE
2;(ZA(A));ZB42 SOVIET

1131 RANGRA V K: Sources of Soviet scientific literature. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 204-14.

2;(ZA(J)) AGRICULTURAL LITERATURE

1132 HELBIG G: Agricultural technical literature of higher degree of complexity. 2. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 10, 1040-55.

2;(ZS) PATENT
2;(ZS):97 DOCUMENTATION

1133 SIEGEL H: Literature review and critical bibliography towards the source material for patent documentation. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 201-13.

2;(ZW1L) NEWSPAPER
2;(ZW1L)0bV with bias to HISTORY

1134 WAX B: Newspaper collections and history. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 254-72.

2;(ZW1L):88 NEWSPAPER MAINTENANCE

1135 CHAKRAVARTI A R: Maintenance of newspaper files. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 7, 208-209.

2;(ZW1(L)) MEDICAL PERIODICALS
2;(ZW1(L)):82 ACQUISITION
2;(ZW1(L)):82.8 AUSTRALIA

1136 MURRAY J M: Index Medicus periodicals not received in Australian libraries. Aust Lib J 1964, 13 No 4, 209-16.

2,b LIBRARY PROFESSION

1137 SWANSON D R: Education of a catalyst. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 543-47.

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY
2132 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF INDIA

1138 SEN GUPTA A B: National Library buildings. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 8, 223-29.

213564 NATIONAL LIBRARY, IRELAND

1139 MAGNUSSEN I: Value of a national library policy. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 3, 83-95.

21373 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, U.S.

1140 MURRA K O: LC's International Organizations Section. Rev Int Doc 1964, 31 No 4, 138-42.

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY
22p CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS
22p5'N64 EUROPE, 1964

1141 HARRISON K C: Sjusjöen, 1964: 4th Anglo-Scandinavian Public Library Conference. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 11, 472-77.

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY
22p CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS
22p5931'N64 AUSTRIA, 1964

1142 STICKLER M: 8th Austrian Librarians Day. (German). Biblos 1964, 13 No 4, 197-208.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, GENERAL

1143 BOSE A: Adult education and the library. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 6, 179-81.

1144 NECHIPORENKO V: Let us take care of cattle breeders. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 17.

22.2 INDIA
22.275 WEST BENGAL

1145 HAZRA S K: Library services in the Purulia district. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 8, 240-46.

22.281 DELHI

1146 GARDNER F M: Delhi pilot project. Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 287-90.

22.42 JAPAN

1147 UCHIDA M: Akiragi library of Asahi village, Japan. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 11, 298-303.

22.49M. WEST ASIA

1148 KENT F L: Libraries in developing countries - the Arab world. Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 290-94.

22.53 FRANCE

1149 JENNY J: Municipal libraries of Bourges. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 No 11, 433-38.

22.55 GERMANY

1150 KASPERS H: Course of higher service in case of public libraries. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 3, 132-38.

1151 KLUTH R: Higher service in public librarianship. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 3, 139-47.

1152 POCKRANDT K: With that peace will be maintained. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 10, 1030-39.

22.561 ENGLAND

22.561.M MIDDLESEX

1153 POLLARD A M: Middlesex central reference library. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 430-31.

1154 REYNOLDS J D: Editorial excursions. 4. Middlesex county libraries. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 423-29.

22.56124 LONDON

1155 VENTRE M: Public municipal libraries of London. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 No 11, 423-32.

22.58 RUSSIA

1156 CHUBARIAN O: Future of books and libraries. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 1-4.

1157 EVSEEV M: Defects will be removed. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 14-15.

1158 KOSTYLEV V: Diploma is not the end of learning. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 43.

1159 KOZLOV I: Real friend and adviser. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 12-13.

1160 SAMOFOLOV V: Friendship with library. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 14.

1161 SOSINA I: Questions of intensification are in the centre of attention. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 16-17.

22.5925 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

1162 CERNY V: Remarkable anniversary of Russian culture and our libraries. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 9, 283-86.

1163 DRTINA J: Reading and libraries in the country. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 292-99.

1164 KALINOVA V: Problems with cadres in the rural libraries in Slovakia. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 299-304.

22.595 POLAND

1165 SEDLACZEK F: Building up the libraries in Poland. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 9, 274-80.

22.688 UGANDA

1166 THOMPSON G A: Uganda: Life and libraries. Asst Libn 1964, 57 No 10, 171-74.

22.73 UNITED STATES

1167 WRIGHT M A: The Four County Library System. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 1, 7-11.

22.7311 NEW YORK

1168 SIMMONS M L: Profile, the New York public library. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 2, 35-42.

22.81 QUEENSLAND

1169 HUISH G: Country extension service. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 2-10.

22.85 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

1170 CLEARY V: Central Western Regional Library. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 25-27.

1171 SCOTT G: North Western Regional Library Service. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 18-21.

22:t PUBLIC LIBRARY, TRAINING

1172 CARNOVSKY L: Role of the public library: Implications for library education. Lib Quart 1964, 34 No 4, 315-25.

22:1 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

22:1.7318 KENTUCKY

1173 FREY J E: Recorded reviews. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 333-34.

22:1.7384.N NEW HAVEN

1174 LORENZ D: Book selection in New Haven. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 331-32.

22:2 PUBLIC LIBRARY ORGANISATION

22:2.2 INDIA

1175 HITHAISHINI M V: Man-power for the public library system. (Library organisation 4). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 335-45.

1176 SUGRA BEGUM R, GOPINATH M A: Capital expenditure on buildings and equipment. (Library organisation 6). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 352-63.

1177 SUGRA BEGUM R, RANGANATHAN T: Rural library system. (Library organisation 3). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 319-34.

1178 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A: Annual public library finance. (Library organisation 5). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 346-51.

1179 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Raising the library man-power. (Library organisation 7). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 364-83.

22:2.2'N80←N65t5 PLAN, 1965-1980

1180 RANGANATHAN S R: Fifteen year library development programme for plan periods 4 to 6. (Library organisation 1). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 281-308.

22:2 PUBLIC LIBRARY ORGANISATION

22:2.58 RUSSIA

1181 LYAKHOVA S: Plan is being implemented. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 18.

22:2.73 UNITED STATES

1182 CONNOR J L: They voted yes. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 1, 14-16.

1183 KEPPEL F: Libraries, future unlimited. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 11, 991-94.

1184 MATHIAS C M Jr: Congressman's appraisal. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 321-22.

22:2:(Z) LIBRARY LEGISLATION

22:2:(Z).2 INDIA

1185 KAULA P N: Peep into the Indian library law. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 317-21.

1186 RANGANATHAN S R: Model public libraries bill. (Library organisation 8). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 384-414.

1187 WAKNIS T D: Problems in library legislation. (Marathi). Sahitya Sahakar 1964, 14 No 8, 3-6, 49-50.

22:2:(Z).73 UNITED STATES

22:2:(Z).7315 MARYLAND

1188 AKE R S: Plan for political action. Wilson Lib Bull 1964, 39 No 4, 316-19.

22:4 PUBLIC LIBRARY CO-OPERATION

22:4.56 GREAT BRITAIN

1189 DAVEY J S: Present state of inter-library cooperation in British public libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Kai 1964, 16 No 1, 1-4.

22:55A1 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOOK CATALOGUE

22:55A1.7315 MARYLAND

1190 MORELAND G B: Montgomery county book catalog. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 379-89.

22:62 PUBLIC LIBRARY, LENDING

22:62.563 SCOTLAND

1191 KAUFMAN P: Unique record of a people's reading. Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 227-42.

22:8(X:9) PUBLIC LIBRARY, PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

22:8(X:9).7311 NEW YORK

1192 WOLFF B H: Bringing certification up to date. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 1, 1-3.

22;(128) PUBLIC LIBRARY, ARCHIVES

22;(128).56.M MANCHESTER

1193 AYTON J: Archives in the Manchester public libraries. Manchester Rev 1964, 10 (Summer - Autumn). 129-37.

22;(ZA(V,9A)) PUBLIC LIBRARY, LOCAL HISTORY LITERATURE

22;(ZA(V,9A)):82 ACQUISITION

1194 SEALOCK R B: Acquisition and organization of local history materials in libraries. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 179-91.

22;(ZA(V,9A)):(Z,2,1) OWNERSHIP

1195 KING W L: Ownership of local historical materials. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 203-207.

22;(ZA(V7376,P)) PUBLIC LIBRARY, HISTORICAL LITERATURE, PEORIA (ILLINOIS)

1196 BRYAN W W: Use of local history materials in two public libraries. 1. Peoria (Illinois) Public Library. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 192-97.

22;(ZA(V7382,D)) PUBLIC LIBRARY, HISTORICAL LITERATURE, DAYTON (OHIO)

1197 FARIES E: Use of local history materials in two public libraries. 2. In the Dayton (Ohio) Public Library. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 197-202.

222 CITY LIBRARY

222:2 ORGANISATION

222:2.2 INDIA

1198 SUGRA BEGUM R: City library system. (Library organisation 2). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1964, 1 No 4, 309-18.

22(A) PUBLIC SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY

22(A).55 GERMANY

1199 KLEINE H: Guarantee of rebate for public scientific libraries. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 169-76.

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY

23:2(X) LIBRARY FINANCE

1200 HANES F W: Another view on allocation. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 408-10.

1201 TAKAHASHI M: Executing and controlling the library finance in the college and university. 2. (Japanese). Toshokan - Kai 1964, 16 No 2, 41-44.

23:2(X):g EVALUATION

1202 BACH H: Another view on allocation: A rebuttal. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 411-12.

231 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

231.561 ENGLAND

1203 FADERO J O: Present state of school library service in England. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 446-48.

232 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

232.58 RUSSIA

1204 KULIKOV A: Our club. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 31-33.

232.73 UNITED STATES

1205 BROWN H B, SINNETTE E D: School library program for children in a depressed area. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 7, 643-47.

1206 JONES M L: Socio-economic factors in library service to students. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 11, 1003-1006.

233 COLLEGE LIBRARY

1207 DIEKHOFF J S: College graduate as a lifetime reader. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 11, 995-97, 1000-1002.

233.561 ENGLAND

1208 TURNER F M C: Pepys library. Private Lib 1964, 5 No 4, 70-72.

233.81 QUEENSLAND

1209 KENNY H: Brief description of the Library of the University College of Townsville. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 22-24.

233.937 NEW ZEALAND

1210 FRAMPTON J A: George Forbes Memorial Library, Lincoln College. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 11, 293-97.

234 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1211 THOMPSON J: University libraries and higher education. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 11, 466-71.

1212 ZLA J: Libraries and services to those who are attending special forms of university study. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 305-309.

234.42 JAPAN

1213 SINOZAKI S: Nihon women's university library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 12, 528-30.

234.49M WEST ASIA

1214 BENNETT W W: Middle East Technical University Library. Unesco Bull Libs 1964, 18 No 6, 269-73.

234.55 GERMANY

1215 PFLUG G: Position of the library in the new statute of the University at Köln. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 187-91.

1216 PONGRATZ W: Eighty years old University Library, Wien, in the new building on Ring. Pre-history of shifting. (German). Biblos 1964, 13 No 4, 220-25.

234.595 POLAND

1217 BAUMGART J: Jagellonian Library, past and present. Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 264-83

234.73 UNITED STATES

1218 BISHOP C: University libraries in the United States. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 10, 269-74.

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY

1219 BUDINGTON W S: Word is think. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 564-68.

1220 STEPHENSON W: Creative person. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 559-63.

240a2:97 SPECIAL LIBRARY AND DOCUMENTATION

240a2:97,d INSTITUTION

1221 REICHARDT G: Special libraries and documentation centres. (German). Nachr Dok 1964, 15 No 4, 173-76.

24.2 SPECIAL LIBRARY, INDIA

1222 SARAF B N: India: Survey of special libraries. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 190-94.

24.2,g,9N INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

1223 GHOSH G B: IASLIC, Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 569-72.

24.56 SPECIAL LIBRARY, GREAT BRITAIN

1224 SARAF B N: Special libraries in United Kingdom. Herald Lib Sci 1964, 3 No 4, 314-17.

24.73 SPECIAL LIBRARY, UNITED STATES

24.73,g,9N SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

1225 FORD G: Organizing the Association's archives. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 383-84.

1226 McKENNA F E: Genealogical chart for SLA divisions Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 357-60.

1227 MARION G E: Founding fathers recalled. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 353-55.

1228 RANKIN R B: SLA in the early twenties. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 356.

1229 SIMON F: Special Libraries Association chronology 1909-64. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 361-82.

1230 WHEELER J L: SLA's early days and indexing achievements. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 351-52.

1231 WOODS B M: Impolite librarians. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 6, 345-50.

24:55 SPECIAL LIBRARY, CATALOGUING

24:55:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1232 LAUBACH A F: Putting the catalog of a small company library into KWIC index; a pilot study. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 619-20.

24:8 SPECIAL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

1233 GONZALEZ E W, McKENNA F E: Creative organization: Librarian as a manager. 1. Genesis of two general session programs. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 548-49.

1234 GREEN D M: Creative organization: Librarian as a manager. 2. Structure and functions of management. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 550-53.

1235 McKENNA F E: Creative organization: Librarian as a manager. 3. Summarization of reports from the discussion groups. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 554-58.

242 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY

242.55 GERMANY

1236 BALMES M: State of industrial libraries. (German) Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 2, 57-58.

1237 SCHMIDT H: Attending to the needs of foreign workers in industrial libraries. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1964, 14 No 4, 192.

242:97 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION

1238 ABDUL RAHMAN: Presentation of information in industrial libraries. (Presentation of information 8). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.57-3.66.

1239 DATTA D G: Scope of documentation and information services in modern scientific and industrial libraries. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 3, 132-37.

244 NEWSPAPER LIBRARY

244;(ZT) REFERENCE BOOKS

1240 SMITH E E: Newspaper library reference collections. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 628-31.

245 COMMERCE LIBRARY

1241 GRAY P A: City of commerce's special public library. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 625-27

2462 DEPOSITORY LIBRARY

1242 KATO M: Deposit libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 11, 486-88.

2462.7311 NEW YORK

1243 PAULSON P J: Federal depository library service in New York State. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 2, 31-33.

24(A) SCIENCE LIBRARY

24(A).55 GERMANY

1244 DECKERT H: Modern scientific library and the old book. (German). Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 243-52.

24(A) SCIENCE LIBRARY
24(A).58 RUSSIA
24(A).58,d,9L ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, USSR

1245 FILIPPOV N: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. Real helper of the scientist. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 23-24.

1246 FINIASOV B: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. Quarter of a millinium. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 18-23, 26-30.

1247 GODELYUK O: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. With five continents. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 21-22.

1248 KOVALCHUK T: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. To all the corners of the country. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 19-20.

1249 KUKUSHKINA M: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. Unique collection of manuscripts. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 15-18.

1250 MOISEEVA A: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. In the service of national science. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 10-14.

1251 POSPELOV P: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. Glorious anniversary. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 8-9.

1252 SERGEEVA T, PROSHUTINSKAYA I: 250th year of the Library of the Academy of Sciences USSR. In centralized order. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 11, 25.

24(D53) AVIATION LIBRARY

1253 MICHEL V J Jr: Planning the new library: Autonetics library system. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 633-38.

24(G:(L)) BIOMEDICAL LIBRARY

1254 WADDINGTON C C: Planning the new library: Charles A. Dana Biomedical Library. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 8, 575.

24(J) AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY
24(J).573 NORWAY

1255 JOHNSON A: Library of the Agricultural College of Norway. Int Ass agric Libn Doc Quart Bull 1964, 9 No 4, 257-59.

24(Lv) HISTORY OF MEDICINE LIBRARY
24(Lv).55 GERMANY

1256 MUNSTER H: Library of the Institute for the History of Medicine. (German). Biblos 1964, 13 No 4, 226-29.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY
24(L).42 JAPAN

1257 EZAKI T: Kobe Medical College Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 11, 498-502.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY
24(L).56 GREAT BRITAIN

1258 BOOTHBY F: Lewis's lending library. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 203-204.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY
24(L).73 UNITED STATES

1259 GRUEN S L: Establishing a new medical school library. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 684-91.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY
24(L).82 NEW SOUTH WALES

1260 SIMPSON S R: Medical libraries in New South Wales. Aust Lib J 1964, 13 No 4, 199-208.

24(L):4 MEDICAL LIBRARY, CO-OPERATION
24(L):4.7324 FLORIDA

1261 FELTOVIC H F: Six coordinated medical libraries. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 670-75.

24(L):559Z75 MEDICAL LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE
24(L): 559Z75:(D6, 8) MECHANISATION
24(L):559Z75:(D6, 8).7311 NEW YORK

1262 FELTER J W: Initiating a mechanized union catalog for medical libraries in metropolitan New York. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 621-24.

24(L):97 MEDICAL LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION
24(L):97.73 UNITED STATES

1263 PROSCHEK E, EMBER G: Library and documentation system of the Institute of Experimental Medicine and Surgery. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 692-98.

24(L):97.7382 OHIO

1264 KRONICK D A: Varieties of information requests in a medical library. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 652-69.

24(Q6:3) THEOLOGY LIBRARY
24(Q6:3).937 NEW ZEALAND

1265 BONISCH D K: Library at Mount St. Mary's Seminary, Greenmeadows. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 9, 249-56.

1266 TAYLOR J J: Rare and early editions in the library of Mount St. Mary's. New Zealand Libs 1964, 27 No 9, 257-59.

24(V,g) HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY

1267 WHITEHILL W M: Libraries of the privately supported historical societies. Lib Trends 1964, 13 No 2, 165-78.

24(V73,1).7385 KENNEDY PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY

1268 FITZGERALD J: Kennedy Presidential Library. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 4, 129-31.

261 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

1269 ISHII M: My hope to children's libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 11, 468-79.

1270 KOGOUCHI Y: Children's libraries, their present situations and problems. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 11, 470-75.

264 HOSPITAL LIBRARY

1271 BANERJI C R: Bibliotherapy. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 7, 189-92.

268 LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

1272 CHATTERJI B C: Light for the blinds. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 8, 230-33.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

3 BOOK SCIENCE

1273 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Book production yesterday and today. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1964, 13 No 1, 11-14.

3,Za BOOK SCIENCE, BY STANDARD
3,Zc CHILDREN

1274 RICHARDSON J: Children's book week. Quill 1964, 5 No 3, 31-33.

1275 WATANABE S: Children's books. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1964, 58 No 11, 482-85.

3,ZA BOOK SCIENCE, BY KIND OF DOCUMENT
3,ZW12 ABSTRACTING PERIODICAL

1276 MARTYN J, SLATER M: Tests on abstracts journals. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 212-35.

3,(a) BOOK SCIENCE, BY SUBJECT
3,(A) NATURAL SCIENCE

1277 ULIANOVA L: Collective discussion of technical books. (Russian). Bibliotekar 1964 No 12, 10.

3,(a) BOOK SCIENCE, BY SUBJECT
3,(C) PHYSICS
3,(C)-ZW12 ABSTRACTING PERIODICAL

1278 RAJAGOPALAN T S, SEN B K: Reporting of Indian physics literature in the Physics Abstracts. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1964, 11 No 4, 87-95.

3,(a) BOOK SCIENCE, BY SUBJECT
3,(SZ) SOCIAL SCIENCES
3,(SZ)-ZT83 GUIDEBOOK
3,(SZ)-ZT83:g EVALUATION

1279 LEWIS P R: Guide lines in the social sciences. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 10, 443-46.

31 AUTHOR-ART
31,A BY DEPENDENT WORK
31,C1 ABSTRACT

1280 INABA A: Principles and guidelines for abstracting. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 10, 13-20.

1281 NAGPAUL P S: Abstracting service for industry. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 3, 127-31.

1282 PARTHASARATHY V V, AMARNATH K: Abstracting: Factors for consideration. (Presentation of information 7). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2 (21-25 Dec 1964), 3.44-3.56.

1283 SIKKA G P: Abstracts by whom? (Presentation of information 6). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2 (21-25 Dec 1964), 3.38-3.43.

31,C1:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1284 KIKUCHI T: Review on the study for automatic abstracting. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 10, 21-30.

36 COMPILER-CRAFT
36,ZA BY KIND OF DOCUMENT
36,ZW11 INDEXING PERIODICAL
36,ZW11:g EVALUATION

1285 TELLIS D A, SIKKA G P: Heading in the main entry for a microdocument in a current documentation list. (Presentation of information 5). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2. (21-25 Dec 1964), 3.34-3.37.

38 EDITOR-CRAFT
38,zf TITLE PAGE

1286 MUKHERJI R K: Evolution of the title-page. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 7, 199-200.

38,A EDITOR CRAFT, BY DEPENDENT WORK
38,N INDEX
38,N:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1287 ARTANDI S: Automatic book indexing by computer. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 250-57.

1288 LUPNITZ F, LUPNITZ M: Mechanical produced author and subject register. 1. Information : Principles of making indexes and using machines. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 4, 114-16.

1289 TRITSCHLER R J: Effective information-searching strategies without perfect indexing. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 179-84.

38,NCIT CITATION INDEX

1290 MARTYN J: Bibliographic coupling. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 236.

38,NCOOR COORDINATE INDEX

1291 DE P L: Use of the Uniterm system in document retrieval. (Subject Heading 1). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2. (21-25 Dec 1964), 2.1-2.7.

38,ZA EDITOR-CRAFT, BY KIND OF DOCUMENT
38,ZN TECHNICAL REPORT
38,ZN-N INDEX
38,ZN-N:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1292 STRAIN P M: KWIC and easy? Librarian's view of a computer-based technical reports announcement system. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 9, 614-18.

38,ZA EDITOR-CRAFT, BY KIND OF DOCUMENT
38,ZW1 PERIODICAL

1293 DAS GUPTA A K: Make up of learned periodicals. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 13 No 11, 263-65.

38,(a) EDITOR-CRAFT, BY SUBJECT
38,(2:97) DOCUMENTATION
38,(2:97)-NCIT CITATION INDEX

1294 CUADRA C A: Identifying key contributions to information science. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 4, 289-95.

38,(a) EDITOR-CRAFT, BY SUBJECT
38,(A) NATURAL SCIENCE
38,(A)-ZN TECHNICAL REPORT

1295 CHITNIS R M: Departmental technical report. (Presentation of information 4). DRTC (Bangalore) Annual Seminar 2.(21-25 Dec 1964), 3.25-3.33.

38,(a) EDITOR-CRAFT, BY SUBJECT
38,(F52) PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY
38,(F52)-N INDEX
38,(F52)-N:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1296 ANZALONE A M, BROKARS C A, COHN G: Novel index tailored to plastics specialists. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 191-95.

38,(a) EDITOR-CRAFT, BY SUBJECT
38,(O111) ENGLISH LITERATURE
38,(O111)-N INDEX
38,(O111)-N:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1297 SIMMONS R F, KLEIN S, McCONLOGUE K: Indexing and dependency logic for answering English questions. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 196-204.

38,(a) EDITOR-CRAFT, BY SUBJECT
38,(L:4:1) NURSING
38,(L:4:1)-N INDEX

1298 GRANDBOIS M: Nursing Literature Index: Its history, present needs, and future plans. Med Lib Ass Bull 1964, 52 No 4, 676-83.

5 STANDARDIZATION
5,1 WORLD
5,10b2s with bias to LIBRARY STATISTICS

1299 SCHICK F L: International standardization of library statistics. ALA Bull 1964, 58 No 11, 1011-1013.

B9 ASTRONOMY
B9v HISTORY

1300 HEITJAN I: First publication of the observations of Tycho Brahe. (German). Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 189-226.

D ENGINEERING
D65 ELECTRONICS

1301 BOUNIN J, NEUMANN M J, MILLER R H, SHERRARD H: Digitized spark chamber for automatic data retrieval. Nuclear Instr Methods 1964, 30 No 1, 34.

M USEFUL ARTS
M13 PAPER-MAKING

1302 BUREAU W H: Paper: Printed opacity. Graphic Arts Mon 1964, 36 No 11, 82, 84, 114.

MUKHERJI R K: Paper. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 4, 109-17.

M142 COMPOSITION

1303 WOOD L M: What is a cold type composition trade shop? Graphic Arts Mon 1964, 36 No 11, 62-64.

M143 PRINTING
M143v HISTORY

1304 MUKHERJI R K: Printing. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 8, 234-39.

1305 MUKHERJI R K: Evolution of the printing press. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 9, 265-90.

1306 MUKHERJI R K: History of printing. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 10, 300-306.

PRINTING, GENERAL

1307 FARARO J J: Maintaining dimensional stability in proofs of data processing cards. Reprod Engr 1964, 8, No 12, 431, 451.

1308 FELDMAN A: Proposed improvement in the printing of chemical structures, which results in their complete computer codes. Am Doc 1964, 15 No 3, 205-209.

1309 GOGGIN J: Stereotype mat evaluation. Graphic Arts Mon 1964, 36 No 11, 58-61.

1310 HAZELETT R: Miniature lithography at 2.5X. Iaslic Bull 1964, 9 No 3, 144-46.

1311 HOLLISTER B: Spend-to-make money adage works for cold type, too. Reprod Rev 1964, 14 No 10, 4, 6, 10.

1312 HUTT A: Monophoto apollo. Brit Print 1964, 77 No 12, 84-85.

1313 LISTER R: Golden head press. Private Lib 1964, 5 No 4, 62-65.

1314 MUKHERJI R K: Printing of books. (Bengali). Granthagar 1964, 14 No 6, 157-61.

1315 RHODES W L: Taga report. 2. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1964, 4 No 10, 32-37, 56, 58.

1316 STONE R K: Systems analysts face common problem : Alter info on direct-image paper masters. Reprod Rev 1964, 14 No 10, 18,20, 34.

M17 BOOK SELLING

1317 BLACKWELL J: Bookselling to universities. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 189-97.

1318 DILLON U J: New look in university bookselling. J Doc 1964, 20 No 4, 198-202.

M95 PHOTOGRAPHY & REPROGRAPHY

1319 ANDERSON M G, WAGNER V L Jr: Stability of vesicular microfilm images. Photogr Sci Engng 1964, 8 No 6, 353-58.

1320 ARCHER H B: Fundamentals of the copy camera : Line negative. Reprod Rev 1964, 14 No 10, 36-39, 42, 44, 46.

1321 BALLOU H W: Copying methods notes. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1964, 8 No 4, 449-55.

1322 De BELDER M, JESPERS J, VERBRUGGHE R: Image quality in photographic micro-reproduction. J Photogr Sci 1964, 12 No 6, 296-301.

1323 DENTSMAN H: Reproduction manager. Automation: New hope for quality. Industr Photogr 1964, 13 No 12, 4, 16.

1324 FRASER H: Make mine mechanical. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1964, 4 No 10, 46.

1325 GOEBEL J: Problems of construction of table microfilm readers. (German). Photogr Korres 1964, 100 No 11, 181-85.

1326 HANSON D E: Liquid development of electrophotographic images for office copy processes. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1964, 4 No 10, 44-45, 59.

1327 KLEBANOFF B: Stabilization, fast and simple. Reprod Rev 1964, 14 No 11, 56, 100.

1328 MARTYN A W: Document copying at the Business Efficiency Exhibition. Brit J Photogr 1964, 111 No 5441, 885.

1329 SCHULZE A: Which resolving power is required in microfilming? (French). Reprographie 1964, 4 No 7, 145-46.

1330 SCHULZE A: Focussing in microfilming. (French). Reprographie 1964, 4 No 7, 162.

1331 SHEW L F: Transparent electrometer probe. Photogr Sci Engng 1964, 8 No 5, 282-89.

1332 Van LAAK H: Evaluation of technical drawings and archives of drawings. (French). Reprographie 1964, 4 No 7, 147-56.

1333 VERRY H R: Document reproduction. Rev Int Doc 1964, 31 No 4, 153-59.

NA ARCHITECTURE
NA,22 LIBRARY BUILDING

1334 ENEQUIST J H: Library Building Institute. Bookmark.1964, 24 No 1, 17-20.

NA, 222 PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING

NA, 222.85 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

1335 SHARR F A: Public library buildings in Western Australia. Lib Ass Rec 1964, 66 No 12, 510-16.

NR MUSIC

NRg TERMINOLOGY

NRg0b2 with bias to LIBRARY SCIENCE

1336 VODICKOVA H: Once more to the problematics concerning terminology of music librarianship. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1964, 9 No 10, 316-17.

P:795 TRANSLATION

P:795v HISTORY

1337 LAMBERT M: 4000 years of translation. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 17-20.

RADO G: Translation and its history. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 15-16.

TRANSLATION, GENERAL

1338 ADDIS R: Observations of a free-lance translator. Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 14.

1339 ARNAUD P: Technical translator of future. Documentalist cum linguist. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 62-65.

1340 BOVY F: Letter of a colleague desiring to start translation of patents. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 60-61.

1341 BUEHNE S Z: Translating Middle High German into Modern English. Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 110-13.

1342 CUNNINGHAM D S: Idea of a professional association. Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 149-53.

1343 FLAMAND P: Translator and the editor. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 159-62.

1344 GODE A: Language as culture. Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 23-24.

1345 HAESERYN R: International translation journals from Liege (Belgium) from 29 to 31 May 1964. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 176-78.

1346 JUMPELT R W: Unesco meeting on scientific translation and terminology. Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 25-28.

1347 MINS H F: Learning to translate from the Slavic languages. Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 107-109.

1348 MOUNIN G: Untranslatability as a statistical notion. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 122-24.

1349 POCAR E: Teacher and translator. (German). Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 21-23.

1350 ROY CHOWDHURI J P: Certain terminological problems as encountered in economic and statistical documents published in China since 1949. Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 66-69.

1351 URE J: Types of translation and translatability. Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 5-11.

1352 WARENDORF J C S: Responsibility and liability of the translator. Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 81-84.

1353 WISLOWSKA M: Translations from Polish. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 174-75.

1354 YOUNG D: Summing up of a round table discussion on translation and translators held by the International P.E.N. Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 154-58.

P:795.575 TRANSLATION, FINLAND

1355 WIDNAS M: Translation in Finland. (German). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 165-68.

P:795.5921 TRANSLATION, RUMANIA

1356 BALACI A: Principles of the art of translation. Contribution from Rumania. (German). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 169-73.

P:795.5923 TRANSLATION, YUGO-SLAVIA

1357 KNEZ Z: Problems of scientific and technical translation in Yugoslavia. Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 118-20.

P:795.5925 TRANSLATION, CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

1358 LEVY J: Translation in Czechoslovakia. Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 73-76.

P:795.5932 TRANSLATION, HUNGARY

1359 RADO G: Historic periods of translation in Hungary. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 4, 163-64.

P:795.595 TRANSLATION, POLAND

1360 TALANDZIEWICZ-GLEBKO E: Hemingway translations in Poland. Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 85-87.

P:795.5961 TRANSLATION, BELGIUM

1361 HAESERYN R: Specialized translations in Dutch language in Belgium. Difficulties and prejudices. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 54-56.

1362 PENNINCKX W: Administrative and pecuniary situation of translators in public services of Belgium and those of organs at the All-European level. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 57-60.

1363 Van HOOF H: Some remarks on the assignment of translators and interpreters in Belgium. (French). Babel 1964, 10 No 2, 52-54.

P:795.73 TRANSLATION, UNITED STATES

1364 BRIFFAULT H: Plight of the literary translator, especially in the U.S.A. Babel 1964, 10 No 1, 12-14.

1365 GINGOLD K: Translation in American industry. Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 114-17.

P:795.7323 GEORGIA

1366 GACHECHILADZE G R: Literary translation in Georgia. Babel 1964, 10 No 3, 103-106.

T EDUCATION

T:(2) LIBRARY SCIENCE

1367 HURST F J E: Library in education from primary school to university. Leabharlann 1964, 22 No 4, 133-34.

1368 POWER E: Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Libri 1964, 14 No 3, 253-63.

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

The need has been felt for a long time for a bibliographical periodical covering the entire scientific output of the country quickly and comprehensively. The Conference of Information Scientists convened by the Council of Scientific & Industrial Research in Mysore during 1963 realised this need acutely and directed the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre (INSDOC) to take immediate action for ensuring bibliographical control of scientific publication in India.

INSDOC has decided to start a monthly abstracting service from January 1965, reporting under the title "Indian Science Abstracts" the work published by scientists in India. As far as possible efforts will be made to include scientific communications published abroad by Indian nationals. Original articles, short communications, critical reviews and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals or in proceedings of scientific conferences, symposia, etc., monographs and other ad hoc publications, as well as patents and standards, will be noticed in this publication. The annual subscription for the publication will be Rs.50/- only (U. S. A. $30, and £10 for others).

This comprehensive coverage is possible only through the cooperation of various institutions, departments, societies and individuals who are bringing out scientific periodicals, reports, monographic publications etc. We appeal to all concerned to send us regularly such publications, including reprints of papers published in foreign periodicals, at the following address:

Indian Science Abstracts
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre
Hillside Road, Delhi - 12.

annals of library science and documentation

VOL 12 NO 1 MAR 1965

contents

	Pages
EDITORIAL	1-4
NAGARAJAN (K S)	
Productivity in a Reprographic Unit	5-15
LAZAR (P)	
Training in Documentation in Hungary	16-31
SESHACHAR (B R)	
Indian Science Abstracts	32-33
CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE	34-50

Edited, printed and published by S. Parthasarathy at Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12.

UNIVERSITY

annals of library science and documentation

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE DELHI - 12

VOL 12 NO 2 JUNE 1965

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri B. S. Kesavan,
Director,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Members

Prof. S. Das Gupta,
Librarian,
University of Delhi,
Delhi.

Dr. B. V. Raghavendra Rao,
Librarian,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Dr. C. P. Shukla,
Librarian,
M. S. University of Baroda,
Baroda.

Shri M.S. Dandekar,
Senior Translating Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. N. Rajan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T.S. Rajagopalan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri K.S. Nagarajan,
Senior Reprography Officer,
INSDOC
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Secretary

Shri S. Parthasarathy,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

cover design bermon m k
Insdoc

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is published by INSDOC as a quarterly. The dates of publication are 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December.

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is a Medium for publishing original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organisation, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardisation, etc.

INSDOC accepts no responsibility for the statements and opinions advanced by contributors.

Manuscripts for publication are solicited. Each article should have an abstract not exceeding 100 words in length. The Editorial Committee's decision regarding suitability of contributions for publication will be final. No payment is made for contributions accepted for publication. Twenty reprints will be supplied free to authors.

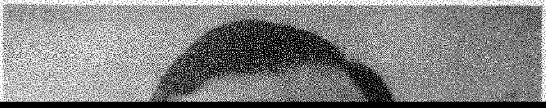
Annual Subscription:

India	Rs.	10
U.S.A.	$	3
Others	£	1

All correspondence, manuscripts of contributions, and payment of subscriptions should be sent to:

INSDOC
Hillside Road
Delhi - 12, India.

EDITORIAL



[redacted]

at the same time on a practical and on an ideal level and the resolutions moved at the conference bear the impress of Dr. Rao's address.

Here are a few quotable quotes from his address:-

* Public Libraries are an indispensable condition for the utilisation of literacy and the intelligent participation by the people in the economic and political development of the country.

[redacted]

STRUCTURE, VALIDITY AND PROSPECTS OF CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES

A M ISAAC

Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay,
Bombay-74.

Reviews the evolution and present state cf the discipline of classification and compares the principles and categories of various classification schemes. Brings out also the principles developed by the recent machine oriented IR methods and suggests that a wilful interaction between these two systems may endow the discipline of classification with a scientific rationale.Future schemes would be justified in basing its structure on 'concept'which is the smallest cognizable constituent element of knowledge. In this context the idea of the 'main class' which is the basis of all classification schemes has to be critically re-examined. Points out that if certain basic principles are accepted, the problem of construction of schedules will be reduced to a near-mechanical operation of enumeration and arrangement of relevant concepts.

1. INTRODUCTION

The basic concern of any information retrieval system is to organize information in a systematic and helpful order and facilitate the rapid recall at any time, however unanticipated it be, of any specific stored item or all items sharing a common characteristic. Classification systems, inspite of their intrinsic imperfections, inflexibility, and illogical and irrational emphasis, have to a remarkable degree succeeded, until recently, in meeting this requisite with special reference to the library situation and conventional book collections. However, "as library collections grew in magnitude and complexity, as unanticipated relationships emerged among disciplines, and as new disciplines were themselves evolved, the structure of traditional bibliothecal classification began to crumble until not only the structure itself, but the very idea of structure, was condemned" [S1]. This does not of course mean that the situation at present is hopeless and beyond repair. Human ingenuity always has a way of designing new systems to solve new and complex problems. This has resulted in a metamorphosis of the classification schemes, relegation of certain information retrieval functions to machines, efforts at analysing the basic parameters that should control the design of future schemes, a flux in the classificatory thought, and considerable increase in the quantum of literature on the subject. However, not infrequently the process lacked proper direction and purpose.

"A comprehensive search of the library and documentation literature substantiates the paucity of studies seeking to establish through comparative analysis the efficiency or superiority of one system of information storage and retrieval over the other " [K1]. Polemics have often ruled the scene and there has been an overemphasis on the relative role of classification in human communication. As has been succinctly put by Ralph Shaw in his 'brief appeal for sanity and hard work', "We have many articles describing classification schemes out of context in which they need to be applied, and without regard for the obvious fact that classification or indexing or coding, is just one step in the input (or output) routine, and that this, in turn, is simply one small step in the total cycle of storing and retrieving information. It has yet to be established that any given classification or coding scheme can provide anything that cannot be provided by other schemes, or that any mechanism, including the book, provides anything that cannot be provided by other mechanisms"[S2]. Some of the classificationists in their anxiety to evolve schemes that will last for all times and answer all possible situations failed to pay sufficient attention to the fact that in a field intensely practical as Documentation the validity of a system will be decided not always by the theoretical perfection, but by the operational efficiency. Cross-communication between different information processing systems was also almost non-existent. "Alphabetical indexing, classification and mechanical selection have been made to appear completely different techniques, and are described in such different terms that workers in one field are sometimes unintelligible to those in others" [K1]. Classification, if it should play its role fully, should adopt a more pragmatic approach and orient itself to the changing needs of knowledge and machine age. Controlled experiments on the pattern of the Cranfield Project aimed at an objective and intelligent measurement of the efficiency of various systems in relation to the needs and costs, informed and unbiased studies, like the one conducted by Eric de Grolier [de Gl] under the UNESCO sponsorship for the derivation of common elements and categories in the various classification and coding systems, and a wilful interaction between the fields of library classification and machine oriented IR methods will certainly open new vistas for the promotion of communication and human efforts.

In the following paragraphs besides an attempt to position the discipline of classification in relation to other subject areas will be presented a brief review, from the historic perspective, of the classification theory, an analysis of the structure, pattern and logic of classification, and a glimpse into the future lines of development.

1.2 Definition

"In its first sense [Grouping], classification means dividing the existents of the universe of discourse, concrete or conceptual, things or ideas, into different groups" [R1]. This virtually means an assortment on the basis of likeness and unlikeness. To Shera, the act of classification is inferential thinking as the mental process involved is one of inference. He wrote, "in the act of scientific classification or systematization, objects, phenomena, experiences, or concepts are pragmatically related to each other by means of certain "clues" or patterns of attributes" [S1]. Broadfield found in it "a demonstration of our ability to lift up a corner of the veil of secrecy hiding the order of nature". For generating optimum efficiency it is essential that a scheme of classification functions as a model of the existents of the universe in their entirety and there exists a one-to-one correspondence between the existents and the terms in the schedule, the value and position of each existent being maintained. Representation of terms in a filiatory or helpful sequence is necessary. It is to be admitted that our experience in the direction of building up a model has not so far been quite rewarding. All the currently existing classification schemes have failed to meet the requirements and they always lagged behind contemporary scientific thought and advance. The International Study Conference on Classification for Information Retrieval, Dorking, 1957, the first meeting (Feb. 1954) of the International Advisory Committee for Documentation and Terminology in the Pure and Applied Sciences (IACDocTerPAS), the Classification Research Group (CRG), London and a host of other study groups while emphasizing the need for a scientifically prepared universal classification explicitly stated that none of the existing schemes could be considered a priori and satisfactory for the arrangement of scientific documents. "What we are seeking is a structure capable of adaptation to the dynamic, everchanging continuum that is the field of knowledge as we now know it" [F1]. Ranganathan has also expatiated on this theme repeatedly in his writings: "The universe of knowledge is a dynamic continuum, which is everincreasing in its turbulence" [R2] [R3]. According to the Kantian School of Transcendental Philosophy, our knowledge of the universe is not absolute; it is virtual. Our understanding of entities will be influenced by the totality of our knowledge. We do not classify objective reality, but only our understanding of it. With the advancement of science new knowledge will be generated and it will, in turn, widen our mental horizon. We perceive new depths, and new relationships between subjects demanding the adaptation of the classification scheme. It follows that the ideal classification scheme should be infinitely hospitable, so as to accommodate in a coherent and helpful way these continuing changes.

2 STURCTURE, PATTERN AND LOGIC

An artificial line of demarcation was being drawn between philosophic and bibliographic classifications until recently. Bliss found this distinction illogical and untenable. Through his eminent treatise 'Organization of knowledge in libraries and the subject approach to books (1939)' he elaborated his view point with extreme clarity which won general approbation. He contended that "when books and documents are classified by their subject-matter or contents, regarded as knowledge, or as sources of knowledge, those classifications are virtually classifications of knowledge" [B2].

2.1 An Approximate Model

As analogue to the universe of knowledge which is a 'dynamic continuum' let us take a sphere made up of innumerable globules (quanta), each globule being vested with the freedom to move within the sphere to any position and make its own combination either with an individual globule or with a group of them. Let us further assume that any single globule may simultaneously belong to different sets and it is possible for a set of globules to form into a bigger globule.

2.2 Concept, Language and Logic

Each globule could now be considered as representing the basic or elemental functional unit of knowledge, a 'concept'. An age which has seen a veritable 'explosion' in the number of 'elementary' particles that constitutes matter should reasonably anticipate a later fragmentation of the thought unit 'concept'. Each concept will have its own individualistic value and content which will vary according to situations and area of combinations. However, 'concept' being the smallest cognizable constituent element of knowledge, we would be justified in basing the structure of classification on it. A 'concept' is not as transient and unstable as a compound subject. Its function in the thought process is analogous, although in an imperfect manner, to that of a brick in a mammoth structure under construction. According to Shera, "concepts are the stuff of which patterning, i.e. classification, is made .... In short, a concept is a network or pattern of inferences, associations, and relationships which are predicated, or otherwise brought into play through the act of characterization. Within the framework of a theory of thinking, concepts and the processes of concept-formation appear not as independent entities, but as aspects of the thought process. Concept formation then, is not a separate and independent function of the mind, which operates autonomously and is directed by its own rules on the higher levels of thought integration. It is intimately linked with memory-organization, anticipation, cognition, and other mental processes and functions" [S1].

A "concept" is an abstract entity and is intangible except through the medium of its symbol, word or words. Variables such as imprecision and inadequacies of language, infinite scope for false interpretation, and mutations consequent upon common usage take the subject of classification to grips with the following semantic problems: 1. not all concepts have their equivalents in natural language; 2. the same word occasionally stands for more than one concept (homograph and homonym); 3. certain concepts could be represented by more than one word (synonym); 4. usage has limited, distorted and depleted the content and meaning of certain concepts in the process of representation in natural language. The relationship between the words and their meaning (semantics) is a variant because language, like knowledge, is a dynamic entity which is being influenced considerably by the march of time. A label assigned to a concept at one point in time might later prove to be inappropriate, imprecise and inadequate; and 5. words representing a body of concepts do not always embrace the value of all the constituent concepts.

These semantic factors are to be taken into account when any structural detail is worked out connected with the design, adaptation or servicing of a classification scheme.

2.3 Concept Co-ordination and Patterning

Classification is essentially a process of patterning of concepts, i.e. representation of concepts in ways permitting the display of their natural, but manifold relationships. All schemes of classifications, and manual and mechanical indexing systems are oriented to this end. While the "tree of porphyry" type of classifications started with arbitrary main classes and proceeded by a process of dichotomous division and arrived ultimately at the basic unit 'concept', the recent faceted schemes and alphabetical indexing methods reversed the order and commenced from the lowest rung (concept), made provisions for co-ordinating and subordinating concepts based on their natural affinities and relationships and gradually drew up a synoptic map of the universe of knowledge. The latter approach is more in lines with the current pursuit of problems where researchers normally base their studies on specific topics and areas instead of studying broad fields of knowledge in their entirety.

The problem of concept patterning primarily vests with the difficulty in analysing and arriving at the general categories under which concepts should be grouped, in determining the precise relationships between individual concepts, and assigning suitable notations and indicators for the concepts and relations. Classificatory language, like natural language, needs a systematic grammar and rules for syntax and until we succeed in grappling with the problem, our approaches will bear only partial validity.

2.4 Content Analysis and the Problem of Consistency

Subject classification until recently had to play an extremely limited role; however, it is now well recognised that "classifications based solely on the labels of the information carrier, the heading of chapters, the titles of papers or reports, will not take us very far" [F1]. An information store, if it should meet the needs of the times, should have pre-determined approaches to every view point of potential importance. Consequently, the depth analysis of the content of each document has become imperative in both mechanized and non-mechanized methods. Increasing intricacies of subjects and emergence of complex relationships between them have made this particular step rather difficult. "At best, content analysis, as a human process, is subject to a wide range of interpretations because of individual differences in the education, experience, and psychological orientation of the indexers" [B3]. The basic problems and principles of subject analysis are essentially the same in all systems and they do not vary according to the mechanics of retrieval. The reliability and efficiency of any information system will be decided by the consistency, exhaustiveness and depth of analysis of subjects before the documents are being put in the store. Content analysis could very well be said as the heart of the problem of information processing, and it is certainly an intellectual operation. It is essentially an intuitive process and certain value judgements are to be made when deciding the aspects of subjects treated in a document.

"Common experience suggests, and experiment confirms, that a person does not always make the same choice when faced with the same options, even when the circumstances of choice seem in all relevant respects to be the same" [D1]. The experience of the Classification Research Group, London, in this direction is worth quoting. The members of the Group, in spite of their rich background, could arrive at consistency in the notation only when the subject of documents were generally agreed upon and explicitly stated. Even in a field familiar to all the members, it was generally difficult to arrive at a consensus regarding subject content of the document. Certain studies made at the Western Reserve University, which maintains a mechanized information system, also confirmed the view that consistency is almost impossible in practice. The same operator when analysing the same reference question into constituent units at different times gave entirely different results. It is one of the operations where complete mechanization has not so far been achieved and there is considerable evidence to believe that it will continue to remain as a manual process for many more years. It was found that application of the computer in this field is considerably expensive and in the current state of development of machines there is no likelihood for any immediate break-through. The U. S. Patent Office in their attempts at mechanization felt that the process of content analysis should be relegated for quite some time to humans only. However, statistical and syntactical studies are being currently conducted with the help of computer to assess the possibility of gradually mechanizing this step. Kent feels that "absolute consistency may be achieved only if machines are used to scan the complete text of natural languages and to perform analytical decisions based on instructions (programs) developed by human being" [K2]. However, no machine has been developed, to-date, which is able to read any text in any type font and until such development materialises machines cannot take over this activity. There is need for further studies for developing rules for extracting constituent concepts from a document so that there will be certain guide lines for effecting consistency in the process of content analysis.

3 EVOLUTION OF CLASSIFICATORY THOUGHT

3.1 Enumerative and Semi-Enumerative Classification Schemes

Library classification has as its basis Aristotelian logic and Baconian empiricism. The body of rules which governed the principles of subject division was primarily drawn from the principles of Aristotle and the process of actual enumeration of terms depended heavily on the methods heralded by Bacon.

Every classification scheme is essentially enumerative in nature, i. e. numbers are assigned for subjects and enumerated in the schedule. However, in conformity with convention, let us use the term 'enumerative' in a restrictive sense to represent schemes in which specific subjects are given notational representation and arranged in a single, preconceived, hierarchical order. Schemes with built-in provision for the flexibility of combination of concepts, scheduled in different compartments based on a sequence of common attributes will be called 'non-enumerative' or 'faceted'. Infinity of variations could exist between these farther ends.

An enumerative classification has a monolithic structure and attempts to represent the multi-dimensional knowledge specifications in a linear or uni-dimensional space. Such schemes are patterned on the Aristotelian principle of dichotomous division of classes of genera or greater extension into species or areas of narrower extension, and sub-species and so on until the ultimate and specific classes are reached. (How far a specific subject is ultimate is a moot point). Each step of division based on the classical five predicables (genus, species, difference, property and accidents) produces by a process of differentiation class A and its negation or complementary class A'. The possession or non-possession of a postulated characteristic will be the prime factor determining the process of division. This type of classification rests on the assumption that division of subjects resulting in exhaustive and mutually exclusive categories is possible.

All schemes of general classification with the sole exception of Colon Classification (1933) and most of the special classsification schemes fall in the enumerative or 'pigeonhole' type. The Decimal Classification (1876) of Melvil Dewey rightly takes the place as the first systematic scheme of library classification, founded on scientific principle, and inspite of logical imperfections continues to be used in libraries on a large scale. One could see that even in this scheme the principle of dichotomous division has been followed only in an imperfect and inconsistent way. The Library of Congress scheme (1902-1920), although is being used widely in a number of American libraries on account of special accidental reasons, has not much to offer towards a coherent theory of classification, except that this is a scheme framed with the active participation of subject specialists. It was specially oriented towards the actual needs of a large initial book collection and has made provision for revising it and keeping it up-to-date by professionally skilled persons. J. D. Brown's 'Subject Classification'(1906) is also weak in structure and has almost become outdated and out of use. The 'Bibliographic Classification' (1935) of H. E. Bliss could be seen as a revolt against the logical imperfections and lack of flexibility of the previous classification schemes. He found that the Aristotelian logic alone is inadequate for classification purposes. He has after a deep study of the theoretical foundations of all classification schemes decided to employ in his scheme the principles of comprehensiveness of all knowledge, subordination indicated by the gradation by speciality (general to specific), co-ordination shown in collocation of related subject fields, and composite specification (one aspect of knowledge could reappear in different forms in the same or different subject areas) and made provision for alternate location of subjects. This scheme in spite of its rich theoretical content suffers from the weaknesses and inhibitions of other enumerative schemes and is incapable of representing the complex relationship between multiple concepts.

On account of the rapid scientific advancement and increasing subject specialization a rigid scheme like the D. C. almost became inadequate. The need for more depth subject specification became manifest and in answer to this challenge Universal Decimal Classification came into being in 1905. This scheme with its special analytical numbers, auxiliary tables, and signs of relation was a bold experiment in classification design in that it provided provision for the combination of concepts enumerated in different places (although in a limited way) and numerical representation of subjects of greater intensity. In U. D. C. "every compound subject would therefore have a unique code number... Partially ordered systems like this are called 'lattices' because their order is the same as the relations between the points in a lattice. The main feature is that only two members have a least upper bound that contains all entities in either or both of them, and a greater lower bound that contains all entities that are in common to both of them ... In technical terms, the U. D. C. is symmetric, commutative and associative only by means of multi-localism; in ordinary language, by multiplying cross references" [F2]. However, as most of the special features were only transplanted to the basic frame of a rigid enumerical scheme (D. C.), it failed to escape the inhibitions inherent in the parent scheme and succeeded only partially in discharging the anticipated functions when the scheme was originally designed by Paul Oltet and Henri La Fontaine. This semi-enumerative scheme continues to be the widely applied classification system for scientific documentation purposes and investigations are being currently conducted to assess its adaptability for machine literature searching.

The propriety of expecting complementary classes of equal importance at each stage of division and reliance only on the genus-species relationship are subject to much criticism. Conventional classification schemes and most of the present day information systems have, however, taken for granted the existence of complementary classes and relation of inclusion and for mathematical interpretation based largely on the logic of Boolean algebra. Fairthorne comments that "Bibliographic classifications have no unique complement, and are therefore lattice systerms" [F3]. In an enumerative classification scheme, subjects will be scheduled with corresponding notations and so one should anticipate it to be simple for practical application. Practice is at variance with it on account of the difficulties associated with the linear representation of complex view points. According to Ranganathan "the complicated structure of micro-thought of deep intension needs a class number with an equally complicated structure. The perfect simplicity of an enumerative scheme is akin to the vacant smile of idiocy described in the Good earth of Pearl Buck. Abstract classification tells us that a scheme is not worth adoption if it cannot yield with equal ease and certitude a simple class number for huge and simple macro-thought and general book, and an expressive, coextensive, though complicated, class number for tiny complex microthought and specialised article [R2].

3.2 Faceted Classification

The publication in 1933 of the first edition of Colon Classification of S. R. Ranganathan stands out as a landmark in the evolution of classificatory thought. Faceted or analytico-synthetic principle was propounded as a practical means for the notational representation of subjects with multiple facets and relations in a coherent and helpful order. It consists essentially in breaking down the elements (concepts) in a postulated field of knowledge into homogeneous, mutually exclusive sets (facets), the elements in each set possessing a common attribute or characteristic, and provision for co-ordinating the elements from the same set or different sets according to a pre-determined pattern. Enumeration is restricted in the schedule to terms under each facet. The process of actual classification involves the analysis of the subject content of a document into constituent concepts, identification of the relevant terms in the schedule, and synthesis of them according to the combinatorial rules which are laid down in the scheule, i. e. it consists of the following stages: (1) content analysis into constituent concepts; (2) matching and identifying each concept from different facets; (3) representation of them into the natural language and filling up the ellipses; (4) arranging the terms according to a predetermined order (Arrangement in CC is on the basis of an elusive characteristic the degree of concreteness of categories); (5) translation of the terms into notation; (6) assignment of the necessary connecting symbols. Ranganathan emphasised that "facets are not qualities of class numbers alone; nor are they peculiar to the scheme of classification used. On the contrary, facets inhere in the subjects themselves, whether we sense them or not. Subjects will be helpfully featured, and their arrangement will be made filiatory and helpful within any scheme of classification if such a scheme is based upon facet analysis, and if the class numbers reflect the facets properly. Particularly will this be so if the method of building class numbers admits of each facet being kept intact, and of its focus being sharpened to any desired degree, as is the case in the Colon Classification" [R4].

There is reason to believe that the 'facet principle' was in existence in a slightly variant form in certain other disciplines. But the credit for forging it as a powerful tool in the armoury of library and information systems certainly goes to Ranganathan. It has to be mentioned that Gérard Cordonnier also, almost independently, developed a classification theory which invoked the facet principle. A number of specialized classification schemes based on the facet concept has been evolved during the last few years. Special mention should be made of the remarkable work done by the members of the CRG, London, the principal among them being Vickery, Foskett, Barbara Kyle and Coates. These schemes represent either refinements or adaptations of the methods made explicit by Ranganathan and are limited to specific subject areas. However, there is wide variance in the methods employed by each of them. It is now generally agreed that only a faceted scheme will be able to answer the needs of science and technology and the current line of research in the classification field is governed by this assumption. The Dorking Conference (1957) has categorically emphasised this point. CRG, London, which feels that sufficient theoretical understanding has been reached for constructing a universal scheme of classification is convinced that such a scheme should be designed on the faceted principle. However, they have failed to spell out the lines for the design of such an ambitious scheme. Besides, there is evidence of considerable disagreement within the Group on the basic plan and pattern.

Faceted classifications, although in theory were evolved to represent the inexorable subject relationships, have been successful in practice in showing only a specific sequence of relationship among the many possible ones. The resultant number, when constructed according to the facet formula (specified order or categories), is linear and hierarchical and assigns importance and priority (in the matter of notational placement) to the concept falling in the first category and subordinates concepts drawn from the secondary, tertiary, etc. categories. There will be an ultimate scatter of material bearing on concepts which do not fall in the 'first category'. Adoption of chain indexing to faceted schemes partially overcomes this defect. The co-ordinate indexing and punch card methods are free from this drawback as they enjoy greater combinatorial versatility and permit synthesis in any preferred order.

3.3 Postulational Approach

A set of explicitly stated postulates was enunciated and incorporated in the 4th edition of Colon Classification (1952). The Dorking Conference (1957) recognized the need for a postulational approach in connection with the design of any classification scheme. Any system of symbolism should be based on a set of hypotheses or normative principles. Adoption of certain postulates or a priori truths is necessary to derive the maximal use of our sense experiences and the rapid unravelling of empirical truths. Formulation of these normative principles is guided more by intuition and logical inference of the ingrained unconscious, and there is no way of verifying them physically by direct approach to the senses. However, for the success of any theory based on these postulates it is necessary that they be valid, pre-determined and immutable.

Ranganathan, with reference to the postulational method in classification, has remarked: "The experiments show that the mere fact of a scheme being faceted or not does not go the whole way in determining the invariant-complex to be preserved. It is felt that the desirable invariant-complex cannot be seized with out present methodology and mode of thinking by searching for them in the phenomenal, surface level of the universe of knowledge. At this level, the invariant-complex appears to play will-o-the-wisp. To escape its tantalisation a break through the phenomenal surface level has been made and a dive taken towards the noumenal seminal level" [R3].

A distinction is being unnecessarily made out in recent times between 'faceted' and 'analytico-synthetic' schemes in the following way: faceted scheme + explicitly stated guiding postulates and principles = analytico-synthetic scheme. Recognizing (1) design of any faceted scheme of classification is a scientific process, and (2) postulational approach is the sine qua non of any scientific theory or process, we are justified in inferring that the design and development of every faceted scheme will be controlled by a body of postulates and principles or that the two terms 'faceted' and 'analytico-synthetic' are synonymous when used in connection with classification.

Ranganathan in his attempts at constructing a self-perpetuating, consistent, analytico-synthetic classification has evolved a metaphysical rationale which starts with the total universe of knowledge. He postulated the existence of certain basic classes and that each facet of any subject could be considered as the manifestation of one and only one of the five fundamental categories, Personality, Matter, Energy, Space and Time (PMEST).

3.4 Main Classes

All the general schemes of classification so far formulated have as their basis on arbitrary, ineffable entity, the 'Main Class'. No classification theorist has ever ventured to define formally this entity except by enumeration. How can one delineate precisely the bounds of an entity when the entity itself is a changing one with bounds now shrinking, now expanding, and always remaining in a state of flux? It is highly illogical to base a classification scheme on such an ineffable, fluxional unit of knowledge. A study of the various editions of CC will show that the number of main classes has steadily increased over the years. More and more canonical classes are attaining the status of main classes by force of literary warrant. This would have been the case in every classification scheme but for the inflexibility and inhibition of the notation.

In ultimate analysis we find that in spite of the provision for phase analysis and seminal mnemonics, the categorical framework built up by Ranganathan rests on the assumption that any specific subject is formed by the interaction of the postulated five 'fundamental categories (PMEST), the operation being confined to the bounds of a 'main class'. The propositions palmed upon us are difficult to be accepted as they are since it would not be prudent to expect a basic law of nature to start operation only wihcin an artificial compartment of knowledge, the 'main class'. We are prone to ask the question, "How happens it that a firm superstructure has been erected upon an unstable foundation?" [M1], which John Stuart Mill asked when he felt disappointment at the fragility of the first principles that formed the basis of all logical systems. Want of solidity in the premises will certainly prejudice the validity of results. So, in an ideal classification structure the basis laws of nature should operate throughout in consistent manner, without being bogged down to an artificial compartment. It follows that when the classificatory thought attains maturity the 'main class' will ultimately 'wither away A number of questions immediately come up for further investigation, primarily because in spite of the illogical basis the concept of main class helped to meet exigencies and provided a number of practical conveniences. Besides, the line of demarcation between classification and indexing systems will become thin if the 'main class' is dropped. The theory of integrative levels, currently being studied by CRG, London, will be of immense value in this context. Barbara Kyle in the design of a classification scheme for social sciences refused to base the system on conventional main subjects like Politics, Economics, Law etc. The general categories 'activities' and 'personalities' operate throughout the subject area, chosen by her based on the point of view of the user. There is certainly a need for an objective, detailed, re-examination of the concept of 'main class'.

3.5 General Categories

The word 'category' has been differently understood and defined:

"Concepts of a high degree of generality with a wide area of application elaborated by the mind in referring directly or indirectly to empirical knowledge and utilized by the mind in interpreting such knowledge" - Vickery [V1].

"A comprehensive class or description into which items of knowledge or associated documents can be grouped" - Taylor [T1].

These definitions are not precise enough to represent fully the picture of 'category' which we have in our subconscious level. For example, Taylor's definition of category could very well be a definition of 'main class' and as the two are different the definition is apparently weak.

A systematic classification should provide a continuous mapping of the universe of knowledge. It should function as a framework into which the various constituent units of knowledge could be fitted in the order in which they exist in nature. The laws of nature are highly concealed and only precariously established and so it is not easy to derive the sequence of common features or attributes on the basis of which broad groups or sets of concepts could be generated. The perception of categories varies according to the subject areas covered and the mental approach of the classificationist. Ranganathan believes that the same general categories (PMEST) operate in all fields of knowledge and in that sense they may be termed 'fundamental'. However, there is no posteriori justification confirming the validity of this assumption. Other theorists in the field found the inadequacy of relying exclusively on the categories made explicit by Ranganathan.

The need for more general categories was found especially in the field of science (pure and applied). "Ranganathan has several times described the fundamental categories, in Colon Classification itself, in Prolegomena, in Philosophy of library classification, but he has never really succeeded in putting them on an objective basis. So far, the CRG has not offered anything to replace the PMEST formula, and has remained content with a pragmatic approach, identifying facets by reference to the literature itself of any subject to be classified. This does not detract from the great power of the method, which appears to be the best so far for obtaining the main desiderata of systematic listing of terms, flexibility of combination, and avoidance of ambiguities and alternatives that produce inconsistencies in classifying and a consequent separating of documents dealing with the same subjects" [F1]. The assumption of the existence of a few fundamental categories has great practical value as it provides a convenient matrix for effecting facet analysis. How far these categories are fundamental, actual, and identifiable is, however, not easy to decide. Ranganathan admits the manifestation of [M] category only rarely. Again his category [P] is an ineffable or indefinable entity which could be identified only by the method of residues, i. e. anything that is left over after the removal of all [T], [S], [E] and [M].

If facet analysis should prove of value it is necessary that the categories be easily recognizable. They should besides being consistently valid be of general application in the subject area chosen. Eric de Grolier although has not succeeded in deriving the general categories present in all the existing classification and coding systems was able to display the variety of categories accepted as valid by different schools. General categories that could be found in some of the important systems, selected at random, are listed in Table 1.

A perusal of categories used in various systems will convince that the function of such a concept in classification has not been fully understood by all. In certain systems they are used so loosely that one finds it difficult to draw distinction between those 'categories' and the conventional subject divisions of the early hierarchical schemes. There is need to carry out further studies to ascertain if a few general categories are applicable in all subject fields. For obtaining valid empirical results, it is necessary to vary the categories and test in different subject areas. We should also study if efflux of time changes the categories and 'quasi-isolates' present in postulated subject areas. Categories should be considered only as attributes that permeate throughout a postulated subject area and bring about a categorical framework into which concepts fit in their natural order.

3.6 Role Indicators, Connecting Symbols, or Operators

The syntax of the classificatory language is effected by the sequence of facets, distinctive symbols or a combination of both. To avoid redundancy, non-pertinency and inaccuracy in the co-ordination of concepts and later retrieval of specific items, it is necessary to have few, nonambiguous role indicators (variously called connecting symbols, association links or operators) which are capable of retaining the contextual meaning of the concepts and specify their relationships. The function of these symbols is to differentiate and indicate both analytical and syntactical relationships between concepts.

The number of connecting symbols required will be limited in a purely enumerative scheme as the problem of synthesising concepts extracted from different parts of the schedule does not arise frequently. The need for these symbols will be slightly more in a semi-enumerative scheme like U.D.C. as certain analytical relations are to be represented. In the case of a faceted scheme of classification of the pattern of C. C. there should be provision for specifying both intra-facet and intra-phase relationships. Special mention should be made here of Foskett's London Education Classification in which he has made facet indicators redundant by using a constant three-letter pronounceable 'syllable' for every term. The method has yielded only partial success confirming the continued validity and need of role indicators. In alphabetical indexing systems and mechanized IR systems the number of such symbols should be infinitely more to compensate for the semantic factors and the syntactical problems. The role indicator assumes a slightly different role in the context of such systems and will function also as a "symbol added to an index term to indicate that the term is used as the name of, say, a product, a process, a device, etc" [I1]. It will help considerably to reduce noise or cross-talk in the system. It is necessary to specify by distinctive symbols both syntactical and analytical relationships. A few of the relational symbols used in various systems are represented in Table 2.

4 SYMBIOSIS OF MANUAL AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

4.1 Coding, Classification and the Thesaurus Approach

Any system of communication requires a set of symbols or codes for the representation of concepts and notions in their manifold relationships. In its generic sense the word 'code' is a synonym for any symbolic language and covers every classification systems and even the natural language in its ambit. However, the term has assumed a restrictive value in conventional usage and cannotes symbols or characters written in machine readable form. This is effected by the use of abbreviations or the assignment or arbitrary symbols or positions. Taylor has defined a code as "any system of symbols in the communication process, particularly a system which achieves abbreviation, consistency of expression, ease of representation or some other desirable advantages over common language or numerical expression" [T1]. There are different types of coding in vogue, the principal among them being number and letter coding, field coding and pattern coding.

At the interface of coding and classification are a number of common characteristics (and a few functional differences). Coding in the context of IR demands the assignment of pre-determined symbols to every individual concept ingrained in the document. An aspect which is not specifically coded cannot be later retrieved. Coding should be exhaustive, consistent and to specific entities. All the concepts to be represented are to be anticipated and scheduled in a helpful order; in other words, there should be a dictionary of 'key-words' or 'descriptors' which specifies and controls the terms and codes to be used. Synonymous and near-synonymous words should be indicated. It is even necessary, in certain cases, to display the analytical relationships between terms and association of notions. Such a dictionary, Thesaurus, which is an authority file for practical coding, has a number of features common to classification systems.

In coding, the mark assigned to a term does not normally represent the place and position of the term in relation to other terms in the postulated subject area and so the notation is normally brief and simple. Some of the marks, such as the binary symbolism, used in coding can be easily recognized only by machines and so validity is restricted to machine-oriented systems.

There will be considerable wastage of notation if the subject-expressive classification symbolism is substituted in place of conventional codes. Classification numbers vary widely in length, and the size of the fixed field required for representing them will be the length of the longest expected classification number. The problem is considerable if multiple concepts are to be represented in the notational level by means of association links. Besides, there will be difference in the filing order of classification scheme and the sorting and collating sequence of the processing equipment. The Atomic Engery Research Establishment, Harwell, where punched-card indexing was tried in conjunction with the U. D. C. had to abandon it after two years as the system was found to lack in efficiency. Brisch [B4] has admitted in as early as 1948 that U. D. C. form of notation is not suitable for mechanical sorting. However, with the development of the computers with large memories and stored program control the problem has been considerably reduced in size. A notation of the length of a conventional classification does not pose any problem from the technical point of view. Yet the adoption of such complex notation is warranted only if some positive results are assured. "Direct mechanization of traditional library classifications is like building locomotives to run with legs" [F4]. Classification schemes for being oriented to the machine systems need considerable adaptation. According to Ranganathan "a system of organic, expressive symbols which is best suited for this is believed to be provided by a classification system of an anlytico-synthetic kind- which amounts virtually to an artificial language of ordinal numbers, such as those used for arranging the recorded materials themselves in a helpful filiatory order" [R5].

The interchangeability of coding and classification symbolism is bound up with a number of practical limitations. The currently established coding systems are weak in displaying generic and group relations. Although generic or hierarchical relationship is not the only approach in the concept co-ordination process, it is yet valid and natural and so a scheme which does not make provision for such an aspect is essentially weak in structure and fails to provide exhaustive coverage of material on any subject area. In the Semantic Code (Perry and Kent) of the Western Reserve University an attempt was made to combine the advantages of conventional coding systems and hierarchical classification schemes. The resultant scheme was considerably complex, although facilitated to a certain extent generic searches. However, the efficiency of the system was considerably lower on account of a variety of factors. It is necessary that altogether different approaches are made to get a gradual symbiosis of these two operations. In the context of inter-lingual translation the concept of developing a meta-language has gained a near acceptance. The propriety of using classification as a meta code in conjunction with conventional coding should be examined. This implies assigning both the code number and classification number to each descriptor term, the function of the latter number being to display the inter-relationship of subjects.

The methodology of work would be to derive the key words from the postulated classification scheme. In other words, the main section of the key word dictionary will be an alphabetical index to the relevant terms of the classification schedule. However, each key word will be tagged on to both classification and coding symbols. New key words should first be assigned a place in the classification schedule before being added to the dictionary.

Study should also be conducted of reducing the classification symbols for direct application as codes. The current difficulties in employing classification numbers for data processing systems rest primarily on the structural inhibitions of the notation. If these numbers could be reduced to machine readable patterns, it might be possible to gain all the advantages of conventional coding and classification. In all mechanical systems the time for retrieval is directly proportional to the area of search and the use of classification will help to reduce the search area considerably.

4. 2 Computer Generation of Key Words

Index terms are either 'derived' or 'assigned'. In the former the terms are derived from the relevant documents based on statistical analysis and word matching techniques. KWIC indexes fall in this category. This method ensures literary warrant. In the latter method, terms are selected from a pre-compiled classification schedule or key-word dictionary. From the point of view of standardization and consistency this method has value. A combination of the advantages of the 'derived' and 'assigned' indexing systems could be obtained by the employment of a computer and a symbiosis of classification and coding. A computer could be programmed to derive terms automatically from documents pertaining to a postulated subject area and the terms could be used as isolates for building up a classification schedule and later a key word dictionary. The terms function as assigned index terms in later operations.

4. 3 Matrix Methods and the Node Representation

Conventional methods of classification although capable of meeting the requirements of small and medium sized libraries and book collections have been found to be inadequate to meet the complex problems associated with the handling of multidimensional and many faceted scientific knowledge contained in documents. Verstaile abstract systems will have to be designed with the help of advanced mathematical methods. This is especially true in the case of systems in which computer is employed for the processing of data.

The functional unit of knowledge, concept, was represented as an element in a set (facet). The approach selected should be versatile enough to accommodate all the possible manipulation and re-ordering of these elements by means of certain symbols which could be used as input material. In such a system, it is necessary to optimise approaches to the different diffused bits of information contained in documents. Codes or classification schemes which logically stand for the various representations of information could be generated. By effecting sophistications in the codes, it is possible to construct simpler logical structures which sanction high reliability (even in the presence of noise). Scientific information could be deemed as a complex of structures or net works made up of concepts. Matrix algebra is being currently used for all theoretical work in physical sciences and engineering and is a powerful tool in the manipulation of symbols. It will certainly find application even in the classification theory. Logical matrix could be used also as an auxiliary means for the design of codes. This approach, besides specifying the arithmetical operations to be performed by the computer enables automatic handling of the data. Most of the computers are provided with large program libraries on magnetic tapes for matrix algebra and so they can, without pre-programming, handle problems in the matrix form. "Theoretically, the model of the built-up system is supposed to be constructed from a set of parts which are interconnected in a set of nodes. The properties of the system then are to be found for known properties of the elements and of their connection of nodes" [L1]. Node representation could be extremely useful in the mechanised system of information retrieval. However, considerable thought is to be given to ascertain the parts of information that could be deemed as a node. It is likely that node can be a substitute for the role indicators. However, any final decision in this matter should be based on empirical results and experimentation. It is known that in the current development of computers, they are not capable of recognising diagrams that represent a structure or network. In such cases it is possible to reduce them to the form of simple incidence matrices with elemental values 0, 1 or -1 which the computers could easily read. Even in manual and semi-automatic systems the matrix method is of value. In the French Atomic Energy Commission's classification scheme (reported in CEA-568) a bidimensional approach is employed. The notation is a square matrix of 25 elements defined by 5 rows and 5 columns, the rows corresponding to the different scientific and technical approaches and the columns the different research areas in CEA. They are indicated below:

Rows

Theoretical problems

Production of phenomena
Measurement of phenomena
Description of phenomena
Utilization of phenomena

Columns

Inter-scale phenomena, communications, physics of the field
Corpuscular scale
Nuclear scale
Atomic and molecular scale
Macroscopical scale.

The notation bears the following form

$$\begin{matrix} A & B & C & D & E \\ F & G & H & J & K \\ L & M & N & O & P \\ Q & R & S & T & U \\ V & W & X & Y & Z \end{matrix}$$

In our attempts to get a symbiosis of coding and classification systems, the use of matrix methods should be studied in greater detail. As the matrix algebra is broadly based on few elementary axioms, theories based on it will find wide application in different contexts. Factor analysis which is concerned with the internal structure of matrices of covariances and correlations has been suggested in recent times as an effective mathematico-statistical tool both for the derivation of classification categories from documents and the automatic assignment of classification notations to documents. This method helps to reduce the data represented in the matrix form to a small number of easily recognizable hypothetical variates or factors (eigen vectors) which together will approximately account for the total variance. Logical matrix and node representation, if given a purposive place in the theory of information handling, will contribute considerably to the efficiency of systems. The relative roles of Boolean algebra, lattice theory, and other topological notions in different operations associated with information processing, especially in classification and coding, should be assessed.

4.4 Guide Lines for the Design of Future Systems

The contributions of CRG, London, FID/CA committee, Ranganathan and associates, and innumerable other bodies have given a new dimension and pruposiveness to classification theory. The lines on which future classification systems should be based have to a certain extent become explicit. No single classification system is likely to meet the varied requirements of all libraries/ information centres. It would be neither economic nor prudent to concentrate efforts on designing an 'all do' classification scheme. However, it is likely that certain basic principles in the design will have applicability in a number of areas. The problem of construction of schedules will be reduced to a near-mechanical operation of enumeration and arrangement of relevant concepts. Classification numbers will before long cease to be 'call numbers' in library operation. Corresponding to an increase in the complex nature of subjects, the notation also will become lengthy making them unwieldy and inconvenient for practical handling. The relatively simple work of identifying and locating individual documents will be done by another set of simple numbers such as serial numbers or notation derived from classification numbers by a process of reduction. The primary function of classification symbolism will be restricted to the grouping of subjects in a filiatory order and the display of multiple relationships of concepts.

The facet principle will become the sine qua non of all rational classification schemes and a set of derived empirical laws or assigned postulates will govern the construction of different schemes. In the design of classification schemes, 'concept' will be taken as the basic functional unit and starting point and increased number of role indicators will be employed for purpose of precision. There will be an increased use of the various types of bidimensional symbolisms in classification and coding operations.

Descriptor lists and thesauruses will contribute towards new approaches in the shape of schemes and mode of representation of relations. An examination of the Euratom Thesaurus [E1] will clarify this point. It contains besides 1,230 general purpose keywords, 1,836 keywords representing inorganic compounds and 1,404 nuclide designations a glossary of over 2,000 non keywords (not to be used) along with cross references to terms that should be used instead. All these terms are arranged in the alphabetical order. The keywords are split into 42 groups, each group containing related concepts. The divisions have been effected based on the research and development areas in Euratom. The hierarchical and associative relations between the keywords falling under each group are vividly displayed by means of bidimensional, expressive charts. The "graphic display shceme" for 'Nuclear Physics' is reproduced as Chart 1. Arrows (and not cross-referencing) are used to indicate relationships between terms within the group and to terms falling in other groups. The direction of the arrows is normally from the higher to lower generic level. Co-ordinate relations are represented by two-way arrows. The descriptor list of the Gmelin Institut [Gl] has a slightly different approach for the display of subject affiliations. The basic classification shheme for coolant (collant materials and physical state) is reproduced as Chart 2. The original chart is in multiple colours and has made use of the colour differences for the display of separate aspects. The new features that are found in these keyword dictionaries open up new paths for the design of classification schemes. Besides, there is scope for such 'graphic display schemes' to be included in all classification schedules.

The various indexing, coding and classification systems should be studied by way of controlled experiments and the possibility of incorporating the salient features of them in future classification shcemes should be attempted. It should be recognized that these different operations have a common objective and that they are only complementary.

The viability of schemes devoid of 'main classes' should be tested empirically. Concepts from different subject areas should be drawn and later assembled on the basis of general categories, i.e. there will be as many concept groups as the number of general categories. The general categories chosen should be easily identifiable and valid. The five fundamental categories postulated by Ranganathan are not enough to bring in a helpful and functional assemblage of concepts. The sequence of concepts under each category will assume extreme importance in such a scheme and so different possibilities should be attempted. Increased use should be made of wide number of role indicators capable of representing all identified relationships. Such a scheme is likely to have better validity in mechanical systems. Generation of a unified dictionary of relevant 'concepts', each 'concept' being tagged with a symbol indicating the category to which it belongs, might suffice in such cases. If the withering away of 'main classes' brings in problems that cannot be solved in the current development of classification theory then broad user areas should be used as 'labels' to assign a contextual meaning to concepts. Such a subject area will not be deemed as the product of the first round division of the universe of knowledge. Another possible approach would be to consider a classification scheme which has different user areas as an assemblage of independent schemes, but guided by the same general postulates and constructional principles. Each section will in principle represent the whole universe of knowledge; but in practice cover only the concepts which have gained literary warrant in that specific user area. Provision could of course be made for extracting concepts scheduled in one section for purpose of synthesising in another. However, it might be necessary in certain cases to list the same concept in different sections. These approaches are two among the many possible ones.

The design of a classification scheme, even the mechanical part of enumeration, is an extremely arduous job. Ranganathan estimates [R6] that a hundred man years are required for the full pursuit of the design of an analytico-synthetic, self-perpetuating, depth classification scheme. New and radical experiments are necessary in the field of the design of classification scheme for the realization of such an objective.

4.5 Human-Artifact Interaction

The word 'Artifact' which means products of human industry is used here in the generic sense to cannote both machines and systems. Rapid progress could be made in any scientific field only by a wilful, purposive, interaction of humans and artifacts. These two dynamic entities should function in a complementary way contributing towards The wide application of computers in the a common goal of overall system efficiency. information field has positively demonstrated that computer can be a powerful, and under certain conditions economic, tool in the armoury of the information scientist. Lawlor has written with special reference to the computer application in the field of Law that "a properly designed and operated machine-processing system can locate a pearl on a pebbly beach with greater certainty than can a lawyer, and with the expenditure of less lawyer effort per pearl, and for fewer client dollars per pearl. This is especially true when many different searchers are trying to locate different pearls on the same beach and where every searcher can make use of the same pearl if it applies to his problem" [L2]. This aspect holds validity not only in the case of Law but in many other subject areas, especially in science and technology. Conventional classification schemes also have subscribed considerably to the recent advances in the IR field and are being gradually oriented to meet not only the needs of manual but also mechanical systems. "Modern methods of making classification schemes, with their highly efficient devices for expressing not only the parts of a complex subject but also the interrelations between them, are equally suitable both for traditional library use on shelves and in catalogues and for selection by mechanical and electronic equipment. The leading thinkers on both sides of this debate have constantly urged that there should be greater exchange of views and information and this surely, if slowly, growing" [F5]. There is no point in getting embroiled in abstract discussions about the superiority of one system over the other or that of humans over artifacts. The relative merits and place of various approaches should be assessed by carrying out objective empirical studies. Machines may be said to be better suited in areas where accurate, fast, consistent and repetitive works are to be done. Even in such cases the task of instructing or programming the machines will be the responsibility of humans. Most of the intellectual operations associated with indexing, coding and classification systems, for example, recognising and analysing concepts ingrained in documents, should for many more years be relegated advantageously to humans only. It is time for the commencement of an informed 'dialogue' between the various systems which facilitate subject approaches to document and information bits.

REFERENCES

[B1] Broadfield (A): Philosophy of classification. 1946.

[B2] Bliss (H E): Theoretic principles of bibliographic classification (FID Transactions of the 14th conference, Oxford, 1938). The Hague, FID, (1938), p. C57-C65.

[B3] Becker (J), Hayes (R M): Information storage and retrieval : tools, elements, theories. New York, John Wiley, 1963.

[B4] Brisch (E G): Adaptation of the UDC form of notation to punched card technique (Proceedings of the Royal Society Scientific Conference. London, 1948), p. 690-693.

[D1] Davidson (D), Marschak (J): Experimental tests of a stochastic decision theory (ASTIA document 201, 285, Stanford University, July 1958).

de [G1] de Grolier (E): A study of general categories applicable to classification and coding in documentation. Paris, Unesco, 1962.

[E1] Euratom: Thesaurus: Keywords used within Euratom's nuclear energy documentation project. Brussels, Center for Information and Documentation, Euratom, 1964 (EUR-500. e).

[F1] Foskett (D J): Classification and indexing in the social sciences. London, Butterworths, 1963.

[F2] Fairthorne (R A): Mathematics of classification (Towards information retrieval. London, Butterworths, 1961), p. 1-10.

[F3] Fairthorne (R A): Delegation of classification (Amer. Doc. 9:3, 159-164; July 1958).

[F4] Fairthorne (R A): Automatic retrieval of recorded information (Towards information retrieval. London, Butterworths, 1961).

[F5] Foskett (D J): Classification (Ashworth, W., ed. : Handbook of special librarianship and information work. 2nd ed. London, Aslib, 1962) p. 122-186.

[G1] Gmelin Institut: Descriptor list. Pt. 3. Reactor names, designations and types. 1964.

[I1] IBM: General information manual: Storage, retrieval and dissemination of information. New York, [ ].

[K1] Klempner (I M): Methodology for the comparative analysis of information storage and retrieval systems: a critical review (Amer. Doc. 15:3, 210-216; July 1964).

[K2] Kent (A): Textbook on mechanized information retrieval. New York, Interscience pub., 1962.

[L1] Langefors (B): Toward integration of engineering data processing and automation of design (Howerton, Paul W., ed. : Vistas in information handling. Vol. 1. Augmentation of man's intellect by machine. Washington, Spartan Books, 1963).

[L2] Lawlor (R C): Information technology and the law (Alt, Franz L. & Rubinoff, Morris : Advances in computers. Vol. 3. New York, Academic press, 1962), p. 299-346.

[M1] Mill (J S): On the definition of political economy and on the method of investigation proper to it. 1836 (quoted in Madge, John : Tools of social science. London, Longmans, 1957).

[R1] Ranganathan (S R): Classification and communication. 1951. Chap. 11.

[R2] Ranganathan (S R): Prolegamena to library classification. 2nd ed. London, Library Assn., 1957.

[R3] Ranganathan (S R): Design of depth classification : methodology (Library Science with a slant to Documentation. 1:1, 1-42;Mar. 1964).

[R4] Ranganathan (S R): Elements of library classification. London, Assn. of Asst. Librarians, 1959).

[R5] Ranganathan (S R): Classification, coding and machinery for search. Paris, Unesco,1950 (UNESCO/NS/SL/3).

[R6] Ranganathan (S R): Documentation (Ranganathan, S. R. & Girja Kumar, ed. : Social science research and libraries. Bombay, Asia pub. house, 1960), p. 104-113.

[S1] Shera (J H): Pattern, structure and conceptualization in classification for information retrieval (Shera, J. H. & others, ed. : Information systems in documentation. New York, Interscience pub., 1957) p. 15-38.

[S2] Shaw (R R): Documentation and the individual (Science. 132 :3528, 409-411; Aug. 10, 1962).

[T1] Taylor (R S): Glossary of terms frequently used in scientific documentation. New York, American Institute of Physics, 1962).

[V1] Vickery (B C): Subject analysis for information retrieval (International Conference on Scientific Information; Washington, 1958 : Proceedings. Vol. 2), p. 858.

Table 1
General Categories present in different Classification/Coding Systems

No	System designer	System/Reference	General categories
1	S. R. Ranganathan	Colon Classification	Personality Matter Energy Space Time
2	Gerard Cordonnier	Report presented at the Dorking Conference (1957)	Organisms and services (origin, or subject, of documents) (nature; places) Persons (miscellaneous categories ...) Individuals (living beings ...); biological conditions ... Bodies (natural; simple, compound;; ...) miscellaneous conditions ...) Miscellaneous equipment, (property fittings, ...) Miscellaneous actions, (physical; technical; economic; ...) Intellectual concepts Documentary forms ... Time
3	Barbara Kyle	a) Revue de la Documentation. 26(1):859, 17-21 Ref. [de G1]	Natural phenomena Artifacts (i. e. products of human industry) Activities Special schedule of aims and purposes to be used in the social sciences Imaginative literature and music, perhaps also religious and philosophical speculations Form, space, time (common subdivisions)
		b) Kyle Classification for social sciences Ref: [F1]	Activities Personalities
4	B. C. Vickery	a) Ref: Metcalfe, John: Information, indexing and subject cataloguing, 1957. p. 286	Personality Part Substance Action Property Operation
		b) Faceted classification: a guide to construction and use of special schemes. 1960 - for science and technology	Substance (Product) Organ Constituent Structure Shape Property Object of action (patient, raw material) Action Operation Process Agent Space Time

Table 1 - Contd.

No	System designer	System/Reference	General categories
		c) Classification and indexing in science. 2nd ed. 1959 - for soil earth sciences	Kinds of soil Structure Constituents (including organisms) Properties Natural processes Operations on soils (including the substances used as fertilizers) Laboratory techniques Generalities (Properties of qualities and of processes; Apparatus, equipment, instruments, construction, tests, maintenance, norms; Operations on the processes; Logical operations)
5	D.J. Foskett	a) Classification for Occupational Safety and Health Ref: [de Gl]	B Physical agents and natural phenomena C-G Substances H-J Premises, equipment, processes and operation K Organization of labour and industrial structure L Fire and explosions M-N Pathology P Physiology and psychology Q Research techniques R Medical prevention and treatment S Techniques of safety and health T Equipment for individual protection V Organization of safety and health W Categories of persons X Industries Y Special aspects Z Generalia
		b) Metal Box Company's Classification System Ref: [de Gl]	(1) Products (2) Parts (3) Materials (4) Operations (5 & 6) Packing and Crating
6	Pierre Rennes	CPA (Centre de Psychologie Appliquee) code Ref: [de Gl]	Knowledge-sciences Fields of Application Functions Methods Instruments Behaviour Anomalies States Relationships Processes Operations Representations (graphic and mental) Documents Agents-media

Table 1 - Contd.

No	System designer	System/Reference	General categories
			Places-organizations
			Countries
			Groups
			Individuals
			Individual characteristics
			Individual traits
			Anatomy
			Qualities
			Dimensions and sizes
			Indicia
			Concepts

Table 2
Role Indicators used in different Classification/Coding Systems

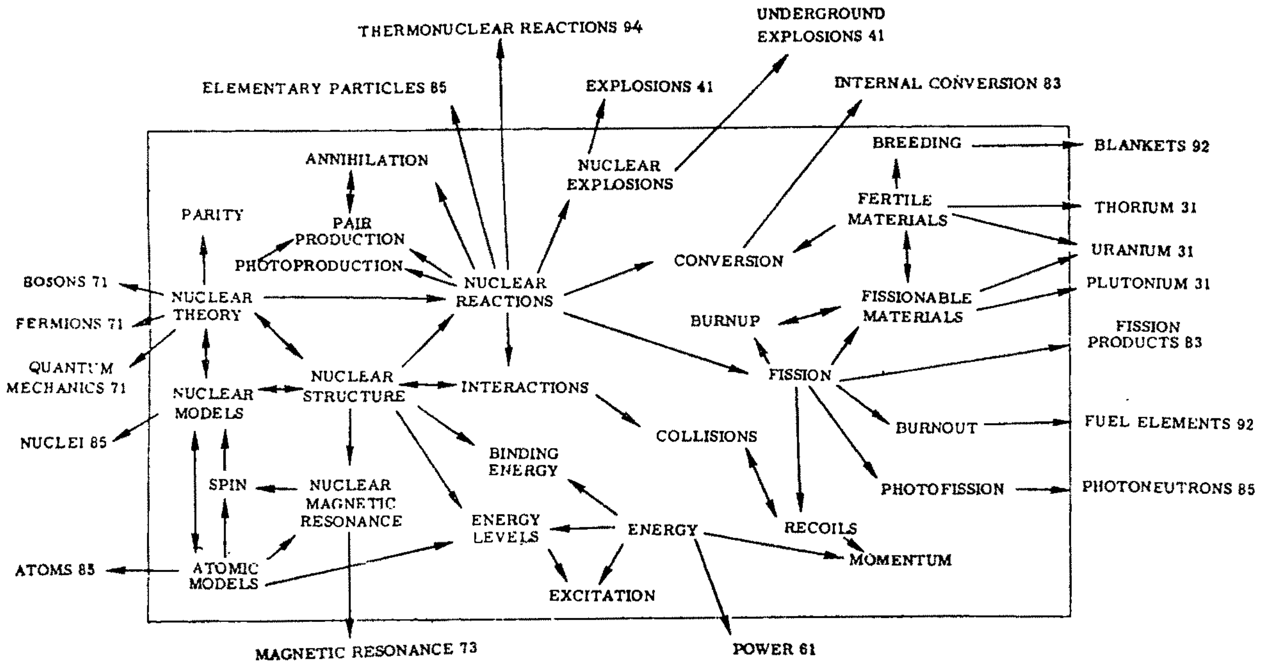
No	System designer	System/References	Relations & Role indicators		
1	Paul Otlet & Henri La Fontaine	Universal Decimal Classification	Addition, extension and synthesis	+, /, and '...	
			Relation sign	:	
			Common auxiliaries of language	=	
			Common auxiliaries of form (of presentation)	(0 ...)	
			Common auxiliaries of place	(1) to (9)	
			Common auxiliaries of race and nationality	(=...)	
			Common auxiliaries of time	"..."	
			Alphabetical and non-UDC numerical specification	A/Z I, II, III, etc.	
			Common auxiliaries of point of view	.00 ...	
			Special (auxiliary) subdivisions	-0 / -9, and .0	
2	S. R. Ranganathan	Colon Classification		Phase	Intra-facet
			General	a	j
			Bias	b	k
			Comparison	c	m
			Difference	d	n
			Influencing	g	r
				Connecting Symbols	
			Personality	,	
			Matter	;	
			Energy	:	
			Space	.	
			Time	'	
3	J. E. Farradane	Ref: [F1]	Operators		
			Mental time or memory	→	

Table 2 - Contd.

No	System designer	System/References	Relations & Role indicators				
			Concurrent	non-time Concurrence /0	Temporary Self-activity comparison /*	Fixed Association /;	Con-ceptual clarity
			Not-distinct	Equivalence /=	Dimensional state /+	Appurtenance /(	
			Distinct	Distinctness /)	Reaction /-	Causation /:	
4	J. W. Perry & Allen Kent	Semantic code Ref:[dc Gl]	Role Indicators Materials Properties Processes Condition Relations for organizations and person				
			Besides these a number of other relationships are also shown, e. g:				
				Categoric		A	
				Intrinsic		E	
				Inclusive		I	
				Aggregate		O	
				Productive		U	
				Affected		Q	
				Instrumental		W	
				Negative		X	
5	Hans Selye	System of Symbolic Stenography (SSS) for Physiology and Medicine. 1958 Ref: [de Gl]		Action			←
				To combine two symbols in order to form a third			-
				Separation of coded elements in static codification			/
				Relationship between two targets, or between two agents			:
				Decrease, deficiency, or hypofunction			↓
				Increase, excess or hypofunction			↑
				Anti-compounds			↧
				In (for chemical content); used also to indicate the method of administration of medicine			< >
				Pseudo			" "
				Deprivation, interruption of a treatment			(-)
				Without			:-
				Inserted following the symbol of an element, its radioactivity			*
				Female			♀
				Male			♂

Table 2 - Contd.

No	System designer	System/References	Relation & Role indicators	
6	J. E. Holmstrom	Classification under ramified keywords Ref: [de Gl]	Action	A
			Corporate name	C
			Equipment	E
			Geographical name	G
			Personal name	P
			Quality	Q
			Substance	S
			Title of a publication on what is described	T
7	P. Braffort & L. Leroy	CEA (French Atomic Energy Commission) Classification Ref: [de Gl]	Action	...>
			Relating to	A
			Results in	R
			By means of	M
			Location	L
			For the purpose of	B
			Other than action	
			Property toward object, or object toward more general object, or condition toward action	A
			Toward what is produced	R
			Toward that which serves as a means	M
			Toward the location where the action takes place	L
			Toward the objective	B
			Negation symbol	N



ANNIHILATION
ATOMIC MODELS
BINDING ENERGY
BREEDING
BURNOUT
BURNUP
COLLISIONS
CONVERSION
ENERGY
ENERGY LEVELS
EXCITATION
FERTILE MATERIALS
FISSION
FISSIONABLE MATERIALS
INTERACTIONS
MOMENTUM
NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS
NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE
NUCLEAR MODELS
NUCLEAR REACTIONS
NUCLEAR STRUCTURE
NUCLEAR THEORY
PAIR PRODUCTION
PARITY
PHOTOFISSION
PHOTOPRODUCTION
RECOILS
SPIN

EURATOM/CID KEYWORD-THESAURUS	NUCLEAR PHYSICS	GROUP **81**

00	11	12	13	14	15	16	21	22	23	24	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	41	42	43	44
45	51	52	61	62	63	64	71	72	73	74	75	76	81	82	83	84	85	91	92	93	94

CHART - 2

Basis of Classification: COOLANT — coolant materials and physical state

- FLUID COOLANT
FLUID COOLED REACTORS
  - GASEOUS COOLANT
    - PERMANENT GASES
GCR
      - AIR — **AIR COOLED REACTORS**
      - CO_2 — CARBON DIOXIDE COOLED REACTORS
      - He — **HELIUM COOLED REACTORS**
      - N — NITROGEN COOLED REACTORS
    - VAPORS
VAPOR COOLED REACTORS
      - WATER — **STEAM COOLED REACTORS** or **WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - SATURATED STEAM — SUPERHEAT REACTORS
          - Integral Type — ISHR
          - Separate Type — SSR
          - H_2O — SUPERHEAT REACTORS and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - H_2O — **STEAM COOLED REACTORS** and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
  - TWO-PHASE COOLANT
    - VAPOR-LIQUID MIXTURES
      - WATER — **STEAM-WATER MIXTURE COOLED REACTORS** or **WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - STEAM-WATER SPRAY — **FOG COOLED REACTORS**
          - H_2O — **FOG COOLED REACTORS** and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - H_2O — **STEAM-WATER MIXTURE COOLED REACTORS** and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
  - LIQUID COOLANT
LIQUID COOLED REACTORS
    - LIQUIDS
LIQUID COOLED REACTORS
      - WATER — **WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - BOILING WATER — **BWR**
          - With Nuclear Superheating — BWR WITH NUCLEAR SUPERHEATING
          - H_2O — **BWR** and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
          - D_2O — **BWR** and **HEAVY WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - PRESSURIZED WATER — **PWR**
          - H_2O — **PWR** and **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
          - D_2O — **PWR** and **HEAVY WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - H_2O — **LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**
        - D_2O — **HEAVY WATER COOLED REACTORS**
      - ORGANIC COMPDS. — **OCR**
    - LIQUID METALS
LIQUID METAL COOLED REACTORS
      - Bi — **BISMUTH COOLED REACTORS**
      - Hg — **MERCURY COOLED REACTORS**
      - Li — **LITHIUM COOLED REACTORS**
      - Na, NaK — **SCR**
      - Pb — **LEAD COOLED REACTORS**
    - MOLTEN SALTS
MSR

SCATTERING OF ARTICLES BY INDIAN AUTHORS IN FOREIGN PERIODICALS

A SAMPLE SURVEY

B GUHA
A K GUPTA
A JOSEPH
M L KACHROO
INSDOC, Delhi-12.

A large number of articles by Indian authors are published in foreign scientific periodicals. A study of about 750 periodicals which were covered in the Insdoc List of 1964 shows that 1406 such articles were published in one year. Subject-wise distribution shows that there were 364 articles in Chemistry, 323 in Physics, 175 in Medicine and 110 in Mathematics. The first three periodicals accepting largest number of such articals were the Physical review (75), Nuovo Cimento (50) and Nuclear Physics (45). One particular point is emphasised as a cause that is the non-availability of specialised periodicals, within the country, in many developing subjects. Fallow regions where new periodicals may be started or where existing general periodicals may be split are mentioned.

1 NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

'A relation seems to exist between national strength and scientific research activity', and the best index of research activity of a country is its research literature output. The most convenient way to measure the research literature output of a country and hence to assess its relative strength is to study the coverage of well-known abstracting periodicals in major subject fields. On the basis of such a study the Russians were able to claim in 1961 "According to our calculations [coverage in Referativnyi Zhurnal, Khimiya in 1957], our country has reached second place in world publications on chemical problems, and now approximately 14% of all the chemical publications in the world are those of the Soviet Union". On the other hand, in the U.S.A., it is taken as a matter of considerable pride and elation that U.S. research underlies 23% of world literature in chemistry and occupies the first position. This is based on the coverage of Chemical Abstracts 1960 [1]. In another major field viz. Physics we have a valuable recent study to compare the figures [2]. Here also we see almost the same picture. The U.S.A. occupies the first position and Russia the second as observed from the number of abstracts covered in the 1961 issues of the Physics Abstracts.

2 INDIA'S SHARE

It would be very interesting to apply this convenient and workable yardstick to measure the national strength of a developing country like India. In the first report cited above India's ranking is not very significant. All Commonwealth countries together contributed only 13% of world literature and out of this 55% was from the United Kingdom. Within the Commonwealth, India's position was second. In the second report India's position was 9th, contributing only 1.7% (352 articles) of world literature in Physics. Surely, not a very happy position to be proud of.

21 Scattering in Foreign Periodicals

The contention of the present study is that a comparison of figures of the above type cannot give a very helpful and true indication of India's research activity for a number of reasons. Apart from the fact that India's contributions are not exhaustively covered even in the best abstracting periodicals, we want to show subsequently that a substantial proportion of truely Indian contributions, possibly best contributions, are actually published in foreign periodicals. Naturally, when national origin for papers covered in abstracting periodicals are counted they go to enhance the position of other countries. There are various reasons for this scattering of Indian contributions in foreign periodicals. But so much importance is attached to it, that the worth of an Indian scientist is almost judged by the number of papers he has published in foreign periodicals. This has further prompted younger scientists to send out their papers to foreign periodicals. As a result, we have observed in this study, an Indian Food Technologist has gone to the incredible extent of publishing a paper on the preparation of 'Chapatty' in a French periodical.

22 Volume of Scattering

So far no study has been made to survey and assess the volume of scattering of Indian contributions in foreign periodicals. The starting of the Indian Science Abstracts this year has further prompted us to undertake such a survey, as it has rightly taken the policy of including all papers published by Indians (from India) in foreign periodicals.

The present study is only a sample survey in the sense that articles noticed in the Insdoc list during 1964 have only been checked and the contributions by Indian authors in foreign periodicals taken for study. It may be emphasised here that Insdoc list covers only about 750 foreign periodicals and all the issues of all the titles might not have been covered during the period of study. Moreover, only original articles are covered, short communications, notes and letters to editors are excluded. We believe that even this sample survey gives an idea about the volume of scattering and reveals a clear pattern of this scattering as to the most popular periodicals, their place of publications etc. The following table gives a subject breakdown of the articles scattered.

3 SCATTERING IN DIFFERENT SUBJECT FIELDS

It would be evident from Table 1 that the Indian Chemists had sent out the largest number of contributions to foreign periodicals — 364 papers in 55 periodicals. The second largest group was the Physicists who contributed 323 papers in 49 periodicals. The third position is held by Medicine with 175 papers (including Pharmacology). Considering the volume of literature published within the country in the field of Medicine this amount is not much. What is more surprising is the fact that Mathematicians had sent out as many as 110 papers.

31 Scattering in Pure Sciences

From the above figures, it would possibly be safe to infer that contributions in pure sciences have a greater tendency to go out, as more than 50% of the papers have been only from three subject viz, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

Table 1: Subject Breakdown of Scattering

	Subject	No. of articles	Published in No. of periodicals	From no. of countries
B	Mathematics (including) Mechanics, Astronomy & Astrophysics	110	41	10
C	Physics	323	49	11
D	Engineering	83	30	5
E	Chemistry & Biochemistry	364	55	10
F&M	Technology and Useful Arts	97	42	7
G	Biology & Biophysics	29	19	5
H	Geology	35	10	5
HX	Mining	5	1	1
I	Botany	50	19	6
J	Agriculture	49	20	6
JX	Forestry	1	1	1
K	Zoology	44	25	7
KX	Animal Husbandry	21	11	3
L	Medicine	138	61	4
LX	Pharmacognosy & Pharmacology	37	6	2
U28	Meteorology	18	3	2
	Total	1406	323	17

It would be interesting to study in detail the scattering of articles in the three above-mentioned subjects.

32 Scattering in Mathematics

321 Mechanics

Out of 110 papers on Mathematics, 34 were on Mechanics, 21 on Astronomy and Astrophysics, only 3 on Statistics and the remaining 52 on other branches of Mathematics. The large number of papers going out of the country on Mechanics cannot escape one's attention. The possible reason it that there is no specialised periodical on Mechanics in the country. Naturally, an author has to decide either publishing his paper in a domestic periodical on General Science, Mathematics or Physics or sending out his paper to a more specialised foreign periodical. It may be noted here that at least one periodical is shaping itself very well into a specialised periodical on Mechanics. The periodical is the Journal of Science and Engineering Research (published by the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur), which has, inspite of its title, a preponderance of articles on Mechanics.

The volume of papers going out also suggest that there is possibly a need and scope for the publication of a specialised periodical within the country, as the I. I. T. periodical mentioned above published only about 40 articles in a year. The I. I. T., itself may consider the possibility of separating and publishing the papers on Mechanics under a new title and other papers under the present title. The new title would surely attract some of the papers which go out or seep into general science periodicals. Another Indian publication on the subject is the Indian journal of theoretical Physics, Calcutta. But it is able to publish about 12 papers only in a year and is always behind publication date.

As we come to consider the names of periodicals where Indian authors have preferred to contribute, so far as Mechanics is concerned it is interesting to find that, contrary to usual trend, as many as 22 papers have gone to periodicals originating from countries other than Britain or the U. S. A. Here are the titles and ranking of periodicals according to the number of papers accepted:

Table 2: Ranking of Periodicals in Mechanics

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Applied scientific research, the Hague (Sec A & B)	10
2	Journal of the Physical Society of Japan, Tokyo	8
3	Zeitschrift fur angewandte Mathematik und Mechanik, Berlin	4
4	Journal of fluid mechanics, Cambridge	3
5	Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, New York	2
5	Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia	2
5	American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Journal	2
6	Journal of applied mechanics, New York	1
6	Journal of mathematics and mechanics, Bloomington	1
6	Quarterly J mechanics and applied mathematics, Oxford	1
	Total	34

322 Astronomy and Astrophysics

What has been said above holds good for Astronomy and Astrophysics also, as there are no specialised domestic periodical on this subject. Naturally those contributors who want to communicate their ideas to specialists must send their contributions to foreign periodicals.

The details of scattering of this subject are as follows:

Table 3: Ranking of Periodicals in Astronomy & Astrophysics

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Astrophysical journal, Chicago	4
2	Journal of atmospheric and terrestial physics, London	3
2	Monthly notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, London	3
2	Planetary and space science, New York	3

Rank	Title of periodicals	No. of articles
2	Zeitschrift fur Astrophysik, Berlin	3
3	Journal de observateurs, Marseille	2
4	Annales de astrophysics, Paris	1
4	IEEE transactions on military electronics, New York	1
4	Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, Tokyo	1
	Total	21

323 Statistics

It was surprising to find that only three articles were published outside on an active subject like Statistics. Possibly this is due to the publication, within the country, of a specialised periodical of high standard in the field viz., the Sankhya, the Indian journal of statistics. It may, be noted here also that a few important publications in the field fiz., Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Journal of the American Statistical Association, Annals of mathematical statistics etc. have been left out from this survey.

324 Other Branches of Mathematics

In other branches of mathematics 52 articles were contributed in 21 periodicals. Although an U.S. periodical attracted the largest number of articles, it is interesting to note that the second and third ranks were held by two well known German periodicals. The details are as follows:

Table 4: Ranking of Periodicals in Mathematics

Rank	Title of periodicals	No. of articles
1	Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society, Providence	9
2	Mathematische Annalen, Berlin	8
3	Mathematische Zeitschrift, Berlin	7
4	Journal of mathematics and mechanics, Bloomington	5
5	Quarterly journal of mathematics, Oxford	4
6	Duke mathematical journal, Durham	3
7	Proceedings, Koninklijke Naderlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Ser A, Amsterdam	2
7	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, Washington	2
8	(14 different titles)	(1 each)
	Total	52

4 SCATTERING IN PHYSICS

In Physics, as many as 323 articles were published outside. We have mentioned in Sec 2 above that India's position was ninth in world literature in Physics with only 352 articles. It is evident that India's position would have been different if these 323 additional articles were published in Indian periodicals.

41 Nuclear Physics

In analysing the subject matter of the articles, one interesting fact attracted our attention. Out of these 323 articles, as many as 184 were on one branch of Physics only, viz. Nuclear Physics. The reasons are not far to seek. This is a very active branch of research and study in Physics, so much so that possibly no country can afford to lag behind. India also has stepped up activities in this field but so far there is no specialised periodical within the country to serve as an effective vehicle for the communication of research results in the subject. Naturally, a large proportion of Indian contributions go out to foreign periodicals. There seems to be preference for three periodicals as can be noted in the following table:

Table 5: Ranking of Periodicals in Nuclear Physics

Rank	Title of periodicals	No. of articles
1	Nuclear Physics, Amsterdam	45
2	Physical review, New York	43
3	Nuovo Cimento, Bologna	41
4	Proceedings of the Physical Society, London	9
5	Canadian journal of Physics, Ottawa	6
6	Journal of molecular Spectroscopy, New York	5
6	Physica, 's Gravenhage	5
6	Progress of theoretical physics, Osaka	5
7	Journal of chemical physics, New York	4
8	Acta physica austriaca, Wien	3
8	Molecular physics, London	3
8	Nuclear instruments and methods, Amsterdam	3
9	(3 periodicals)	(2 each)
10	(6 periodicals)	(1 each)
	Total	184

It can be safely inferred from the above table, both on the strength of volume of outgoing literature and the high standard of the periodicals accepting them, that a periodical of very high standard can be started within the country.

42 Other Branches of Physics

Other branches of Physics taken together accounted for 139 articles. Here also, there seems to be a great preference for the *Physical review.* The breakdown according to ranking of periodicals is as follows:

Table 6: Ranking of Periodicals in Physics

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Physical review, New York	32
2	Canadian journal of physics, Ottawa	11
3	Journal of chemical physics, New York	10
4	Journal of the Optical Society of America, New York	9
4	Nuovo Cimento, Bologna	9
5	Physica, 's Gravenhage	8
6	Journal of the Physical Society of Japan, Tokyo	7
7	Journal of applied physics, New York	6
8	Proceedings of the Royal Society, Ser A, London	5
9	Journal of molecular spectroscopy, New York	4
10	Acta physica austriaca, Wien	3
10	British journal of applied physics, London	3
10	Acta physica polonica, Varsovie	3
10	Proceedings of the Physical Society, London	3
11	(5 periodicals)	(2 each)
12	(16 periodicals	(1 each)
	Total	139

It may be specially mentioned, that among the titles containing single article was a Russian periodical viz. ZETF. The article was in Russian.

5 SCATTERING IN CHEMISTRY

We have already said that Indian chemists had sent out as many as 364 papers during this period. The breakdown according to specialities were as follows:-

1.	Physical chemistry	84
2.	Analytical chemistry	54
3.	Inorganic chemistry	18
4.	Organic chemistry	109
5.	Biochemistry	99
	Total	364

51 Physical Chemistry

In Physical Chemistry there seems to be a strong preference for U.S. periodicals as can be seen from the following table. Only the first few rankings with 5 or more articles are given:

Table 7: Ranking of Periodicals in Physical Chemistry

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Journal of Physical chemistry, Baltimore	19
2	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	10
3	Journal of chemical physics, New York	8
4	Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo	5
4	Journal of the Chemical Society, London	5
4	Transactions of the Faraday Society, Aberdeen etc.	5

52 Analytical Chemistry

There is a strong preference for only two specialised periodicals in this field. Only the first four rankings with 3 or more articles are given below:

Table 8: Ranking of Periodicals in Analytical Chemistry

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Analytical chemistry, Washington	14
2	Talanta, London	13
3	Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo	4
4	Analyst, Cambridge	3
4	Analytica chimica acta, Amsterdam	3
4	Journal of chromatography, Amsterdam	3
4	Zeitschrift fur analytische Chemie, Berlin etc.	3

53 Inorganic Chemistry

Compared to other specialities in Chemistry, articles in Inorganic Chemistry have been very few, only 18 in numbers distributed in only 5 periodicals. There were only two specialised periodicals as can be seen below:

Table 9: Ranking of Periodicals in Inorganic Chemistry

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Zeitscherift fur anorganishce und allgemeine Chemie, Leipzig	6
2	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	4
3	Journal of the Chemical Society, London	3
3	Journal of inorganic and nuclear chemistry, London	3
4	Canadian journal of chemistry, Ottawa	2
	Total	18

54 Organic Chemistry

Organic Chemistry accounted for the largest number of articles in Chemistry - 109 articles. It is interesting to note that they were scattered in as many as 21 periodicals yet there was preference for a few periodicals, as can be seen in the following table:

Table 10: Ranking of Periodicals in Organic Chemistry

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Tetrahedron, London	20
2	Journal of organic chemistry, Baltimore	16
3	Journal of polymer science, New York (Pt. A)	14
3	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	14
4	Journal of Chemical Society, London	11
5	Canadian journal of chemistry, Ottawa	8

6	Transactions of the Faraday Society, Aberdeen	4
7	(2 periodicals)	(3 each)
8	(4 periodicals)	(2 each)
9	(8 periodicals)	(1 each)
	Total	109

It is to be noted that although Tetrahedron is a periodical of recent origin yet how popular it has become. Among the titles containing single article was the Russian periodical Doklady. The article was naturally in Russian.

55 Biochemistry

Next to Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry accounted for the largest number of contributions. It has to be noted that this is inspite of the availability of a specialised periodical within the country. In this field also we find strong preference for a few periodicals.

Table 11: Ranking of Periodicals in Biochemistry

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Biochimica et biophysica acta, Amsterdam	20
2	Journal of biological chemistry, Baltimore	14
3	Biochemical journal, London	12
4	Archives of biochemistry and biophysics, New York	9
5	Tetrahedron, London	7
6	Analytical biochemistry, New York	6
6	Enzymologia, Hague	6
7	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	5
7	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, Washington	5
8	Journal of bacteriology, Baltimore	3
8	Journal of molecular biology, London	3
9	Collection de travaux chimiques de techcoslovaquie, Prague	2
10	(9 periodicals)	1 each
	Total	99

56 Over-all Rankings in Chemistry

Since some of the periodicals have articles from more than one specialities considered above, it would be appropriate to give an over-all rankings mentioning only the first five positions.

Table 12: Ranking of Periodicals in Chemistry

Rank	Title of Periodical	No. of articles
1	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	35
2	Tetrahedron, London	28
3	Biochimica et biophysica acta, Amsterdam	20
4	Journal of the Chemical Society, London	19
4	Journal of physical chemistry, Baltimore	19
5	Journal of organic chemistry, Baltimore	17

57 Periodicals Publication Pattern in Chemistry

After presenting a detailed picture of the scattering of Indian chemical literature in foreign periodicals, it would perhaps be useful to make a few remarks at this stage. With increasing specialisation and rapidly growing literature in every branch of science there has been a general complaint from the scientist, as receiver of information, that a journal contain too much material of no interest to the complainant. To reduce this load of uninteresting material publishers have been striving to limit the scope of periodicals, split an existing general periodical into different series or titles or altogether offer new titles, each with a restricted subject coverage. An interesting example, of this process, would be the publication programme of the American Chemical Society. From its original 'catch-all' type publication viz. Journal of the American Chemical Society, the Society has rightly started a number of titles to cater to the needs of different specialities in Chemistry. Thus the Society publishes today periodicals on Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry and so on. In fact if the trend continues, it is said, we may be offered such titles as 'Journal of the Mechanism of the Solvolytic Reaction' or 'Journal of the Molecular Structure of Compounds Containing not more than Four Atoms' and so on. [3]. In Britain also a society journal viz. Journal of the Chemical Society has been dominating the field with its overwhelming emphasis on organic chemistry. There was no attempt to split it up into specialised titles. However, the success and immense popularity gained by two recent periodicals viz. Talanta and Tetrahedron (Pergamon Press) on Analytical and Organic chemistry respectively, clearly points out that time was ripe for specialised periodicals. In India, even today the scene is dominated by general periodicals like Journal of the Indian Chemical Society and of late Indian journal of chemistry. Only in the field of Biochemistry we have one or two specialised periodicals. The popularity of some of the foreign specialised chemical periodicals amongst our scientists, both as contributors and readers, makes us feel that India can also launch a few specialised periodicals in Chemistry. Perhaps, the Indian Chemical Society itself can take the initiative.

6 OTHER SCIENCES

We have given above a detailed picture of scattering of Indian contributions in three major fields viz. Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. In the subsequent sections of this paper, only the salient features in other subjects will be mentioned. It has already been said that articles in the pure sciences have a greater tendency to go out than articles in the applied sciences or technologies. The possible reasons for this divergence of practice between these two groups of Indian scientists may be as follows:

a) It can be said generally, that a scientist doing research in pure science intends to communicate new idea through an article. Hence he can afford to publish it in a foreign periodical even if it takes a longer time to see it in print. Whereas a scientist doing research in an applied science or a technologist communicate new information or a new process through an article. Here, the time factor is more important. He would try to get it in print as quickly as possible. Hence domestic periodicals are preferred in most cases.

b) There are a number of specialised periodicals on technologies available within the country. In this respect it may be specially mentioned, that the journals of the various C.S.I.R. laboratories are really doing good service to Indian technologists.

c) It may also be possible, though may sound uncharitable, that Indian contributions on technologies are not of that standard to find place in periodicals originating from highly industrialised and technologically advanced countries.

With these few remarks we shall now consider some of the salient features of scattering of articles in Engineering, some of the technologies, Biological sciences and Medicine.

62 Engineering

Only 83 articles were published and it is interesting to note that as many as 50 of them were on Electronic Engineering. The IEEE transactions claimed 19 articles in its various sections. The other preferred periodicals were the Journal of electronics and control, London (6), Electronic engineering, London (4), Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London (4), etc.

63 Technology

All the technologies together accounted for only 97 articles. The largest single group was the Chemical Engineering, accounting for 23 articles. The two most favoured periodicals with largest concentration of articles were the Food technology, Champaign and the Journal of American Oil Chemists Society, Chicago with 7 articles each.

64 Biological Sciences and Geology

It seems the most important speciality to attract Indian contributions outside was Microbiology. It has to be mentioned that research in Microbiology (including Bacteriology and Virology) has gained importance in India only in recent times. Till recently Microbiology was being studied as part of Pathology only. The only Indian periodical on the subject viz. Indian journal of microbiology, Calcutta started in 1961. The first two favoured periodicals were Journal of bacteriology, Baltimore (6 articles) and Archiv fur Mikrobiologie, Berlin (3 articles).

In Geology, out of a total of 35 articles as many as 20 articles were on one speciality only viz. Crystallography. The importance of this subject can be easily gauged from this. The most important point to note here is that out of these 20 articles, as many as 17 were concentrated in only one periodical, viz. Acta Crystallographica, Copenhagen.

In Botany and Agriculture almost equal number of articles were sent out, 50 and 49 respectively. The rankings of the periodicals in these two subjects are as follows:

Table 13: Ranking of Periodicals in Botany and Agriculture

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Caryologia, Florence	10
2	Phytopathology, Lancaster, Pa	8
2	Soil science, Lancaster, Pa	8
2	Grana Palynologica, Stockholm	8
3	Canadian journal of botany, Ottawa	6
3	Phytopathologische Zeitschrift, Berlin	6
3	Plant physiology, Lancaster, Pa	6

An important observation has to be made about the first three titles in the above table. India has three important specialised periodicals covering exactly the same areas of study as that of these three titles. They are the Nucleus, Calcutta, Indian Phytopathology, Delhi, and Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science, New Delhi. In fact the first two titles are international periodicals. To allay any misapprehension, it may be pointed out that because of the existance of these titles most of the research output are published within the country, only a portion goes out.

In Zoology it is difficult to single out the most favoured periodical as there has been a great scattering - 44 articles were published in as many as 25 different periodicals. In fact the first position is shared by 7 different titles with only 3 articles each.

65 Medicine and Pharmacology

In this field 175 articles were published of which 37 were on Pharmacology. Another speciality responsible for sending out a number of articles seems to be Ophthalmology. The ranking of the periodicals are as follows:

Table 14: Ranking of Periodicals in Medicine

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Journal of pharmaceutical sciences, Washington	13
1	British Journal of ophthalmology, London	13
2	Archives internationales pnarmacodynamie et de therapie, Bruxelles	11
2	British medical journal, London	11
3	American journal of ophthalmology, St. Louis	10
4	Lancet, London	8
4	Proceedings of the Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine, New York	8
5	British journal of pharmacology and chemotherapy, London	5
5	Journal of urology, Baltimore	5
6	Circulation, New York	4
7	(8 titles)	3 each
8	(12 titles)	2 each
9	(39 titles)	1 each
	Total	175

It has already been pointed out that considering the total output of medical literature in India the number of articles going out is not much. It has also to be pointed out that not only we have a large number of domestic medical periodicals but we have also a number of specialised periodicals serving the needs of different specialities.

7 OVERALL RANKINGS

In this section we propose to give a combined ranking of the periodicals in all subjects. Only those titles which have published more than 15 Indian contributions have been included in the following table:

Table 15: Ranking of Periodicals in all Subjects

Rank	Title of Periodicals	No. of articles
1	Physical review, New York	75
2	Nuovo Cimento, Bologna	50
3	Nuclear physics, Amsterdam	45
4	Journal of the American Chemical Society, Washington	35
5	Tetrahedron, London	27
6	Journal of chemical physics, New York	25
7	Biochimica et biophysica acta, Amsterdam	24
8	Journal of physical chemistry, Baltimore	22
9	Journal of atmospheric and terrestrial physics, London	19
9	Journal of the Chemical Society, London	19
10	Acta crystallographica, Copenhagen	17
10	Journal of organic chemistry, Baltimore	17
10	Talanta, London	17
11	Canadian journal of chemistry, Ottawa	16

It can be seen from the above table that the first three positions are held by periodicals in Physics. Out of the 14 titles holding the top ranks 3 are in Physics, 9 in Chemistry, 1 in Crystallography and 1 in Atmospheric Physics.

As has been said all the above titles have published more than 15 Indian contributions in a year. It may be emphasised that there are many Indian periodicals which are not able to get or take the load of 15 articles per volume or per year. We would conclude this study by citing a few significant lines from the editorial of a recent issue of an well-known Indian periodical, which we believe is the silent prayer of many Indian editors "... To obtain good articles is fast becoming very difficult indeed. I write these few lines in the hope that some kind reader will send in his contribution on a subject which is so important in India today ... "

8 CONCLUSIONS

1. Research activity and hence national strength of India cannot be measured only by research literature output in domestic scientific periodicals, as can be done for countries like the U.S.A., or Russia. This is because a large proportion of Indian research literature output is published in foreign periodicals. This is unlike what happens in the U.S.A. or Russia.

2. The reasons for this scattering of articles are surely due to our use of the English language for scientific communication, desire on the part of authors to be better publicised and better recognised, our habit of attaching undue importance and credit on the authors contributing in foreign periodicals etc. But the important reason emphasised in this paper is that this scattering may be due to the non-availability of specialised periodicals, in many specialities, within the country. Many such fallow areas have been pointed out where there are scope for specialised periodicals. Nuclear Physics in an important fallow region in this sense.

3. Commercial publication of scientific periodicals is not well established in India. Hence, some of the universities, research institutions, scientific societies and organisations like the C.S.I.R. shall have to explore the possibilities of providing new media of communication in these fallow areas.

4. Foreign periodicals which are preferred by Indian contributors have been considered. Physical and Chemical periodicals have an overwhelming preferance. Although American and British periodicals are preferred, a large number of articles go to German, Japanese and international periodicals from Bologna, Florence, Amsterdam and Copenhagen.

5. An appeal has been sent out by the Indian Science Abstracts to all scientists in India through various research institutions in the country to send reprints of papers published outside. If they comply with, it would be possible to make a complete survey.

REFERENCES

[1] BAKER, D B: Growth of chemical literature — past, present and future. Chem Engng News 1961, July 17, 78-81.

[2] KEENAN, S and ATHERTON, P: Journal literature of physics. New York, American Institute of Physics, 1964.

[3] HAMMETT, L P: Choice and chance in scientific communication. Chem Engng News 1961, April 10, 94-97.

REPORTING OF INDIAN AGRICULTURAL LITERATURE IN SOME C A B ABSTRACTING SERVICES

T S RAJAGOPALAN
B K SEN
S ROY
P D UPADHYAYA
INSDOC, Delhi-12.

Studies the coverage and speed of reporting of Indian literature in six CAB abstracting services viz, Soils and fertilisers, Plant breeding abstracts, Horticultural abstracts, Field crop abstracts, Animal breeding abstracts and Dairy science abstracts. Examines the time-lag in reporting Indian literature in the CAB services, using the Bibliography of scientific publications of South & South East Asia as the basis.

INTRODUCTION

The accelerated increase in the output of Indian scientific literature in recent years has been a topic of frequent discussions now-a-days. However, it has been experienced that our literature does not get disseminated to the outside world adequately. A few studies have, therefore, been undertaken earlier to examine the extent and the speed of reporting of Indian scientific literature in international abstracting and indexing services. The present paper on the extent and speed of reporting of Indian agricultural literature in some of the abstracting services of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux (=CAB) is yet another in the series of such studies.

Indian Agricultural Literature

India publishes now 89 and 22 periodicals exclusively on Agriculture and Animal Husbandry subjects. It is found that over 1,199 and 393 articles on Agriculture and Animal Husbandry respectively have appeared in Indian periodicals during 1964. The Indian national bibliography has noticed in 1963 as many as 249 books under Agriculture. To the above output must be added the quota of literature accounted by pamphlets, bulletins, standards, reports etc. The present study, though a limited one, attempts to analyse as to how much of the Indian literature gets reported in the CAB services.

Sources for the Study

Six CAB abstracts viz., Soils and fertilizers, Plant breeding abstracts, Horticultural abstracts, Field crop abstracts, Animal breeding abstracts and Dairy science abstracts have been examined to study their performance in reporting Indian literature. India happens to be a member of CAB and it may be therefore expected that Indian literature would be adequately noticed by the CAB abstracting services.

The Bibliography of scientific publications of South & South East Asia (hereafter referred as Bibliography) (now replaced by the Indian science abstracts) has been taken as the base for analysing the Indian literature In the Bibliography, reporting of Indian literature may be regarded as fairly exhaustive and expeditious. As the Bibliography includes all the original articles it may be expected that the international abstracting services would consider many of them as worth reporting.

EXTENT OF REPORTING

Firstly the entries falling under the subject purview of the six CAB services have been located in the 1961 and 1962 volumes of the Bibliography. Care has been taken to select only those entries which belong to the umbral subjects covered by the CAB services. It is because such entries are expected to be covered without omission by the CAB services and there is no scope for doubt regarding their relevancy. In other words only core subjects of the respective CAB abstracting services have been taken into consideration in the selection of Indian documents. To that extent the present study may be a limited one and may not represent the entire output of Indian literature on the subjects. Entries thus located in the volumes of the Bibliography for the year 1961 and 1962 have been checked in the concerned

CAB abstracts through author index for their coverage. The search has been carried on in the concerned CAB services upto the years 1963 and 1964 respectively for the year 1961 and 1962 entries of the Bibliography with expectation that sometimes literature even if it is old by as much as two years may possibly be included in international abstracting and indexing services. A summary of the findings is given in Table 1. Tables 2 to 7 provide the following information in respect of the different abstracting services.

1. Extent of coverage in CAB services of Indian literature (as selected from the Bibliography of 1961 and 1962) with breakdown of articles accounted by each periodical.

2. Extent of coverage of periodicals as a whole in the CAB services.

Results of the Study

The results of the study are reviewed briefly as follows:

In the Soils and fertilizers 29. 8 percent of Indian literature checked in the study are covered in 1961 and 36. 0 percent in 1962. The number of periodicals not covered as a whole in the two years is 27 and 29 respectively as against 12 and 15 periodicals that are actually covered.

In the Plant breeding abstracts 63. 3 percent and 68. 6 percent are the coverages for the years 1961 and 1962. The number of journals not covered is 10 and 8 as against the number of journals covered namely 16 and 15 respectively for the years 1961 and 1962.

In the Horticultural abstracts the percentage of coverage is 32. 1 and 40. 9 for the two years respectively and the non-coverage of periodicals is as much as 8 and 13 as against the coverage figures of 5 and 8 respectively.

In the Field crop abstracts the percentage of coverage of Indian literature is 23. 5 and 34. 4 respectively for the two years concerned and the noncoverage of periodicals as a whole is 5 and 12 as against coverage figures of 7 and 10.

In the Animal breeding abstracts the percentage for the two years are 58. 3 and 55. 0 respectively and the non-coverage figures of periodicals are 8 and 11 as against coverage figures of 5 and 6.

In the Dairy science abstracts 86. 7 percent and 67. 6 percent are the coverages and the figures for periodicals not covered are 2 and 6 as against 5 and 9 periodicals that are actually covered in the two years.

TIME-LAG

The speed of reporting of Indian literature in the CAB services has been examined with reference to the entries analysed. The time-lag is calculated from the date of publication in the Bibliography. The date of individual issues as printed on the cover page has been taken into account in respect of the CAB services for reckoning the difference in time lag. It is expected that the Bibliography which is our checkpoint normally reports Indian literature within 1-2 months from the date of appearance of the periodicals. The Bibliography has been a monthly and the CAB services excepting the Dairy science abstracts which is a monthly are all either bi-monthly or quarterly. Moreover the CAB services are abstracting periodicals whereas the Bibliography is an indexing periodical. The comparison of speed of CAB services in relation to the Bibliography is not therefore equitable. The study does however provide an indication as to after how much time Indian literature gets disseminated to the outside world through international abstracting services like the CAB services. A summary of the findings is given in Table 1. Tables 8 to 13 provide detailed data on the time lag in reporting Indian literature in CAB services.

It is always normal to allow a time lag of six months for reporting literature in international abstracting periodicals but anything more requires attention. We find from the data that there is scope for improvement in this direction.

The Soils and fertilizers and Plant breeding abstracts have reported within a time lag of six months Indian literature of 1961 analysed in the study to the extent of 88. 0 percent and 72. 4 percent respectively. This may be regarded as quick reporting. As regards Indian literature of 1962, the Soils and fertilizers have covered within a time lag of six months 65 papers which comes to 57. 0 percent. The Dairy science abstracts has also done well in reporting the entries of the years 1961 and 1962 analyzed in the study within a time lag of six months to the extent of 77.0 percent and 69.6 percent respectively. In all other cases more than 50 percent of the entries analysed had not been reported within a time lag of six months.

Within a time lag of one year the six services have reported the entries analysed in the study of follows:

	1961 Percentage	1962 Percentage
Soils and fertilizers	100.0	92.4
Plant breeding abstracts	90.8	74.8
Horticultural abstracts	78.0	85.3
Field crop abstracts	65.0	68.3
Animal breeding abstracts	43.0	64.0
Dairy science abstracts	100.0	79.6

In international abstracting services a time lag of one year in reporting literature is not unusual.

The percentage of time lag of more than a year in the six services are as follows:

	1961 Percentage	1962 Percentage
Soils and fertilizers	-	7.6
Plant breeding abstracts	9.2	25.2
Horticultural abstracts	22.0	14.7
Field crop abstracts	35.0	31.7
Animal breeding abstracts	57.0	36.0
Dairy science abstracts	-	20.4

It may be considered as a case of delayed reporting if abstracting services report literature after a time lag of more than a year.

SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT

The findings of the study indicate that there is scope for improvement in the CAB abstracting services in the extent and speed of reporting of Indian literature. The Indian science abstracts (monthly) being published by the INSDOC since January 1965 may be of help to the CAB abstracting services in this direction. The Indian science abstracts aims at systematic and expeditious bibliographical control of scientific publications of India.
In addition to the contributions from periodicals, other publications like patents, standard specifications, reports, monographs, conference proceedings etc. are also covered in the Indian science abstracts. Each issue reports about 1,200 documents of which about 45 documents are from Botany, 40 from Zoology and 140 from Agriculture. The Indian science abstracts endeavours to report the literature within a time lag of three months after publication. It is expected that a national effort like this will serve as a valuable feeder service to the international abstracting and indexing services like the CAB services in noticing the Indian literature exhaustively and disseminating it expeditiously.

SUMMARY TABLE - 1

TIME-LAG IN REPORTING

CAB Abstracting service	Year	No. of entries selected in the Bibliography	No. of entries reported in the CAB abstracts	Difference in time-lag from the Bibliography Percentage of reporting in the total entries covered			
				upto 6 months	7 to 12 months	13 to 18 months	19 months onwards
Soils and fertilizers	1961	168	50	88.0	12.0	-	-
	1962	181	65	57.0	35.4	3.0	4.6
Plant breeding abstracts	1961	120	76	72.4	18.4	4.0	5.2
	1962	120	83	37.4	37.4	21.7	3.6
Horticultural abstracts	1961	56	18	28.0	50.0	-	22.0
	1962	83	34	20.6	64.7	11.7	3.0
Field crop abstracts	1961	85	20	20.0	45.0	25.0	10.0
	1962	119	41	-	68.3	29.3	2.4
Animal breeding abstracts	1961	36	21	-	43.0	38.0	19.0
	1962	71	39	31.0	33.0	26.0	10.0
Dairy science abstracts	1961	15	13	77.0	23.0	-	-
	1962	34	23	69.6	13.0	17.4	-

EXTENT OF REPORTING

CAB Abstracting service	Year	No. of entries selected in the Bibliography	No. of entries reported in the CAB abstracts	Percentage	No. of journals covered in the Bibliography	No. of journals covered in the CAB abstracts	No. of journals not covered in the CAB abstracts
Soils and fertilizers	1961	168	50	29.8	39	12	27
	1962	181	65	36.0	44	15	29
Plant breeding abstracts	1961	120	76	63.3	26	16	10
	1962	120	83	68.6	23	15	8
Horticultural abstracts	1961	56	18	32.1	13	5	8
	1962	83	34	40.9	21	8	13
Field crop abstracts	1961	85	20	23.5	12	7	5
	1962	119	41	34.4	22	10	12
Animal breeding abstracts	1961	36	21	58.3	13	5	8
	1962	71	39	55.0	17	6	11
Dairy science abstracts	1961	15	13	86.7	5	3	2
	1962	34	23	67.6	9	3	6

Note: A few journals covered in the CAB Services have been left out in the Bibliography.
The CAB Services could therefore notice a few other papers not reported by the Bibliography.

TABLE 2

SOILS AND FERTILIZERS

Serial No	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the Bibliography relating to the Soils and fertilizers		No. of entries reported in Soils and fertilizers		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1961-63	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Agra Univ J Res Sci	-	1	-	1	-	A
2	Allahabad Fmr	1	7	X	2	X	D
3	Andhra agric J	9	7	X	1	X	E
4	Annu Rev biochem Res India	-	1	-	X	-	X
5	Bull bot Soc Saugar	1	-	X	-	X	-
6	Cocon Bull	2	1	X	X	X	X
7	Curr Sci	8	7	5	5	C	C
8	Gosamvardhana	-	1	-	X	-	X
9	Indian Agric	-	2	-	X	-	X
10	Indian Cocon J	3	3	1	X	D	X
11	Indian Coff	1	-	X	-	X	-
12	Indian Cott Gr Rev	7	1	4	1	C	A
13	Indian For	4	3	X	X	X	X
14	Indian J agric Sci	3	27	2	17	C	C
15	Indian J appl Chem	5	3	1	X	D	X
16	Indian J Ent	1	1	X	X	X	X
17	Indian J Genet	1	1	X	X	X	X
18	Indian J Microbiol	-	1	-	X	-	X
19	Indian J Plant Physiol	2	1	2	1	A	A
20	Indian J Pwr Riv Valley Dev	-	1	-	X	-	X
21	Indian J sugarcane Res Dev	12	6	X	X	X	X
22	Indian Oilseeds J	2	-	X	-	X	-
23	Indian Phytopath	-	1	-	1	-	A
24	Indian Sugar	3	4	X	X	X	X
25	Indian Tob	6	1	X	X	X	X
26	Int Comm Irrig Drain annu Bull	-	1	-	X	-	X
27	J Indian bot Soc	-	1	-	X	-	X
28	J Indian Inst Sci	-	2	-	1	-	C
29	J Indian Soc Soil Sci	29	22	27	19	B	B
30	J Inst Chem India	1	2	X	2	X	A
31	J Madras Univ	1	-	X	-	X	-
32	J Maharaja Saya ji Rao Univ	1	-	X	-	X	-
33	J Sci industr Res Sec B	-	2	-	X	-	X
34	J Sci industr Res Sec C	1	1	X	X	X	X
35	J Sci industr Res Sec D	-	1	-	X	-	X
36	J Sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	1	2	X	X	X	X
37	J Soil Wat Conserv India	-	7	-	X	-	X
38	J Univ Poona Sci & Technol	1	1	X	X	X	X
39	J Univ Saugar Sec A	2	-	X	-	X	-
40	Kanpur agric Coll J	1	-	X	-	X	-
41	Madhya Bharati Pt 2 Sec A	2	-	X	-	X	-
42	Madras agric J	15	10	1	1	E	E
43	Mag Coll Agric Dharwar	-	8	-	X	-	X
44	Nagpur agric Coll Mag	-	5	-	X	-	X
45	Nagpur geogr J	1	-	X	-	X	-
46	Nat geogr J India	-	1	-	X	-	X
47	Proc annu Conv Sug Technol Ass	7	-	X	-	X	-
48	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	17	19	4	10	E	C
49	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec B	1	3	1	1	A	C
50	Proc nat Inst Sci Sec A	1	-	1	-	A	-
51	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec B	-	2	-	2	-	A
52	Proc Silvicult Conf Dehra Dun	3	-	X	-	X	-
53	Proc Summ Sch Bot Darjeeling	-	1	-	X	-	X
54	Sci & Cult	5	6	1	X	E	X
55	Sugarcane Herald	5	-	X	-	X	-
56	Two & Bud	1	2	X	X	X	X
57	Vijn Parishad Anusand Patr	1	-	X	-	X	-
58	Vikram	-	1	-	X	-	X
	Total:	168	181	50	65		

Explanation of the symbols used in tables 2-7:

A : 100% coverage
B : 75% to 99% coverage
C : 50% to 74% coverage
D : 25% to 49% coverage
E : Below 25% coverage
X : No coverage.

TABLE 3

PLANT BREEDING ABSTRACTS

Serial No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the Bibliography relating to the Plant breeding abstracts		No. of entries reported in the Plant breeding abstracts		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1961-63	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Agra Univ J Res Sci	2	-	2	-	A	-
2	Andhra agric J	9	7	4	5	D	C
3	Annu Rev biochem Res India	-	1	-	X	-	X
4	Arecanut J	2	-	1	-	C	-
5	Bull bot Survey India	-	1	-	X	-	X
6	Cocon Bull	1	-	1	-	A	-
7	Curr Sci	17	20	13	14	B	C
8	Hort Adv Saharanpur	2	-	X	-	X	-
9	Indian Agric-	-	3	-	1	-	D
10	Indian Cocon J	2	2	X	X	X	X
11	Indian Coff	1	-	1	-	A	-
12	Indian Cott Gr Rev	9	5	8	3	B	C
13	Indian Dairyman	1	-	X	-	X	-
14	Indian J agric Sci	2	6	1	4	C	C
15	Indian J Genet Suppl	-	9	-	8	-	B
16	Indian J Genet	25	17	22	15	B	B
17	Indian J Plant Physiol	1	-	1	-	A	-
18	Indian J Sugarcane Res Developm	2	1	X	X	X	X
19	Indian Oilseeds J	3	6	2	5	C	B
20	Indian Tob	2	-	X	-	X	-
21	J biol Sci Bombay	1	-	X	-	X	-
22	J Indian bot Soc	4	4	3	1	B	D
23	J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	1	1	X	X	X	X
24	Kanpur agric Coll J	2	-	X	-	X	-
25	Madras agric J	13	12	7	11	C	B
26	Nagpur agric Coll Mag	-	2	-	2	-	A
27	Poona agric Coll Mag	-	2	-	X	-	X
28	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec B	2	2	2	2	A	A
29	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec B	1	-	1	-	A	-
30	Proc nat Inst Sci Sec B	2	1	X	1	X	A
31	Proc Summer Sch Bot Darjeeling	-	4	-	1	-	D
32	Sci & Cult	12	13	7	9	C	C
33	Sugarcane Herald	-	1	-	X	-	X
34	Two & Bud	1	-	X	-	X	-
	Total	120	120	76	88		

TABLE 4

HORTICULTURAL ABSTRACTS

Serial No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the Bibliography relating to the Horticultural abstracts		No. of entries reported in the Horticultural abstracts		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1961-63	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Agra Univ J Res Sci	1	-	X	-	X	-
2	Allahabad Fmr	3	7	X	1	X	E
3	Andhra agric J	12	8	X	X	X	X
4	Bihar agric Coll Mag	2	-	X	-	X	-
5	Curr Sci	9	9	7	2	B	E
6	Food Sci	-	9	-	9	-	A
7	Hindustan Antibiot Bull	-	1	-	X	-	X
8	Hort Adv Saharanpur	9	-	X	-	X	-
9	Indian Agric	-	2	-	2	-	A
10	Indian J agric Sci	1	5	1	4	A	B
11	Indian J Ent	2	4	X	X	X	X
12	Indian J Genet	-	1	-	X	-	X
13	Indian Phytopath	-	1	-	X	-	X
14	J Bombay nat Hist Soc	1	-	X	-	X	-
15	J Indian bot Soc	-	2	-	X	-	X
16	J sci industr Res	-	1	-	X	-	X
17	J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	5	3	4	2	B	C
18	Madras agric J	5	6	3	3	C	C
19	Mag Coll Agric Dharwar	-	1	-	X	-	X
20	Nagpur Agric Coll Mag	-	3	-	X	-	X
21	Poona agric Coll Mag	-	2	-	X	-	X
22	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec B	-	3	-	X	-	X
23	Proc Summer Sch Bot Darjeeling	-	1	-	X	-	X
24	Sci & Cult	5	13	3	11	C	B
25	Thermometer	-	1	-	X	-	X
26	Vikram Sci	1	-	X	-	X	-
	Total	56	83	18	34		

TABLE 5

FIELD CROP ABSTRACTS

Serial No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography* relating to the *Field crop abstracts*		No. of entries reported in the *Field crop abstracts*		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1961-63	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Allahabad Fmr	--	4	-	X	-	X
2	Andhra agric J	15	13	1	6	E	D
3	Bihar agric J	-	1	-	X	-	X
4	Curr Sci	4	11	-	7	-	C
5	Indian Cott Gr Rev	26	17	6	5	E	D
6	Indian Geogr	1	-	X	-	X	-
7	Indian J agric Sci	-	13	-	10	-	B
8	Indian J agric Sci Genet Breed Suppl	-	2	-	X	-	X
9	Indian J Genet	2	1	X	X	X	X
10	Indian J Microbiol	-	1	-	X	-	X
11	Indian J Plant Physiol	-	5	-	3	-	C
12	Indian Oilseeds J	4	2	2	1	C	C
13	J Indian bot Soc	1	4	1	X	A	X
14	J Indian Soc Soil Sci	1	3	1	1	A	D
15	J sci industr Res	-	1	-	X	-	X
16	J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	-	1	-	X	-	X
17	J Univ Poona	-	1	-	X	-	X
18	Kanpur agric J	1	-	X	-	X	-
19	Madras agric J	24	19	7	5	D	D
20	Mag Coll Agric Dharwar	-	5	-	X	-	X
21	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec B	1	2	X	X	X	X
22	Proc nat Inst Sci Sec B	-	3	-	2	-	C
23	Proc Summer Sch Bot Darjeeling	-	3	-	X	-	X
24	Sci & Cult	5	7	2	1	B	E
	Total	85	119	20	41		

TABLE 6

ANIMAL BREEDING ABSTRACTS

Serial No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography* relating to the *Animal breeding abstracts*		No. of entries reported in the *Animal breding abstracts*		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1962-64	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Allahabad Fmr	-	2	-	1	-	C
2	Agra Univ J Res Sci	1	-	1	-	A	-
3	Curr Sci	-	3	-	X	-	X
4	Gosamvardhana	-	2	-	X	-	X
5	Indian Bee J	1	1	X	X	X	X
6	Indian J Dairy Sci	10	9	9	6	B	C
7	Indian Genet	1	-	X	-	X	-
8	Indian J Physiol	1	2	X	X	X	X
9	Indian J Sericult	-	1	-	X	-	X
10	Indian J vet Sci	1	16	1	12	A	B
11	Indian Poult Gaz	1	1	X	X	X	X
12	Indian Silk J	2	-	X	-	X	-
13	Indian vet J	12	17	8	13	C	B
14	J anim Morph Physiol	2	3	2	3	A	A
15	J vet Anim Husb Res	-	6	-	4	-	C
16	Kanpur agric Coll Ann	1	-	X	-	X	-
17	Kerala Vet	-	4	-	X	-	X
18	Madras agric Coll Ann	-	1	-	X	-	X
19	Madras Vet Coll Ann	2	1	X	X	X	X
20	Madras Coll Agric Dharwar	-	1	-	X	-	X
21	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec-B	-	1	-	X	-	X
22	Silk & Rayon	1	-	X	-	X	-
	Total	36	71	21	39		

TABLE 7

DAIRY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

Serial No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography* relating to the *Dairy science abstracts*		No. of entries reported in the *Dairy science abstracts*		Extent of reporting	
		1961	1962	1961-63	1962-64	1961	1962
1	Agra Univ J Res Sci	1	-	1	-	A	-
2	Gosamvardhana	1	1	X	X	X	X
3	Indian Dairyman	-	1	-	X	-	X
4	Indian J Dairy Sci	10	15	10	15	A	A
5	Indian J vet Sci	-	1	-	1	-	A
6	Indian vet J	2	8	2	7	A	B
7	J vet Anim Husb Res	-	5	-	X	-	X
8	Kerala vet	-	1	-	X	-	X
9	Madras agric Coll Ann	-	1	-	X	-	X
10	Madras vet Coll Ann	1	-	X	-	X	-
11	Nagpur agric Coll Mag	-	1	-	X	-	X
	Total	15	34	13	23		

TABLE 8

SOILS AND FERTILISERS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the Bibliography	168	181
Total No. of entries reported in the Soils and fertilizers	50	65
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	29.8	36
Difference in Time-lag from the Bibliography(in months)		
1	5	-
2	-	2
3	7	3
4	15	18
5	11	12
6	6	2
7	1	12
8	-	1
10	1	10
12	4	-
13	-	2
19	-	1
20	-	1
26	-	1
Total:	50	65
Percentage		
1- 6 months	88.0	57.0
7-12 months	12.0	35.4
13-18 months	-	3.0
19 months onwards	-	4.6

TABLE 9

PLANT BREEDING ABSTRACTS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the Bibliography	120	120
Total No. of entries reported in the Plant breeding abstracts	76	88
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	63.3	68.6
Difference in Time-lag from the Bibliography (in months)		
1	11	-
2	2	-
3	8	1
4	20	4
5	18	21
6	6	5
7	1	7
8	7	8
9	3	2
10	-	2
11	3	11
12	-	1
13	-	1
15	-	10
16	-	2
17	3	1
18	-	4
19	-	2
20	1	-
21	2	-
22	1	-
27	-	1
Total:	76	83
Percentage		
1- 6 months	72.4	37.35
7-12 months	18.4	37.35
13-18 months	4.0	21.70
19 months onwards	5.2	3.60

TABLE 10

HORTICULTURAL ABSTRACTS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography*	56	83
Total No. of entries reported in the *Horticultural abstracts*	18	34
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	32.14	40.96
Difference in Time-lag from the *Bibliography* (in months)		
5	2	2
6	3	5
7	7	9
8	1	3
9	1	1
12	-	9
13	-	1
14	-	2
18	-	1
24	2	-
28	1	-
31	-	1
34	1	-
Total:	18	34
Percentage		
1- 6 months	28.0	20.6
7-12 months	50.0	64.7
13-18 months	-	11.7
19 months onwards	22.0	3.0

TABLE 11

FIELD CROP ABSTRACTS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography*	85	119
Total No. of entries reported in the *Field crop abstracts*	20	41
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	23.5	34.4
Difference in Time-lag from the *Bibliography* (in months)		
5	1	-
6	3	-
7	1	3
8	3	5
9	-	1
10	-	3
11	1	6
12	4	10
13	3	4
14	-	2
15	1	-
16	-	1
17	1	5
19	2	-
20	-	1
Total	20	41
Percentage		
1- 6 months	20.0	-
7-12 months	45.0	68.3
13-18 months	25.0	29.3
19 months onwards	10.0	2.4

TABLE 12

ANIMAL BREEDING ABSTRACTS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography*	36	71
Total No. of entries reported in the *Animal breeding abstracts*	21	39
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	58. 3	55
Difference in Time-lag from the *Bibliography* (in months)		
5	-	4
6	-	8
7	3	1
9	-	2
10	5	6
11	-	2
12	1	2
13	2	4
14	2	-
15	2	3
16	-	3
17	2	-
19	2	-
21	2	-
26	-	4
Total:	21	39
Percentage		
1- 6 months	-	31. 0
7-12 months	43. 0	33. 0
13-18 months	38. 0	26. 0
19 months onwards	19. 0	10. 0

TABLE 13

DAIRY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

	1961	1962
Total No. of entries selected in the *Bibliography*	15	34
Total No. of entries reported in the *Dairy science abstracts*	13	23
Extent of reporting (Percentage)	86. 7	67. 6
Difference in Time-lag from the *Bibliography* (in months)		
2	2	3
3	8	5
4	-	4
5	-	4
8	1	1
9	-	2
10	1	-
12	1	-
13	-	1
14	-	1
15	-	2
Total:	13	23
Percentage		
1- 6 months	77	69.9
7-12 months	23	13. 0
13-18 months	-	17. 4
19 months onwards	-	-

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

CDL is an index to current periodical literature in Library Science, Documentation, Reprography and Translation. This index is mainly intended to serve the professional needs of librarians, documentalists and students. An attempt is made to minutely classify the articles. This experiment, we hope, will throw some light on the many problems of library classification and eventually lead to acceptable solutions.

This issue carries 444 entries of original and informative articles published currently in periodicals in the English, some of the other European, Japanese, and Indian languages totalling 51.

The arrangement of entries is according to the Colon Classification ed 6, 1963, supplemented by the tentative depth schedules for classification, cataloguing and bibliography published earlier in the Annals, and for book science published recently in Library Science with a slant to Documentation. Slight changes have been made in the use of these schedules. An attempt has been made to give coextensive class numbers to the extent possible. It is proposed, however, to develop finally, elaborate schedules for this purpose, on the basis of our experience in the compilation of this list.

We earnestly hope this feature in the Annals will be received well by the subscribers. Any suggestions to improve the quality of the index will be very welcome and thankfully acknowledged.

Compiled by:

ARORA G K
GUHA B
KAMALA PADMAGIRISWARAN
RAJAN T N

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note: Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

ALA Bulletin [ALA Bull]	59(1)
Annals of Library Science & Documentation [Ann Lib Sci Doc]	12(1)
Aslib Proc [Aslib Proc]	17(1 to 3)
Assistant Librarian [Asst Libn]	58(1)
Australian Library Journal [Aust Lib J]	14(1)
Babl [Babel]	11(1)
Bookmark [Bookmark]	24(3, 5)
British Journal of Photography [Brit J Photogr]	112(5457)
British Printer [Brit Print]	78(1 to 4)
Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France [Bull Bibliotheques France]	9(9-10), 10(1)
California Librarian [Calif Libn]	26(1)
Dokumentation [Dokumentation]	11(5/6)
Education Libraries Bulletin Spring (Educ Libs Bull]	(22)
Gazette des Archives, New Series [Gaz Archiv New Ser]	(47)
Geography & Map Division Bulletin: Special Libraries Association [Geogr Map Div Bull Spec Lib Ass]	(58, 59)
Gekkan Jicst [Gekkan Jicst]	7(12), 8(1 to 3)
Granthagar [Granthagar]	14(11), 15(1)
Graphic Arts Monthly [Graphic Arts Mon]	37(1 to 3)
Herald of Lib Science [Herald Lib Sci]	4(1)
Iaslic Bulletin [Iaslic Bull]	10(1)
Indexer [Indexer]	4(3)
Indian Librarian [Indian Libn]	19(4)
Journal of Chemical Documentation [J Chem Doc]	5(1)
Journal of Education for Librarianship [J Educ Librnship]	5(3)
Journal of Metals Newyork [J Metals N Y]	17(1)
Knihovnik [Knihovnik]	10(1 to 3)
Leabharlann [Leabharlann]	23(1)
Library Association Record [Lib Ass Rec]	67(1 to 3)
Library Chronicle [Lib Chron]	31(1)
Library Journal [Lib J]	90(3 to 6)
Library Quarterly [Lib Quart]	35(1)
Library Trends [Lib Trends]	13(3)
Libri [Libri]	14(4)
Manchester Review [Manchester Rev]	(10) winter issue
Medical Library Association Bulletin [Med Lib Ass Bull]	53(1)
Modern Lithography [Mod Lithogr]	33(1 to 3)
Ncla Odds & Bookends	(47)
New Zealand Libraries [New Zealand Libs]	28(1, 2)
Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America [Pap bibl Soc Amer]	(58)
Proceedings of the American Documentation Institute [Proc Am Doc Inst]	(1)
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress [Quart J Lib Congress]	22(1&2)
Reproduction Engineer [Reprod Engr]	8(8, 12)
Reproduction Methods for Business and Industry [Reprod Meth Business Industr]	5(1&2)
Revue Internationale de la Documentation [Rev Int Doc]	32(1)
School Librarian & School Library Review [Schl Libn Schl Lib Rev]	13(1)
Serif [Serif]	1(1, 2)
Special Libraries [Spec Libs]	55(10), 56(1 to 3)
Toshokan Zasshi [Toshokan Zasshi]	59(2 to 4)
University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science Occasional Papers [Univ Illinois Lib Sch occ Papers]	(73)
Wilson Library Bulletin [Wilson Lib Bull]	39(5 to 7)
Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekwesen, Leipzig [Zbl Bibliothek Lpz]	79(1&2)

CONTENTS

SUBJECT		ENTRIES
a	GENERALIA BIBLIOGRAPHY	1369-73
a12	National Bibliography	1371-72
aZT5	Pictures	1373
2	LIBRARY SCIENCE	1374-694
2w	Biography	1380-82
2.1, g, 9N	IFLA	1386-91
2.2	India	1392-93
2.42	Japan	1394-97
2.56	Great Britain	1398-99
2.5925	Czeckoslovakia	1400-404
2.73	United States	1406-408
2.8	Australia	1409
2.937	New Zealand	1410-11
2:1	Book Selection	1412-14
2:2	Library Organisation	1415
2:51	Classification	1416-39
2:51M7	Decimal Classification	1426-34
2:51N3	Colon Classification	1435-39
2:55	Cataloguing	1440-55
2:6	Circulation	1456-59
2:7	Reference Service	1460
2:8	Administration	1461-71
2:82	Acquisition	1468
2:88	Maintenance	1471
2:97	DOCUMENTATION	1472-66
2:97ObC	Science	1483-86
2:97ObE	Chemistry	1487-98
2:97ObL	Medicine	1501-503
2:97.2	India	1512
2:97.42	Japan	1513-14
2:97.53	France	1516
2:97.55	Germany	1517-20
2:97.73	United States	1523-28
2:97:(D65, 8(B))	Computerising	1543-64
2;(128)	ARCHIVES	1571-72
213	NATIONAL LIBRARY	1574-80
22	PUBLIC LIBRARY	1583-694
22.42	Japan	1584-87
22.5	Europe	1588-92
22.73	United States	1594-1607
22:2	Organisation	1609-13
22:4	Cooperation	1614-16
222	City Library	1622
23	ACADEMIC LIBRARY	1623-51
231	School Library	1626-36
233	College Library	1637-44
234	University Library	1645-50
236	Research Library	1651-52
24	SPECIAL LIBRARY	1653-88
24.73	United States	1657
242	Industrial Library	1662-63
24(A)	Science Library	1666
24(D)	Engineering Library	1668-69
24(F191)	Metallurgical Library	1670-73
24(L)	Medical Library	1674-80
26	SPECIAL CLASS	1689-90
261	Children's Library	1689
268	Library for the Blind	1690
297	PRIVATE LIBRARY	1691-94
3	BOOK SCIENCE	1695-728
31	Author Art	1703-707
38	Editor Craft	1710-28
38, N	Indexing	1711-12
5	STANDARDISATION	1729
M	USEFUL ARTS	1736-94
M13	Paper Making	1736-37
M14	Printing	1738-72
M15	Book-binding	1773-78
M95	Photography & Reprography	1779-94
NA	ARCHITECTURE	1796
P	LINGUISTICS	1797-803
P:795	Translation	1798-803
T	EDUCATION	1804-805
U	GEOGRAPHY	1806
V	HISTORY	1807
X	ECONOMICS	1808-809
Z	LAW	1810-12

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

a GENERALIA BIBLIOGRAPHY

1369 BRY I, AFFLERBACH L: Bibliographical challenges in the age of the computer. Lib J 1965, 90 No 4, 813-18.

a1,1 BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTERNATIONAL

1370 SHAW R R: Integrated bibliography. Lib J 1965, 90 No 4, 819-22.

a12 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1371 ALSCHNER C, JANDT J: On some problems of regional bibliography. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 84-88.

a12,56nN BRITISH NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12,56nN:g EVALUATION

1372 BRITISH NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: British National Bibliography questionnaire, a report. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 2, 52-57.

aZT5 PICTURES

1373 BACKLUND C: Pictorial books, a selected list. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 27-34.

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2a BIBLIOGRAPHY

1374 PRATT L: Analysis of library systems, a bibliography. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 10, 688-95.

2p LIBRARY CONFERENCE

1375 BARWE S N: Library associations and conferences: their background, the present and the future state. Sahitya Sahakar 1964, 14(9), 3-6, 62-8.

2p1, N64 IATUL CONFERENCE, 1964

1376 SCHEFFEL D: IATUL Conference at Stuttgart Technical College Library from September 21-24, 1964. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 15-17.

2p5925 LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1377 KALINOVA V: From the meeting of the Presidency of the Slovak Council for Librarianship. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 91.

1378 LIPOVSKY J: 8th plenary session of the Central Council for Librarianship. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 90-91.

2v LIBRARIES, HISTORY

2v56 GREAT BRITAIN

1379 STURT R: Libraries' heritage. Indexer 1965, 4 No 3, 83-84.

2w LIBRARY SCIENCE, BIOGRAPHY

2wM36 LOUIS C. SOLYOM 1836-1913

1380 BAKO E: Louis C. Solyom, collector of languages. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 2, 105-115.

2wM51:g MELVIL DEWEY, EVALUATION

1381 GUNJAL S R: Melvil Dewey and his achievements. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 39-45.

2wM92,1 SHIYALI RAMAMRITA RANGANATHAN, AUTOBIOGRAPHY

1382 RANGANATHAN S R: Librarian looks back. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 1-10.

LIBRARY SCIENCE, GENERAL

1383 MICATEK M: Importance of norms for the work in librarianship, bibliography and documentation. (Slovak) Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 73-77.

1384 SHAW R R: Form and the substance. Lib J 1965, 90 No 3, 567-71.

2obF191 LIBRARY SCIENCE with bias to METALLURGY

1385 BREARLEY A: This works for us, a library handbook for metallurgy students. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 192.

2.1 LIBRARY SCIENCE, WORLD

2.1,g LEARNED SOCIETY

2.1,g,9N IFLA

1386 BAER K A: World-wide future. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 87-92.

1387 KUNZE H: International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA). (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 1-5.

1388 KUNZE H: 30th conference of the International Federation of Library Associations in Rome. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 12-15.

1389 LIPOVSKY J: 30th session of the IFLA Council in Rome. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 16-22.

1390 OHNO J: Report on the 30th IFLA general conference. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 2, 67-70.

1391 THOMPSON A: IFLA Council 30. Session, Rome, September 14-18, 1964 summarized report. Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 345-55.

2.2 LIBRARY SCIENCE, INDIA

2.2:t TRAINING

1392 HINTZ C W: Education for librarianship in India. Univ Illinois Lib Sch occ Papers 1964 No 73, 1-34.

2.218 LIBRARY SCIENCE, ANDHRA PRADESH

2.218,g,9N LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1393 VENKATAPPAIAH V: Andhra Pradesh Library Association, golden jubilee celebrations. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 80-84.

2.42 LIBRARY SCIENCE, JAPAN

1394 FUKUDA S: Approach to library services. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 3, 69-73.

1395 MAEKAWA T: Research and statistics of libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 2, 49-54.

1396 OHASHI K: How to promote and guide the interest in reading? (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 114-16.

1397 YAMAOKA H: Places, books and readers. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 117-19.

2.56 LIBRARY SCIENCE, GREAT BRITAIN

1398 LASKI N: Some libraries I have known. Manchester Rev 1964-65, 10 Winter issue, 172-79.

2.56,g,9M GREAT BRITAIN, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

2.56,g,9M:8 MANAGEMENT

2.56,g,9M:8N PUBLIC RELATIONS

1399 RAND D: Public relations and the L.A. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 3, 86-87.

2.5925 LIBRARY SCIENCE, CZECKOSLOVAKIA

1400 GARAJ J K: About the importance of the library science term 'title'. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 28-29.

1401 GROH K: For a further development of methodical work. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 33-36.

1402 JAKUBICEK M: Coordination of librarianship work as a necessity. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 48-52.

1403 KURUC A: Before the publication of a terminological dictionary for library science. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 52-54.

1404 LIPOVSKY J: Delegation of the Central Council for Librarianship visited France. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 77-80.

2.5932 LIBRARY SCIENCE, HUNGARY

2.5932:t TRAINING

1405 LAZAR P: Training in documentation in Hungary. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 1, 16-31.

2.73 LIBRARY SCIENCE, UNITED STATES

1406 VOGEL C A: National library week and work with youth 'Librarian-for-a-day', 1964. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 104.

2.73:t TRAINING

2.73:t, b PROFESSION

1407 CARROLL L D: Teachers in A.L.A. accredited graduate library schools. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 3, 147-151.

2.7393 ALASKA

1408 HUGHES M C, IRELAND W E: Libraries and literature of cold and cold regions. 11. Arctic Health Research Centre. Geogr Map Div Bull Spec Lib Ass 1964 No 58, 14-17.

2.8 LIBRARY SCIENCE, AUSTRALIA

2.8, g, 9N LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1409 JOHNSON A L, DOUST R F: Library Association of Australia. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 1-11.

2.937 LIBRARY SCIENCE, NEW ZEALAND

1410 BAGNALL A G: State of the library art. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 2, 21-31.

2.937, b PROFESSION

1411 McELDOWNEY W J: Professional library recruitment. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 1, 1-8.

2:1 BOOK SELECTION

1412 AHLERS E: Selection, quality, balance. Guide to NDEA guidelines. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1451-63.

2:1.7351 CALIFORNIA

1413 CASTAGNA E: Climate of intellectual freedom. Why is it always so bad in California? ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 27-33.

1414 MADDEN H: Firing line in a bad climate. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 33-34.

2:2 LIBRARY ORGANISATION

1415 SUZUKI S: Extension work and its method. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 110-13.

2:51 CLASSIFICATION

2:51pl INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

2:51pl, N64 ELSINORE CONFERENCE, 1964

1416 MOLGAARD H R: Objective, organisation and conclusions of the Elsinore conference. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 2-6.

2:51v HISTORY

1417 RANGANATHAN S R: Library classification on the march. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 84-91.

CLASSIFICATION, GENERAL

1418 GURNEY F R: Scientific examination of codification. Indexer 1965, 4 No 3, 67-80.

2:51:f RESEARCH

2:51:f pl, N64 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, 1964

1419 KAULA P N: International Study Conference on Classification Research. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 58-65.

2:51:(D65, 8(B)) CLASSIFICATION, COMPUTERISING

1420 MORENOFF E, McLEAN J B: CLASSIFIER. Automated computer-oriented information classification system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 411-20.

2:51, g(E5, 98) CLASSIFICATION, POLYMERS

1421 NISHIMURA Tr: Classifications of high polymers, a review. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 12, 33-36.

2:51, 9(LX3) PHARMACOLOGY

1422 SAVITZ G S: New pharmacological classification and coding system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 89-97.

2:51A CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

2:51A:g EVALUATION

1423 BATTY D: Which classification? Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 230-33.

2:51A3 ANALYTICO SYNTHETIC SYSTEM

2:51A3:g EVALUATION

1424 KAULA P N: Current trends in the classificatory thought. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 30-39.

2:51A3:3 ANALYTICO-SYNTHETIC SYSTEM, DESIGN

2:51A3:3v HISTORY

2:51A3:3v2.N64 ← N57 INDIA, 1957-64

1425 NEELAMEGHAN A: Development in the design of library classification. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 10-30.

2:51M7 DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

2:51M70mN3 comparison with COLON CLASSIFICATION

1426 CHATTERJEE A: Role of D.D.C. and C.C. in tackling Indological topics, a comparative study. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 198-206.

2:51M7:g DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, EVALUATION

1427 BANDOPADHYAY B C: Dewey Decimal Classification; India and Asia. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 1, 25-31.

1428 CUSTER B A: Dewey 17, a preview and report of the profession. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 3, 79-83.

1429 CUSTER B A: Dewey 17, a preview and report to the profession. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 191-97.

1430 CUSTER B A: Dewey 17, a preview and report. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 7, 555-59.

1431 GANAPATHY K P: Dewey Decimal Classification, a comparative study. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 211-19.

1432 SEN B K: Class 810 in the Dewey Decimal Classification and Indian literature. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 14 No 11, 328-30.

1433 VANN S K: Dewey abroad. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 7, 550-54.

1434 VISWANATHAN C G: Dewey Decimal Classification, its success and failure. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 207-10.

2:51N3 COLON CLASSIFICATION

2:51N3,77 BOOK NUMBER

2:51N3,77:g EVALUATION

1435 AFROZE FATHIMA: Use of arrows in CC. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 96-97.

1436 BINWAL J C, SINGH L M P: Edition facet in book number. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 66-77.

2:51N3,9(B) COLON CLASSIFICATION, MATHEMATICS

1437 PARKHI R S: Classification of mathematics. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 45-50.

2:51N3,9(SX) SOCIAL SCIENCES

1438 SEETHARAMA R: Social sciences in Colon Classification. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 91-96.

2:51N3,9(U) GEOGRAPHY

1439 GUPTA S K: Classification of geography. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 50-58.

2:55 CATALOGUING

1440 VODICKOVA H: Proposal for a norm "Bibliographical (Documentation) and Cataloguing Accession" and "Author Catalogue Rules". (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 44-48.

2:55p CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

2:55p56,N64 GREAT BRITAIN, 1964

1441 HOARE P A: Cataloguing code revision. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 1, 10-12.

2:55:8 CATALOGUING, ADMINISTRATION

1442 PIERSON R M: Centralized cataloging, its implications to personnel. Lib J 1965, 90 No 4, 826-28.

2:55:(D6,8) CATALOGUING, MECHANISATION

1443 LUPNITZ F, LUPNITZ M: Mechanical produced author and subject register 2nd information, methodology of using machinery. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 141-49.

1444 POPECKI J T: Bibliographic information exchange. Lib J 1965, 90 No 4, 823-26.

2:55:(D65,8(B)) CATALOGUING COMPUTERISING

1445 COWARD R E: Mechanized production of bibliographical lists. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 2, 50-51.

2:55,k CATALOGUING, COMMERCIAL BODIES

1446 WESTBY B: Commercial cataloging services. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 7, 560-61.

2:559Z75 UNION CATALOGUE

1447 NARAYANA G J: Union catalogues, purpose, organisation, structure and compilation. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 31-38.

2:559Z75.55 GERMANY

1448 DIETZE J: Joint catalogue or regional central catalogues? (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 79-80.

1449 POMASSL G: Some remarks on the importance of regional central catalogues in the G. D. R. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 75-79.

2:55A3 CARD CATALOGUE

2:55A3:(D6,8) MECHANISATION

1450 HORIG J: Some points of view concerning the introduction of mechanical punched card techniques into information technology. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 154-56.

2:55A3:(M95) CARD CATALOGUE, PHOTOGRAPHY

1451 VOROB'EV G G, LIPKIN S A: Use of microfilm record cards in scientific-technical information. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 149-54.

2:55B CATALOGUE, INNER FORM

2:55C5 ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT CATALOGUE

2;55C5:(X:26) COST OF PRODUCTION

1452 GORE D: In praise of error. Lib J 1965, 90 No 3 582-85.

2:55N ALA CODE

1453 DOMANOVSZKY A: Reflections on E. L. Tate's test of the draft code. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 1, 21-27.

1454 TATE E L: Response to the reflections (made by Akos Domanovszky). Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 1, 27-30.

2:55N3 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE

1455 RANGANATHAN S R: Classified Catalogue Code, corrigendum. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 98.

2:6 CIRCULATION

2:6.73 UNITED STATES

1456 BIEHL W J: Efficiency and individuality. Lib J 1965, 90 No 3, 586-89.

2:62 LENDING

2:62.2 INDIA

2:62.2 q INTER LIBRARY LOAN CODE

1457 HINGWE K S: Draft inter-library loan code. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 69-74.

2:62.55 LENDING, GERMANY

1458 UNGER W: On the contribution "The inter-library lending and the information bureau of German libraries. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 80-84.

2:62A CHARGING SYSTEMS

2:62N6 ISLINGTON BOOK CHARGING SYSTEM

1459 ELLIOTT C A: Islington book charging system. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 2, 58-59.

2:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

1460 SCHILLER A R: Reference service, instruction or information. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 1, 52-60.

2:8 ADMINISTRATION

1461 BRYANT J W: Planning library promotion. Administrator's view. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 6, 465-67.

1462 CATTAFESTA R J: Planning library promotion. Artist's view. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 6, 468-71.

1463 DARVELL M: Fair means or foul? Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 1, 8-10.

1464 LAMKIN B E: Integrated library management systems concept. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 141-47.

1465 MASSEE W X: Staff meeting as an opportunity for growth and development. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 1, 20-22.

2:8.5 EUROPE

1466 DEWE M: Library supply agencies. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 1, 4-6.

2:8:(D6, 8) LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION, MECHANISATION

1467 PIEZ G T: Library Technology Project, today and tomorrow. Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 330-36.

2:82 ACQUISITION

2:82.42 JAPAN

1468 INABA A: How to acquire hard-access material? (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 3, 3-11.

2:823 THROUGH EXCHANGE

2:823.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1469 KRATOCHVIL L: International exchange of publications in the USSR and in our country. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 36-41.

2:85 PREPARATION

1470 HARRIS W: Book labels. Manchester Rev 1964-65, 10, winter issue, 184-85.

2:88 MAINTENANCE

1471 MODAK B B: A neglected duty. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 1, 20-24.

2:97 DOCUMENTATION

2:97p1, N64 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, 1964

1472 MIWA D: 30th Conference of International Federation of Documentation (FID). (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 12, 21-26.

2:97p2, N64 CONFERENCE, INDIA N64

1473 RAGHAVENDRA M K, PARTHASARATHY V V: Seminar on document retrieval. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 1, 71-80.

DOCUMENTATION GENERAL

1474 ARTANDI S: Investigation of systems for the intellectual organization of information. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 45-47.

1475 BAUM H: Documentation of technical and scientific meetings. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 243-46.

1476 BOHNERT L M: Uses of the information sciences from the viewpoint of a practicing documentalist. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 49-51.

1477 BREWER J: Quality identification in a technical information system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 247-54.

1478 DAVISON R, SHAW J: Announcement-and-request system for initial dissemination. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 111-15.

1479 GARVEY W D, GRIFFITH B C: Effect of convention presentations on information exchange behavior and subsequent research. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 201-13.

1480 INABA A: Dissemination by research information service. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 1, 5-12.

1481 KITAGAWA T, FUJIKAWA M: Various aspects of information sciences. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 2, 11-16.

1482 LIBBY W H: New optical marking and search technique. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 307-10.

2:97obAv DOCUMENTATION with bias to SCIENCE, HISTORY

1483 POLZOVICS I: 300th Anniversary of the foundation of scientific information. (French). Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 23-26.

2:97obA DOCUMENTATION with bias to SCIENCE

1484 GRIFFITH B C, GARVEY W D: Systems in scientific information and the effects of innovation and change. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 191-200.

1485 KARPAT J: Problematics of the documentation of scientific literature. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 86-89.

1486 MANCA D: About organising the informational basis of science. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 94-96.

2:97obE DOCUMENTATION with bias to CHEMISTRY

1487 COSSUM W E, KRAKIWSKY M L, LYNCH M F: Advances in automatic chemical substructure searching techniques. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 33-35.

1488 FEHDER P F, BARNETT M P: Syntactic scanning of chemical information. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 8-13.

1489 HUBER M L: Chemical structure codes in perspective. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 4-8.

1490 McDONNELL P M, PASTERNACK R F: Line-formula notation system for coordination compounds. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 56-60.

1491 SUSSENGUTH E H Jr: Graph-theoretic algorithm for matching chemical structures. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 36-43.

2:97obE.73 UNITED STATES

1492 CARLSON W M: Toward a national chemical information network. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 1-3.

2:97obE:(D6, 8) DOCUMENTATION with bias to CHEMISTRY, MECHANISATION

1493 GRANITO C E, GELBERG A, SCHULTZ J E, GIBSON G W, METCALFE E A: Rapid structure searches via permuted chemical line notations. 2. Key-punch procedure for the generation of an index for a small file. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 52-55.

2:97obE:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1494 BOUMAN H: Computer program for the LINCO system. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 14-24.

1495 COSSUM W E, HARDENBROOK M, WOLFE R N: Computer generation of atom-bond connection tables from hand drawn chemical structures. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 269-75.

1496 GLUCK D J: Chemical structure storage and search system developed at Du Pont. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 13-51.

1497 GOULD D, GASSER E B, RIAN J F: ChemSEARCh, an operating computer system for Retrieving Chemicals Selected for Equal, Analogous, or Related Character. J chem Doc 1965, 5 No 1, 24-32.

2:97obE5 DOCUMENTATION with bias to ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1498 FOKOROPOULOS P, SCHEFFLER F: Basic-structure-substituent-connector concept for handling organic compounds for information retrieval purposes. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 399-402.

2:97obF191 DOCUMENTATION with bias to METALLURGY

1499 SHEPHERD C A: Design and implementation of the American Society for Metals Mark II documentation system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 347-54.

2:97obF191823 STEEL

1500 HINDSON R: Dissemination of published information to the executives of a major steel group. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 1, 8-22.

2:97obL DOCUMENTATION with bias to MEDICINE

1501 TSUDA R: Meaning of MEDLARS Project in Japan. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 2, 17-20.

2:97obL293:46 DOCUMENTATION with bias to DIABETES

1502 NEWILL V A, GOFFMAN W: Searching titles by man, machine, and chance. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 421-23.

2:97obLX DOCUMENTATION with bias to PHARMACOGNOSY

1503 WEISSBERG A, GARDOFF I M: Agencywide information retrieval for FDA, a beginning. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 185-89.

2:97obMV4 DOCUMENTATION with bias to DEFENCE SCIENCE

1504 SIEBER H F Jr: Methodology of the DOD scientific and technical information use study. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 235-42.

2:97obSX DOCUMENTATION with bias to SOCIAL SCIENCES

1505 HOSOYA S, HAMADA M: Information retrieval in the field of social sciences. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8No 1, 12-22.

1506 LEWIS P R: Present range of documentation services in the social sciences. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 2, 40-49.

2:97obU11 DOCUMENTATION with bias to CARTOGRAPHY

1507 HEDGES C P, DONOHUE J C: CARES, a proposed cartographic retrieval service. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 137-40.

2:97obX:8 DOCUMENTATION with bias to MANAGEMENT

1508 LICKLIDER J C R: Information in decision making. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 9-21.

2:97obX5:8 DOCUMENTATION with bias to BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

2:97obX5:8:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1509 SCHULTZ L: Retrieving untitled business documents. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 453-56.

2:97obY:45 DOCUMENTATION with bias to CRIMINOLOGY

1510 ANDRY R G: Existing documentation services in criminology, and future needs. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 2, 50-59.

2:97obY:45:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1511 TAPPER C: Mechanized methods of documentation of interest to criminologists. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 2, 60-70.

2:97. 2 DOCUMENTATION, INDIA

2:97. 2, d, 9N:g EVALUATION

1512 WOOSTER H: Some observations on Insdoc services. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 6-15.

2:97. 42 DOCUMENTATION, JAPAN

1513 KAYANO T: Problem of information in research management. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 12, 11-14.

2:97. 42:t TRAINING

1514 KOBAYASHI Y: Qualification examination for the authorized engineering consultants of documentation. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 3, 15-17.

2:97. 5 DOCUMENTATION, EUROPE

2:97. 5, d . INSTITUTION

1515 KEELEY E A: Four scientific information centres in Europe. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 103-106.

2:97. 53 DOCUMENTATION, FRANCE

2:97. 53:t TRAINING

2:97. 53:t:3 TEACHING TECHNIQUE

1516 VICHNIAKOFF L: New teaching in the techniques of information science. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 Nos 9-10, 373-86.

2:97. 55 DOCUMENTATION, GERMANY

1517 BAUERSFELD H: Problems of aimed information. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 134-38.

1518 JEDZINY G: Long-term-program, management, information handling. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 130-34.

1519 URBAN G, WEBER H: Experience gained in building up a uniform information and documentation system for VVB Erdoel, Erdgas. (German). Dokumentation 1964, 11 No 5 & 6, 139-41.

2:97. 55, g, 9N CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION

1520 SCHMIDT G: Working session of the Central Institute of Information and Documentation with the heads of coordinating institutions and central coordinating institutions at Markkleeberg on November 4, 1964. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 88-90.

2:97.58 DOCUMENTATION, RUSSIA

2:97.58.d,9N VINITI

1521 MIWA D: Mutual study project of VINITI. (Japanese) Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 3, 12-14.

2:97.5925 DOCUMENTATION, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1522 MALEK R: Specialization of bibligraphical information and consultation services. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 11-16.

2:97.73 DOCUMENTATION, UNITED STATES

1523 KUROSAVA M: Active organizations of research activities on information sciences in the United States. 1. Documentation Incorporated. 2. System Development Corporation. 3. Stanford Research Institute. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 1, 23-28.

1524 REES A M: Why are information centers successful? Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 173-76.

2:97.73:t TRAINING

1525 HUMESTON E J Jr, HARVEY J F: Blueprints for accrediation. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 61-65.

1526 ISABELLA S M: Information science instruction in ALA accredited library schools. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 67-71.

1527 MELKONIAN A A, DONOHUE J C: Study of information sciences curricula. 1. Library schools. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 57-59.

1528 TAYLOR R S: Undergraduate course in the information sciences. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 73-77.

2:97.7914 DOCUMENTATION, CHILE

2:97.7914,d,9N NATIONAL CENTRE OF INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION

1529 CESAR FIGHETTI S: Council of Rectors of the Chilean Universities and the National Center of Information and Documentation (CENID). Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 337-44.

2:97:t DOCUMENTATION, TRAINING

2:97:t:2 CURRICULUM

1530 TAYLOR R S: Curriculum development in the information sciences. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 31-37.

2:97:8 DOCUMENTATION, MANAGEMENT

1531 HITT W D, KOHN R S, Van BUSKIRK R C: Manpower in science information. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 39-41.

2:97:(B) DOCUMENTATION, application of MATHEMATICS

1532 BALLARD D L, LILES J A: Information grouping logic, a man/ machine information retrieval communications technique. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 285-95.

1533 BRYANT E C: Redirection of research into associative retrieval. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 503-505.

1534 HILLMAN D J: Concept-formation and relevance. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 23-29.

1535 PODELL H J: CITIS, a generalized mathematical model for a Centralized Integrated Technical Information System, from a resource allocation point of view. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 155-72.

2:97:(B28) DOCUMENTATION application of STATISTICS

1536 BARHYDT G C: Comparison of relevance assessment by three types of evaluator. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 383-85.

1537 KING D W, TERRAGNO P J: Some techniques for measuring system performance. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 393-98.

2:97:(D6,8) DOCUMENTATION, MECHANISATION

1538 ELIAS A W: SCAN, a flexible scientific literature system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 121-29.

1539 FROME J: Proposed large-scale information retrieval system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 131-36.

1540 LANCASTER F W: Some observations on the performance of EJC role indicators in a mechanized retrieval system. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 10, 696-701.

1541 MILLER L, ROSEN S, SWID R: Data processing techniques in an information system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 149-53.

2:97:(D6,8):t TRAINING

1542 KOCH M S: Basic documentation workshop. An exploratory approach. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 130-31.

2:97:(D65,8(B)) DOCUMENTATION, COMPUTERISING

1543 BADGER G Jr, GOFFMAN W: Experiment with file ordering for information retrieval. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 379-81.

1544 FAIRTHORNE R A: Basic parameters of retrieval tests. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 343-45.

1545 FAIRTHORNE R A: Necessity of non-descriptors. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 355-56.

1546 GREMS M: Programming language for documentation, DOL. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 297-301.

1547 HYSLOP M R: Role indicators and their use in the information searching-relationship of ASM & EJC systems. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 99-107

1548 KESSLER M M, IVIE E L, MATHEWS W D: M.I.T. technical information project. A prototype system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 263-68.

1549 KUHNS J L: Comparative study of fragment versus document retrieval. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 369-77

1550 MERRITT C A: User and the technical information center. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 255-58.

1551 OPLER A: Brief survey of topological representations. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 499-502.

1552 PARKER-RHODES A F: Talking computers. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 477-84.

1553 RESNICK A: Information explosion and the user's need for hard copy. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 315-18.

1554 SANFORD J A, STILES H E: Principle of minimum control. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 425-26.

1555 SARACEVIC T: Comparative Systems Laboratory at Western Reserve University, progress report on operational procedures. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 427-31.

1556 SCHMIDT C J, WESLEY R P, HUNTER C H: KAPL's automated information retrieval system. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 177-84.

1557 SCHULTZ L: RAPID, a system for retrieval through automated publication and information digest. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 79-87.

1558 SHAFFER B B: Analysis of factors causing irrelevant answers to machine literature searches and proposed solutions to the problem. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 433-36.

1559 SHERRY M E: Memory organization of a 7090 to do statistical association processing for documentation retrieval. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 337-39.

1560 SLADE A E: Discussion of associative memories from a device point of view. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 331-35.

1561 SWID R E: Pragmatic approach to retrospective searching. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 319-22.

1562 Van DAM A, EVANS D: SHIRTDIF, a system for the storage, handling and retrieval of technical data in image format. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 323-29.

1563 VASWANI P K T: Mechanized storage and retrival of information. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 19-22.

1564 WALLACE E M: Experience with EDP support of individual file maintenance. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 259-61.

2:97:(M95) DOCUMENTATION, PHOTOGRAPHY

1565 GUTHRIE C A: Film in scientific research. Photogr J 1965, 105 No 4, 128-33.

2:97:(P:795):(D65, 8)) DOCUMENTATION, application of MECHANICAL TRANSLATION SYSTEMS

1566 LEDLEY R S, WILSON J B: Concept analysis by syntax processing. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 1-8.

2:(D6, 8) LIBRARY SCIENCE, MECHANISATION

2:(D6, 8).73 UNITED STATES

1567 CLAPP V W: Mechanization and automation in American libraries. Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 369-75.

2;13 PUBLICATIONS ON AN AREA

2;13;58;8 RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN AUSTRALIA

1568 HOTIMSKY C M: Russian resources in Australian libraries. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 20-23.

2;H LIBRARY SCIENCE, MEDIEVAL DOCUMENTS

2;H:g EVALUATION

2;H:g(Z, 5277) FORGERY

1569 JACK R I: Forgery of medieval documents. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 12-19.

2;ZKZ NON-BOOK MATERIALS

2;ZKZ:55 CATALOGUING

1570 CARSON D M: Cataloging nonbook materials. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 7, 562-64.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

2;(128).53 FRANCE

1571 AVEZOU R: Activities of Archieves in the regions. (French). Gaz Archiv New Ser 1964, No 47, 141-53.

2;(128).7252 BRITISH COLUMBIA

1572 IRELAND W E: Archives of British Columbia. Geogr Map Div Bull Spec Lib Ass 1964 No 58, 17.

2;(ZA) LITERATURE

2;(ZA(NR)) MUSIC LITERATURE

2;(ZA(NR)).73 UNITED STATES

1573 KRUMMEL D W: Bibliography's stepchild, the printed note. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1249-52, 1254.

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY

1574 DUX W, GUNNEL P: Colloquy on questions of how to build and equip large libraries, especially national libraries. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 17-21.

1575 HUMPHREYS K W: Role of the national library. Preliminary statement. Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 356-68.

21353 FRANCE, BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE

1576 GARRIGOUX A: Service of the history of France at Bibliotheque nationale. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France, 1965 No 2, 41-46.

2135931 AUSTRIA

1577 MEISELS H R: Visit to the Austrian National Library NCLA Odds Bookends 1965 No 47, 13-16.

21373 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1578 GOODRUM C A: Librarians to the Congress. Lib J 1965, 90 No 3, 572-77.

1579 McFARLAND M W: Service to an infinite public. Lib J 1965, 90 No 5, 1053-57.

21373;ZT PICTURE COLLECTIONS

21373;ZT:82 ACQUISITION

1580 FERN A: Prints and photographs. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 1, 65-76.

214 REGIONAL LIBRARIES

214.5922 BULGARIA

1581 DAFINOV Z: Regional libraries in Bulgaria on a new road. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 2, 41-44.

215 STATE LIBRARY

215.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1582 KITTNAR V: Propagation of services and acquisitions in the State Technical Library in Prague. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 81-83.

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY

1583 MUKHERJI D: Society and libraries. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 14 No 11, 331-34.

22.42 JAPAN

1584 KOHSO T: Okayama Municipal Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 130-31.

1585 SHIGEKAWA T: Young adult services in a public library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 126-29.

1586 SHIMIZU M: Enokuchi Public Library, a branch of Kohchi municipal libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 2, 74-75.

1587 TOUDA M: Amami Public Library, a branch of Kagoshima Prefectural Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 3, 90-91.

22.53 FRANCE

1588 KRIVINKOVA J: A few experiences from the libraries in Paris. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 83-86.

22.55 GERMANY

1589 COPE R L: Recent developments in Soviet libraries. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 24-26.

1590 ENGELSING R: Libraries in West Germany. (German). Libri 1964, 14 No 4, 301-29.

22.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1591 VANCURA D: 15 years of the competition 'we are building up an exemplary public library'. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 68-72.

22.595 POLAND

1592 UNDERHILL A C: Biblioteka W Lublinie. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 1, 8-9.

22.72 CANADA

1593 DONALDSON M E: Regional libraries in Canada. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 318-27.

22.73 UNITED STATES

1594 DALTON P I: Responsibility of the State library agency toward the larger unit. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 328-41.

1595 ROHLF R H: Some political aspects of operating a multiple Government unit organization. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 376-81.

22.7311 NEW YORK

1596 BERRY R E: Clinton-Essex-Franklin Library, first multi-county system in the state. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 5, 141-45.

1597 MOSES R B: Just show the movies, never mind the books. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 58-60.

1598 PRENTISS S G: Public library system program in New York State. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 287-95.

1599 SAGER D J: Festival boosts our film program. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 5, 135-38.

22.7321 NORTH CAROLINA

1600 STEVENS J R T: Pratt's service to students. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 5, 384-88.

22.7328 TENNESSEE

1601 BATES M N: State-supported Regional Library Center in Tennessee. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 296-303.

22.7342 ARIZONA

1602 BURNETT P M: Development of state libraries and library extension service in Arizona and New Mexico. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 1, 31-51.

22.7351 CALIFORNIA

1603 CASTAGNA E: Why is it always so bad in California? Calif Libn 1965, 26 No 1, 20-27.

1604 ROSS V L: President's message. Calif Libn 1965, 26 No 1, 17-19.

22.7361 WASHINGTON

1605 RICHARDS J S: Regional library organization and development in Washington state. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 311-17.

22.7363 MONTANA

1606 JACOBS A S: Montana chooses federations of libraries. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 304-10.

22.7386 NEW HAMPSHIRE

1607 MC KAY M P: New Hampshire's single state library system. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 279-86.

22.8 PUBLIC LIBRARY, AUSTRALIA

22.85 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

1608 FLOREY C C: Shire of Perth public libraries. Development of a public library system within the library service of W. Australia. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 2, 43-48.

22:2 PUBLIC LIBRARY ORGANISATION

22:2.73 UNITED STATES

1609 GILBERT H S: Planning new service outlets. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 364-75.

1610 WINNICK P: Libraries and the war on poverty. Relevant federal legislative programs. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 43-48.

22:2.7311 NEW YORK

1611 CONNOR J L: State legislation to be sought for Reference and Research Library Resources Program. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 3, 73-75.

1612 COOK W L: Where's the money coming from? Bookmark 1965, 24 No 5, 131-33.

22:2(X:8D) LIBRARY FINANCE

22:2(X:8D).2 INDIA

1613 CHAKRAVARTY N C: Public library finance, sources and problems. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 16-30.

22:4 PUBLIC LIBRARY, COOPERATION

22:4.73 UNITED STATES

1614 BRODERICK D M: Roles of a consultant in a cooperative system headquarters. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 342-52.

22:4.7311 NEW YORK

1615 KNAPP S D: Four systems' reciprocal borrowing experiment. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 5, 134.

1616 NEFF E B, AIREL W F, HACKER H S: Pioneer library system, multi-system co-op. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 3, 76-82.

22:55A1 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOOK CATALOGUE

22:55A1.7311 NEW YORK

1617 JORDAN C L: Book catalog at the system level Bookmark 1965, 24 No 5, 139-40.

22:8 PUBLIC LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

22:8(X:9) PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

1618 PARDEE J: Special requirements of the larger unit in personnel administration. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 3, 353-63.

22:88 PUBLIC LIBRARY, MAINTENANCE

22:88.56 GREAT BRITAIN

1619 COLLEY D I: Storage and retrieval of stack material. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 2, 37-42, 59.

22;(ZA(NR)) PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSIC LITERATURE

1620 MARCO G A: After Grove's, What ? Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1259-62.

1621 STEVENSON G: Music in medium-sized libraries. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1255-58.

222 CITY LIBRARY

222.42 JAPAN

1622 TSUKUDA J: Plan of serving readers in whole areas of a large city. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 3, 80-85.

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY

23.2 INDIA

1623 PATNAIK P S: Library in general education. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 179-90.

23.73 UNITED STATES

23.7351 CALIFORNIA

1624 JOHNSON R D: The year's developments in California's academic libraries. Calif Libn 1965, 26 No 1, 28-32, 45-49.

23;(ZA(F191) ACADEMIC LIBRARY, METALALLURGICAL LITERATURE

23;(ZA(F191).73 UNITED STATES

1625 NORTH J B: Metals and materials literature in academic libraries. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 171-74.

231 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

1626 LINDENMEYER R: That knapp film catches on. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1470-71.

231.73 UNITED STATES

1627 FRAZIER A: Curriculum changes and the librarian. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 5, 389-91.

1628 JAHNKE J: School library promotion. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 6, 478-79.

1629 LOWRIE J: Fitting the program to the problem. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 49-53.

1630 OVENS W W: Year's work in the branches. Schl Libn Schl Lib Rev 1965, 13 No 1, 12-21.

1631 SULLIVAN P: Knapp-sack of progress. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 5, 392-96.

231.7321 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY, NORTH CAROLINA

1632 BOMAR C P, JENKINS C, JAFFARIAN S, DENT H C. EB School Library Awards, 1964. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 5, 397-401, 427.

231.7335 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY, MISSOURI

1633 PETERSON C S: Intellectual laboratory for children. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 5, 403-405.

232 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

232.56 GREAT BRITAIN

1634 FEDARRO J O: Present state of school libraries in England (Bengali, tr. by Gurudas Bandopadhyay). Granthagar 1965, 14 No 11, 325-27.

232.73 UNITED STATES

232.7351 CALIFORNIA

1635 WICHERS J E: Seaside high school library. Calif Libn 1965, 26 No 1, 7-15.

232:97 DOCUMENTATION

1636 BUSHNELL D D: IR systems for schools of the futur as extrapolated from current research. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 53-56.

233 COLLEGE LIBRARY

233.1 WORLD

233.1, g, 9N IATUL

1637 DUX W: Tasks and avenues to international co-operation of technical college libraries and university libraries. From the activities of the IATUL. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 5-12.

233.56 GREAT BRITAIN

1638 JOB D E: Consumer view. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 1, 2-3.

233:8 COLLEGE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

1639 FITZGERALD G: Divisional reading room. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 7, 565-66.

233(T) COLLEGE LIBRARY, TEACHERS' COLLEGE

233(T).2 INDIA

1640 MUKHERJEE A K: Library facilities in training colleges of India. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 54-68.

233(T).56 GREAT BRITAIN

1641 ROBERTS N: Teaching practice library in training colleges. Educ Libs Bull 1965, Spring No 22, 24-29.

1642 ROOKER M: Tools and tactics, the framework for experiment in introducing students to the college library. Educ Libs Bull 1965, Spring No 22, 29-42.

233(T):t TEACHERS' COLLEGE, LIBRARY TRAINING

1643 WAITE C A: Books and the student. Implications for the staffing of training colleges. Educ Libs Bull 1965, Spring No 22, 1-23.

233(NR) COLLEGE LIBRARY, MUSIC

233(NR).73 UNITED STATES

233(NR).7311 NEW YORK

1644 LEWIS S T: Experimentation with an image library. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 35-36.

234 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

234.2 INDIA

234.275 WEST BENGAL

1645 BOSE P C: Story of a century old university library (Bengali, tr. from English by Phanibhusan Roy). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 1, 1-10.

234.53 FRANCE

1646 DAUMAS-FLOCIA A: New scientific library of the university of Nice. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France, 1965 No 2, 47-53.

234.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1647 PROCHAZKA B: Situation and perspectives of university libraries in Slovakia. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 5-11.

234.8 AUSTRALIA

1648 LODEWYCKS K A: Some aspects of the modern university library. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 29-33.

234:4 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, COOPERATION

234:4.937 NEW ZEALAND

1649 JAMIESON D G: Note on interloan at Otago University Library. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 1, 9-11.

234;(ZA(NR5xK85)) UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, HANDELS' WORKS

234;(ZA(NR5xK85)).73 UNITED STATES

234;(ZA(NR5xK85)).7375 OHIO

1650 STILLINGS F S: Arnold edition of Handel's works in the Kent State University Library. Serif 1964, 1 No 1, 15-20.

236 RESEARCH LIBRARY

1651 GARDNER J L: Library as a partner in scientific creativity. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 3, 84-85.

236.58 RUSSIA

1652 MATVEYEVA G: Special research libraries of the USSR. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 107-108.

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY

1653 AUFDENKAMP J A: Guidelines for consultants to libraries in developing countries. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 93-97.

1654 GEORGI C: How to start a business library, in one easy lesson. Lib J 1965, 90 No 5, 1058-62.

24.2 INDIA

1655 NOMANI M S: Problems of special libraries. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 39-45.

24.298 CEYLON

1656 KRUSE P: Tea brings books to Ceylon. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 112-16.

24.73 UNITED STATES

24.7312 PENNSYLVANIA

1657 SAUNDERS W B: Philadelphia past and present. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 123-27.

24.931 PHILIPPINES

24.931,g,9N ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES

1658 COLLANTES A: ASLP, Association of Special Libraries of the Philippines. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 116-19.

24:97 SPECIAL LIBRARIES, DOCUMENTATION

24:97v HISTORY

24:97v73 UNITED STATES

1659 MOHRHARDT F E: Special libraries, pioneers in documentation. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 121-22.

24;ZT SPECIAL LIBRARIES, PICTURE COLLECTIONS

24;ZT.73 UNITED STATES

1660 HALE B: Pictures in your company's archives. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 41.

1661 SIMPSON I: Pictures for public relations. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 39-40.

242 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY

1662 HULEATT R S: Reference data for government contractors. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 10, 680-87.

242.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1663 DERFL A: Development and present situation of technical factory libraries on the C.S.S.R. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 2, 65-74.

24(2:97) DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY

24(2:97):82 ACQUISITION

24(2:97):82.73 UNITED STATES

24(2:97):82.7351 CALIFORNIA

1664 CONDON W J, DENT C E: SDC develops new book purchasing system. Spec Libs 1964, 55 No 10, 703-705.

24(2;ZT) PICTURE LIBRARY

24(2;ZT):t TRAINING

1665 FRANKENBERG C, JAVITZ R: Specialization: pictures. A dialogue about the training of picture librarians Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 16-19.

24(A) SCIENCE LIBRARY

24(A); (ZA(Y)) SOCIOLOGICAL LITERATURE

1666 STRBA J: Sociological literature in scientific libraries (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 25-27.

24(C9B2).1 INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY LIBRARY

1667 KEPPLE R R: Library of the International Atomic Energy agency. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 16-18.

24(D53) AIRCRAFT LIBRARY

24(D53).73 UNITED STATES

24(D53).7384 CONNECTICUT

1668 RIX H D, NEUFELD I H: Planning the new library. United Aircraft Corporation Main Library. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 49-53.

24(D6,8(J)) AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY LIBRARY

24(D6,8(J)).7376 ILLINOIS

1669 MULVANEY C: Planning the new library, Research Library, Caterpillar Tractor Company. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 193-96.

24(F191) METALLURGICAL LIBRARY

24(F191)a BIBLIOGRAPHY

1670 JONES M C: Selected bibliography of Metals Library Literature. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 183-84.

24(F191)p73 CONFERENCE, UNITED STATES

1671 SEIDEL V B, HUNTER A: Metals/Materials Division's fall meetings and papers. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 179-83.

24(F191).72 METALLURGICAL LIBRARY, CANADA

1672 BROWN A V: Canadian metals/materials libraries. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 188-91.

24(F191).73,g,9Nv METALS/MATERIALS DIVISION OF SPECIAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, HISTORY

1673 HYSLOP M B: Metals/Materials Division and ASM. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 185-87.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY

24(L)p CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

24(L)p56,N64 GREAT BRITAIN, 1964

1674 BRUNNING D A: Medical section annual weekend conference. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 1, 6-7.

24(L).1N48 MEDICAL LIBRARIES, COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES

1675 CLARK H M: British contributions to medical libraries overseas. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 35-42.

24(L).42 JAPAN

1676 URATA T, FUJII K, TSUDA Y: Problems of medical libraries in Japan. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 52-59.

24(L).56 GREAT BRITAIN

1677 MORTON L T: Medical libraries in Britain, a brief survey. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 26-34.

24(L).564 IRELAND

1678 WEBSTER J B: Queen's University Medical Library. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 1, 7-9.

24(L):5 MEDICAL LIBRARIES, TECHNICAL PROCESSING

1679 TSUDA Y: Medical library techniques in searching. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 3, 73-78.

24(L):82 MEDICAL LIBRARIES, ACQUISITION

24(L):82:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1680 DIVETT R T: Mechanization in a new medical school library. 1. Acquisitions and cataloging. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 15-25.

24(LX3) PHARMACOLOGICAL LIBRARY

24(LX3).52 ITALY

1681 CLARK G M: Biblioteca "Mario Negri". Report from Milan. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 98-102.

24(O113, 1L49) GOETHE'S LIBRARY

1682 WACHSMUTH A: Goethe's Library. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 1, 8-13.

24(O111, 2J64) SHAKESPEARE LIBRARY

24(O111, 2J64).73 UNITED STATES

1683 McMANAWAY J G: Folger Shakespeare Library. Additional links with Philadelphia. Lib Chron 1965, 31 No 1, 23-24.

24(Q62) ROMAN CATHOLIC LIBRARY

24(Q62).55 GERMANY

1684 HARRISON K C: Centre for Roman Catholic libraries in West Germany. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 1, 3-6.

24(NA, 6) MUSEUM LIBRARY

24(NA, 6).53 FRANCE

1685 DUPRAT G: New library of the National Museum of Natural History. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965 No 1, 11-22.

24(NR) MUSIC LIBRARY

24(NR) UNITED STATES

1686 LOWENS I: Future of music librarianship. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1263-67.

24(NR):t TRAINING

1687 PLESSKE H-M: International Summer Course for Music Librarians. (German). Zbl Bibliothek Lpz 1965, 79 No 1, 21-26.

24(X) ECONOMICS LIBRARY

24(X).53 FRANCE

1688 BOGARDUS J: Library for economic development. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 2, 109-11.

261 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

1689 KOGOCHI Y: Technical services for children. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 4, 121-25.

268 LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

268.73 UNITED STATES

268.7311 NEW YORK

1690 WOLFF B H: Promoting library service for blind readers. Bookmark 1964, 24 No 3, 61-65.

297 PRIVATE LIBRARY

1691 GIRAUD J: New scientific library of Poitiers. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1964, 9 Nos 9-10, 387-99.

297.73 UNITED STATES

1692 GILLE G: Depository of private archieves in the United States, the archieves of Du Pont de Nemours. (French). Gaz Archiv New Ser 1964, No 47, 154-60.

297.7312 PENNSYLVANIA

1693 WOLF E II: Library of Ralph Assheton. Book background of a colonial Philadelphia lawyer. Pap bibl Soc Amer 1964, 58, 345-79.

297.7384 CONNECTICUT

1694 PARKER W W: Jarvis Library. Serif 1964, 1 No 2, 5-18.

3 BOOK SCIENCE

1695 BENJAMIN C G: High price of technical books. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 61-64.

1696 GROHMAN J: Book and society. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 65-67.

1697 LACY D: Book, the publisher, and the library. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 2, 79-82.

3.5921 RUMANIA

1698 SUTKOVA E: What do we know about Roumanian science and scientific books? (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 91-92.

3.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1699 LUKES E: Books and the inhabitants of Prague. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 3, 92-94.

3, Za BOOK SCIENCE, BY STANDARD

3, Zc CHILDREN

1700 BARROW H: Choosing stories for juniors. Schl Libn Schl Lib Rev 1965, 13 No 1, 40-46.

3, ZW11 INDEXING PERIODICALS

1701 FIELDING D: Indexing and abstracting serials, some recent developments. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 1, 27-28.

3, (a) BOOK SCIENCE, BY SUBJECT

3, (MZ) HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, (MZ)-ZW13 REVIEWING PERIODICALS

1702 THOMPSON L S: Foreign books in the humanities and social studies and English-language reviewing organs. Serif 1964, 1 No 1, 5-14.

31 AUTHOR-ART

31, 1 LINGUISTIC QUALITY

31, 1:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1703 OHRINGER L: Accumulation of natural language text for computer manipulation. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 311-13.

31,A AUTHOR ART, BY DEPENDENT WORK

31,C1 ABSTRACT

1704 LANCASTER F W, HERNER S: Modular content analyses. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 403-405.

1705 McNAMARA J L, DeLUCIA A: Task oriented abstracting. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 407-409.

31,C1:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1706 RAMAMOORTHY C V: Document compaction by variable length encoding. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 507-13.

31,ZA AUTHOR-ART, BY KIND OF WORK

31,ZT REFERENCE WORK

31,ZT5:(B) THESAURUS, application of MATHEMATICS

1707 ABRAHAM C T: Techniques for thesaurus organization and evaluation. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 485-97.

35 ILLUSTRATOR ART

1708 EICHENBERG F: Portrait of the artist in love with the book. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 2, 89-96.

36 COMPILER CRAFT

36,N INDEX

36,N,9a BY MODE OF ARRANGEMENT

36,N,9s WADEX

1709 WILLEY G A: Word and author indexes. Indexer 1965, 4 No 3, 88.

38 EDITOR CRAFT

38g TERMINOLOGY

1710 BRENNER E H: Descriptors, terms, subject headings, term-indexing, subject-indexing, definitions. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 387-88.

38,N EDITOR CRAFT, INDEX

1711 COLBURN E B: Committee on Wilson Indexes. How it works. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 35-42.

38,N,5928 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1712 PECH K: Systematical index of the Czech bibliography registering books. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 23-25.

38,N:f INDEX, RESEARCH

38,N:fN57 ASLIB CRANFIELD RESEARCH PROJECT, 1957

38,N:fN57:g EVALUATION

1713 SWANSON D R: Evidence underlying the Cranfield results. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 1, 1-20.

38,N:g INDEX, EVALUATION

1714 SCHULTZ C K: Imaginary panel discussion about indexing. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 437-52.

38,N:(B) INDEX, application of MATHEMATICS

1715 WALL E: Further implications of the distribution of index term usage. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 457-66.

38,N:(D65,8(B)) INDEX, COMPUTERISING

1716 HOOPER R S: Indexing automation and the user's requirements. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 471-75.

38,N,9a INDEX, BY MODE OF ARRANGEMENT

38,N,9k ALPHABETICAL INDEX

38,N,9k:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1717 ZAREMBER I, BRENNER E H: Alphabetic index as a by-product of computer coordinate indexing. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 467-70.

38,N,9q KWIC INDEX

1718 DEMAIN N, REED J S: Utilizing KWIC for effective procedures administration. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 117-19.

38,NC1T CITATION INDEX

1719 CERMAKOVA J: Science Citation Index. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 1, 29-30.

38, NCOOR COORDINATE INDEX

38, NCOOR:g EVALUATION

1720 MONTAGUE B A: Testing, comparison, and evaluation of recall, relevance, and cost of coordinate indexing with links and roles. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 357-67.

38,NCOOR:g(X:89Q8) QUALITY CONTROL

1721 KING D W, DALEY J M: Quality control of coordinate indexing. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 389-92.

38,ZA EDITOR CRAFT, BY KIND OF WORK

38,ZW1 PERIODICAL

38,ZW1,N INDEX

1722 NARAYANA G J, RAMASWAMI K: Index to a periodical volume. Indexer 1965, 4 No 3, 59-66.

38,ZW1L NEWSPAPER

38,ZW1L,N INDEX

1723 PURI R: Insights into Indian News Index. Indian Libn 1965, 19 No 4, 225-29.

38,(2) EDITOR CRAFT, LIBRARY SCIENCE

38,(2)-ZT83 GUIDEBOOK

1724 GRIFFITH A B: Library handbook standards. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 6, 475-77.

38,(B78:3) EDITOR CRAFT, AERODYNAMICS

38,(B78:3),N INDEX

1725 WRIGHT R C: Analytical index to documents on aerodynamics. Indexer 1965, 4 No 3, 81-82, 88.

38,(F191) EDITOR CRAFT, METALLURGY

38,(F191),C1 ABSTRACT

1726 PENN C A, McCAULEY M J: How to use abstracts and key words. J Metals N Y 1965, 17 No 1, 10-13.

38,(F191) EDITOR CRAFT, METALLURGY

38,(F191),N INDEX

38,(F191),N,9a BY MODE OF ARRANGEMENT

38,(F191),N,9q KWIC INDEX

38,(F191),N,9q:(D6,8) MECHANISATION

1727 GIBSON E B: KWIC, software for automating a small metals research report collection. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 3, 175-78.

38,(Z) EDITOR, CRAFT, LAW

38,(Z),N INDEX

38,(Z),N:g EVALUATION

1728 HEILPRIN L B, CRUTCHFIELD S S: Project lawsearch, a statistical comparison of coordinate and conventional legal indexing. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 215-34.

5 STANDARDISATION

5m PERIODICAL

1729 YANAGISAWA S: Standards. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 12, 37-41.

A SCIENCE

Aa ABSTRACT

Aam2,N6 INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

1730 SESHACHAR B R: Indian Science Abstracts. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965 , 12 No 1, 32-33.

AaN64 SCIENCE BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1964

1731 BONN G S: Technical books of 1964. Lib J 1965, 90 No 5, 1041-47.

D ENGINEERING

Dk DICTIONARY

1732 TAKAHASHI T: Thesaurus of engineering terms compiled by the Engineers Joint Council. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 1, 29-33.

E CHEMISTRY

Ee FORMULA

Ee:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1733 KUNEY J H, LAZORCHAK B G: Machine-set chemical structures. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 303-305.

L MEDICINE

Lm PERIODICAL

Lm42 JAPAN

Lm42;g EVALUATION

1734 TANIGUCHI M: Analysis of Japanese medical periodicals. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 43-51.

Lv MEDICINE, HISTORY

Lv51N6 CHINA, 1960

1735 KAN L-B: Introduction to Chinese medical literature. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 60-70.

M USEFUL ARTS

M13 PAPER MAKING

1736 BUREAU W H: Better communications means better paper performance. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 1, 90, 92, 94.

1737 BUREAU W H: Understanding paper terms referring to water. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 2, 82, 84, 86.

BUREAU W H: Waste papers, our hidden forests. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 3, 96.

M142 COMPOSITION

1738 MACREADY A: A lady steps out. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 2, 56-59.

1739 SAYRE I H: Imposition. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 1, 33-34, 39-40, 43, 91-92.

M142:(M95) PHOTOCOMPOSITION

1740 WEBB E W: Photography in photocomposing systems. Photogr J 1965, 105 No 2, 51-54.

M143 PRINTING

1741 BEATTIE K W, WENTZEL F W: Two more votes for contact screens. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 2, 26-27.

1742 BLUMENTHAL J: Role of the printer. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 2, 97-103.

1743 BULINSKI E: Why can't you match the progs? Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 1, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 175.

1744 CANTU J Q: Benjamin Franklin's medical imprints. Med Lib Ass Bull 1965, 53 No 1, 71-79.

1745 FARARO J J: Maintaining dimensional stability in proofs of data processing cards. Reprod Engr 1964, 8 No 12, 431, 451.

1746 GARLAND S T: Why it pays printers to watch their waste line. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 3, 112-17.

1747 HOGAN R M: Copy preparation for offset. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 2, 28-31.

1748 HUXLEY A: Author speaks. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 2, 84-88.

1749 ILES G W: Structure of the printing industry. 1 & 2. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 3, 118, 120, 122, 124; No 4, 122, 124, 126, 128.

1750 JACKSON B W: Lilac Tree Press. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 1, 19-20.

1751 MATTHEWS M G: Eliminating problems of static. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 1, 68-72.

1752 MUKHERJI R K: Illumination and illustrations. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 14 No 11, 317-24.

1753 NACHTIGALL G W, DORION G H: Novel photochromic systems for photographic masking. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 1, 67-71.

1754 PETRYCKI J: How to identify offset, letterpress and gravure printing. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 1, 20, 67.

1755 POLAYES J: To jig or not to jig. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 3, 60-64.

1756 REISER A H: Six decades of lithography. 6. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 1, 28-31, 95-96.

1757 WOODD W K: Self-adhesive materials. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 1, 76-82.

1758 ZALLEN L: Process color with color. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 3, 76-78, 82, 84, 86, 200, 202.

M143.73 UNITED STATES

1759 RAUP H P: Grabhorn Press. Serif 1964, 1 No 2, 18-29.

M143:t TRAINING

1760 HALE D: Training, a new viewpoint. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 3, 107-11.

1761 HALE D: Training, a new viewpoint. 2. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 4, 106-108.

M143,b PRINTING, PROFESSION

1762 BARBER C: New men in print. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 3, 71, 73, 75.

M1435 OFF-SET PRINTING

1763 BRICKNELL K, TYRRELL A: Translucent offset lithographic masters. Photogr J 1965, 105 No 2, 49-50.

1764 DURRANT W R: ROP. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 3, 96-106.

1765 EVANS E W: Yale goes-offset. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 1, 20-22.

1766 FAIRFIELD J M: Newspaper colour, notes on some overseas experience in offset-letterpress. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 4, 109-12, 114.

1767 HOGAN R M: Copy preparation for offset. 2. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 3, 34-35, 51, 53.

1768 MACREADY A: Automated camera provides the answer. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 2, 66, 68, 70, 72, 118.

1769 MARTYN A W: Inter-lith '65. Brit J Photogr 1965, 112 No 5457, 159.

1770 PAPP W J: Boom in selling by catalog. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 3, 26-28.

1771 ROYLE J: Electronic measuring and display techniques for four-colour litho. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 4, 86-92.

1772 SANSOM B W: Offsetlitho machines, multi-colour and web-fed. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 1, 108.

M15 BOOK-BINDING

1773 DAY F T: Surface graining and embossing as finishing processes for printed and plain work. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 1, 73-75.

1774 De COVERLY H A: Bookbinding, true binding methods. 6. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 4, 116, 118, 120, 122.

1775 DeCOVERLY H A: Book-binding - true binding methods. 4 & 5. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 2, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124; No 3, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134.

1776 GRAHAM R: Book-binding with human skin. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 1, 14-18.

1777 MUKHERJI R K: Book binding. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 1, 11-19.

1778 ROWBOTHAM R: Why perfect binding in trade plants? Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 1, 56-59.

M95 PHOTOGRAPHY & REPROGRAPHY

1779 ARDEN D: Learn to light with electroluminescence. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 3, 68, 70, 72.

1780 BISHOP C E: Micro processing, New route to economy. Reprod Engr 1964, 8 No 8, 263-64, 284.

1781 COUNCIL J R: Key that opened the door to new method for making negatives. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 2, 36-38.

1782 FRANK O: Beginning and development of reprographic techniques. Article in memory of Frits Donker Duyvis. (German). Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 7-15.

1783 GOFF F L: Microfilm unitizes engineering data. Reprod Engr 1964, 8 No 8, 267-68, 286.

1784 JORGENSEN W E: This works for us. Photocopying cards in list form. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 55.

1785 KIERSKY L J: Unit microfilm, a contemporary format. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 47-48.

1786 KNAPHLE L C: Where are we going, in the marketplace? Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 2, 29-32.

1787 NAGARAJAN K S: Productivity in a reprographic unit. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 1, 5-15.

1788 NOLAN M P: Release of photographic reproductions of art objects. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 42-46.

1789 REVES H F: Microfilm eases recovery from disaster. Reprod Engr 1964, 8 No 8, 271-72, 289-90.

1790 REVES H F: Reproduction for exploration. Reprod Engr 1964, 8 No 12, 432, 454.

1791 SCHAFFERT R M: Transfer of electrostatic images to dielectric surfaces. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 1, 40-54.

1792 VARDEN L E: SPSE report on unconventional photographic systems. 1. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 1, 48-51, 68-69.

1793 VARDEN L E: Unconventional photographic systems. 2. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 2, 33-35, 46.

1794 VERRY H R: Document reproduction. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 1, 27-32.

O LITERATURE

O122 FRENCH LITERATURE

O122obY12 with bias to YOUTH

1795 SORIANO M: Themes of the youth literature in France since the Second World War. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 1, 1-10.

N FINE ARTS

NA ARCHITECTURE

NA, 22 LIBRARY BUILDING

NA, 2234 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING

NA, 2234.73 UNITED STATES

NA, 2234.7312 PENNSYLVANIA

1796 MILLS J C: Charles Patterson Van Pelt Library receives an award. Lib Chron 1965, 31 No 1, 26-27.

P LINGUISTICS

P56 GREAT BRITAIN

P.56,b PROFESSION

1797 SAGER J C: Professional linguists in Britain. Babel 1965, 11 No 1, 28-31.

P:795 TRANSLATION

1798 ARNAUD P: Translation services in a modern enterprize. (French). Babel 1965, 11 No 1, 26-27.

1799 CITROEN I J: Teamwork in translation. Babel 1965, 11 No 1, 32-36.

P:795.52 JAPAN

1800 KOBAYASHI Y: Dissemination by translation services. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1964, 7 No 12, 3-10.

1801 OKAMOTO T: Linguistical problems in information processing. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 2, 3-10.

P:795.5922 BULGARIA

1802 NIKOLOWA-RUZ E: Translation of literary publications in Bulgaria. (French). Babel 1965, 11 No 1, 19-21.

P:795:(D6, 8) TRANSLATION, MECHANISATION

1803 REITZ G: Use of consoles in machine translation. Proc Am Doc Inst 1964, 1, 277-84.

T EDUCATION

T:2 CURRICULUM

T:2.73'N6 UNITED STATES, 1960s

1804 GOODLAD J: Curriculum revolution in the sixties. Lib J 1965, 90 No 4, 927-31.

T1-9(Y:497) EDUCATION, CULTURALLY BACKWARD CHILDREN

T1-9(Y:497)a BIBLIOGRAPHY

1805 BERNEIS R F: Culturally disadvantaged child. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 1, 53-57.

U GEOGRAPHY

U1 MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY

U11 CARTOGRAPHY

U11a BIBLIOGRAPHY

1806 WOLTER J A: Current bibliography of cartography. Geogr Map Div Bull Spec Lib Ass 1964 No 58, 9-14.

V HISTORY

V561 ENGLAND

V56163 LANCASHIRE

V56163 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1807 COTTON G B: Lancashire bibliography. Manchester Rev 1964-65, 10 Winter Issue, 165-71.

X ECONOMICS

XaN64 BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1964

1808 WOY J B: Business books of 1964. Lib J 1965, 90 No 5, 1048-52.

X,1 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS

X,1,d INSTITUTION

X,1,d,9N HAMBURG INSTITUTE

1809 MICHALSKI W: Work of the Hamburg Institute for International Economics. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 3, 83-87.

Z LAW

Z,2674 COPYRIGHT

1810 FAYE H: May we use this picture? Rights and permissions. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 23-26.

1811 MOORE W H: Copyright of pictorial material. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 1, 20-22.

Z73 LAW, UNITED STATES

Z73,26740aNR COPYRIGHT LAW AND MUSIC LIBRARIES

1812 GOLDMAN A A: Copyright law revision and music librarians. Lib J 1965, 90 No 6, 1268-70.

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

The need has been felt for a long time for a bibliographical periodical covering the entire scientific output of the country quickly and comprehensively. The Conference of Information Scientists convened by the Council of Scientific & Industrial Research in Mysore during 1963 realised this need acutely and directed the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre (INSDOC) to take immediate action for ensuring bibliographical control of scientific publication in India.

INSDOC has decided to start a monthly abstracting service from January 1965, reporting under the title "Indian Science Abstracts" the work published by scientists in India. As far as possible efforts will be made to include scientific communications published abroad by Indian nationals. Original articles, short communications, critical reviews and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals or in proceedings of scientific conferences, symposia, etc., monographs and other ad hoc publications, as well as patents and standards, will be noticed in this publication. The annual subscription for the publication will be Rs. 50/- only (U. S. A. $30, and £10 for others).

This comprehensive coverage is possible only through the cooperation of various institutions, departments, societies and individuals who are bringing out scientific periodicals, reports, monographic publications etc. We appeal to all concerned to send us regularly such publications, including reprints of papers published in foreign periodicals, at the following address:

Indian Science Abstracts
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre
Hillside Road, Delhi - 12.

annals of library science and documentation

VOL 12 NO 2 JUNE 1965

11 AUG 1965

contents

Pages

EDITORIAL 51-52

ISAAC (A M)

Structure, Validity and Prospects of Classification Schemes 53-75

GUHA (B), GUPTA (A K), JOSEPH (A), KACHROO (M L)

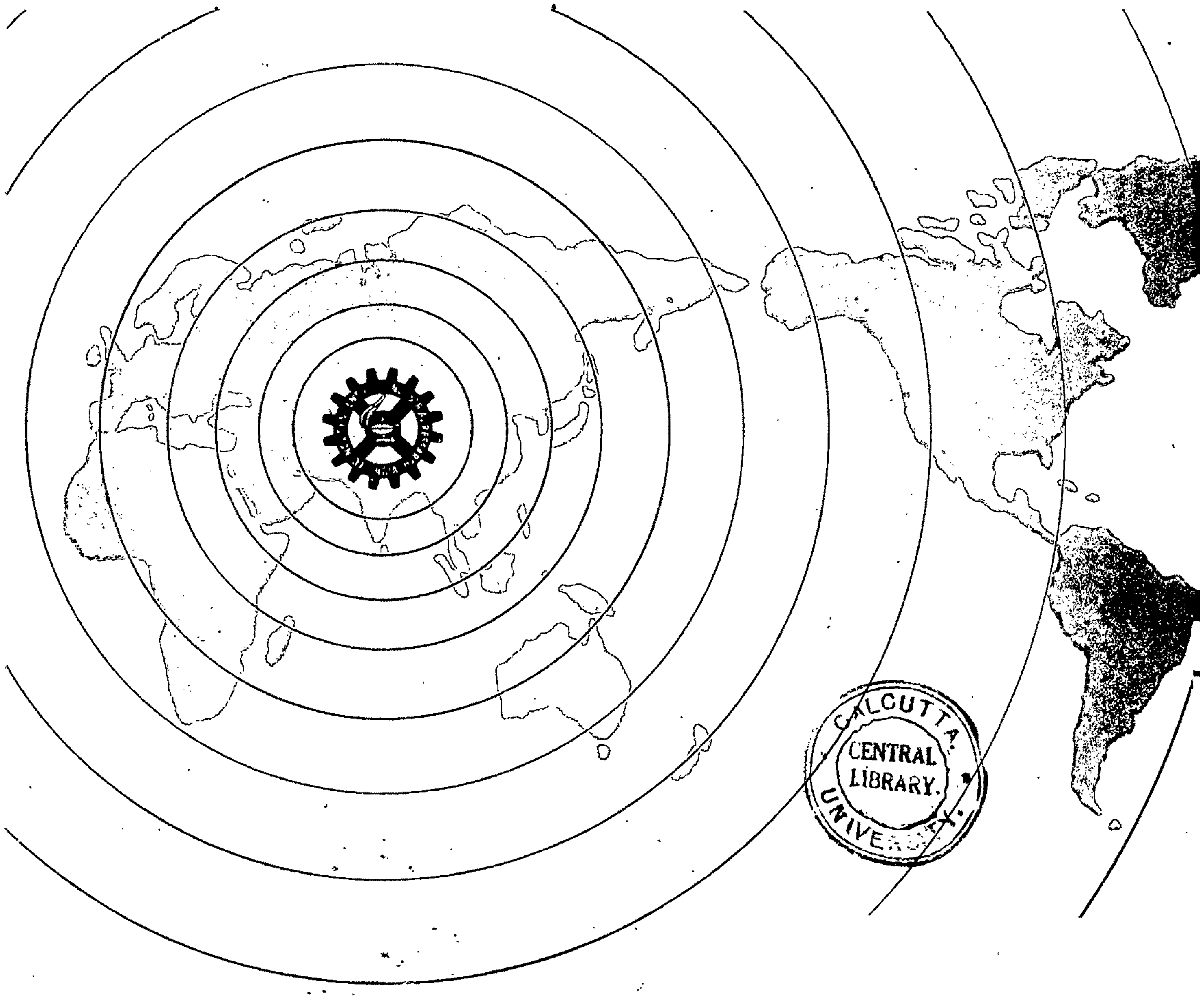
Scattering of Articles by Indian Authors in Foreign Periodicals - a Sample Survey 76-86

RAJAGOPALAN (T S), SEN (B K), ROY (S), UPADHYAYA (P D)

Reporting of Indian Agricultural Literature in Some C. A. B. Abstracting Services 87-99

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE 101-18

Edited, printed and published by S. Parthasarathy at Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12.



CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

annals of library science and documentation

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE DELHI - 12

VOL 12 NO 3 SEPTEMBER 1965

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri B. S. Kesavan,
Director,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Members

Prof. S. Das Gupta,
Librarian,
University of Delhi,
Delhi.

Dr. B. V. Raghavendra Rao,
Librarian,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Dr. C. P. Shukla,
Librarian,
M. S. University of Baroda,
Baroda.

Shri M. S. Dandekar,
Senior Translating Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. N. Rajan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. S. Rajagopalan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri K. S. Nagarajan,
Senior Reprography Officer,
INSDOC
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Secretary

Shri S. Parthasarathy,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

cover design bermon m k
Insdoc

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is published by INSDOC as a quarterly. The dates of publication are 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December.

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is a Medium for publishing original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organisation, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardisation, etc.

INSDOC accepts no responsibility for the statements and opinions advanced by contributors.

Manuscripts for publication are solicited. Each article should have an abstract not exceeding 100 words in length. The Editorial Committee's decision regarding suitability of contributions for publication will be final. No payment is made for contributions accepted for publication. Twenty reprints will be supplied free to authors.

Annual Subscription:

India	Rs.	10
U.S.A.	$	3
Others	£	1

All correspondence, manuscripts of contributions, and payment of subscriptions should be sent to:

INSDOC
Hillside Road
Delhi - 12, India.

[redacted]

of the very efficient information services in the country, reported on the Delhi Public Library and its work. It was highly exciting reading, exceedingly pugilistic in its approach, full of roistering fun at the expense of the remarkable experiment but, alas! very unhelpful in every way! Perhaps it was well that this red-blooded censoriousness was diverted away from librarianship to other, and presumably higher executive responsibilities! There are no purple patches of reading in this report but every page of it is instinct with an idealism unblunted by years of work and a gentleness which commands our respect. There are certain major recommendations in the report with which we find it difficult to agree, but even our disagreement is more one of emphasis rather than any sharp difference of opinion. We should like to extend our congratulations to Mr. Carl White for having accomplished his task so well in such a short time and with such graciousness. Now for the report itself.

FOREWORD & AUTHORSHIP

The report is entitled 'A Survey of the University of Delhi Library', and the title page tells us that Mr. Carl M. White, Programme Specialist in Library Administration for the Ford Foundation, carried out the survey in cooperation with the staff of the Planning Unit of the University of Delhi, which was published in October of the year 1965. The report consists of 169 pages, a preliminary 16 pages taken up by the contents, the tables and the letter of transmittal. Towards the end of the volume are several figures meant to elucidate several aspects of the report. Bound in thin board and in octavo format, it is well printed, considering the short time in which it was brought out.

THE CONTENTS & THE SCOPE OF THE SURVEY

The historical development of the library, the significant context of the library in the capital city of India with its rich potential favourable to the development of the university library, the nature of the book collections, the services the library gives to the clientele, the administrative and financial implications of the university library and its place in library cooperation constitute the main topics of the report. A whole chapter is given to the summary of recommendations.

Dr. Carl White has culled very tellingly from many documents pertaining to education and we should like to dwell somewhat on the first chapter which deals with the university library in perspective. He lays down the guidelines of the report in simple, precise language: "The purpose of this report is 1) to view the library in its setting, 2) to assess the effectiveness with which its responsibilities are being met; 3) to suggest measures for improving and 4) to identify problems, special problems of longer range which require further study".

THE MAGNITUDE OF THE PROBLEM VIS-A-VIS AVAILABLE PERSONNEL

About 30,000 students and 1800 teachers have to depend upon the resources of the University of Delhi Library, and 35 college libraries. 2,30,000 volumes represent the strength of the University Library out of which a 168,263 are housed in the main library building. This collection is to be serviced and maintained by a staff of a 100 people with a 25% leaven of professional librarians.

HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT: GWYER & RANGANATHAN

The present library building, its collection of books and its present staff has behind it a perspective of nearly 45 years. Sir Maurice Gwyer was the seminal influence which sought to transform "the disgrace to the university" (Sir Maurice's description of the university library which he inherited as Vice-Chancellor) into a rich library. "In 1942 he brought to Delhi India's foremost librarian, Dr. S.R. Ranganathan, to recommend how to put the library on better professional footing ... Dr. Ranganathan joined in making these improvised accommodations inviting and comfortable, recommended strengthening the collection, recommended adoption of the Colon Classification, and went on to focus attention for the first time on the relation of high grade personnel to high grade library service. He proposed increasing the size and calibre of the staff, his crucial recommendation being to place a professional trained librarian in charge by 1943-44".

PERIOD OF LANGUISHMENT

After this initial bustle on the part of Sir Maurice the University Library settled down to a condition where the library is regarded "not as an essential part of teaching equipment but merely as a more or less useless conventional accessory". No serious attention was paid to the "enthusiastically drafted proposals of the first professional librarian the University had, for an integrated library programme adapted to the requirements of the university as a whole" as Mr. White well puts it. "At any rate critically improved plans for rational organisation and expansion of library services gathered dust.... when carefully examined.... the records suggest that the Ranganathan survey and the appointment of a librarian, useful as they were, failed to change appreciably the low place held by the library in the academic community's scale of values."

REASON FOR STAGNATION: PASSIVE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS

Carl White very shrewdly puts his finger on the real reason for the stagnation of the library. He quotes effectively from a Committee Report on Examination Reform, appointed by the University Grants Commission: "During the year the typical student spends less than an hour a day on study outside class attendance ... students do not see and need additional study time during the regular year since the major emphasis is on getting notes from the lectures and checking these notes against a standard text book. The students are also convinced that they will be held for a memorised version of the subject and that the attempt to learn this material too early is wasted since it cannot be retained until examination time." In other words the library will only be as good as the system of education prevailing. "What was wrong with university and school education? The desolate bookishness of a mere academic life". The story is told of a professor who advised a member of his family to prepare for an examination and suggested a list of books to the young man to consult in the library. The student however did extensive detective work to find out who was to prepare the examination and adapted his method of study to his findings. The strategy is said to have succeeded brilliantly!

FRIGID EDUCATIONAL ATTITUDES

Dr. White very skilfully inter-weaves into his study of the perspective of the Delhi University Library an analysis of the frigid educational attitudes which prevailed in the thirties and the forties apropos a library in a university or a college. The educational process, he says, "held that the essentials of academic achievement are authoritative lectures supported by a well chosen list of prescribed readings followed with examinations by outsiders who test the degree to which students have absorbed the information contained in lectures and required readings. Assuming that the student follows the lectures closely and can buy the prescribed texts the library, for him, amounts to an external accessory to the learning process— like a badge. If it is a great library, it may be a badge of honour and pride, but it would be unjustifiable to finance such a dispensable accessory by calling it the heart of a university".

LIBRARY, THE HEART OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Vice-Chancellor in an address is said to have described a university as a community where scholars and teachers are the head, the students its body and the library its heart. Dr. White himself in his letter of transmittal describes the library as being inter-connected with all live academic programmes throughout the university and goes on to say that the internal working of a large library are interconnected. Touching one routine is like touching a part of the internal mechanism of a clock; the other parts are also effective. Dr. White asks the question "has the 43 year investment in the university libraries which has risen so rapidly during the last ten years made them the heart of the University of Delhi? and he answers "not yet, Ratan Tata (he refers to the Ratan Tata Departmental Library in Economics, Political Science and other background material) being no doubt an exception".

ENTER C.D. DESHMUKH AND THE U.G.C.

During the forty-three year period of its development, apart from the Maurice Gwyer initiative which petered out for want of nursing, was the initiative of another man of equal vision and understanding, Dr. C. D. Deshmukh, who as Chairman of the University Grants Commission decided that "the total planning of higher education would be brought into balance by giving universities incentive to help those libraries catch up which were lagging behind...... it was a decision of unprecedented importance to the advancement of Indian university libraries for it opened the way for a wide range of imaginatively conceived proposals to be accorded high priority.

Universities were free, for example to petition for aid to enrich their book collection or to reinforce the staff or to improve physical condition".

U.G.C. COMMITTEE ON LIBRARIES AND THE STAFF FORMULA

The Advisory Committee appointed by the U. G. C. under the Chairmanship of Dr. Ranganathan evolved a staff formula, the utilisation of which formula by the Delhi University resulted in a dramatic 60% increase in manpower. The University also adopted the recommended pay scales which placed the salaries for professional librarians on the same footing with teachers and used the higher scales both to make new appointments and raise the salaries of the existing staff. Dr. White observes as follows: "Quick reading of the final reports could suggest that the Committee intended to recommend the use of quantitative yardstick to decide more or less mechanically complicated questions such as staff needs which required mature judgement based quite as much on qualitative as on quantitative considerations. Closer study shows that flexibility of this sort was meant to be taken for granted. Quantitative formulae, it appears, were intended to serve as first aids to professional judgement, as general 'norms' which do not rule qualitative standards out of consideration. The report recommends .... that 'each university will have to adopt its own policy in the context of its conditions'. The U.G.C. can only communicate general principles".

MONEY & MORE MONEY IS NOT THE ANSWER

He also refers in the chapter to the prevailing illusion that "there is nothing the matter with the Indian libraries which more money will not remedy". He goes on to say that "when commissions like the Calcutta University Commission in 1919 complained of the neglect of the library, they were not merely referring to lack of money but "were laying hold of something deeper -- the attitudes and habits which governed the educational practices of that day; and they were deploring the neglect by teachers of the rich potential of the library as a teaching instrument. No amount of material support will of itself change the neglect which springs from recesses so deep".

And one of the very true and significant remarks he makes in this opening chapter is that "much of the drive to create adequate library facilities for the University of Delhi has come from men who were themselves not teachers" but he is careful enough to note that in 1950 the Delhi University Teachers Association submitted a memorandum to the Vice-Chancellor a reasoned plea for more aggressive library development and the most telling sentence of all is "the hard fact to be faced is that the University of Delhi inherited an educational tradition which treated the library as a conventional but useless accessory".

All this loud thinking leads Dr. White to his basic premise that library service of high quality is the heart of an academic programme of vision and quality.

THE CONTEXT OF THE VIRILE YOUNG METROPOLIS RISING OVER INDIA & ASIA, POPULOUS, LITERATE & SWARMING WITH EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The case that Dr. Whites makes in his next chapter about the remarkable atmosphere prevailing in Delhi as being suitable for a burgeoning University Library Service of a high order, could be taken as pertaining to most of the highly developed regional capitals in the country. For example, he says Delhi has not only the greatest density; it is also the most literate. He then refers to the 296 organisations in the Delhi territory which conduct formal programmes of higher education. Then he says that Delhi provides the best soil for the growth of a great university to be found anywhere in the nation. Bombay, Calcutta and Madras would equally qualify as these parameters would apply to them as well. He himself remarks on the lack of libraries, museums and other organisations found in the other three great cities of India, but feels that the "virile young metropolis rising over India and Asia" has a great future. We are happy to say 'Amen'!

INCREASES IN ADVANCED STUDY & IN STUDENT AND TEACHER NUMBERS

Apart from the political significance of Delhi he goes on to point out that Delhi was given five centres of advanced study while the three older universities were given three each and the three other central universities one each. Since independence there has been a 784% increase in the students. It is interesting to note that the independence year had 80 students enrolled for their Ph. D., and last year found 852 students so enrolled. The master of science students went up from 60 to 200, the master of arts students went up from 332 to 2,282, advanced professional students learning medicine, technology, education, law, business management, etc. went up from 725 to nearly 3,000 and the normal complement of honours and B.Sc. students from 577 to 7,005. It is interesting to find that the number of university teachers have gone up 380% in the same period. Against 331 teachers in 1948-49, there are nearly 1816 teachers now. The professorial staff has been nearly quadrupled. The "readers" staff has registered an increase, double that of the professorial staff. The lecturers have nearly trebled. This refers only to university appointed teachers. The college teachers in the campus colleges have multiplied ten times over and in the non-campus colleges five times over. This analysis representing an 840% increase in students in the period following independence has very significant implications of high grade library service. The ratio of teachers to students of course has been constant all the years through but whether the development of senior staff has fully kept pace with the rapid shift of emphasis of specialisation of research needs further analysis. One of the most important features in the analysis of figures pertaining to the students is the one that tells us that 23% of the students come from outside Delhi and there are more than 400 students from abroad. As Mr. White puts it: "Young people from Yugoslavia and the Fiji Islands meet and come to know Cambodian, Japanese and Western Europeans".

THE BROAD SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF DELHI UNIVERSITY

What does all this lead Mr. White to conclude? He says that because the University of Delhi has special responsibilities for reasons of origin and location, the university must undertake a library programme attuned both to its education and broad social responsibilities. But what should be the nature of this programme and the following words of Mr. White are memorable in this connection: "Given teachers who teach with books and librarians who can and will cooperate with them in converting the library into an intellectual workshop, a handful of sensitively chosen books may work wonders in the lives of the students. Without such a staff, the most luxurious building or extensive book collection may have little effect on their lives". These words are pregnant with meaning and from them spring one of his main recommendations which is to enrich the library staff with senior personnel of proper mental attitudes and academic distinction to service the material to the vast and varied clientele described above.

THE BOOK-COLLECTIONS IN THE DELHI UNIVERSITY

The book collection in the Delhi University, apart from the 2,30,000 volumes in the university library, are dispersed in 35 colleges which spend, nearly Rs 19 lakhs p per year on libraries. Of this, six and odd lakhs of books and periodicals costs them Rs 5,1/2 lakhs, the rest of the money being spent on other operating costs and binding. That means that the total book wealth in numbers of the university and college libraries together comes to very much less than a million volumes. Compared to the holdings of university libraries of international repute, the volume of holdings of the Delhi University Library is indeed disappointingly small considering the clientele it has to serve. The figures from America for university libraries are inhibitingly large. Harvard with its nearly seven million, Yale with its four and half million, Columbia with its three million and above, and Berkeley with its near three million are figures indicative of a specially burgeoning economic and political context. We do not have to measure ourselves against them. In Europe, the Sorbonne has got a 1.50 million volumes, London has 800,000 volumes, nearer home, Calcutta has nearly 400,000 volumes. Of course in the European figures it must be noted that the University of Paris has 4.5 million volumes and that includes the Sorbonne collection. Whatever the standard of measurement, this much is clear that the book collections of the Delhi University Library in spite of their phenomenal rate of growth between 1949 and 1959 is still a long way from the required standards of service.

PROFESSIONAL OPINION ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE COLLECTION

One of the tests applied by Mr. White for judging the adequacy of the collection was to ask the Heads of the Departments of the University, their opinion, about the collection, and the questions asked were clear and straightforward. Of the 23 heads of departments, 21 of them seemed to have felt that the collection was not strong enough to support the research of professors, readers, teachers and research of post-graduate students; 15 of them felt that it was strong enough to support just post-graduate instruction and under-graduate honours students; 13 of them felt that the collection was strong enough to support the instruction of undergraduate students.

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW FACULTIES & LIBRARY RESOURCES NOT RELATED

A very strong and relevant opinion of one departmental head was that faculties are established in the university without any calculation of the library resources needed to sustain them at a proper level of efficiency. Taking all this into consideration, Mr. White has a very basic recommendation to make and that is "that the university should adopt the practice of examining with the aid of the librarian, the library implications of a proposed educational programme as one of the steps necessary for determining whether the proposal is to be approved". One of the great difficulties of the use of the university library is that people come to this university from long distances and they cannot afford to sit in the library late into the night or early in the mornings for study. This obliges the library to loan material for home carrying and therefore a very strong case seems to be made out by Mr. White for a special library fund to duplicate titles adjudged to be necessary to provide adequate library support for the academic activities of the university.

INCREASE IN THE FIELDS OF EXAMINATION NOT BACKED UP BY SUITABLE ACQUISITION

One of the startling facts about the library in the university is the increase in the number of fields in which students are allowed to take examinations. From 437 in 1949, to 1068 in 1964, is a big jump in the number of fields for examination. The implication is that this jump should be backed up by material in the library, but an actual examination tells us that this is not so. Mr. White observes with some humour; "The wise builder however is not satisfied to start a 500 ft. bridge and leave the last 50 ft. unfinished". This will mean that there must be faculty cooperation in book selection. A sampling was taken from a cross-section of 53 professors and 139 students and they were asked whether their research had been adversely affected by lack of materials, service or accommodation. To this, 38 of them said that their work had been adversely affected and when asked whether they found the book collection strong enough to support their work, 93 of them said that it was not.

TESTS APPLIED TO JUDGE THE ADEQUACY OF THE COLLECTION

A survey of the reference material in the university library was made on the basis of checking up what material there has been on the shelves, with the reference tools cited in Winchell's Guide to Reference Books. Though it is true that every item in Winchell's list is not needed in Delhi and there are tools of information on Southern Asia not listed in Winchell, even allowing for these limitations, the result of the survey showed that in only two areas, namely, in science and library science, was there a 20% holding of the reference tools listed.

Even as Winchell's Guide served for reference material, Ulrich's Periodicals Directory served as a check tool for periodicals. The results of the checking show that the departments have access to less than 50% of the journals listed as essential and only 34% of the journals listed as desirable. The depressing conclusion is that the university is now receiving less than half the number of journals which scholars consider necessary for their work. Mr. White's recommendation based on these findings is that "all journals which are essential for instruction and research should be obtained and the library should accept responsibility towards building a rounded collection of research material for India as a whole", sharing the task with major research libraries.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION MUST BE BACKED BY LIBRARY RESOURCES

The University has identified 134 areas of specialisation. Essential literature, say the scholars, must be provided in these areas. If such a programme has to be undertaken, a very systematic method of accession should be evolved. A very aggressive policy of collecting source material must be followed. Acquisition of manuscripts and rare books, encouraging the deposit of special collections in the library, attempts to develop an oral history project by recorded interviews on tapes, and a very thorough system for the preservation of the university archives -- all this should be taken on hand.

GOVERNMENT OF THE LIBRARY

Among the key paragraphs in the report the one which we are about to cite in full because of its importance is contained in the chapter on the Government of the Library. The entire health of the library service depends upon the recommendations that spring from the analysis contained in this paragraph which states the very confused situation at present about the place of the university library and its authority in the structure of university government. Here is the paragraph: "The Library is not recognized as one of the Authorities of the University. Omission from the Statutes of any definition of its scope and nature leaves a sort of no-man's land of uncertainty and lack of order. The Library purchases books for some departments, but not for others, the action depending on person-to-person agreements, not on policy established at the University level. When books are purchased, it may or may not be clear whether they are to be treated as library or departmental "property". In some cases, the Main Library Staff have prepared cards for books which the Department is to "control", but paralysis sets in there. The cards are not filed in the public catalogue for lack of University guidance on whether or not these books "belong" to the Department or are to be used by other Departments too. Approved bills for books are passed to the University for Payment sometimes by the Librarian, sometimes by the Department. There is confusion on whether the intent of book funds allocated to buy books in a subject field is to subsidize work in that field only or to utilize expertise in all subjects to build up, in the act of supporting the current generation of scholars, well-rounded collections in all subjects which will serve present and future generations of scholars as well. There is no policy on how and when new departmental libraries are to be created and Table 18 shows no evidence of orderly government in controlling the ones already in existence." We have underlined certain sentences.

LEGAL TITLE TO ALL MATERIALS

The most important recommendation arising out of this situation is that the university library should be defined as the authority which has legal title to all materials acquired. The other equally important recommendation is to treat all facilities, services and staff as comprising, regardless of physical location, a single library system, and delegate responsibility for administering the system to a properly qualified librarian. The five other recommendations that spring from this situation deal with identifying all material as one of two categories, either as permanent equipment of departments of study, or as expendable material in the way of office supplies and dictionaries; assertion of university ownership of all acquired material; establishment of bibliographical control over all such material with responsibility for proper maintenance; avoidance of duplication of facilities and staff by separate physical location of separate libraries; intimate cooperation between departmental staff and the chief librarian of the university.

The high academic rank recommended to the post of the librarian is a natural corollary of these recommendations.

RESTRICTIVE PRACTICES LIMITING THE USE OF DEPARTMENTAL COLLECTION

One of the most vicious practices in many university libraries has been very firmly commented upon and that is, that a book bought by a department is still the sole property of the department and the users of that department, whether staff or students, and will not be available to others. This is an indefensible mental attitude and therefore gives rise to the very telling recommendation that "restrictive practices limiting the use of the books to members of a single department should be abolished, though it is recognised that a book purchased for a department and kept in the department may not be released for general use when it is being actually used in the department".

COMMITTEE PATTERN OF LIBRARY GOVERNMENT

Another very very basic mental attitude which so far governs the administration of libraries in many universities is the committee pattern of library government.

Prof. White humourously remarks: "The Irish elk is extinct because the horns which it had developed for protection became too cumbersome for survival". Obviously enough the horns of the elk in this case is the committee pattern which, though suited to pioneer conditions when universities were small and closely knit, also, devised as a protection against an incompetent librarian, is no longer valid. Highly trained librarians are available and the chief librarian should be vested with the powers of management now belonging to a library committee. Even as the head of the department is directly answerable to the Vice-Chancellor for all matters academic and administrative, the librarian also should be answerable directly to the Vice-Chancellor. Staff appointments should also be the responsibility of selection committees in accordance with procedure followed in other academic departments. Budget preparation should also be the responsibility of the librarian. The Library Committee should be largely advisory if there is to be such a committee and the librarian appointed to direct the libraries of the university not only should be accorded grade and academic rank assuring him permanent security, but should be made on a term basis renewable by mutual consent. (The rider to this last recommendation exempts the terms of appointment governing the present librarian). A very happy suggestion is that the university's chief librarian should compile a report which is not only meant for domestic consumption within the University but also available to the interested citizens of India.

NEED FOR A UNIFIED SYSTEM

A more enlightened and modern approach to the problems of departmental libraries in the university has been taken in this report. Very rightly it is said that independently administered faculty and departmental libraries belong to a period when faculties and enrolment was small and when the demand of books was limited. All over the world in all universities "the wind of change" is in the direction of a unified system which gives scope and encouragement to the enterprise of a librarian of marked ability. Prof. White very rightly observes: "It is worth observing that of all universities which have made these adjustments not one, as far as I am aware, has ever reversed itself and come back to independently managed libraries. The greatest good of the greatest number can best be served by encouraging the university to assert its ownership of the resources which it accumulates at the nation's expense and delegate to a professional in whom the university has full confidence, the responsibility for managing them in the common interest". These are indeed memorable words and very much in accordance with enlightened thinking all over the world. The rest of the report goes into problems of university administration and concerns itself with the details about the library staff required in accordance with the basic principles stated earlier in the report about the resources of a university library being connected intimately with areas of specialised study and educational programmes undertaken by the university. We need not concern ourselves with these details at the moment because whether the university librarian should have two, three, four or five senior people to assist him depends upon the realities of every university and we are sure the authorities of the Delhi University Library will give due weight to the very conscientious analysis of staff requirements made by Prof. White with which we are in broad agreement.

PROBLEM OF DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

But what is most lively in this chapter on library administration is the discussion on departmental libraries. Reference is made to a cleavage in campus opinion on library policy as regards departmental libraries, and it is stated that this cleavage is more implicit than overt. This problem is age-old. Every professor wants to have all his material at his elbow and wants to consider the main university library as a dormitory for obsolete material. He would like space for reading in his own department and all the viable books and periodicals to be kept within his own department. Each department should have its own library open from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. and in the interests of security and holding down of operating costs within departmental libraries could be locked, with the porter in charge of the keys, and with the descretion to admit any one at any time! Outsiders not belonging to the department should use these facilities only on a reference basis. Of course the cataloguing should be done by the main library staff, the departments being only responsible for security of materials and accessibility.

The main library exists to fill a sort of a vacuum. Another view was that departmental libraries should be built up as also the main library. The University Grants Commission is at the moment endorsing this policy of double development.

Prof. White has paid the greatest amount of thought to this problem. He has discussed this at length with many departmental heads. The University Grants Commission in its 1962 circular definitely said that "wherever this facility does not exist, the formation of departmental libraries was desirable. The model of university library service which surrounds a main library with departmental libraries, one for each department, insures each department maximum convenience, and the tentative action of the UGC obviously had this commendable end in view; but it is regrettably, the high priced model. The reason lies in the economics of fragmenting a library system..." The duplication of material, as revealed on the subject of economics between the Ratan Tata Library and the main library is considered desirable and necessary and the extra cost is written off as part of the price necessary to maintain a separate facility. The maintenance of a second set of hours of opening the year round adds to unit costs of staff. In short, a first principle in the economics of decentralisation is this: Each separate library, however necessarily desirable, boosts total library costs. The time taken by the departmental staff for supervision of library collection is also a matter adding to the costs. Multiplication of libraries produce units too small for space to be put to economical use. Six departmental libraries in Delhi occupy 8,145 sq. ft. compared with the 8,160 sq. ft. occupied by the two big reading rooms in the main library which latter are used in much heavier fashion. These small units do not provide ample space for books, readers and work space for the staff as good standards of library service require. The excellent example of the University of Chicago is cited where even with their tremendous resources, they tried to make departmental libraries self-sufficient. Even for them the cost proved so prohibitive that they had to abandon it. The same happened in the University of California. They first approved plans for providing departmental libraries and they found that the arrangements broke down and had to be abandoned. On the basis of this disillusioning experience the University of California has laid down a general policy that all university owned library facilities shall be under the administrative jurisdiction of the librarian. Proposal to create or continue libraries independent of this jurisdiction will be only considered when exceptional and compelling reasons exist and shall require the approval of the chief legal administrative officer and the President. After having analysed this situation thoroughly by examining statistics and by talking to departmental heads, professors, lecturers, students and the rest of them that had any relevance to the situation, Dr. White very correctly recommends that a consultant on library buildings be retained to make a special analysis of how to relate present use of space to long range building plans.

A SEPARATE SCIENCE LIBRARY

So far the report has been smooth going, but suddenly we are jolted by a recommendation which seems to be in the nature of a desperate remedy. Finding many departmental heads very intransigent in this respect, faced with the tentative support given to the promotion of departmental libraries by the UGC, perplexed by the widespread campus of the Delhi University which has "growed like Topsy", Prof. White seems to throw the towel in, and recommends the creation of a science library to serve the departments which constitute the faculty of science. He recommends that the collections maintained by these departments and the related material in the main library be used to form the nucleus of a new library. He also recommends the appointment of a science librarian of outstanding ability, and throws in a new building to house the science library for good measure. Of course, he says that the recommendation should be reviewed in the light of the findings of a study to be conducted by a librarian whose training and practical experience will stand him in good stead. But even so the scope he determines for this new science library is that it should be of national importance. 32,000 and odd sq. ft. of space costing Rs 8 1/2 lakhs, air-conditioning costing Rs 1.50 lakhs, operating cost of Rs 40,000 to 50,000 rupees per year and an initial storage of 100,000 volumes with a staff of fifteen people to manage it, seems to be his estimate in personnel and finance for this new science library. The chart that he gives on page 100 not only makes space for the science library as part of the set up of the university library system but again makes provision for departmental libraries and collections. I am afraid this does not make sense to us. The entire recommendations purport to be a development along divisional lines. The chart does not say so. The recommendation for the science library as apart from the humanities library hits the concept of a rounded education in a university in the solar plexus. Very soon we shall have this remarkable picture of a young man getting into a university and having to do only with the building either dedicated to the sciences or to the humanities. One can understand the planning of a library with stack ramifications following the standard patterns set by a classification scheme with reference collections and reading rooms allowing for use by varied disciplines. The very great danger of a science library building as apart from humanities library building is the segregation of the students both during study hours and in working hours. There is a certain intangible but at the same time profound benefit to be derived from the mixing of students in the various disciplines round the study tables in a library or in the lobbies or corridors of the library resulting in very rich consequences. As it is one of the basic objections to departmental libraries is that the students become so completely involved in their microcosms of subject disciplines that putting a departmental library next to their laboratories, would further promote this insularity. At least during the formative years of the mind it is very necessary that the campus should not become a cellular structure. Cross-fertilisation of minds is just not a phrase, open access is not just book alignment, economic in its implication of fetch and carry staff. Formal education in the class rooms and in the laboratories have about them something very nagging and constraining. The library today is the one great power for involuntary and therefore more effective education of the young. Phrases like *explosion of scientific literature, plethora of publications, confusion of minds by the welter of material before them,* should not lead us to the extreme of subject regimentation in the planning of library facilities.

NO NEED FOR PHYSICAL DICHOTOMY

The rounded concept of a plenary university library with its large reading rooms and reference shelves stocked with material from the varied disciplines is not in any way antagonistic to the extensions of well-planned modern stak areas shot through with reference spaces for reading. Let not any physical dichotomy further deteriorate a situation in the modern world where emphasis on scientific study to the exclusion of humanistic involvement is making the world a difficult place to live in.

Frankly we do not understand that part of Prof. White's report which raises a number of ghosts without really effectively laying them. We are entirely in sympathy with his difficulties in finding an effective solution to this departmental library versus the main library problem, but we do feel that the way of solving it is not by the creation of a new science library under the charge of a science librarian. In our opinion there is no such creature as a science librarian or a humanities librarian. If disciplines are certainly so varied as modern practice seems to indicate, there cannot be any particular individual just because he has the discipline of some ramification of the sciences, who can call himself a science librarian able to administer the vast complex of a science library. Library education today, fortunately in the realms of documentation and in library science, brings this out clearly that the students of the professional course should be educated in the mental attitudes of servicing and disciplining material without being expected to be encyclopaedic in the knowledge of either the humanities or of the sciences.

We were very anxious to publish along with this review of the report a picture of Dr. Carl White and all our efforts could not produce a photograph for use, but on second thoughts we feel that the better picture of Dr. White is the one that shapes itself out from the style and language of the survey he has made. Thoughtful, gentle, eager to listen to the other man's point of view, with a keen eye for the realities of the context in which he is functioning, and an idealism which years of tough-going in various responsibilities has not blunted -- all these are the happy lineaments of a very gracious portrait. For all his gentleness and eagerness to understand, Dr. White is firm and uncompromising where basic values are concerned.

26th November 1965
New Delhi

B. S. Kesavan

APPLICATION OF COMPUTERS TO LIBRARY WORK

G W HILL

C.S.I.R.O.
Melbourne, Australia

Discusses the possibilities of using modern computing equipment in library and documentation work in Australia. It is pointed out that machine retrieval depends to a large extent on an efficient indexing system. In this context the findings of the Cranfield Project are discussed. Some of the machine produced indexes are also discussed and their possible improvements by human interaction are also proposed.

1 INTRODUCTION

Lagging some years behind major countries in investment in technology, Australia is currently in a phase of rapidly expanding its installation of computing equipment. The time lag has the advantage that mistakes of pioneers need not be repeated, but carries the disadvantage that a comparable body of local experience has not been built up to support development, and both factors are relevant to the application of computers to library work in Australia.

Australia has the opportunity to avoid the breakdown of communication between over-optimistic computer retrievalists and the reservoirs of experience of professional librarianship, which marred the early stages of library computing overseas. It must be conceded that computers are well adapted to the repetitive clerical work involved in achieving many objectives of professional librarianship. However, two themes underlie the consideration of computer applications outlined in this paper. Firstly, even the most "obviously clerical" library operations embody conventions based on decades of experience in libraries and, secondly, even the more "intellectual" aspects of librarianship can profit by exploiting the clerical capability of computers.

In briefly touching on the Australian scene, it will not be possible to do justice to many of the praiseworthy projects currently in operation, such as the work at I. C. I., Felt and Textiles or the Selective Dissemination system at Monash University. Although such projects may compensate in quality for the smaller quantity of local experience compared with U. S. A., for example, Australia needs, and will continue to need, many more experienced people to support currently justifiable applications of computers to library work.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND EXCHANGE PUBLICATIONS

As an illustration of an "obviously clerical" activity, the annual processing at 50 or so C. S. I. R. O. libraries of some 8000 subscriptions to about 2700 periodicals produced by 35 countries has involved considerable duplication of clerical effort. In preparing fresh schedules for each ordering agency, each library checks latest prices and converts to Australian currency for budgetary purposes, adjusts volume numbers, records changes in title, frequency of publication, new subscriptions and cancellations. A substantial but smaller number of periodicals from overseas research bodies is exchanged for publications by C. S. I. R. O. This exchange material is not costed in the same way as subscriptions, but involves similar adjustment of files to record changes in title, frequency of publication, etc.

After a study of feasibility by the Organization's Committee for Investigating Mechanization In Libraries, the subscription information was co-ordinated and encoded into machine-readable form using a paper-tape perforating typewriter. The punched paper-tape records were processed on the CDC 3200 computer which became operational at Adelaide early this year. A magnetic tape file was formed and used to produce listings to assist in acquisition of additional data concerning prices, receiving library, etc. Information from the card file which registers exchange agreements has been punched on paper tape and is ready for processing by the computer.

The short-term objective is to merge subscription and exchange files to produce joint listings for each country of origin and receiving library. The long-term objectives range from computer-production of re-order letters to collation of titles with those in the World List in order to indicate gaps in the Organization's coverage of periodicals.

This mechanization exercise has not been free from the problems which inevitably arise when a loosely structured file is isolated from the intuition and common sense which previously compensated for defects. Many problems arose from the requirement for separation of composite subscriptions, e. g., parts of Chemical Abstracts received by different libraries. This has been implemented by use of "concealed codes," which do not appear on normal listings, but serve to define the file structure for the computer. Other "concealed codes" preserve information about the location of upper case letters and "tab" operations for subsequent use in preparing typewritten output. "Concealed codes" side step the perennial problem [1] of computers coping with the complex A. L. A. filing rules; a string of characters attached to each entry is used as a file key, e. g. CALO 5000 for "Il Calore" will file correctly and allow for addition of adjacent entries by use of different numeric codes.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS TO LIBRARY OPERATIONS OVERSEAS

Computer systems for processing serial publications, such as that developed for the Chicago campus of Illinois University, have been described in the literature. A good example is provided by the U. C. S. D. system [10] adapted to the CDC 3600 computer. Control is achieved by associating a computer-produced punched card with each issue of a regular periodical as it is received. Such cards are input to the computer to produce "current-receipt" lists and to update the master file on a monthly basis, at the same time producing control cards for the next month and a "non-receipt" list of overdue items. This elaborate system also provides for notification of renewal dates and for noting completion of a series of issues to a stage ready for binding.

Circulation control by computer has been implemented at Southern Illinois University at an equipment cost of $40, 000. Considerable clerical effort can be avoided in a large organization by computer production of routing schedules for periodicals so that such lists rapidly adjust to departures of staff, to the addition of new employees' requirements and to notified changes in requirements to see periodicals. Such applications may not be efficient unless the data and equipment are available for other administrative purposes. In similar way the computer production of a printed book catalogue at Florida Atlantic University would not be economically justifiable were it not for the additional objective of performing bibliographic searches using the basic data exploited for the catalogue.

The combined requirement for printed output and bibliographic searching may be exemplified by the MEDLARS project of the National Library of Medicine where computer output controls special photocompositing equipment in production of high quality offset printing master plates. Complex searches are conducted by sequential scanning of magnetic tape records by a fast Honeywell computer, but within four years the file is expected to occupy 35 reels of magnetic tape and sequential search even at computer speeds would take three hours.

In this brief review of computerized library operations, numerous applications in other countries and to other library activities have been omitted, since the feasibility of computer applications to many clerical aspects of library work needs little elaboration. It should be remarked, however, that computer processing is not the only, nor necessarily the most economical way, of automating clerical tasks, as will be brought out in other contributions to this conference.

RETRIEVAL BY PUNCHED CARDS

A retrieval system involving an electromechanical sorter for serial search of punched cards was developed at the C. S. I. R. O. Soil Mechanics Section, and will serve to illustrate the dependence of performance on both the mechanics of the retrieval system and the structure of indexing vocabularies. A special attachment to this sorter for detecting coincidence of holes in up to eight columns was used to reduce the number of sorting passes. It is doubtful, however, whether search times of 2 hours for the anticipated collection of 40,000 document references will be acceptable.

The card coding provided for recording "the" U.D.C. number and up to ten 4-digit codes from the Geotechnic Classification, together with the first 5 letters of all authors' names, year of publication, journal and page number, together with "keywords" selected from the Section's approved vocabulary of 130 terms. This mixture of indexing and cataloguing elements is an interesting reflection of the retrieval approaches most familiar to research scientists. They recall work areas of certain authors, are familiar with the coverage of certain journals and are at ease with decimal classification of the universe. Provision of indexing terms for U. D. C., the Geotechnic Classification and Keywords is a considerable burden, but otherwise a searcher using one index would miss relevant references indexed only under another system.

An inherent difficulty with serial search systems is that if they succeed and grow, search times increase until they are eventually unacceptable. It is possible, when this stage is reached, to use a computer to restructure an information file into a form suited to other equipment and other search procedures. In the Soil Mechanics system this will not be possible without considerable effort, since the titles and other citation details are not in machine-readable form; they are typed on the punched card.

RETRIEVAL FROM MAGNETIC TAPE

Already in machine-readable form, some 5,000 indexed records of technical reports have been accumulated on magnetic tape for the W. R. E. Library system over a period of two years. Computer searches by an IBM 7090 average 3-3 1/2 minutes including printout and can accommodate up to 22 search terms simultaneously. The system includes Selective Dissemination of Information output, together with Accession Listing while new records are added to the magnetic tape file at a rate of 50 per minute of computer time.

Within the remaining "life-time" of the equipment, it is unlikely that serial search through the growing file will consume as much as 15 minutes. It would, however, be possible to use the computer to invert the file into records of documents associated with each index term and use time-sharing techniques to select relevant records for detailed searching, thus effecting a substantial reduction in the cost of searches. The cost of file maintenance would be increased and it is clear that the W. R. E. system has not grown to the size where an inverted file would be warranted.

The indexing lead-in vocabulary of 3400 alphabetically arranged terms was derived from an alphabetic lead-in vocabulary to U. D. C. schedules and has been found to correspond quite closely with the Joint Engineering Council's Thesaurus. Favourable consumer response to search results has been attributed to the high specificity of indexing terms, which is possible with a vocabulary comparable in size with the document collection, and which permits the maximum number of index terms per document to be as low as 4.

Decisions concerning size of vocabulary, depth of indexing, structural relationships of index-terms, etc., which may affect "retrieval efficiency" are of vital importance since the main reason for indexing documents is to be able to find them again in response to a relevant request.

ASLIB CRANFIELD INDEXING EXPERIMENT

One of the most effective investigations of efficiency of indexing systems was the ASLIB Cranfield research project, which began in 1957 and led to a comprehensive report by C. W. Cleverdon (1962). For this well designed experiment, 18,000 documents were indexed according to a Faceted Scheme (with preferred order and chain index), an Alphabetical Subject Catalogue, a Co-ordinate Uniterm Index and the Universal Decimal Classification. Five different time intervals were allowed for each of three indexers to process documents grouped in three batches of 6,000 documents. Three rounds of search requests totalling 1,200 questions were derived from documents in the collection and used in search programmes carried out by members of the Project Staff and by technical personnel (postgraduate students) using each index.

The percentage of searches which successfully retrieved the document on which the source question was based, Cleverdon [3, p. 82] reported "if allowance is made for the possible standard error ... would produce the following figures:-

U. D. C.	73.1% - 78.1%
ALPHABETICAL	79% - 84%
FACET	71.3% - 76.3%
UNITERM	79.5% - 84.5%

Taking these at their highest and lowest ranges shows that all four systems could be within the range of 3.2%, and it is doubtful if a claim that this is significant in an investigation of this nature could be substantiated." To the question--"What system is recommended?", Cleverdon responded that "this is impossible to answer without qualification, for no system which has been investigated has shown itself to be so markedly superior as to justify its use in all conditions... However, our own predilection (a word which we use in its precise meaning, for we can produce little data to substantiate it) would be..." computer printed indexes for a special facet classification designed for the purposes of the user, with an average of eight combinations of index elements per document.

Farradane (1961) phrased the "no difference" conclusion as: "Cleverdon, in his comparison of retrieval by four systems, obtained the same accuracy of retrieval of a given document (75 per cent) by alphabetical indexing as by the others..." A review in The Times Literary Supplement (1963) claimed that "with a total of approximately 1,150 searches carried out on the U. D. C., Alphabetical and Uniterm indexes and 1,050 carried out in Facet Analysis, no significant difference was found in the percentage of success for any of these four systems. The same was found to be true of every type of test made during this study... It must be emphasized that despite the vast literature of claims and counter-allegations in this field, Mr. Cleverdon and his group found no evidence that would indicate that any of the systems... was superior to the others."

Echoing the review by Phyllis Richmond (1963) of the Cranfield Project, Irving Klempner (July, 1964) commented that "statistical compilations resulting from the Cleverdon study... derived from the variant systems under investigation are statistically quite close, ... based on the Cleverdon work to date, no definite conclusions can be made as yet with regard to the comparative efficiency of the four indexing systems..." More cautiously, Barbara Kyle (June, 1964) submitted "with some confidence that 'Within the field of knowledge tested, other things being equal, about the same operating efficiency can be achieved by the use of any of the... systems.'"

However phrased by Farradane, The Times, Richmond, Klempner or Kyle, the "null hypothesis", that no significant difference in retrieval rates was found, must be rejected. The existence of significant differences was definitely established by J. T. Harris in a flawless [6] statistical analysis appended to the Cleverdon report: "The contributions of Method [of indexing] and Staff [Project contrasted with Technical staff] are significant by way of interaction. The results for Technical [searchers] are more varied than those for Project [Staff searchers]. For both, Uniterm is the most and Facet the least favourable... Next to Uniterm for Project comes Alphabetical. The difference is small... The second place for Technical is held by U. D. C. and this is fairly close to Uniterm."

INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

Four considerations, which might "explain away" the differences in performance, must be examined. Firstly, the statistical significance of differences need not mean that they have practical significances; they may not be substantial. Retrieval performances shown in Table I as percentage failure to retrieve confirm the observation by Harris that Uniterm is the most and Facet the least favourable result for both technical and Project staff searches. Odds of over a hundred to one could be offered that Facet searches would fail more often than Uniterm, and a failure rate half as big again as Uniterm's may legitimately be regarded as a substantial difference. Although a similar difference in performance of Technical searches favours Uniterm against Alphabetical indexing, the less substantial difference for Project searches of U. D. C. and Uniterm raises difficulties in interpretation, as outlined subsequently.

Secondly, the range comparison used for Cleverdon as a measure of statistical/

practical significance must be examined. The 95% confidence bounds shown in Table I indicate the range within which the failure rate can be asserted with 95% confidence to lie. Such ranges correspond roughly with values erroneously called "standard error" in the Cleverdon report. Values obtained from a correctly quoted formula for standard error had been doubled on the grounds that "one conventionally allows for 20 when the probability that the figures are accurate is something over 94% (Cleverdon, personal communication, 1963). Odds around a thousand to one could be offered against occurrence by chance of the 3.2% gap between 95% confidence ranges, so that Cleverdon's doubt "if a claim that this is significant" must relate to non-statistical considerations.

Thirdly, a non-statistical consideration is the possibility that Facet was handicapped by physical constraints of preferred order and chain index. In supplementary tests of Facet the chain index was discarded and an average of 4-5 permutations of original indexing notations were used in a repetition of 400 previous search programmes. The previous failure percentage was reduced by 8% to about 18%; "higher [success] than either U. D. C., Alphabetical or Uniterm in the main test." The validity of this comparison can be considered in the context of various sources of retrieval failure.

A detailed analysis of reasons for retrieval failures was presented by Cleverdon for searches in the first two rounds involving documents indexed in the third batch. Assuming that these searches are representative, percentage failure attributable to different sources can be derived as in Table I for each indexing system and class of searcher. These figures indicate a slight superiority of Project staff searchers for all categories of error and attribute over half retrieval failures to indexing errors. Marked deviation from the overall pattern suggests that Technical personnel are substantially less effective in searching Alphabetical and Facet indexes. It is difficult to interpret the slightly larger proportion of indexing errors encountered by Project searchers in the U. D. C. index, as was noted previously. More errors may have been encountered in searches not attempted by Technical staff or they may have compensated more effectively for indexing errors or too much may be being made of small differences between derived figures.

The 8% reduction in Facet failures cannot be ascribed to indexing errors or inapt questions, since these were not affected by permuting original notations, but corresponds closely with the total for failures due to searching, system, etc. Similar deductions for the other indexing systems leads to the interesting comparison: Facet 18% (18%), Alphabetical 13.3%(13.8%), Uniterm 15.3% (14.8%) and U. D. C. 19.3%(15.2%) for searches by Project (Technical) Staff.

Fourthly, a crucial non-statistical consideration is the effect of "depth of indexing." Cleverdon demonstrated in tests of the Facet catalogue constructed for testing the W. R. U. system, that by increasing the "depth of indexing" a higher proportion of relevant documents could be retrieved with a corresponding increase in the proportion of irrelevant material in the documents retrieved It would be possible, therefore, that the observed differences between systems were merely due to indexing to a different depth in each system, and do not reflect genuine essential differences in potential performance.

"Within the range in which we were operating, it appears that 1% improvement in relevance results in a 3% drop in recall." Using the recall ratios reported in Table 6.3 of the Cleverdon report, where the U. D. C. recalled twice as much irrelevant material as Uniterm, it is possible to estimate failure rates as though all indexes had operated at the relevance ratio observed for Facet; Facet 26.2%, Alphabetical 19.7%, Uniterm 14.7% and U. D. C. 29.5%. The effect of considering the different "relevance ratios", therefore, increases the apparent superiority of Uniterm, closely followed by Alphabetical, and records a penalty against U. D. C.'s less specific indexing for producing more irrelevant retrievals. Superiority of Uniterm is also suggested by the improvement of indexing proficiency with experience, which is manifested by the figures at the bottom of Table I. Moreover, supplementary indexing at 49 organizations in the United States, United Kingdom, Canada and Holland for the Cranfield Research Project resulted in failure rates for supplementary searchers of: Facet 20.8%, Alphabetical 23.7%, Uniterm 12.2% and U. D. C., 23.9%, which, in the words of Cleverdon "also emphasises again the higher efficiency of Uniterm at the shortest indexing time".

TABLE I

TABLE I. ASLIB Cranfield Retrieval Failures

Searches by Project Staff and Technical Staff for the four indexing systems.

	FACET		ALPHA		UNITERM		U. D. C.	
	Proj.	Tech.	Proj.	Tech.	Proj.	Tech.	Proj.	Tech.
No. of Searches	1047	502	1154	684	1146	366	1157	652
Failures	274	167	213	183	206	69	282	132
% Failure	26.2%	33.3%	18.5%	26.8%	18.0%	18.9%	24.4%	20.2%
95% Confidence Bounds on % Failure to Retrieve								
Upper	28.9%	37.3%	20.8%	30.2%	20.2%	23.8%	26.9%	23.4%
Lower	23.4%	29.3%	16.2%	23.4%	15.7%	14.0%	21.9%	17.1%
Errors prorated from Tables 5.4-5.7 of the Cleverdon report (1962).								
%Failure due to								
Searching	4.2%	11.0%	3.7%	8.6%	2.2%	3.4%	2.7%	3.4%
Indexing time	3.4%	4.7%	3.5%	4.3%	4.7%	3.8%	5.6%	3.1%
Indexing personal	8.4%	8.0%	6.7%	7.5%	6.1%	6.3%	10.5%	8.1%
Poor question	4.2%	5.3%	3.1%	4.0%	4.5%	4.7%	3.2%	4.0%
System, etc.	4.0%	4.3%	1.5%	2.4%	0.5%	0.7%	2.4%	1.6%
Total:	26.2%	33.3%	18.5%	26.8%	18.0%	18.9%	24.4%	20.2%
Documents indexed in	[Significant at 0.5% level; odds of 200:1]							
First Third	-	-	25.3%	-	30.1%	-	36.1%	-
Second Third	25.5%	-	19.7%	-	23.4%	-	25.8%	-
Last Third	26.3%	-	17.5%	-	15.6%	-	22.8%	-
Improvement rating	?		1.4		2.0		1.6	

COMPUTER AIDS TO INDEX DESIGN

Research scientists frequently become aware of relevant literature by following up references to previous publications. The utility of this procedure for extending awareness backwards in time has prompted the use of computer processing to supply corresponding links forwards in time by listing suubsequent citations of previous publications. Of well tried value in the field of Law, such citation indexes have recently been produced by computer processing for wide-ranging fields of Science and Technology.

The procedure involved is simple but involves considerable clerical effort to record on punched card each reference listed by the author of each article published in a selected group of periodicals during a selected period. By suitable rules for condensation, both the citing reference and cited reference can be recorded on one card. These records are sorted to group citing references for each cited reference and to sequence them according to date of publication, name of author and name of journal. The file may then be listed by a computer in a suitable layout for subsequent photo-offset printing.

Garfield's (1962) Genetics Citation Index, a selection from the Science Citation Index, has been scrutinized in particular case of the publications of Sir Ronald Aylmer Fisher, whose complete works have been collected in C. S. I. R. O. Clerical errors and inconsistent "cataloguing" conventions for cited works, noted by Martyn (1965), certainly mar but do not destroy the utility of this index to "frontier" research workers and research planners anxious to avoid duplication of research and to detect research gaps.

In the process of adding recent citation data to the file it is possible to provide an "Alert" service by printing recent citations of any of a nominated group of articles. Such a computer produced service is available commercially in the U. S. A., and is provided at M. I. T. for citations of articles whose author is on the campus. "Bibliographic coupling" of publications which cite a number of references in common is being evaluated as an indicator of the existence of well-established notions or of newly emerging notions, which may warrant the inclusion in indexes of an appropriate new indexing term.

With mixed success, computers have been applied to the statistical processing of text data with the aim of developing empirical classifications and associated procedures for automatic classification of similar text. Considerably more effective has been D. D. C.'s use of a computer to minimise cross-reference between groups of terms and thus improve the efficiency of computer processing of search requests.

A Key-Word-In-Context listing of papers for this Conference (see Appendix) illustrates the centring of key-words in the line and the display of adjacent context which is typical of computer-produced permuted title listings. Costing between three pence and two shillings a title, depending on the equipment used, KWIC listings have come to be regarded as quick, cheap and surprisingly effective approximations to an index; e. g. Chemical Titles, Biological Titles, Index to Computing Reviews, etc.

A frequent objection to KWIC lists as indexes can be overcome by inserting additional indexing terms into titles needing them and by putting unwanted title terms on the KWIC system's "stop-list" of words such as "the", "is", "if", "and", etc., which the system avoids treating as key-words. With little effort a KWIC system could be adjusted to match key title terms against a magnetic tape file recording inter-term relationships such as those of the J. E. C. Thesaurus. Preferred terms could be inserted and see also pseudo-titles added whenever both the seen and see from terms occur in the listing. Editing to treat metaphoric or analogous use of title terms appears to be impracticable without human intervention. This appropriate guidance could well involve minimal clerical effort on the part of the human in arriving at an index difficult to distinguish from a competent conventional Alphabetical index.

"Adaptive" development of an index by guiding a computer in its processing of a selection of titles is of far greater relevance for a research scientist's personal retrieval system than for normal library purposes. In this context it appears feasible to use the computer processing to indicate the effectiveness of a scientist's use of indexing terms and to produce retrieval aids such as split-page Uniterm listings and visual-aspect punched cards.

CONCLUSION

In surveying applications of computers to library work, attention has been drawn to the clerical content of library operations and classification work. An initial increase in clerical effort is required to achieve the accuracy and consistency of input data required to enable automatic processing to carry the burden of subsequent operations at an acceptable level of quality. Cost comparisons of computer applications with alternative implementations are more realistic if based on evaluation of a pilot trial.

Effective automatic retrieval depends not only on suitable systems design of an implementation, but even more on the efficiency of the indexing system. Although misinterpretations of the results of Cleverdon's significant comparison of the efficiency of indexing system have been challenged, it should be emphasized that the Cranfield Research Project represents a major contribution to empirical evaluation of techniques relevant to library work. It has been submitted that the results favour indexing which permits co-ordination of indexing elements during searches. There is reason to believe that a cross-referencing structure in the lead-in vocabulary plays an important role in reducing retrieval failures.

In a brief survey of computer-produced indexes, attention has been drawn to the need for human interaction with the computer system to enforce consistency and improve the quality of the product. Computer aids to indexing have been considered a potentially fruitful means for extending the resources of modern librarianship to more specialized user-oriented retrieval systems.

REFERENCES

[1] Anon: Kicking the Ostrich. Library Journal 89(14), 2429-52, 1964.

[2] Anon: Which is the Best Method of Classification? The Times Literary Supplement, Friday. July 26, 1963, p. 581.

[3] Cleverdon (C W): Report on the testing and analysis of an investigation into the comparative efficiency of indexing systems. ASLIB Cranfield Research Project. Cranfield (Oct. 1962) 305pp. + 4 figs.

[4] Farradane (J): The Challenge of Information Retrieval. J Doc 17(4), 233-44, 1961.

[5] Garfield (B), Shir (I H): Genetical Citation Index. Institute for Scientific Information (July, 1963) 864pp.

[6] Harris (J T): Statistical Analysis. Appendix 3A of Report on the testing and analysis of an investigation into the comparative efficiency of indexing systems. ASLIB Cranfield Research Project. Cranfield (Oct. 1962) 119-29.

[7] Klempner (I M): Methodology for the Comparative Analysis of Information Storage and Retrieval Systems: A Critical Review. American Documentation 15(3), 210-16, 1964.

[8] Martyn (J): An Examination of Citation Indexes. ASLIB Proc 17(6), 184-96, 1965.

[9] Richmond (P A): Review of the Cranfield Project. American Documentation 14(4), 307-11, 1963.

[10] Vdovin (G), Voigt (M J), Newman (D), Perry (C): Computer Processing of Serial Records. Libr Res and Tech Services 7(1), 71-80, 1963.

Mr. Hill's paper was read at the Thirteenth Biennial Conference of the Library Association of Australia and the author acceded to our request that we should have the privilege of printing it in the current issue of the Annals of Library Science and Documentation. We are most grateful to him for this gracious gesture of goodwill towards us.

REPORTING OF INDIAN MATHEMATICS LITERATURE IN THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS AND THE BULLETIN SIGNALÉTIQUE

T S RAJAGOPALAN
B K SEN
K L GOGIA
J C GERA

Insdoc, Delhi-12

Studies the extent of coverage and speed of reporting of Indian mathematics literature in the Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signalétique using the Bibliography of Scientific Publications of South and South East Asia as the basis. Coverage of journals as a whole and problems relating to seepage and scatter of Indian mathematics literature are the other aspects dealt with.

1 INTRODUCTION

India has a creditable record of research in the field of Mathematics. The study of Mathematics which was pursued intensively till the end of the twelfth century received a set-back subsequently and this situation almost prevailed over a long period of about eight hundred years. The twentieth century, however brought about the reniassance of mathematical research in our country. In 1907 the Indian Mathematical Society, in 1908 the Calcutta Mathematical Society and in 1919 the Banaras Mathematical Society were founded. These societies started publication of three periodicals i.e. Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society (1909), Bulletin of the Calcutta Mathematical Society (1909) and Proceedings of Banaras Mathematical Society (1919). The Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society is now published in two parts i.e. the Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society and the Mathematics Student. The title of the periodical the " Proceedings of the Banaras Mathematical Society" has been changed to "Ganita" and the name of the Society has also been changed to Bharat Ganita Parishad. The subject of Mathematics now receives great attention in almost all the Universities. In addition the following institutions and societies are engaged in the study of Mathematics [1, 7-9].

1. All India Astrological and Astronomical Society, Calcutta.
2. Allahabad Mathematical Society.
3. Allahabad University Mathematical Association.
4. Bharat Ganita Parishad, Lucknow.
5. Bombay Mathematical Colloquium.
6. Calcutta Mathematical Society.
7. Calcutta Statistical Association.
8. Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur.
9. Indian Inter-planetary Society, Calcutta.
10. Indian Mathematical Society, Delhi.
11. Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics, New Delhi.
12. Indian Society of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Kharagpur.
13. Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta.
14. Institute of Mathematical Science, Madras.
15. Ramanujam Institute of Mathematics, Madras.
16. Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay.

The following Observatories are conducting research in Astronomy:

1. Astrophysical Observatory, Kodaikanal.
2. Ionospheric Research Station, Haringhata.
3. Kodaikanal Observatory.
4. U P State Observatory.

There are at present 12 periodicals exclusively devoted to Mathematics. They are:

1. Bulletin of the Allahabad University Mathematical Association (1942).
2. Bulletin of the Calcutta Mathematical Society (1909).
3. Bulletin of the Central Research Institute, University of Kerala Series B Statistics (1950).
4. Calcutta Statistical Association Bulletin(1951).

5 Ganita (1950).
6 Indian Journal of Mathematics (1958).
7 Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society (1947).
8 Journal of the Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics (1949).
9 Mathematics Seminar (1960).
10 Mathematics Student (1932).
11 Matscience Report
12 Sankhya, Series A & B (1933).

In addition the following periodicals carry a good number of articles of mathematics interest:

1 Applied Physics Quarterly (1954).
2 Bulletin of the Central Research Institute. University of Kerala, Series A (1950).
3 Bulletin of the National Geophysical Research Institute, Hyderabad (1963).
4 Current Science (1932).
5 Defence Science Journal (1949).
6 Indian Journal of Physics (1927).
7 Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Physics (1963).
8 Indian Journal of Theoretical Physics (1953).
9 Journal of the Aeronautical Society of India (1949).
10 Journal of the Indian Institute of Science (1918).
11 Journal of the Indian Medical Profession (1954).
12 Journal of the Institute of Armament Studies (1962).
13 Journal of the Karnatak University. Science (1956).
14 Journal of the Madras University. Sec B (1940).
15 Journal of Science and Engineering Research (1957).
16 Journal of Scientific Research. Banaras Hindu University (1950).
17 Kodaikanal Observatory Bulletin (1904).
18 Madhya Bharati Pt 2 Sec A (1952).
19 Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences Sec A (1934).
20 Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences India Sec A (1931).
21 Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences India Pt A (1935).
22 Proceedings of the Rajasthan Academy of Sciences (1951).
23 University of Roorkee Research Journal (1958).
24 Vijnan Parishad Anusandhan Patrika (1958).
25 Vikram Science (1957).

The growth of Indian literature in Mathematics including Mechanics and Astronomy in the last few years may be seen in Tables 1 and 2. Table 1 gives the number of periodical articles on Mathematics as reported in the Bibliography of Scientific Publications of South and South East Asia (hereafter referred to as the Bibliography).

TABLE 1

INDIAN PERIODICAL ARTICLES ON MATHEMATICS

Year of the Bibliography	No. of articles reported in the Bibliography
1955	209
1956	175
1957	182
1958	172
1959	235
1960	202
1961	299
1962	322
1963	333
1964	278

In Table 2 the number of books published in India in the fields of Mathematics, Astronomy and Mechanics as reported by the Indian National Bibliography is given. Not all of them are, however, scholarly publications as school and college textbooks have also been included in this data.

TABLE 2

INDIAN BOOKS ON MATHEMATICS

Year of the Indian National Bibliography	No. of Books
1958	198
1959	153
1960	196
1961	230
1962	198
1963	234

Scope of the Study

The present study on the reporting of Indian mathematics literature in the

Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signalétique Sec I, II and III is yet another in the series of studies being made by us on the reporting of Indian scientific literature in major international abstracting and indexing services. The studies already reported are on the coverage of Indian literature in Physics, Chemistry and Chemical Technology, Biological sciences, and Agriculture. [6, 2, 4, 5]. They have been made in relation to abstracting services published in English, whereas the present study analyses the coverage of Indian mathematics literature in an abstracting service published in French i.e Bulletin Signalétique in addition to Mathematical Reviews, published in English. Exhaustiveness of reporting, speed of reporting, coverage of journals as a whole, seepage and scatter of mathematics literature are the aspects dealt with in this paper.

Source for the Study

The Bibliography has been taken as the base for this study. All the entries of 1961 and 1962 under Mathematics (=B) with the omission of reports and theses have been taken into consideration. It may be pointed out here that main class B of Colon Classification is constituted of Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mechanics, Physico-Mathematics and Astronomy. All the entries of the Bibliography have been checked in the Mathematical Reviews as well as in the respective sections of the Bulletin Signalétique. For checking in the Bulletin Signalétique the entries have been further divided subject-wise, because entries under Arithmetic to Geometry (=B1 to B6), Mechanics and Physico-mathematics (=B7 and B8) and Astronomy (=B9) in the Bibliography relate to Bulletin Signalétique Sec I Pure and Applied Mathematics, Sec III Physics I (Mechanics, Physico-Mathematics etc) and Sec II Astronomy and Astrophysics respectively. It has, however, been noticed that some entries under B1 to B6 and B9 have been noticed in Sec III and Sec II Pt 2 respectively. Similar is the case with entries of B7. In order to be sure as to not to miss any possible entry, all the untraced entries relating to a particular section have been checked in the remaining two sections of the Bulletin Signalétique. Quite a few entries have been located in this manner. Even then a few entries out of the periodicals actually covered in the Bulletin Signalétique could not be traced. There is a possibility of their being reported in sections other than Sec I, II and III.

For the 1961 and 1962 entries of the Bibliography, the Mathematical Reviews has been checked upto 1963 and 1964 respectively. As it has been noticed that articles are covered rapidly in the Bulletin Signalétique, the checking has been confined here upto June issue of 1963 and 1964 respectively for 1961 and 1962 entries of the Bibliography. In some cases where it has been found that the articles of a particular periodical have been partly covered, the search has been extended up to June 1965 issue of the respective abstracting services (latest available issue at the time of this study). It may be worth mentioning here that two entries reported in the Bibliography of 1961 have been located as late as in June 1965 issue of the Mathematical Reviews.

2 EXTENT OF REPORTING

In Table 3 (Page 143), journal-wise distribution of articles reported in the Bibliography of the years 1961 and 1962 and their coverage in the two abstracting services are given.

It may be seen that the Mathematical Reviews has reported 55.2 per cent and 50.6 per cent and the Bulletin Signalétique 40.5 per eent and 36.0 per cent of the Indian mathematics literature of the years 1961 and 1962 respectively. The coverages of Indian literature in both the abstracting services offer scope for improvement.

3 QUICKNESS IN REPORTING

The quickness in reporting Indian mathematics literature in the two abstracting services has also been studied and the data given in Table 4(Page 144). The time-lag is determined by calculating the time elapsed between the indexing of the article in the

Bibliography and the appearance of its abstract in the respective abstracting services. However, comparison of speed of reporting of literature between an indexing periodical such as the Bibliography and an abstracting periodical such as the Mathematical Reviews is not equitable. But, the Bibliography has been taken as the base in this study because it has been the only secondary publication covering Indian scientific literature exhaustively and expeditiously upto December 1964. All the important Indian scientific contributions get reported in the Bibliography. It may be reasonably expected that all the articles reported in the Bibliography are worth coverage by international abstracting services. Normally the Bibliography has been indexing the Indian scientific literature within 1-2 months after publication.

It may be seen that the maximum time-lag in reporting in the Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signalétique is 48 and 15 months respectively. The Bulletin Signaletique is published in French and the Indian articles which appear in English have to be translated first into French before abstracting. It may be, therefore, expected that the Bulletin Signalétique would take more time in reporting the Indian literature than the Mathematical Reviews, which is published in English. But the data given in Table 4 present a different trend. Articles are abstracted more rapidly in the Bulletin Signaletique than in the Mathematical Reviews. This may be due to the following reasons:

1 That the abstracts in the Bulletin Signalétique are indicative only; whereas the abstracts in the Mathematical Reviews are quite detailed.

2 That the Bulletin Signalétique usually abstracts all the articles of a particular issue of a journal at a time, whereas the Mathematical Reviews sometime notices the articles in different issues. This point is illustrated further from the data presented in Tables 5 and 6(Page 145).

The coverage of articles appearing in the Indian Journal of Mathematics Vol 3 No 1 in the two abstracting services is given as an example.

It is obvious from the data given in Tables 5-6 that the Mathematical Reviews follow the subject-wise abstracting procedure, where the journals for abstracting move from one abstractor to another on the basis of subject specialisation. Further they seem to rely mostly on panel system for abstracting. The abstracting work might have been entrusted to panel abstractors more according to subject specialities than by journals. This procedure is likely to bring about certain irregularity in coverage if a particular issue of a journal as such is taken into consideration.

4 DISTRIBUTION AND CONCENTRATION

The distribution and concentration of Indian mathematics literature in three major fields i.e Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mechanics and Physico-Mathematics and Astronomy have also been studied in these two services and the data given in Tables 7, 9 and 11(Pages 146-148).

Tables 8, 10 and 12 (Pages 145, 147, 148) present data on the time-lag in reporting the literature of the above three subject groups in the two services.

5 DEPTH OF COVERAGE OF JOURNALS

From Table 3, where the data on the coverage of both the abstracting services are analysed, it may be seen that the percentage of coverage of the Mathmatical Reviews is slightly higher than that of the Bulletin Signaletique. This may be due to the fact that the Mathematical Reviews has covered more periodicals than the Bulletin Signaletique. If the coverage is considered from the point of view of articles appearing in a particular issue of a periodical, the coverage of the Bulletin Signaletique is found to be better than that of the Mathematical Reviews. This will be evident from the data given in Table 13(Page 148).

The difference in performance of the two abstracting services with regard to coverage of articles appearing in particular issues of periodicals may be due to the fact that the Mathematical Reviews has been adopting a stricter criterion than the Bulletin Signalétique in the selection of articles for inclusion. During 1962 the Bibliography has noticed as many as 24 articles from the Journal of the Indian Mathematical Society, of which 15 articles relate to Vol 24 and the remaining 9 to Vol 25. The Bulletin Signalétique, however, appears to have covered this journal from Vol 25 onwards only and this explains the comparatively lower percentage of coverage in 1962 than in 1961.

It may be also seen that the Mathematical Reviews has omitted three periodicals in 1962 whereas the Bulletin Signalétique has added two more periodicals. The smaller number of periodicals covered in 1962 does not reflect any significant trend because a few journals of broader class i.e General Science and Physical Sciences published a few articles on Mathematics in 1961 whereas they did not publish any in 1962. The journal-wise coverage does not therefore substantially change between these two years in this respect.

The data on volume-wise analysis of the articles given in Table 14 (Page 149) as well as the journal index of the Mathematical Reviews have shown that the Mathematical Reviews has covered no articles of the Agra University Journal of Research (Science), from Vol 10- and of the Applied Physics Quarterly from Vol 7-. On the other hand articles of the Mathematics Seminar, Delhi from Vol 2- No. 2- and of the Vijnan Parishad Anusandhan Patrika from Vol 5- are found to have been covered.

The journal index of the Mathematical Reviews clearly indicates that the Indian Journal of Physics, the Indian Journal of Theoretical Physics, the Journal of the Indian Institute of Science, the Journal of the Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics, and the Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University have been regularly covered during the years 1961 to 1964. However, no articles of Vol 34 and 35 of the Indian Journal of Physics; of Vol 9 of the Indian Journal of Theoretical Physics; of Vol 42 and 44 of the Journal of the Indian Institute of Science; of Vol 13 of the Journal of the Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics and of Vol 11 of the Journal of Scientific Research, Banaras Hindu University seem to have been covered.

As regards journal coverage by the Bulletin Signalétique the volume-wise analysis of articles covered could alone be attempted in the absence of any list of periodicals covered by the Bulletin Signalétique. The Bulletin Signalétique has started covering the Journal of Indian Mathematical Society from Vol 25 (1962).

6 PROBLEMS OF SEEPAGE AND SCATTER

The periodicals Antiseptic, Coconut Bulletin, Indian Forest Record - New Series (Statistical), Indian Journal of Medical Science, Journal of the Indian Medical Profession have not been covered by any of the two abstracting services, because of the fact that they belong to seepage regions i.e to subjects which are totally alien to the scope of the two services.

The periodicals Current Engineering Practice, Current Science, Defence Science Journal, Electro-technology, Indian & Eastern Engineer, Indian Journal of Meteorology and Geophysics, Journal of the Aeronautical Society of India, Journal of the Institution of Engineers India - General Engineering Division, Journal of the Scientific & Industrial Research Sec A, Journal of the University of Poona - Science & Technology, Journal of the University of Saugar Pt III Sec A, Madhya Bharati, Proceedings of the Rajasthan Academy of Sciences, Science and Culture, Vikram Science and Viswakarma have also not been covered by any of the two abstracting services. All these journals belong to broad or peripheral subjects and they publish only a few articles on Mathematics. It would indeed be difficult for International abstracting services like the Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signalétique to notice and report them.

The data given in Table 15(Page 150) show that the articles from core periodicals account for only about half; from periodicals belonging to broad subjects about one third; and from periodicals belonging to border-line subjects about one-sixth. The remainder accounts for articles appearing in periodicals whose subject is totally alien.

The coverage of mathematics literature in the two services by periodicals as a whole has been further studied with reference to - 1) Core Subjects; 2) Broad subjects; 3) Border-line subjects; ;and 4) Alien subjects. The data have been presented in Table 15.

From Table 16(Page 150) it may be seen that from among the periodicals covered by the Bibliography about 25 per cent are core, about 45 per cent belong to broad subjects, about 24 per cent belong to border-line subjects and the remaining belong to alien subjects.

The coverage of the Mathematical Reviews has come nearly cent per cent in the case of core periodicals. It covers only 50 per cent of periodicals pertaining to broad subjects and still very much less in the case of perodicals belonging to border-line subjects. Its coverage of periodicals belonging to alien subjects is almost nil.

The Bulletin Signalétique has covered about half of the core periodicals and about one-third of the periodicals belonging to the broad subjects. Its coverage is 9 per cent and 22 per cent for the years 1961 and 1962 respectively in respect of periodicals belonging to the border subjects. In the case of periodicals of alien subjects, its coverage is nil.

It is evident from above that it is rather difficult for an international abstracting service devoted to a particular subject discipline to ensure exhaustive coverage of literature for the reason that articles appear in periodicals belonging to broad, border-line and alien subjects and they are liable to escape notice. A national abstracting service, can however ensure good coverage and can act as a feeder service to the international abstracting services. The problems of scatter and seepage of literature would also be solved.

As for the Indian scientific literature, the Indian Science Abstracts, a national abstracting service being published by the INSDOC since January 1965 fulfils this need.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 Directory of Indian Scientific Periodicals. Delhi, INSDOC, 1964.
2 KRISHNAN (A) and SURINDER MOHAN. Indian documents in Chemistry and Technology: A study of the coverage and quickness of reporting in international documentation tools. (Paper presented at the DRTC Seminar on 'Documentation Periodicals' Bangalore May 1963).
3 Mathematics in Indian Universities. New Delhi. University Grants Commission. 1964.
4 RAJAGOPALAN (T S), DEO (M S), MUKHERJI (Soma) and TRIPATHY (G N). Coverage of Indian Documents on Agriculture in three Bibliographical periodicals. (Paper presented at the DRTC Seminar on 'Documentation Periodicals'. Bangalore. May 1963).
5 RAJAGOPALAN (T S), SEN (B K), ROY (S) and UPADHYAYA (P D). Reporting of Indian Agricultural Literature in some C A B Abstracting services. (Ann Lib Sci Doc. 12; 1965; 87-99).
6 RAJAGOPALAN (T S) and SEN (B K). Reporting of Indian Physics Literature in the Physics Abstracts (Ann Lib Sci Doc. 11; 1964; 87-95).
7 Science in India. New Delhi, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1965.
8 Scientific Societies in India. New Delhi, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1965.
9 World of Learning 1964-65. London. Europa, 1965.

TABLE 3

EXTENT OF REPORTING

S. No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries in the Bibliography		No. of articles covered in the Mathematical Reviews		Extent of Reporting		No. of articles covered in the Bulletin Signalétique.		Extent of Reporting	
		1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962
1	Agra Univ J Res Sci	4	1	1	x	E	x	3	1	B	A
2	Antiseptic	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
3	Appl Phys Quart	10	15	4	-	D	x	x	x	x	x
4	Bull Calcutta math Soc	11	10	5	7	C	C	11	10	A	A
5	Calcutta math Soc golden Jubilee Vol	20	-	20	-	A	-	19	-	B	-
6	Calcutta Stat Ass Bull	4	8	3	4	B	C	x	x	x	x
7	Cocon Bull	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
8	Curr Engng Pract	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
9	Curr Sci	2	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
10	Defence Sci J	10	14	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
11	Electro-technology	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
12	Ganita	-	11	-	10	-	B	-	11	-	A
13	Indian east Engr	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
14	Indian For Res N S Stat	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
15	Indian J Math	5	20	5	17	A	B	5	20	A	A
16	Indian J Met Geophys	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
17	Indian J med Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
18	Indian J Phys	8	4	1	2	E	C	7	1	B	E
19	Indian J theor Phys	5	6	4	x	B	x	x	x	x	x
20	J M S Univ Baroda	2	5	2	4	A	B	x	x	x	x
21	J aero Soc India	1	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
22	J Indian Inst Sci	4	5	2	x	C	x	3	2	B	D
23	J Indian math Soc	25	24	20	23	B	B	x	9	x	D
24	J Indian med Prof	17	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
25	J Indian Soc agric Stat	9	7	7	x	B	x	x	x	x	x
26	J Instn Engrs India-gen Engng Div	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
27	J Madras Univ	5	3	3	2	C	C	5	x	A	x
28	J Sci Engng Res	14	5	11	2	B	D	x	x	x	x
29	J sci industr Res, Sec A	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
30	J sci industr Res, Sec B	1	4	x	x	x	x	x	3	x	B
31	J sci industr Res, Sec D	1	4	x	x	x	x	x	3	x	B
32	J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	2	2	x	1	x	C	2	2	A	A
33	J Technol	1	-	1	-	A	-	x	-	x	-
34	J Univ Poona Sci Tech	2	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
35	J Univ Saugar Sec A	3	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
36	Madhya Bharati	5	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
37	Math Seminar Delhi	2	4	x	4	x	A	x	x	x	x
38	Math Stud	19	46	14	33	C	C	x	x	x	x
39	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec A	11	4	8	2	B	C	11	4	A	A
40	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	15	8	3	5	E	C	15	8	A	A
41	Proc nat Inst Sci India Pt A	24	39	23	19	B	D	x	x	x	x
42	Proc Rajasthan Acad Sci	2	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
43	Res Bull Punjab Univ Sci	1	-	1	-	A	-	x	-	x	-
44	Sankhya	21	-	14	-	C	-	20	-	B	-
45	Sankhya Ser A	19	28	13	15	C	C	19	27	A	B
46	Sankhya Ser B	1	15	x	10	x	C	1	15	A	A
47	Sci & Cult	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
48	Vijn Parishad Anusand Patr	3	3	x	3	x	A	x	x	x	x
49	Vikram Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
50	Viswakarma	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
	Total:	299	322	165	163			121	116		
	Percentage	100.0	100.0	55.2	50.6			40.5	36.0		

Explanation of the Symbols:

A = Full coverage
B = 75% to 99%
C = 50% to 74%
D = 25% to 49%
E = Below 25%
x = No coverage
- = Not covered even in B S P.

TABLE 4

TIME-LAG IN REPORTING

Difference in time-lag from the Bibliography. (in months)	MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS 1961	MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS 1962	BULLETIN SIGNALÉTIQUE 1961	BULLETIN SIGNALÉTIQUE 1962
2	1	-	-	-
3	2	1	1	4
4	-	1	3	7
5	2	1	12	9
6	4	1	11	16
7	11	3	6	20
8	18	7	17	14
9	13	27	19	22
10	7	22	23	11
11	4	18	4	13
12	5	13	4	-
13	10	7	-	-
14	5	7	2	-
15	19	4	19	-
16	12	8		
17	9	5		
18	2	8		
19	4	2		
20	3	4		
21	3	8		
22	3	x		
23	-	4		
24	1	3		
25	1	2		
26	2	2		
27	1	2		
28	-	3		
30	2	-		
34	2	-		
35	5	-		
36	3	-		
37	2	-		
38	1	-		
39	2	-		
40	1	-		
42	1	-		
43	1	-		
45	1	-		
48	2	-		
Total	165	163	121	116
Percentage				
1 - 6 months	5.45	5.5	22.3	30.4
7 - 12 months	35.15	35.2	60.3	69.6
13 - 19 months	34.55	34.6	17.4	x
19 months onwards	24.85	24.9	x	x

TABLE 5

COVERAGE OF ARTICLES FROM THE INDIAN JOURNAL OF MATHEMATICS

Pages relating to the articles appearing in Indian J Math Vol 3 No 1	Months in which noticed in the Bibliography	Months in which abstracted in the Mathematical Reviews.	Months in which abstracted in the Bulletin Signalétique
1 - 5	April 1962	April 1963	Nov-Dec 1962
7 -26	"	April 1964	"
27 -37	"	-	"
39 -45	"	March 1963	"
63 -72	"	January 1964	"
73 -76	"	April 1963	"
77 -83	"	-	"
85 -90	"	January 1964	"

TABLE 6

ILLUSTRATION ON THE SUBJECT-WISE ABSTRACTING PROCEDURE IN THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS

Title of the Indian Periodical	Bibliographical details of the articles.	Subject of the articles.	Month in which abstracted in the Mathematical Reviews.
J Indian Math Soc (N S)	Vol 26 (1962) pp 115-24	Theory of numbers	Jan 65 (Ser No 77)
	Vol 25 (1961) pp 109-19	"	Jan 65 (Ser No 79)
	Vol 27 (1963) pp 57-65	"	Jan 65 (Ser No 80)

TABLE 8

PURE AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (=B1 to B6)

TIME-LAG IN REPORTING

Difference in time-lag from the Bibliography (in months)	1961		1962	
	Mathematical Reviews.	Bulletin Signaletique.	Mathematical Reviews.	Bulletin Signaletique.
3	-	-	1	4
4	-	2	1	7
5	-	7	1	4
6	2	4	-	13
7	9	-	2	13
8	9	14	6	9
9	9	19	22	21
10	4	18	18	11
11	1	-	14	12
12	3	2	10	-
13	4	-	5	-
14	5	2	7	-
15	14	19	3	-
16	10	-	8	-
17	8		5	
18	2		7	
19	4		2	
20	2		3	
21	3		8	
22	3		-	
23	-		3	
24	1		2	
25	1		2	
26	2		2	
27	1		2	
28	-		3	
30	2		-	
34	2		-	
35	4		-	
36	3		-	
37	2		-	
39	2		-	
40	1		-	
42	1		-	
43	1		-	
45	1		-	
48	1		-	
Total	117	87	137	94

TABLE 7

PURE AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (=B1 to B6)

EXTENT OF COVERAGE

S. No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries in the Bibliography		No. of entries covered in the Mathematical Reviews.		Extent of Reporting		No. of entries covered in the Bulletin Signalétique.		Extent of Reporting.	
		1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962
1.	Agra Univ J Res Sci	3	1	1	x	D	x	2	1	C	A
2.	Antiseptic	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
3.	Bull Calcutta math Soc	4	5	4	5	A	A	4	5	A	A
4.	Calcutta math Soc golden Jubilee Vol	17	-	17	-	A	-	17	-	A	-
5.	Calcutta Stat Ass Bull	4	8	3	4	B	C	-	x	-	x
6.	Cocon Bull	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
7.	Curr Sci	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
8.	Defence Sci J	-	9	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
9.	Ganita	-	10	-	10	-	A	-	10	-	A
10.	Indian For Res N S Stat	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
11.	Indian J Math	5	16	5	15	A	B	5	16	B	A
12.	Indian J med Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
13.	Indian J Phys	1	2	x	2	x	A	x	x	x	x
14.	J M S Univ Baroda	2	5	2	4	A	B	x	x	x	x
15.	J Indian Inst Sci	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
16.	J Indian math Soc	23	20	18	20	B	A	x	9	x	D
17.	J Indian med Prof	17	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
18.	J Indian Soc agric Stat	9	7	7	x	B	x	x	x	x	x
19.	J Madras Univ	4	3	2	2	C	C	4	x	A	x
20.	J Sci Engng Res	4	-	3	-	B	-	x	x	x	x
21.	J sci industr Res Sec B	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	A
22.	J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	2	2	x	1	x	C	2	2	A	A
23.	J Univ Poona Sci Tech	2	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
24.	J Univ Saugar Sec A	3	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
25.	Madhya Bharati	5	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
26.	Math Seminar Delhi	2	1	x	1	x	A	x	x	x	x
27.	Math Stud	12	42	8	32	C	B	x	x	x	x
28.	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec A	3	2	2	2	C	A	3	2	A	A
29.	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	10	6	3	5	D	B	10	6	A	A
30.	Proc nat Inst Sci India Pt A	14	9	14	6	A	C	x	x	x	x
31.	Proc Rajasthan Acad Sci	-	2	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
32.	Res Bull Punjab Univ Sci	1	-	1	-	A	-	x	-	x	-
33.	Sankhya Ser A	40	28	27	15	C	C	39	27	B	B
34.	Sankhya Ser B	1	15	x	10	x	C	1	15	A	A
35.	Sci & Cult	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
36.	Vijn Parishad Anusad Patr	3	3	x	3	x	A	x	x	x	x
37.	Vikram Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
	Total	198	209	117	137			87	94		
	Percentage	100.0	100.0	59.1	65.5			41.1	45.0		

TABLE 9

MECHANICS AND PHYSICO-MATHEMATICS (=B7 & B8) – EXTENT OF COVERAGE

S. No.	Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries in the Bibliography		No. of entries covered in the Mathematical Reviews.		Extent of Reporting		No. of entries covered in the Bulletin Signalétique		Extent of Reporting	
		1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962
1.	Agra Univ J Res Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	1	-	A	-
2.	Appl Phys Quart	10	15	4	x	D	x	x	x	x	x
3.	Bull Calcutta math Soc	7	5	1	2	E	D	7	5	A	A
4.	Calcutta math Soc golden Jubilee Vol	3	-	3	-	A	-	2	-	C	-
5.	Curr Engng Pract	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
6.	Defence Sci J	10	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
7.	Electro-technology	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
8.	Ganita	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	1	x	A
9.	Indian east Engr	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
10.	Indian J Phys	2	1	1	x	C	x	2	1	A	A
11.	Indian J theor Phys	4	6	3	x	B	x	x	x	x	x
12.	J aero Soc India	1	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
13.	J Indian Inst Sci	3	3	2	x	C	x	2	1	C	D
14.	J Indian math Soc	2	4	2	3	A	B	x	x	x	x
15.	J Madras Univ	1	-	1	-	A	-	1	-	A	-
16.	J Sci Engng Res	10	5	8	2	B	D	x	x	x	x
17.	J sci industr Res Sec B	-	2	-	x	-	x	-	1	-	C
18.	J sci industr Res Sec D	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
19.	J Technol	1	-	1	-	A	-	x	-	x	-
20.	Math Seminar Delhi	-	3	-	3	-	A	-	x	-	x
21.	Math Stud	6	4	6	1	A	D	-	x	-	x
22.	Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec A	7	2	6	x	B	x	7	2	A	A
23.	Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	4	x	x	x	x	x	4	x	A	x
24.	Proc nat Inst Sci India Pt A	9	22	8	12	B	C	x	x	x	x
25.	Proc Rajasthan Acad Sci	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
26.	Viswakarma	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
	Total	85	92	46	24			26	14		
	Percentage	100.0	100.0	54.1	26.1			30.6	16.5		

TABLE 10

MECHANICS AND PHYSICO-MATHEMATICS (=B7 & B8) - TIME-LAG IN REPORTING

Difference in time-lag from the Bibliography (in months)	MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS		BULLETIN SIGNALÉTIQUE	
	1961	1962	1961	1962
2	1	-	-	-
3	2	-	1	-
5	2	-	3	3
6	1	1	7	3
7	2	1	2	3
8	9	-	3	3
9	4	5	-	1
10	3	3	4	-
11	3	4	4	-
12	2	3	2	-
13	6	2		
15	5	1		
16	2	-		
17	1	-		
18	-	1		
20	-	1		
23	-	1		
24	-	1		
35	1	-		
38	1	-		
48	1	-		
Total	46	24	26	13

TABLE 11

ASTRONOMY (=B9)- EXTENT OF COVERAGE

S. No. Title of Indian Periodical	No. of entries in the Bibliography		No. of entries covered in the Mathematical Reviews.		Extent of Reporting		No. of entries covered in the Bulletin Signalétique		Extent of Reporting	
	1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962	1961/63	1962/64	1961	1962
1. Curr Sci	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
2. Indian east Engr	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
3. Indian J Math	-	1	-	1	-	A	-	1	-	A
4. Indian J Met Geophys	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
5. Indian J Phys	5	1	x	x	x	x	5	x	A	x
6. Indian J theor Phys	1	-	1	-	A	-	x	-	x	-
7. J Indian Inst Sci	1	1	x	x	x	x	1	1	A	A
8. J Instn Engrs India gen Engng Div	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
9. J sci industr Res Sec A	1	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
10. J sci industr Res Sec B	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	1	-	A
11. J sci industr Res Sec D	-	3	-	x	-	x	-	3	-	A
12. Math Stud	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
13. Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec A	1	-	x	-	x	-	1	-	A	-
14. Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	1	2	x	x	x	x	1	2	A	A
15. Proc nat Inst Sci India Pt A	1	8	1	1	A	E	x	x	x	x
16. Proc Rajasthan Acad Sci	2	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
17. Sci & Cult	-	1	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	x
Total	16	21	2	2			8	8		
Percentage	100.0	100.0	12.5	9.5			50.0	38.1		

TABLE 12

ASTRONOMY (=B9) - TIME-LAG IN REPORTING

Difference in time-lag from the Bibliography (in months)	MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS		BULLETIN SIGNALÉTIQUE	
	1961	1962	1961	1962
4	-	-	1	-
5	-	-	2	1
6	1	-	-	-
7	-	-	4	4
8	-	1	-	2
10	-	1	1	-
11	-	-	-	1
20	1	-	-	-
Total	2	2	8	8

TABLE 13

DEPTH OF COVERAGE OF JOURNALS

Year of the Bibliography	No. of journals covered by the Mathematical Reviews.	No. of articles of these journals reported in the Bibliography	No. of articles of these journals covered by the Mathematical Reviews	Percentage of coverage.	No. of journals covered by the Bulletin Signalétique	No. of articles of these journals reported in the Bibliography	No. of articles of these journals covered by the Bulletin Signalétique.	Percentage of coverage.
1961	21	237	165	69.6	12	126	121	96.0
1962	18	239	163	68.2	14	140	116	82.9

TABLE 14

VOLUME-WISE ANALYSIS OF COVERAGE

Title of Indian Periodical	Coverage of the Bibliography			Coverage of the Mathematical Reviews			Coverage of the Bulletin Signalétique		
Agra Univ J Res Sci	9(1)	10(3)	11(1)	9(1)	10(0)	11(0)	9(0)	10(3)	11(1)
Antiseptic	58(1)	-	-	58(0)	-	-	58(0)	-	-
Appl Phys Quart	6(5)	7(14)	8(6)	6(4)	7(0)	8(0)	6(0)	7(0)	8(0)
Bull Calcutta math Soc	52(11)	53(10)	-	52(5)	53(7)	-	52(11)	53(10)	-
Calcutta math Soc Golden Jubilee Vol	(20)	-	-	(20)	-	-	(19)	-	-
Calcutta Stat Ass Bull	9(4)	10(8)	-	9(3)	10(4)		9(0)	10(0)	-
Cocon Bull	16(1)	-	-	16(0)	-	-	16(0)	-	-
Current Engng Pract	4(1)	-	-	4(0)	-	-	4(0)	-	-
Curr Sci	29(1)	30(2)	-	29(0)	30(0)	-	29(0)	30(0)	-
Defence Sci J	10(6)	11(4)	12(14)	10(0)	11(0)	12(0)	10(0)	11(0)	12(0)
Electro-technology	5(1)	-	-	5(0)	-	-	5(0)	-	-
Ganita	12(11)	-	-	12(10)	-	-	12(11)	-	-
Indian east Engr	103(2)	-	-	103(0)	-	-	103(0)	-	-
Indian For Rec N S Stat	1(1)	-	-	1(0)	-	-	1(0)	-	-
Indian J Math	2(5)	3(8)	4(12)	2(5)	3(6)	4(11)	2(5)	3(8)	4(12)
Indian J med Sci	15(1)	-	-	15(0)	-	-	15(0)	-	-
Indian J met Geophys	11(1)	-	-	11(0)	-	-	11(0)	-	-
Indian J Phys	34(2)	35(6)	36(4)	34(0)	35(0)	36(2)	34(2)	35(5)	36(1)
Indian J theor Phys	7(2)	8(6)	9(3)	7(2)	8(2)	9(0)	7(0)	8(0)	9(0)
J M S Univ Baroda	9(2)	10(5)	-	9(2)	10(4)	-	9(0)	10(0)	-
J aero Soc India	12(1)	13(3)	14(5)	12(0)	13(0)	14(0)	12(0)	13(0)	14(0)
J Indian Inst Sci	42(1)	43(3)	44(5)	42(0)	43(2)	44(0)	42(0)	43(3)	44(2)
J Indian math Soc	23(8)	24(32)	25(9)	23(6)	24(28)	25(9)	23(0)	24(0)	25(9)
J Indian med Prof	7(15)	8(9)	9(1)	7(0)	8(0)	9(0)	7(0)	8(0)	9(0)
J Indian Soc agric Stat	12(0)	13(7)	-	12(8)	13(0)	-	12(0)	13(0)	-
J Instn Engrs India-gen Engng Div	42(1)	-	-	42(0)	-	-	42(0)	-	-
J Madras Univ	30(5)	31(3)	-	30(3)	31(2)	-	30(5)	31(0)	-
J Sci Engng Res	4(4)	5(15)	-	4(3)	5(10)	-	4(0)	5(0)	-
J Sci industr Res Sec A	20(1)	21(1)	-	20(0)	21(0)	-	20(0)	21(0)	-
J sci industr Res Sec B	20(3)	21(2)	-	20(0)	21(0)	-	20(2)	21(1)	-
J sci industr Res Sec D	20(1)	21(4)	-	20(0)	21(0)	-	20(0)	21(3)	-
J sci Res Banaras Hindu Univ	11(2)	12(2)	-	11(0)	12(1)	-	11(2)	12(2)	-
J Technol	5(1)	-	-	5(1)	-	-	5(0)	-	-
J Univ Poona Sci Tech	N20(2)	N 22(1)	-	N20(0)	N22(0)	-	N20(0)	N22(0)	-
J Univ Saugar Sec A	7. 7 (3)	-	-	7. 7(0)	-	-	7. 7(0)	-	-
Madhya Bharati	8(5)	-	-	8(0)	-	-	8(0)	-	-
Math Seminar Delhi	2. 1(2)	2. 2(4)	-	2. 1(0)	2. 2(4)	-	2. 1(0)	2. 2(0)	-
Math Stud	27(19)	28(19)	29(27)	27(14)	28(16)	29(17)	27(0)	28(0)	29(0)
Proc Indian Acad Sci Sec A	52(1)	53(6)	54(5)	52(0)	53(6)	54(3)	52(1)	53(6)	54(5)
	55(1)	56(2)	-	55(0)	56(1)	-	55(1)	56(2)	-
Proc nat Acad Sci India Sec A	29(12)	30(3)	32(8)	29(3)	30(0)	32(5)	29(12)	30(3)	32(8)
Proc nat Inst Sci India Sec A	26(8)	26S(10)	27(25)	26(8)	26S(9)	27(18)	26(0)	26S(0)	27(0)
	28(19)	-	-	28(7)	-	-	28(0)	-	-
Proc Rajasthan Acad Sci	7(2)	8(3)	-	7(0)	8(0)	-	7(0)	8(0)	-
Res Bull Punjab Univ Sci	12(1)	-	-	12(1)	-	-	12(0)	-	-
Sankhya	22(21)	-	-	22(14)	-	-	22(20)	-	-
Sankhya Ser A	23(31)	24(16)	-	23(14)	24(14)	-	23(31)	24(15)	-
Sankhya Ser B	23(12)	24(4)	-	23(9)	24(1)	-	23(12)	24(4)	-
Sci & Cult	27(1)	28(1)	-	27(0)	28(0)	-	27(0)	28(0)	-
Vijn Parishad Anusand Patr	3(2)	4(1)	5(3)	3(0)	4(0)	5(3)	3(0)	4(0)	5(0)
Vikram Sci	4. 1(1)	-	-	4. 1(0)	-	-	4. 1(0)	-	-
Vishwakarma	11. 9(1)	-	-	11. 9(0)	-	-	11. 9(0)	-	-

Explanation:- Simple number, unless otherwise specified, indicates volume number of a periodical.
The number, preceded by a point, indicates the issue number of a periodical.
The number, within round brackets, indicates number of articles covered.
N = Number; S = Supplement.

TABLE 15

SEEPAGE AND SCATTER: ANALYSIS OF ARTICLES

Coverage of articles in different categories of periodicals 1	Year 2	No. of articles in the *Bibliography* 3	No. of articles in the *Mathematical Reviews*. 4	No. of articles in the *Bulletin Signalétique*. 5	PERCENTAGE				
					Col 3 / Total entries covered in the *Bibliography* 6	Col 4 / Total entries covered in the *Bibliography*. 7	Col 5 / Total entries covered in the *Bibliography*. 8	Col 4 / Col 3 9	Col 5 / Col 3 10
Core Periodicals.	1961	136	101	75	45.5	33.8	25.1	74.3	55.2
	1962	173	123	92	53.7	38.2	28.6	71.5	53.5
Periodicals on Broad subjects.	1961	103	54	39	34.4	18.1	13.1	53.4	37.9
	1962	86	38	20	26.7	11.8	6.2	44.2	23.3
Periodicals on Border-line subjects	1961	40	10	7	13.4	3.3	2.3	25.0	17.5
	1962	54	2	4	16.8	0.6	1.2	3.7	7.4
Periodicals on Alien subjects.	1961	20	-	-	6.7	-	-	-	-
	1962	9	-	-	2.8	-	-	-	-

Note: The *Bibliography* has covered a total number of 299 articles in 1961 and 322 articles in 1962.

TABLE 16

SEEPAGE AND SCATTER: ANALYSIS OF PERIODICALS

Different categories of Periodicals. 1	Year 2	No. of periodicals covered by the *Bibliography*. 3	No. of periodicals covered by the *Mathematical Reviews*. 4	No. of periodicals covered by the *Bulletin Signalétique* 5	Percentage		
					Col 3 / Total No. of Periodicals covered in the *Bibliography*. 6	Col 4 / Total No. of Periodicals covered in the *Bibliography*. 7	Col 5 / Total No. of Periodicals covered in the *Bibliography*. 8
Core Periodicals	1961	10	8	5	22.2	17.8	11.1
	1962	10	9	6	27.0	24.3	16.2
Periodicals of Broad subjects	1961	20	9	6	44.5	20.0	13.4
	1962	16	8	6	43.3	21.6	16.2
Periodicals of Border-line subjects.	1961	11	4	1	24.4	8.9	2.2
	1962	9	1	2	24.3	2.7	5.4
Periodicals of Alien subjects	1961	4	-	-	8.9	-	-
	1962	2	-	-	5.4	-	-

Note: The *Bibliography* has covered a total number of 45 periodicals in 1961 and 37 periodicals in 1962.

SECOND INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH: *

– A Review

S PARTHASARATHY
Insdoc, Delhi-12

The International Federation for Documentation has been taking a keen interest in the development of classification at international level. It organised the first International Study Conference on Classification for Information Retrieval at Dorking in 1957 in collaboration with the Aslib. Considerable progress has since been made in this subject due to the intensive work done in a number of countries. It was therefore felt worthwhile to convene a second conference to take stock of the progress made. The FID Committee on Classification Research (FID/CR) organised the second International Study Conference on Classification Research at Elsinore in September 1964 in collaboration with the Danish Centre for Documentation. The National Science Foundation, Washington, the Institut für Dokumentationwesen, Frankfurt-Main, the Danish Technical Research Foundation, and the FID provided the finances for this Conference. A number of papers were presented from India, Great Britain, France, U. S. A., Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Poland, etc. Three papers were presented from India. S. R. Ranganathan, the President of this Conference, in his presidential address surveys the progress of library classification through a century under three broad periods: pre-facet, transition-to-facet, and facet periods. His second paper is on "General and special classifications". The third paper is by A. Neelameghan on "New developments in classification in India". The number of participants at this Conference were restricted to sixty. While the first conference confined itself exclusively to the theory of faceted classification, the second conference covers a wider area and includes papers on classification, machine coding, and linguistic problems.

The proceedings of this Conference has now been published under the title 'Classification Research'. The papers are grouped under six broad heads:

1) Conference lectures: presents a panorama of the progress made in this field;
2) General theory of classification: analyses the developments in various schemes as well as techniques;
3) Research in mechanized classification: covers its scope and possibility of application of classification systems in computers;
4) Selected specialised schemes: discusses the results of the experiments carried out in special fields for retrieval of information;
5) Evaluation of techniques, comparison of systems: covers work on intellectual organisation of information, operational efficiency of retrieval systems, use of classification as an indexing device, techniques of structural linguistics in documentation research, criteria for evaluating IR systems; and
6) Directions of future work: covers new developments in classification in India, standardization for classification in computerised documentation systems.

The papers cover a wide range of the subject. The foremost thinkers in the field have been brought together in this Conference for intimate discussion and exchange of ideas. The discussions reproduced along with the papers add considerable value to the pro-

---

*Classification Research: Proceedings of the Second International Study Conference held at Elsinore, Denmark, 14–18 September 1964. Published by FID/CR Committee on Classification Research and edited by Pauline Atherton. Copenhagen, Munkagaard. 1965. Pp. x + 563. Price 84 Danish Kr.

ceedings and highlights some of the problems presented in the papers. The recommendations made at this Conference spell out the new directions in which research on classification have to be carried. They embrace theoretical research, application of theoretical studies, evaluation of classification systems and automated classification. The major recommendations are reproduced below:

THEORETICAL RESEARCH

The existing body of theory is in need of further elaboration on various lines, for both general and special classification systems as well as for such established applications as shelf arrangement, card catalogues, indexes, and bibliographies on the one hand and machine systems of various degrees of mechanization and automation on the other hand.

This theoretical approach embraces among other things: the study of the mutual interrelationships between thought and language, i. e., the connection between concepts, relations between concepts, and their expression in the natural language; the linguistic study of terminology in scientific and technical fields; the construction of controlled vocabularies, thesauri (with or without hierarchical relations expressed) as well as classificatory pre-coordinated structures; the study of various methods for embodying "analytic" relations given by context (so-called syntactical structures); the analysis and evaluation of the functional relationship between the various components of systems (including classification, codes, and equipment); the study of the behavioral processes, e. g., the inductive processes (both at the individual and group levels), which largely determine the choice of semantic categories.

In this connection, a number of specific questions relating to classification theory should be investigated further, such as:

a) the possible separation of paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations;

b) the use of universally applicable categories or categories applicable to several fields;

c) the domains of application and conditions for the use of integrative levels;

d) the formal (mathematical and logical) foundations of classification;

e) the relevance of a classification system to the subject being classified, taking into account related semantic questions from the socio-psychological point of view;

f) data classification (look-up systems) as contrasted with document classification;

g) the optimal stage of precision in classification language when expressing complexity.

At the frontier of theoretical research and practical application we should investigate:

h) symbolization (notation) problems;

i) relationship between "general" encyclopedic classification schemes and "specialized" classification schemes.

APPLICATIONS

Theoretical studies mentioned above should be applied to:

a) the improvement of existing classification, including work on methods for construction of thesauri and related tools;

b) the achievement of better design in new classifications;

c) the exploration and implementation of compatibility among classification systems and thesauri, including standardized vocabularies;

d) the convertibility of the records of material indexed in one system into another;

e) the study of the interaction between the classification systems and computer technology in the process of system analysis and programming; and the effects of the cooperation between the classificationist and the systems engineer.

EVALUATION OF CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

The objective of work in this area should be to obtain generally recognized and standardized techniques for evaluation as well as the measurement of the dimensions of a classification system. It is necessary to devise:

a) more adequate experimental and operational test designs;

b) better evaluation techniques;

c) mathematical models for the more precise and reliable description of systems;

d) better methods for the comparison and evaluation of classification systems.

Tests and evaluations of existing systems in a variety of disciplines should be encouraged. An international cooperative effort should be made on collections of sufficiently large size to test the utility of classification systems. There is a need for further work along these lines:

e) tests which include the users of classification systems, the classifiers and indexers, and to uncover divergencies between index description and the author's own analysis of his paper;

f) studies of the reliability and consistency of results of classification performed by different classifiers within one classification system and/or various systems;

g) more precise and reliable methods of measuring documentary relevance to search queries.

AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION

The problems related to the construction and possible application of automated classification could have appeared under all the preceding headings, but the high level of interest in this area at this time called for special and separate treatment.

Automated classification includes: 1) the mathematical derivation of classification schedules (the work of the classificationist), and 2) the automated assignment of documents to categories (the act of classing, which is the work of the classifier), regardless of whether the categories were automatically derived or were chosen from a classification scheme previously devised.

The automated assignment of documents using a previously devised classification schedule is already operationally feasible. The other kind of automated classification has been subject to some experimentation. Further experimentation on an adequate statistical basis is desirable in order to determine the scope and limitations of these procedures in comparison with other classification methods. Statistically reliable studies are needed to determine how the automated classification compares with the human classifier and with the vocabulary distribution in the document.

The Conference also makes a number of recommendations for proper coordination of work at international level and collaboration between various workers in this field. This publication is a major contribution in the field of classification and will continue to be an important source-book on this subject. We have to congratulate the organisers, particularly the members of the FID/CR Committee on Classification Research, for arranging this Conference and for bringing out the proceedings in a most expeditious manner. The credit for the excellent editing goes to Pauline Atherton. The novel art work by R. Fairthorne at the beginning of each section adds wings to a slow moving subject and takes it to higher flight. The publication is very well brought out and excellently printed.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

CDL is an index to current periodical literature in Library Science, Documentation, Reprography and Translation. This index is mainly intended to serve the professional needs of librarians, documentalists and students. An attempt is made to minutely classify the articles. This experiment, we hope, will throw some light on the many problems of library classification and eventually lead to acceptable solutions.

This issue carries 272 entries of original and informative articles published currently in periodicals in the English, some of the other European and Japanese languages totalling 32.

The arrangement of entries is according to the Colon Classification ed 6, 1963, supplemented by the tentative depth schedules for classification, cataloguing and bibliography published earlier in the Annals, and for book science published recently in Library Science with a slant to Documentation. Slight changes have been made in the use of these schedules. An attempt has been made to give coextensive class numbers to the extent possible. It is proposed, however, to develop finally, elaborate schedules for this purpose, on the basis of our experience in the compilation of this list.

We earnestly hope this feature in the Annals will be received well by the subscribers. Any suggestions to improve the quality of the index will be very welcome and thankfully acknowledged.

Compiled by:

ARORA G K
GUHA B
KAMALA PADMAGIRISWARAN
RAJAN T N

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note: Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

ALA Bulletin [ALA Bull]	59(2 to 5)
American Documentation [Am Doc]	16(1)
Annals of Library Science and Documentation [Ann Lib Sci Doc]	12(2)
Aslib Proceedings [Aslib Proc]	17(4 to 6)
Bibliothekar (Leipzig) [Bibliothekar Lpz]	18(6 to 8, 11, 12)
Bookmark [Bookmark]	24(4, 6 to 8)
British Journal of Photography [Brit J Photogr]	112(5466)
British Printer [Brit Print]	128(5)
College and Research Libraries [Coll Res Libs]	26(2)
Dokumentation Fachbibliothek Werksbucherei [Doc Fach Werksbuch]	13(4)
Education Libraries Bulletin [Educ Libs Bull]	(23)
Herald of Library Science [Herald Lib Sci]	4(2)
Iaslic Bulletin [Iaslic Bull]	10(1, 2)
Journal of Documentation [J Doc]	21(2)
Knihovnik [Knihovnik]	10(4)
Leabharlann [Leabharlann]	23(2)
Library Association Record [Lib Ass Rec]	67(5, 6)
Library Journal [Lib J]	90(7 to 9, 11)
Library Quarterly [Lib Quart]	35(2)
Library Resources and Technical Services [Lib Resources Tech Serv]	9(1, 2)
Library Science with a slant to Documentation [Lib Sci Slant Doc]	2(2)
Libri [Libri]	15(1)
Mitteilungsblatt New Series [Mitteilungsblatt New Ser]	15(1)
New Zealand Libraries [New Zealand Libs]	28(3, 4)
Nigerian Libraries [Nigerian Libs]	1(3)
Photographic Journal [Photogr J]	105(6)
Private Library [Private Lib]	6(2)
Special Libraries [Spec Libs]	56(4, 5)
Serif [Serif]	2(1)
Toshokan Zasshi [Toshokan Zasshi]	59(5)
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries [Unesco Bull Libs]	19(2)
Wilson Library Bulletin [Wilson Lib Bull]	39(8 to 10)

CONTENTS

SUBJECT ENTRIES

GENERALIA 1813-16
- a12 National Bibliography 1813
- dZ Reference Book 1814-15
- m Periodical 1816

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE 1817-2042
- 2p Conference Proceedings 1817-19
- 2 General 1820-24
- 2.55 Germany 1825-28
- 2.6 Africa 1829-30
- 2.73 United States 1831-39
- 2.791 South America 1840
- 2.937 New Zealand 1841-43
- 2:1 Book Selection 1844-55
- 2:2 Library Organisation 1856-60
- 2:4 Library Co-operation 1861-63
- 2:51 Classification 1864-72
- 2:51A Classification Systems 1868-72
- 2:55 Cataloguing 1873-82
- 2:6 Circulation 1883-87
- 2:7 Reference Service 1888
- 2:8 Administration 1889-92
- 2:82 Acquisition 1890-92

2:97 DOCUMENTATION 1893-1920
- 2:97obA Science 1907-09
- 2:97obC Physics 1910
- 2:97obD Engineering 1911-12
- 2:97obE Chemistry 1913
- 2:97.2 India 1914
- 2:97.5962 Holland 1915
- 2:97:(D65, 8(B))Computerising 1916-1920

2:(D6,8) MECHANISATION 1921-24

LIBRARY RESOURCES 1925-29
- 2;3W Government Publications 1925
- 2;ZW Periodicals 1926
- 2;(128) Archives 1927-29

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY 1930-36
- 21342 Japan 1930
- 213654 Nigeria 1931
- 21373 United States 1932-36

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY 1937-95
- 22p Conference Proceedings 1937
- 22 General 1938-47
- 22.53 France 1948
- 22.55 Germany 1949-57
- 22.56 Great Britain 1958-63
- 22.73 United States 1964-73
- 22:t Training 1974-76
- 22:1 Book Selection 1977-81
- 22:2 Organisation 1982-86
- 22:2:(Z) Legislation 1987-91
- 22:2(X:8D) Finance 1992-93
- 22:4 Cooperation 1994
- 22:8 Administration 1995

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY 1996-2024
- 23:51 Classification 1996
- 231 Elementary School Library 1997-98
- 232 Secondary School Library 1999-2007
- 233 College Library 2008-12
- 234 University Library 2013-23
- 236 Research Library 2024

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY 2025-35
- 24:2 Organisation 2027
- 24:7 Reference Service 2028
- 2462 Depository Library 2029
- 24(A) Science Library 2030-32
- 24(C9B2)Atomic Physics Library 2033
- 24(L) Medical Library 2034
- 24(O,1) Poet Libraries 2035

261 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY 2036-42

3 BOOK SCIENCE 2043-52
- 36 Compiler Craft 2048
- 38 Editor Craft 2049-52

A NATURAL SCIENCE 2053-54

J AGRICULTURE 2055

M USEFUL ARTS 2056-72
- M13 Paper Making 2056
- M14 Printing 2057-63
- M15 Book-Binding 1064-65
- M17 Book Selling 2066-67
- M95 Photography & Reprography 2068-72

NA ARCHITECTURE 2073-75

O LITERATURE 2076-77

SX SOCIAL SCIENCES 2078

T EDUCATION 2079-81

V HISTORY 2082

X ECONOMICS 2083

Z LAW 2084

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

a GENERALIA, BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12.2 INDIA

1813 BANERJEA B N: National bibliographical services in India. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 2, 88-98.

dZ GENERALIA, REFERENCE BOOK

dZa BIBLIOGRAPHY

1814 BARTLING J: Reference books of 1964. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1809-17.

1815 CHENEY F N: Current reference books. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 679-80, 683-84; No 9, 791-96; No 10, 905-909.

m GENERALIA, PERIODICAL

maN64 BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1964

1816 GLASBY D J: New periodicals of 1964. 2. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 145-53.

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2p LIBRARY CONFERENCE

2p56,N65 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1965

1817 FRANCIS F: Presidential address. L.A. Annual Conference, 1965. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 6, 184-91.

2p73,N65 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 1965

1818 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: Detroit Conference program planning. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 3, 214-18.

1819 CAVANAGH J P: New Detroit, setting of ALA's 1965 Annual Conference. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 4, 289-92.

LIBRARY SCIENCE, GENERAL

1820 BOLDIS J: For a scientific development of librarianship and closely related disciplines. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 4, 109-14.

1821 FOSKETT D J: A note on 'books and the student'. Educ Libs Bull 1965 No 23, 11-13.

1822 GOULD S B: Library, mainstay of intellect and national welfare. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 95-101.

1823 PASIAR S: On our way we are going towards further successes. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 4, 97-102.

1824 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Is there still any reserve of readers? (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 130-132, 134-35.

2.55 LIBRARY SCIENCE, GERMANY

2.55s'N63 STATISTICS, 1963

1825 RIEDEL H: Report on the statistical progress of the library for the year 1963. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 6, 569-79.

2.55:t TRAINING

1826 BALMES M: Advanced library education. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 135.

1827 BOTTCHER W: Advance training in library science and uniform socialistic training system. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 8, 792-95.

1828 KRAFT J: Observations on the theme-plan 1964/65 for the training of heads of community libraries of the district Potsdam. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 11, 1127-33.

2.6 LIBRARY SCIENCE, AFRICA

1829 ODUMOSU O: Exchange programmes, not a peace corps: Africa's need in librarianship. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 6, 102, 104, 106.

2.654 LIBRARY SCIENCE, NIGERIA

1830 OKORIE K: Library resources in Nigeria: Present position and future trends. Nigerian Libs 1964, 1 No 3, 101-12.

2.73 LIBRARY SCIENCE, UNITED STATES

1831 CAMMACK F M: Library/USA's first season. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 115-19.

1832 TAUBER M F, STEPHENS I R: Technical services in 1964. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 177-90.

2.73,b PROFESSION

1833 FIELD F B, TREYZ J H: Technical services librarian and the profession. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 200-204.

1834 FOULK R N: New benefits under ALA Group Insurance. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 110-11.

1835 HARLOW N: Misused librarians. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1597-99.

1836 HICKEY D J: Plea for selective recruitment. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 5, 361-63.

2.73,g AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1837 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: Highlights of the midwinter meeting. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 3, 191-98

1838 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: Division, committee, and round table reports. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 3, 199-211.

2.7312 LIBRARY SCIENCE, PENNSYLVANIA

2.7312,t4 HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

2.7312,t4,D DREXEL LIBRARY SCHOOL

1839 FORSYTH K, HARVEY J F: Drexel Library School students. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 138-44.

2.791 LIBRARY SCIENCE, SOUTH AMERICA

1840 SHEPARD M D: Aid to libraries in Latin America. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 9, 778-82.

2.937 LIBRARY SCIENCE, NEW ZEALAND

1841 GARDNER W J: Research materials in New Zealand: Demand and supply. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 3, 45-51.

1842 O'NEILL T B: Need for library research in New Zealand. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 4, 89-94.

1843 OVERY M: Library public and library research. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 4, 83-89.

2:1 BOOK SELECTION

1844 BOAZ M: ALA's Intellectual Freedom Committee. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 651.

1845 CROWELL R L: Little bit of censoring. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 652-57.

1846 CUSHMAN J: Reader looks at the notable books. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 105-10.

1847 De GRAZIA E: Sex and the stuffy librarian. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2483-85.

1848 ERNST M L: Some aspects of censorship. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 668-69.

1849 FEY H E: Censorship and cultural rebellion. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2473-78.

1850 FLEISHMAN S: Witchcraft and obscenity, twin superstitions. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 640-46.

1851 KIRSCH R R: Custodians, eunuchs, and lovers. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 647-50.

1852 LAKE A C: Pursuing a policy. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2491-94.

1853 MOON E: Benefit of the doubt. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 663-67, 704.

1854 SAYERS F C: If the trumpet be not sounded. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 659-62, 684.

1855 ZEITLIN J: Who shall silence all the airs and Madrigals? Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2479-83.

2:2 LIBRARY ORGANISATION

1856 CHATTERJEE A: Library publicity work. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 150-57.

1857 COLLINS C W: Carpet in libraries: An epitome of the case. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 3, 56-63.

1858 Van BUREN M: What to look for when buying shelving. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1614-17.

2:2(X:8K) LIBRARY SCIENCE, COST ACCOUNTING

1859 CHICOREL M: Cost indexes for library materials. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 896-900, 927.

2:2(X:8N) PUBLIC RELATIONS

1860 McNEAL A: That was the week. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 114.

2:4 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION

1861 GROH K: Important step towards cooperation of the socialist countries in the field of librarianship. (Slovak) Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 4, 115-23.

2:4.654 NIGERIA

1862 NWOYE S C: Library co-operation: Some proposals for organisation in Nigeria. Nigerian Libs 1964, 1 No 3, 119-24.

2:4:62 CO-OPERATION, LENDING

2:4:62.2 INDIA

2:4:62.2 q DRAFT CODE

1863 HINGWE K S: Draft inter-library loan code. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 69-74.

2:51 LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION

2:51p1 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

2:51p1,N64 ELSINORE CONFERENCE

1864 SECOND INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH, ELSINORE, 1964: Conclusions and recommendations. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 113-17.

CLASSIFICATION GENERAL

2:51:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1865 BLACK D V: Automatic classification and indexing, for libraries? Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 35-52.

1866 KULKARNI J M: Automatic document classification in information retrieval system. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 140-48.

2:51,9(3,Zc) CLASSIFICATION, CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1867 JONES M L: Classifying children's books. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 246-48.

2:51A CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

2:51A:g EVALUATION

1868 ISSAC A M: Structure, validity and prospects of classification schemes. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 2, 53-75.

2:51M7 DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

1869 LORENSON R: Adapting LC schedules to DC notation. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 210-12.

2:51N LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION

1870 MORRISON P D, MORRISON C J: Use of Library of Congress Classification decisions in academic libraries, an empirical study. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 235-42.

2:51N3 COLON CLASSIFICATION

2:51N3,9(L:4:2Z5) MEDICAL RADIOLOGY

1871 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Medical radiology: Depth classification. (Classification problems. 11). (Design series. 9). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 2, 100-160.

2:51N61 RIDER'S INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

2:51 N61:g EVALUATION

1872 GOPINATH M A: Rider's International Classification, an evaluation. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 122-39.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2:55 CATALOGUING

1873 ENGELBARTS R K: Brieflisting, a method for controlling cataloging arrears. 1. Catalog department procedures for brieflisting. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9No 2, 191-94.

1874 RAMANANDA B S: Analogy of a catalogue to a leaf. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 157-59.

1875 WILLIAMS H D: Brieflisting, a method for controlling cataloging arrears. 2. Photographic techniques for brieflisting. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 194-99.

2:559Z75 UNION CATALOGUE

1876 NARAYANA G J: Union catalogues: Purpose, organization, structure and compilation. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 31-38.

2:559Z86 CATALOGUING, EPHIMERA

1877 MITTRA B: Some ephemeral materials; their organization and retrieval. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 2, 119-24.

2:55A CATALOGUE, OUTER FORM

2:55A1 BOOK CATALOGUE

2:55A1:(M95) REPRODUCTION

1878 JONES R C: Book catalog for libraries, prepared by camera and computer. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 205-206.

2:55A1, 9Y BOOK CATALOGUE, PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

2:55A1, 9Y :(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1879 CULBERTSON D S: Computerized serial records. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 53-58.

1880 HAMMER D P: Reflections on the development of an automated serials system. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 225-30.

2:55A3 CARD CATALOGUE

2:55A3:(M95) REPRODUCTION

1881 MACKENZIE A G: Note on the economics of catalogue card reproduction. J Doc 1965, 21 No 2, 128-30.

2:55B CATALOGUE, INNER FORM

2:55N3 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE

1882 TANDON U C: Alphabetisation in classified catalogue. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 167-68.

2:6 LIBRARY CIRCULATION

1883 TRUESWELL R W: Quantitative measure of user circulation requirements and its possible effect on stack thinning and multiple copy determination. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 20-25.

2:6:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1884 HARRIS M H: The 357 Data Collection System for circulation control. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 119-20, 158.

1885 McCOY R E: Computerized circulation work: Case study of the 357 Data Collection System. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 59-65.

2:62 LENDING

1886 SHANBHOGUE K G: Compromise in the system of issue or charging and discharging of books. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 169-70.

2:62:(M95) PHOTO-CHARGING

1887 WALDECK F: Source of irreverence, ULS. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 243-44.

2:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

1888 NAGASAWA M: Technical problems in reference work. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 5, 156-59.

2:8 LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

2:8:(D65, 8) MECHANISATION

1889 BERRY J N III: To catch a thief. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1617-21.

2:82 ACQUISITION

1890 DOUGHERTY R M: Year's work in acquisitions. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 149-56.

1891 FRANKLIN R D: Book acquisition costs. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1612-13.

2:82:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

1892 SCHULTHEISS L A: Data processing aids in acquisitions work. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 66-72.

2:97 DOCUMENTATION

1893 BECKER J: System analysis, prelude to library data processing. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 4, 293-96.

1894 CLEVERDON C: Cranfield hypotheses. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 2, 121-24.

1895 DALE A G, DALE N: Some clumping experiments for associative document retrieval. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 5-9.

1896 DRTINA J: Some informations about informations. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 4, 102-109.

1897 GULL C D: Hardware of data processing. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 6-18.

1898 GUNNEL P, KUNZ F: „Documentation service 'Bibliothekswesen [Library Practices]'. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 8, 806-17.

1899 HAGEN C B: Proposed information retrieval system for sound recordings. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 4, 223-28.

1900 HEILIGER E M: Introduction to data processing; introductory remarks. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 5.

1901 ROSENBLUM M: Factors of selection in defining science information for the federal government. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 33-34.

1902 SWANSON D R: Comment on Cleverdon's 'The Cranfield Hypotheses'. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 2, 125.

1903 SWANSON R: Report on a Conference on the Education of Science Information Personnel held 27-28 July 1964 in Cleveland, Ohio. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 34-35.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

1904 SWENSON S: Flow chart on library searching techniques. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 4, 239-42.

1905 UNESCO: Unesco's contribution to the development of scientific and technical documentation centres. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 2, 77-100.

1906 WARHEIT I A: Dissemination of information. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 73-89.

2:97obA DOCUMENTATION with bias to SCIENCE

1907 ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SCIENTIFIC POLICY: Survey of information needs of physicists and chemists, a report. J Doc 1965, 21 No 2, 83-112.

1908 CORBETT L: Scientific information and a national reference centre. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 5, 151-56.

1909 YAGI E: Application of a type matrix to analyze citations of scientific papers. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 10-19.

2:97obC DOCUMENTATION with bias to PHYSICS

1910 URQUHART D J: Physics abstracting, use and users. J Doc 1965, 21 No 2, 113-21.

2:97obD DOCUMENTATION with bias to ENGINEERING

1911 HOLM B E: Techniques and trends in effective utilization of engineering information. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 5, 134-69.

1912 McKENNA F E: Abstract bulletin for corporate R & E reports. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 5, 318-22.

2:97obE DOCUMENTATION with bias to CHEMISTRY

1913 BERNAL J D: Summary papers and summary journals in chemistry. J Doc 1965, 21 No 2, 122-27.

2:97.2 DOCUMENTATION, INDIA

2:97.2,d,9N52 INSDOC

1914 WOOSTER H: Some observations on Insdoc services. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 6-15.

2:97.5962 DOCUMENTATION, HOLLAND

1915 MALTHA D J: Documentation in a small, densely populated country. Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 9-16.

2:97:(D65,8(B)): DOCUMENTATION, COMPUTERISING

1916 BELZER J: Symbol manipulation. (Non-conventional methods in document retrieval. 2). (Computers and logic in documentation. 2). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 2, 161-73.

1917 BENTLEY H, MAY R Jr: URBANDOC, a cooperative project of librarians and planners. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 4, 244-46.

1918 PFLUG G: Problems of electronic data processing in libraries. (German). Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 35-49.

1919 SCHULTE-TIGGES F: Integrated data processing in libraries. (German). Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 23-34.

1920 TAGUE J: Matching of question and answer terminology in an education research file. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 26-32.

2:(D6,8) LIBRARY SCIENCE, MECHANISATION

1921 JAHODA G, ACCOLA F A: Library records prepared with the aid of data processing equipment. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 129-37.

1922 PARKER R H: Machine and the librarian. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 100-103.

2:(D6,8).73 UNITED STATES

1923 DUNKIN P S: 1964, Peek into paradise. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 143-48.

1924 PIEZ G T: Library Technology Project: Past, present and projected future. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 2, 97-108.

2;3W GOVERNMENT PUBLICATION

2;3W42 JAPAN

2;3W42:82 ACQUISITION

1925 FUKUDA N: Japanese Government Publications. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 249-50.

2;ZW PERIODICALS

1926 BORDEN J C: Advantages and disadvantages of a classified periodicals collection. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 122-26.

2;(128) ARCHIVES

1927 BERNER R C: Manuscript collections and archives, a unitary approach. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 213-20.

1928 JENKINS W S, KIRK F: Records of the states of the United States, a microfilm compilation. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 2, 68-72.

1929 KRENEK W: Even the newspaper clippings archives give information. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 127-29.

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY

21342 NATIONAL DIET LIBRARY, JAPAN

21342:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

1930 NATIONAL DIET LIBRARY: Reference services in National Diet Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 5, 160-64.

213654 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF NIGERIA

1931 WHITE C M: Report on the National Library of Nigeria. Nigerian Libs 1964, 1 No 3, 124-25.

21373 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, U.S.

1932 HILKER H A: Quiet ferment. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2094-2103.

1933 KING G W: Library of Congress project. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 90-93.

1934 MEARNS D C: Answers, a fog-laden panorama of LC's collections. 1. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1600-607.

1935 MEARNS D C: Answers, a fog-laden panorama of LC's collections. 2. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1834-40.

1936 STRAUSS W S: Laboratory for the world's laws. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2504-508.

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY

22p CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

22p277,N64 ASSAM LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 1964

1937 KAULA P N: Assam Library Conference. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 159-64.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, GENERAL

1938 BLASINGAME R Jr: Equalization of opportunity. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2071-75.

1939 CARNOVSKY L: Toward world literacy. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 887-95.

1940 DODSON D W: Service to the disadvantaged - powerhouse or pacifier? Bookmark 1965, 24 No 6, 163-66.

1941 GREENAWAY E: Commentary on Blasingame: Greater division of federal taxes. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2080, 2093.

1942 HACKER H S: Commentary on Blasingame: Urban failures and crises. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2077-79.

1943 McCLARREN R R: Commentary on Blasingame: Volunteer for the cavalry. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2079-80.

1944 MARTIN L: Commentary on Blasingame: Ski resorts and glass branches. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2076-77.

1945 SCHENK G K: Extending library service. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 687, 702.

1946 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Literature section in public libraries. (German). Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 1-8.

1947 WALIGORA - RITTINGHAUS J: Women and library. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 6, 561-68.

22.53 PUBLIC LIBRARY, FRANCE

1948 HAMLIN A T: Signs are propitious: Current library scene in France. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2081-86.

22.55 PUBLIC LIBRARY, GERMANY

1949 HUSER F: All the public libraries in Dortmund are open-access. (German). Dok Fach Wrksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 123-26.

1950 KALHOFER K H, SCHULZE H: Construction, management and technical equipment of the libraries (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 7, 714-23.

1951 KASPERS H: Address given by the representative of the Ministry of Culture. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965, 15 No 1, 5-7.

1952 KLEMM P: Libraries support the Instruction Day of Production. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 6, 603-11.

1953 KRIEG W: Work of the Association of Libraries of Nordrhein-Westfalen 1964. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965, 15 No 1, 8-19.

1954 KRIEG W: Advice for academic and public libraries and its effect on library practices in Nordrhein-Westfalen. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965, 15 No 1, 19-21.

1955 MUHLE W: Where leads the way? (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 7, 707-14.

1956 ROHLING H: The 16th annual gathering of the Association in Wanne-Eickel on the 13th October 1965. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965; 15 No 1, 1-5.

1957 SCHROTER E: Bertold-Brecht library in the Berlin Karl-Marx Avenue. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 7, 697-704.

22.56 PUBLIC LIBRARY, GREAT BRITAIN

1958 EASTWOOD C R: Mobile libraries: What of the future. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 6, 114, 116-17.

1959 PEHLE M: Readers' tastes as seen by a mobile librarian. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 6, 111-12, 114.

22.561 PUBLIC LIBRARY, ENGLAND

22.56122 KENT

1960 GIBSON K L: Orpington public libraries mobile library service, 1957-65. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 6, 108-11.

22.563 PUBLIC LIBRARY, SCOTLAND

1961 MOCHRIE G S N: Survey of specialist posts in Scottish public libraries. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 6, 197-98.

1962 THOMPSON J F T: Reflections on library development in Scotland. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 2, 43, 45-47, 49-50.

22.564 PUBLIC LIBRARY, IRELAND

1963 BARNES M: Repeal reading rooms. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 2, 53-55, 57.

22.73 PUBLIC LIBRARY, UNITED STATES

1964 HIATT P: Urban public library services for adults of low education. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 2, 81-96.

1965 McNEAL A L: Library in the South: Socioeconomic and cultural aspects. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 867-68, 873-77.

22.7311 NEW YORK

1966 CONNOR J L: Public library construction grants announced. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 102-103.

1967 FLICK H M: Overdue. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 7, 201-203.

1968 HOEY R A: Onondaga Library System. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 6, 181-85.

1969 KARPEL L: Mid-Hudson Library System. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 8, 243-47.

1970 OLIPHANT W: Drafting project proposals, problems and opportunity. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 8, 237-40.

1971 PRENTISS S G: The year in the State Library. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 8, 240-41.

1972 SMITH D: LSCA, services title, 'open end' planning. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 104-107.

1973 TUCKER H W: Queens Borough Public Library. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 7, 213-19.

22:t PUBLIC LIBRARY, TRAINING

1974 FERNANDEZ de VIDAL S M: Audio-visual techniques and the history of books. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 2, 62-67.

22:t. 73 UNITED STATES

1975 JONES V L: Library in the south: the educational problems. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 879-84.

1976 WALKER H T: In-service training for subprofessionals. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 134-38.

22:1 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

1977 AXFORD H W: Crucial battle for the minds of men. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2499-503.

1978 COLLINS B: Ordeal at Long Beach. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2486-90, 2494.

1979 HELFAND E: Selecting books for young adults. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 108-110.

1980 McFERRAN W: Book selection on wheels. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 7, 209-11.

1981 TAMBLYN E W: They play it safe. Lib J 1965, 90 No 11, 2495-98.

22:2 PUBLIC LIBRARY ORGANISATION

1982 LEWIS M: Budget, its philosophy, preparation, justification and uses. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 111-14.

22:2. 55 GERMANY

1983 BOHME R, RIEDEL H: We open 'a purse of ideas' for the week of the book 1964. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 7, 676-83; No 8, 795-805.

1984 PFLUG G: Recommendations of technical adviser. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965, 15 No 1, 30-35.

1985 ZAHEL H: Literature propaganda, an important work of reader activity. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 12, 1259-61.

22:2. 73 UNITED STATES

22:2. 7374 WISCONSIN

1986 BUNGE C A: Statewide public library surveys and plans, 1944-64. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 5, 364, 369-74.

22:2:(Z) LIBRARY LEGISLATION

22:2:(Z). 56 GREAT BRITAIN

1987 HARRISON K C: Recent legislation affecting British public libraries. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 117-22.

1988 STOKES R: New deal on an old frontier. Lib J 1965, 90 No 7, 1608-11.

22:2:(Z). 73 UNITED STATES

1989 FOGARTY J E: Laws, law-makers, and libraries. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 4, 269-73.

1990 FRASE R W: Legislative process. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 4, 276-81.

1991 LADENSON A: Twenty years of library legislation. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 125-31.

22:2(X:8D) PUBLIC LIBRARY FINANCE

1992 CHAKRAVARTY N C: Public library finance: Sources and problems. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 16-30.

1993 ENEQUIST J: Federal funds for library construction. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 7, 204.

22:4 PUBLIC LIBRARY CO-OPERATION

22:4. 7311 NEW YORK

1994 LOGSDON R H: Toward new frontiers in library cooperation. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 4, 129.

22:8 PUBLIC LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

22:8. 55 GERMANY

1995 SUBERKRUB H: Advice of Communal Union Service for the simplification of administration. (German). Mitteilungsblatt New Ser 1965, 15 No 1, 21-30.

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY

23:51 CLASSIFICATION

1996 CLASSIFICATION COMMITTEE, RTSD Cataloging and Classification Section: Statement of types of classification available to new academic libraries. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 104-11.

231 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

1997 SATTLEY H R: School libraries. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 9, 797.

231. 2 INDIA

231. 2, b PROFESSION

231. 2, b:t EDUCATION

1998 VAJPAYEE BHIMPURE S B: Orientation course for teaching of school librarians. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 164-67.

232 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

1999 BARBE W B: Personalized reading. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1978-80.

2000 BROOKS C K: School library or bookathéque? Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1989-90.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2001 CARLSON R K: Curious whether and how: Creative reading in the social sciences. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1981-83.

2002 HEINZE F: Freedom school libraries. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1991-93.

2003 MOORE H D: Teacher's right arm: Cooperation in teaching science. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1984-86.

2004 NORTON E: Time for a special lesson. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1987-88.

2005 WEBB F: Third step in achieving young adult services. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 7, 205-208.

2006 WINNICK P: You, the librarian working with young adults. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 6, 179-80.

232:1 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

2007 CROSTHWAIT C: Censorship and the school library. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 670-72.

233 COLLEGE LIBRARY

2008 BARKEY P: Patterns of student use of a college library. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 115-18.

2009 CHRISTENSEN R M: Junior college library as an audiovisual center. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 121-28

233:2 ORGANISATION

2010 CURRIE C: Planning of the new library of the Imperial College of Science and Technology. Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 17-22.

233(T:t) TRAINING COLLEGE

2011 MUKHERJEE A K: Library facilities in training colleges of India. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 54-68.

233(T;t):2(X:952) RECRUITMENT

2012 JACKSON M L: Staffing of training college libraries. Educ Libs Bull 1965 No 23, 6-11.

234 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

234p, CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

234p6133,N64 SOUTHERNA RHODESIA, 1964

2013 VARLEY D H: Conference of university libraries in tropical Africa. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 2, 73-76.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, GENERAL

2014 COX D: New university prospect. 1. Book provision for the new university. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 4, 103-106.

2015 FAIRHURST H: New university prospect. 2. Accommodating the library in the new university. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 4, 107-11.

2016 MACKENZIE A G: New university prospect. 3. Service, staffing, equipment and methods in the new university. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 4, 112-20.

2017 WHITTAKER J M: Scientific thought in the twentieth century. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 6, 192-96.

234.42P OSAKA UNIVERSITY OF ECONOMICS, JAPAN

2018 TAMAOKA H: Osaka University of Economics Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 5, 168-69.

234.56123 UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX

2019 LIBRARY OF the University of Sussex. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 5, 157-62.

234.937P UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO, NEW ZEALAND

2020 HLAVAC R W: Removal of the University of Otago Library. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 4, 73-82.

234:4 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CO-OPERATION

234:4.6 AFRICA

2021 VARLEY D: University library co-operation in tropical Africa. Leverhulme Library Conference, Salisbury, 1964. Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 64-71.

234:55 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CATALOGUING

234:55:(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2022 PERREAULT J: Computerized cataloging: The computerized catalog at Florida Atlantic University. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 20-34.

234(A).1,g INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

2023 CURRIE C: International Association of Technological University Libraries. Working conference on modern library buildings and equipment. Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 62-63.

236 RESEARCH LIBRARY

2024 ADAMS S: Scientific revolution and the research library. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 133-42.

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY

2025 NOMANI M S: Problems of special libraries. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 1, 39-45.

2026 STOOPS L: Is this a problem? Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 4, 243; No 5, 323.

24:2 SPECIAL LIBRARY ORGANISATION

24:2(X:8K) COST ACCOUNTING

24:2(X:8K).2 INDIA

2027 BHATIA M: Expenditure on libraries in the Indian national laboratories. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 2, 148-50.

24:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

2028 MAEZONO K: Reference servies in special libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 5, 152-55.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2462 DEPOSITORY LIBRARY

2462;3W GOVERNMENT PUBLICATION

2462;3W:82 ACQUISITION

2462;3W:822 by GIFT

2462;3W:822:73'N6 UNITED STATES, 1960s

2029 BROCK C: Implementing the depository law. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1825-33.

24(A) SCIENCE LIBRARY

2030 MEYEN F: Problems posed by the expansion of science libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 116-20.

24(A):6 CIRCULATION

2031 STRAIN P M: Circulation pattern of one technical library. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 5, 312-17.

24(A):97 DOCUMENTATION

2032 DE P L: Information record and retrieval in a technical library. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 2, 110-18.

24(C9B2) ATOMIC PHYSICS LIBRARY

24(C9B2):2 ORGANISATION

24(C9B2):2.5715 AB ATOM ENERGI, STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

2033 TELL B V: Planning the new library, AB Atomenergi, Stockholm, Sweden. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 5, 324-27.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY

24(L):55 CATALOGUING

24(L):55:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2034 AUSTIN C J: MEDLARS project at the National Library of Medicine. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 94-99.

24(O, 1) POET LIBRARIES

2035 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Famous poet libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 137.

261 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

2036 DYER A L: Children's purposeful reading. Leabharlann 1965, 23 No 2, 59-61.

2037 IZARD A: Children's libraries. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 8, 689.

2038 KRUGER H, MULLER C: Unity in diversity. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 12, 1252-58.

2039 MERRILL J A: Children's libraries. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 913.

2040 RENTZSCH E: Children, readers and stock. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 6, 580-87.

2041 SHAW S: Children's world, Library/U.S.A. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1996-97.

261:62 LENDING

2042 DRESSLER I: Questions and answers. Work of a children's librarian in the lending department. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 11, 1133-40.

3 BOOK SCIENCE

2043 BENTZIEN H: Literature has become non-alien possession of our people. Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 12, 1233-39.

2044 GALBRAITH J K: Let's don't be too solemn about books. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 2, 112-14.

3, Za BOOK SCIENCE, BY STANDARD

3, Zc CHILDREN

2045 BRODERICK D: Opinions in black and white. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1994-95.

3, ZA BOOK SCIENCE, BY KIND OF DOCUMENT

3, ZW PERIODICAL PUBLICATION

2046 HUFF W H: Survey of serial activities during 1965. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 163-76.

2047 SCHRAPEL J: Periodical format as a functional problem. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 4, 121-22.

36 COMPILER CRAFT

36, ZA BY KIND OF DOCUMENT

36, ZV BIBLIOGRAPHY

36, ZV-ZW1 PERIODICALS

2048 FADER D: Boast of Englishmen. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1841-43.

38 EDITOR - CRAFT

38, N INDEX

2049 RICHMOND P A: Misery is a short footnote. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 221-24.

2050 SAVAGE T R: Boyle's law for indexer consistency. Am Doc 1965, 16 No 1, 33.

38, NCIT CITATION INDEX

2051 MARTYN J: Examination of citation indexes. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 6, 184-96.

38, NCOOR COORDINATE INDEX

2052 GROSCH A N: Application of uniterm coordinate indexing to a marketing research report collection. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 5, 303-11.

A NATURAL SCIENCE

2053 GRANIN D: Literature and science. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1964, 18 No 12, 1261-65.

A(3, ZP) ARTICLES

A(3, ZP):(2:(B28)) LIBRAMETRIC STUDY

2054 GUHA B, GUPTA A K, JOSEPH A, KACHROO M L: Scattering of articles by Indian authors in foreign periodicals, a sample survey. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 2, 76-86.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

J AGRICULTURE

J(3,ZP) ARTICLES

J(3,ZP):(2:(B28)) LIBRAMETRIC STUDY

2055 RAJAGOPALAN T S, SEN B K, ROY S, UPADHYAYA P D: Reporting of Indian agricultural literature in some C.A.B. abstracting services. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 2, 87-99.

M13 PAPER MAKING

2056 MORRIS H: Making paper. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 2, 32-35.

M142 COMPOSITION

2057 HERMANS R D: Achieving higher output in the composing room: A new approach. Brit Print 1965, 128 No 5, 104-108.

M143 PRINTING

2058 BLOCH E: Erasmus and the Froben Press: The making of an editor. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 2, 109-20.

2059 FIARFIELD J M: Japanese newspaper tries to catch up with television. Brit Print 1965, 128 No 5, 128-30.

2060 ISAAC P C G: H.G. Dixey press. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 2, 36-39.

M145 INK MANUFACTURE

2061 ASKEW F A: Water in printing inks. 1. Water compatible inks in perspective. Brit Print 1965, 128 No 5, 83-87.

2062 WHITFIELD G W: Water in printing inks. 2. Comparison of basic characteristics. Brit Print 1965, 128 No 5, 87-89.

2063 STOYLE F W: Water in printing inks. 3. Possible lines of glycol ink development. Brit Print 1965,128 No 5, 89.

M15 BOOK-BINDING

2064 De COVERLY H A: Bookbinding - true binding methods. 7. Brit Print 1965, 128 No 5, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140.

M15.42 JAPAN

2065 GRAHAM R: Early Japanese book binding. Private Lib 1965, 6 No 2, 26-31.

M17 BOOK SELLING

2066 GELLATLY P: Variant pricing of serial publications Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 1, 117-21.

M17.55 GERMANY

2067 CHICOREL M: West German book prices. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 207-209.

M95 PHOTOGRAPHY & REPROGRAPHY

M95a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2068 KIERSKY L J: Bibliography on reproduction of documentary information January-December 1964. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 4, 229-38.

PHOTOGRAPHY & REPROGRAPHY, GENERAL

2069 BENTLEY T L J. 2nd International Reprographic Exhibition. Photogr J 1965, 105 No 6, 186-87.

2070 LORANT M: Microcopy resolution test. Brit J Photogr 1965, 112 No 5466, 349.

2071 MARTYN A W: Some thoughts after 'Repro 65'. Brit J Photogr 1965, 112 No 5466, 346-49.

M95.73'N64 UNITED STATES, 1964

2072 VEANER A B: Developments in copying methods, 1964. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 157-62.

NA ARCHITECTURE

NA,22 LIBRARY BUILDING

2073 DERFL A: Questions regarding the construction of the new building of the Library of Technical Literature in Prague. (German). Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 50-55.

2074 METCALF K D: Library building costs. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 2, 109-13.

2075 VERHOEFF J: Trends in library building. Libri 1965, 15 No 1, 56-61.

O LITERATURE

O111'N6 ENGLISH, 1960's

O111'N6:g EVALUATION

2076 KAUFFMANN S: Literature of the early sixties. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 9, 748-56, 761-77.

O111,3N02 NATHANAEL WEST

O111,3N02a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2077 WHITE W: Nathanael West, a bibliography: Addenda (1957-64). Serif 1965, 2 No 1, 5-18.

SX SOCIAL SCIENCES

SXa14 List of publications in the language of an Area

SXa14,ZB11 ENGLISH

SXa14,ZB11m PERIODICAL

SXa14,ZB11m7311 NEW YORK

SXa14,ZB11m7311,N PAIS BULLETIN

2078 FALL J: PAIS, fiftieth anniversary. Lib Resources Tech Serv 1965, 9 No 2, 231-34.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

T EDUCATION

T.561 ENGLAND

T.561v HISTORY

T.561va BIBLIOGRAPHY

2079 TATE W E: Some books on the history of education in England. Educ Libs Bull 1965 No 23, 1-6.

T:3 TEACHING TECHNIQUE

2080 ARCHER M P: Individualized instruction. Lib J 1965, 90 No 8, 1977-78.

T3 ADULT EDUCATION

T3.73 UNITED STATES

2081 NEFF M C: Toward literacy in the United States. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 39 No 10, 885-86, 925.

V HISTORY

V937 NEW ZEALAND

2082 MAY P R: Local historian and his sources. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 3, 52-55.

X ECONOMICS

X8(K92) FISH INDUSTRY

X8(K92)am73,N COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ABSTRACTS

X8(K92)am73,N:g EVALUATION

2083 GHOSH J S: Critical study of the Commercial Fisheries Abstracts. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 2, 99-109.

Z LAW

Z73 UNITED STATES

Z73,2674 COPYRIGHT

2084 DEIGHTON L C: Books, not copying machines, are the long-term answer. Lib J 1965, 90 No 9, 2087-92.

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

The need has been felt for a long time for a bibliographical periodical covering the entire scientific output of the country quickly and comprehensively. The Conference of Information Scientists convened by the Council of Scientific & Industrial Research in Mysore during 1963 realised this need acutely and directed the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre (INSDOC) to take immediate action for ensuring bibliographical control of scientific publication in India.

INSDOC has decided to start a monthly abstracting service from January 1965, reporting under the title "Indian Science Abstracts" the work published by scientists in India. As far as possible efforts will be made to include scientific communications published abroad by Indian nationals. Original articles, short communications, critical reviews and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals or in proceedings of scientific conferences, symposia, etc., monographs and other *ad hoc* publications, as well as patents and standards, will be noticed in this publication. The annual subscription for the publication will be Rs. 50/- only (U. S. A. $30, and £10 for others).

This comprehensive coverage is possible only through the cooperation of various institutions, departments, societies and individuals who are bringing out scientific periodicals, reports, monographic publications etc. We appeal to all concerned to send us regularly such publications, including reprints of papers published in foreign periodicals, at the following address:

Indian Science Abstracts
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre
Hillside Road, Delhi - 12.

annals of library science and documentation

VOL 12 NO 3 SEPTEMBER

contents

Pages

EDITORIAL 119-28

HILL (G W)
Application of Computers to Library Work 129-36

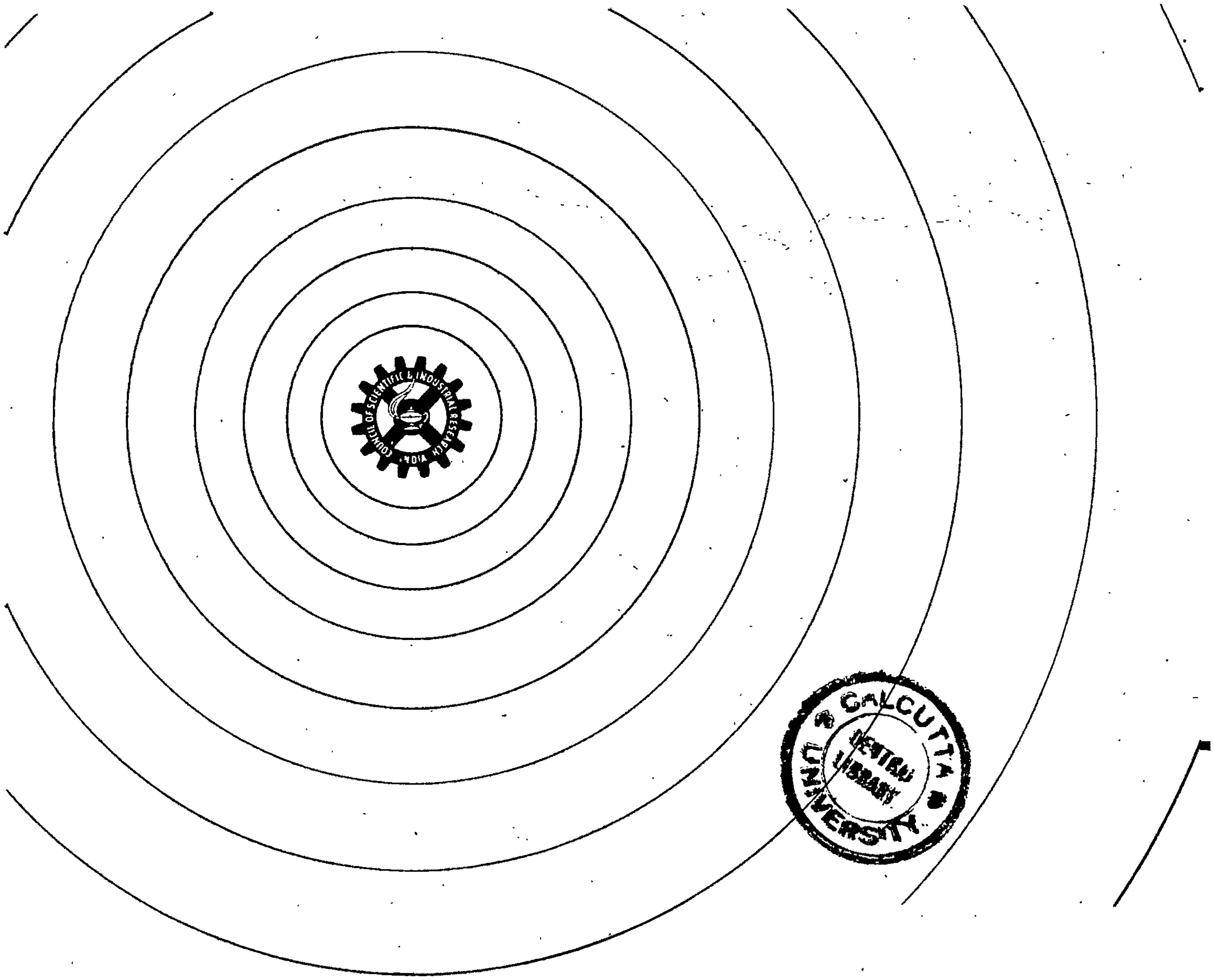
RAJAGOPALAN (T S), SEN (B K), GOGIA (K L), GERA (J C)
Reporting of Indian Mathematics Literature in the Mathematical Reviews and the Bulletin Signalétique 137-50

PARTHASARATHY (S)
Second International Study Conference on Classification Research – a review 151-53

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE 154-66

Edited, printed and published by S. Parthasarathy at Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12.

14 DEC 1965



CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY
CENTRAL LIBRARY

annals of library science and documentation

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE DELHI - 12

VOL 12 NO 4 DECEMBER 1965

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri B. S. Kesavan,
Director,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Members

Prof. S. Das Gupta,
Librarian,
University of Delhi,
Delhi.

Dr. B. V. Raghavendra Rao,
Librarian,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Dr. C. P. Shukla,
Librarian,
M. S. University of Baroda,
Baroda.

Shri M.S. Dandekar,
Senior Translating Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T. N. Rajan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri T.S. Rajagopalan,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

Shri K.S. Nagarajan,
Senior Reprography Officer,
INSDOC
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore.

Secretary

Shri S. Parthasarathy,
Senior Documentation Officer,
INSDOC,
Delhi - 12.

cover design bermon m k
Insdoc

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is published by INSDOC as a quarterly. The dates of publication are 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December.

Annals of Library Science and Documentation is a Medium for publishing original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organisation, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardisation, etc.

INSDOC accepts no responsibility for the statements and opinions advanced by contributors.

Manuscripts for publication are solicited. Each article should have an abstract not exceeding 100 words in length. The Editorial Committee's decision regarding suitability of contributions for publication will be final. No payment is made for contributions accepted for publication. Twenty reprints will be supplied free to authors.

Annual Subscription:		
	India	Rs. 10
	U.S.A.	$ 3
	Others	£ 1

All correspondence, manuscripts of contributions, and payment of subscriptions should be sent to:

INSDOC
Hillside Road
Delhi - 12, India.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

a criterion for further evaluation. The two major points driven home by this report to those in authority were that except in respect of Australian, and to a much lesser degree South East Asian material, there were no great research collections in Australia such as would attract scholars from overseas. The other point was that national achievement in the scientific, technological, economic, educational and other fields, was very much

[redacted]

[redacted]

c) That the Minister be advised that AACOBS is aware that a recommendation has been made which may result in a similar grant to

[redacted]

resources. It is true our difficulties in this country as regards priorities for food and shelter are acute, but it must be realised that whereas hungry stomachs and clogged drains might be dangerous, clogged brains might result in a shattering explosion fatal to the whole community.

the australian national library

[redacted]

[redacted]

economic development of Britain and Ireland during 1650 to 1870 represented by a

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

contempt of familiarity. He brought this out very clearly in his lectures at Rutgers University speaking in the third of the series of seminars on Intellectual Organisation of

[redacted]

[redacted]

KESAVAN

[redacted]

Public Library, the Fisher Library at Sydney and the New South Wales University Library, the writer could well understand the complex that Sydney suffered from vis-a-vis the creation of the National Library at Canberra!

THE CSIRO

I had particularly requested the Australian Government that I should be afforded an opportunity to observe the impressive set-up of C.S.I.R.O. Documentation, and that meant a journey to Melbourne. But alas! it also spelt the missing of a rewarding experience in Tasmania. My heart had warmed up towards Tasmania when I met the distinguished President of the Australian Library Association in India, Justice Crisp, and his charming wife. When I listened to the Presidential address of Justice Crisp at the Conference, I felt a twinge at having to miss what in Australia has been considered the finest public library service. But my own stewardship of a documentation centre in India demanded that I should profit by observing the work of Miss Doubleday whom I had already met during a brief visit of hers to Delhi. The no non-sense, down-to-earth manner of Miss Doubleday when she discussed matters with me at Delhi and her own warm invitation that I should call on her if ever I got to Australia, were factors that decided my giving Tasmania the miss. I shall continue to regret this for all time, though my visit to Melbourne was exceedingly rich in experience.

Among the many people to-day who are taking the bread out of men's mouths, I found Miss Doubleday was in the forefront in her establishment at the C.S.I.R.O! I was the only male around the place! It is true, just to correct that impression, later in the afternoon, she did introduce me to a whole roomful of men engaged in scientific activity, and just to offset the impressions produced during the day, she was the only senior woman officer present in that gathering! The other thing that I learnt during that visit was that there are really more than sixty minutes to the hour, in the working day of Miss Doubleday and her colleagues! Her organisation is an impressive example of how much can be done by how few. Her union catalogue is an achievement worth the world's respect. The only bit of mental reservation I have about that catalogue in loose leaf form is that all is very well only as long as the individual librarian has a nagging conscience and files them properly! Her exchange section, which gets into the country scientific serials from all over the world in exchange for Australian serial publications is exceedingly well-organised. The routines that she has worked out for dissemination of information within the complex of the C.S.I.R.O. has about it a simplicity and a lack of fuss which taught me quite a few things. At the end of my day in her organisation, I went home with an admiration for her organising capacity and with a prayer in my heart that I was glad I did not have her to over-see my work! I hope very soon to go into the details of her organisational working in a separate contribution in these pages.

THE MONASH & LA TROBE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

The Monash University Library is under the stewardship of Ernest Clarke, a man with a fine sense of humour and a very un-Australian phlegm. He was my host at Melbourne and I am grateful to him for the rewarding time I had in that beautiful city of parks and wide roadways. A lovely beginning has been made as regards the building for the university library, and the plans for the future extension of it, when realised, will give Australia one of its most attractive library buildings. My own involvement in Monash was to help out the Department of Indian Studies with some advice as to how they could procure the sort of material that they wanted.

I had always met university librarians in the context of their universities and their libraries. But here in Melbourne, I was to meet a very stimulating personality who has the enviable but difficult job of finding the bricks for his building! He is also to create the collections for the university library! This person was D.H. Borchardt, the first Senior Officer appointed by the authorities of the La Trobe University. Borchardt is unorthodox in a number of ways and there is very little distance between his heart and the tip of his tongue! It is a joy to listen to him, forthright in his comments, and with scant respect for established reputations. I spent a delightful day with him being taken round sheep-folds that were yet to be converted into the university campus. I listened with great interest to his experiences in Turkey where he had spent a year as a Unesco expert. Another point of contact between us was a common friend of ours, now the Head of the Department of Library Science in Mysore University, Mr. Patil, who worked with Borchardt for quite some time.

From Melbourne I should have gone on to spend some time at Adelaide, but unfortunately the alarums and excursions at home were such that I had to cut my visit short by quite a few days and miss Adelaide, though Mr. Raymond did me the courtesy of meeting me at the airport.

The exciting days of the Conference, the glorious experience of human, mechanical and electrical engineering in the snowy mountains, the meetings with the Librarians in the various cities of Australia — all these have been very rewarding experiences and have built up nostalgic memories. If the question is asked as to what my impression was about the development of librarianship in Australia, I would say that everywhere there is an acute realisation on the part of the people and the authorities as to the importance of libraries and librarians at all levels. What is their contribution, do you ask, to library science? The answer is that their emphasis is on library service, and the development of library science is with them a corollary following upon pragmatic experience. They have neither the time nor the patience at the moment to evolve independent concepts in the realm of classification. A couple of libraries have been classified by Bliss and they are rethinking themselves out of it. The Universal Decimal Classification for Science, the Library of Congress Classification and the Dewey Decimal Classification are all being accepted with quite an awareness of their limitations, but with the feeling that these could be made to work without any precious criticisms about their not meeting the needs of the hour. Metcalfe thinks and writes brilliantly, but he is far from having established any school of his! I would like to see an Australian librarian do it! There are many others whom I have had the pleasure and privilege of meeting, than those rehearsed in the paragraphs above. The quiet and massive work that Athol Johnson is doing at the National Library, the dedicated work, both as a Librarian and as an Editor of the Australian Library Journal, of Jean Whyte, the wonderful Key-Murray combination at the Parliament Library, the active work in library fields of Jean Hagger who took personal charge of me for a whole day, Prof. Greenwood and his Indian colleagues, Mr. Singhal and his wife at Brisbane with their deep interest in Indian studies — these are all things to remember. Everywhere I went, the care and consideration lavished on me was overwhelming. Jean Whyte was particularly anxious that I should not starve myself out in Sydney because I was a vegetarian, and she bought up a whole fruit shop for my benefit and left it on my table, and I must say I did enjoy it!

PROF. TRENDALL

But most wonderful of all was the gracious courtesy of Prof. Trendall, the Master of University House at the Australian National University. After a first week at a very comfortable hotel, to my great joy, I was shifted over to the University House which is a very pleasantly wrought building. When I staggered in with my bags, a most benign expression at the counter greeted me. Every detail about my accommodation was rehearsed to me, including the fact about the receipt of my daily newspaper. I was given the keys and personally shown round the place and taken to my room by this gentleman. He even offered to carry one of my bags to relieve me of the burden! All the while I was aware of an academic grace and chasteness in his enunciation. I could not quite place him, but I profusely thanked him for his solicitude. The next morning when I opened the papers, I found the same benign expression in a photograph being decorated by an European Ambassador for his great contributions to scholarship, and then I realised that this remarkably kind, solicitous, unassuming, unpompous person was none other than Prof. Trendall! My thoughts for a moment dwelt on the very unlikely prospect, in many countries, of a scholar of such great distinction offering to carry the bags of a guest and show him his rooms and acquaint him with the details of routine! And when I learnt that he was also Vice-Chancellor of the Australian National University before he became Master of the University House, I marvelled all the more!

ELIZABETH WHITE

I left to the very last one name which I now mention with the greatest affection and regard. From the moment I landed at Canberra till the last minute of my stay in that lovely city, I was looked after by this most gracious of persons in a way which I can never easily forget. Elizabeth runs the man who runs the National Library of Australia, and in that simple statement you can find the reason for Harold's great success in his work. A lovely home in a lovely garden, presided over by Elizabeth whose day is full of good works done in the interests of some cause or the other, but never so full a day as to neglect in any way the friends that Harold surprises her with at lunch or dinner or tea, is a very great asset for a man with a national responsibility. I watched her in action at Paris, at New York and again at her own home and then I knew that with a home base such as this, Harold could not but score his homers!

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Photographs of:	by Courtesy of:
1. Fisher Library	1. Mr. Harrison Bryan
2. Library of the University of Western Australia	2. Mr. L. Jolley
3. The Commonwealth Australian National Library & Mr. H.L. White	3. Mr. H.L. White
4. Sir John Ferguson	4. The Australian High Commission
5. Mr. C.A. Burmester	5. Mr. C.A. Burmester

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. AUSTRALIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES: Development of national book resources. Canberra, A.A.C.O.B.S., 1965. 52+xvi p.
2. AUSTRALIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTRE: Australian bibliography and bibliographical services. A.A.C.O.B.S., Canberra, 1960. 219p.
3. AUSTRALIAN Library Journal, 14(2) June 1965, 15(1) February 1966.
4. BRYAN, Harrison: Australian university libraries, today and tomorrow. James Bennett, Sydney, 1965. 40p.
5. BURMESTER, C A: A personal communication on the AACOBS's report 'The development of national book resources'. Received on 14.2.66.
6. COLLISON, R L: Bibliographical services throughout the world, 1950-59. Unesco bibliographical handbooks. Unesco, 1963. 228p.
7. LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS: Annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1945. U.S. Govt. Printing, Washington, 1946. 233p.
8. LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA: Addresses and papers. 12th Biennial Conference, Hobart, 1963.
9. LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA: Papers, 2 vols. 13th Biennial Conference, Canberra, 1965.
10. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA: Annual report of the Council for the year ending 30 June, 1963. Canberra, 1963. 28p.
11. NATIONAL CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION and COUNCIL OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA: National Library of Australia. 1964. 10p.
12. TAUBER, M F: Resources of Australian libraries — summary report of a survey conducted in 1961 for the Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services. A.A.C.O.B.S., Canberra, 1963. 42p.
13. WHITE, H L: The Commonwealth National Library of Australia. Unesco Bull. Librs. 1953, 7(10), 124-27.

classification research:

A SURVEY OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

S PARTHASARATHY
Insdoc, Delhi - 12

Surveys the work done and the trends in Classification Research during recent years. The role of the FID and some national bodies in the promotion and development of a general theory of classification is discussed. Successful design of a number of special schedules has highlighted the need for developing a general scheme of classification. Concepts like the Integrative Levels and the Inductive leap factors are some of the results of new thinking in this field.

In recent years, there has been a considerable spurt of activity in the field of classification research. There are a number of factors which have contributed to this: the interest of the International Federation for Documentation, the active work done by a number of national groups, the teaching programmes developed by universities in the field of advanced techniques in documentation, the projects taken up by research institutions for organisation of information retrieval, the extensive financing by defence organisations for effective dissemination of information, the support by Foundations for advancing the frontiers of knowledge in this field and lastly the impact of computer techniques for information processing. With the advent of computers, there was a strong feeling that the conventional classification techniques would in due course lose their ground for the more sophisticated computer techniques in the field of information processing and retrieval. The developments during the last ten years have emphasised the need for further work in the field of classification even for computer work. Already some experiments have been conducted utilising classificatory approach for computer searching. This will give further fillip for active research in classification.

ROLE OF THE FID

The International Federation for Documentation has been taking a keen interest since its inception in the development of the Universal Decimal Classification. It had set up a number of committees consisting mostly of subject specialists for the development of the UDC schedules in specific areas. In addition, a general committee FID/CCC Central Classification Committee was looking after the problems arising from the work of the various committees. In the process of building schedules in specific fields, the FID has built up a corpus of theory on classification. The late Donker Duyvis was for a number of years closely associated with this work of development of the UDC. In spite of his close identification with the UDC, he realised the need for the development of a general theory of classification at an international level. Immediately after the Second World War, when the FID was again rehabilitated, he approached the leading thinkers in the field of classification and requested them to contribute comprehensive papers on the theoretical aspects of their schemes. In response to this invitation, Henry Evelyn Bliss of U.S.A., S.R. Ranganathan of India, Eric de Grolier of France, etc., contributed special papers on their schemes, which have been brought out as special publications of the FID[1]. This attempt was very useful, as it brought together the works of various exponents in classification for a comparative study. As a follow-up, Donker Duyvis arranged a special session on classification at the Rome conference of the FID in 1951. A number of papers were received from many countries, including India.

FID COMMITTEE ON GENERAL THEORY OF CLASSIFICATION

As a next step and due to the initiative of Donker Duyvis, a new committee was set up by the FID for general theory of classification, namely FID/CA, and Ranganathan was made its Rapporteur General in 1951. Eleven annual reports[2] covering Ranganathan's contribution on the various aspects of classification, such as mixed notation and zones in any array, zone analysis and efficiency table, classification of commodities and services, classification of environmental entity, classification and retrieval, telescoping of facets and mixed notation, and facet sequence and telescoping in schedule, were submitted to the FID.

INDIA

The work in India on classification research has been progressing vigorously during this period. The theory of classification was considered from the point of view of idea plane, notational plane and verbal plane. This approach clarified many of the terminological difficulties encountered in discussing a problem and stressed the need for having a precise terminology for the three different planes. During this period a number of notational techniques were introduced and a set of postulates was developed for classification work. The work on classification theory was systematically discussed every week by the Classification Research Circle in Delhi. The annual reports of the FID/CA represented the results of this group.

U.K.

The Scientific Information Conference held in London in 1948, and the recommendation of the Royal Society for setting up a Standing Committee on subject classification in science stressed the importance of research in classification. A group of British librarians in London organised the Classification Research Group (CRG) in 1952. This group was also attracted by the work done in India and was influenced by the results achieved. The object of the CRG was to make a systematic study of the theory of classification, without being attached to any particular scheme for their work. They wanted to pursue their work to analyse the problems in classification without in any way committing themselves to one scheme. However, their work was on developing faceted classification. Naturally they drew heavily on the results of the work done in India. They experimented by developing classification schemes for special subjects such as music, occupational safety and health, social sciences, etc. based on faceted principles but using different notational techniques. Vickery, Coates, Foskett, Barbara Kyle, Farradane, Mills, Fairthorne, Wells, Palmer, etc. contributed substantially to the activities of this group and got international attention. The results of their discussion were published as minutes of the CRG and circulated to persons interested in the field. Later on the minutes were published in the Journal of Documentation.

DORKING CONFERENCE

This effervescence in the field of classification research gave an opportunity for the FID to convene an international study conference. The annual reports of the FID/CA were usually taken up for consideration at each of the annual conferences of the FID which were mostly held in Europe. Due to lack of adequate number of delegates interested in classification attending these conferences, the FID/CA reports could not be taken up for discussion and even on occasions when a session was devoted to the discussion of this topic, the difficulties due to language, technical terminology etc. hampered a fruitful discussion of the topic. It was with a view to overcome these difficulties, Donker Duyvis took the initiative for organising a study conference on general theory of classification. Aslib, London, in collaboration with the Classification Research Group and the University of London School of Librarianship and Archives agreed to play the host for this study conference. This formed a forum for putting across the development made in the field of general theory of classification by the groups in India, in the United Kingdom, in Europe and in the United States. Ranganathan, who was the Rapporteur General of the FID/CA was nominated as the Chairman of this conference and his key-note address gave the work done by his school in India and isolated problems for future research on the basis of work already done. The papers from Britain represented an account of the problems studied by the Classification Research Group, London, and described some of the faceted schemes developed by this group, using non-hierarchical or non-structural notation. The contribution from France referred to the theoretical study of Eric de Grolier in classification. The American contributions related to historical treatment as well as use of classification in information retrieval. The presentation of papers and the discussions on them brought out an understanding of the problem and stressed the need for further work by all the groups for developing this field. The recommendations made at this conference analysed and enumerated a number of problems to be pursued and stressed the need for international collaboration for furthering this work.

RESEARCH PROJECTS

The Conference recommended a number of research projects to be conducted, on the lines indicated below[3].

a) "elaboration of schedules of classification for the more general categories usable in many different fields of knowledge (logical, morphological, spatial, lists of properties, values, and materials, etc.);

b) clarification of the problem of relations between subjects, and of the nature of connecting symbols necessary for expressing them;

c) study of the different methods for coping with the increasing overlapping between areas of knowledge; and

d) establishment of a unified systematic terminology in the field of classification theory itself".

It also recommended setting up of research groups in various population centres.

U S GROUP

As an offshoot of this Conference a study group was also formed in the United States to work on classification theory. The reports of the work of this group were presented in some of the conferences of the American Library Association.

ASLIB-CRANFIELD EXPERIMENT

Another important result of this Conference was a project supported by the National Science Foundation for testing the efficiency of various techniques of information retrieval in a specific field, viz. aeronautical sciences. In this experiment, carried out at Cranfield, in collaboration with Aslib, the comparative efficiency of retrieval techniques, such as the conventional alphabetico-subject catalogue, faceted classification, coordinate indexing using uniterm and UDC were studied. The faceted classification for aeronautical sciences was specially designed by Vickery and Farradane. The results of the experiment have been published[4] and they indicate that all the methods are more or less equally efficient but coordinate indexing has a slight edge over the others. The Aslib-Cranfield experiment was the first attempt for comparing the efficiency of four different systems of information retrieval. The experiment has been conducted under controlled conditions. The methodology developed for comparing different systems is unique. There has been considerable amount of literature on this experiment.

DEPTH CLASSIFICATION

Classification research in India was continued in the newly started Documentation Research and Training Centre (DRTC) at Bangalore under the guidance of Ranganathan. The teaching of the new principles evolved so far gave further clarification and insight into the building up of depth schedules for specific subjects. The postulational approach to classification was developed still further, by addition of a few more postulates and the guiding principles for facet sequence were also developed. The concept of the basic class was clarified. The use of postulational approach and guiding principles was considered as a necessary feature of an analytico-synthetic scheme of classification. This was the basis for differentiating between a faceted scheme and an analytico-synthetic scheme. Mere provision for the combination of facets alone will not make a scheme an analytico-synthetic scheme. In addition to the provision for faceting, a scheme based on analysis of a subject and construction of class number using a set of postulates and guiding principles can be called an analytico-synthetic scheme. This emphasises the necessity for a preliminary analysis and later on synthesising them as a necessary criteria for any analytico-synthetic scheme. The Universal Decimal Classification which has provision for facetisation only, is a faceted classification whereas the Colon Classification which has provision for facetisation as well as for analysis and synthesis on the basis of postulates and guiding principles, is an analytico-synthetic classification.

SPECIAL SCHEDULES

On the basis of the work done at the DRTC, a number of special schedules[5] have been built up for depth classification in the field of production engineering of: reciprocating internal combustion engine, gas turbine engine, transistor, radar, etc.

NOTATIONAL TECHNIQUES

The experience gathered in the building up of these schedules has enabled further sharpening of the notational techniques. The concepts of emptying and empty digits have brought in additional capacities for interpolation between any two isolates in an array [6]. Formerly, the extension of an array was possible towards the end of a sector but not between any two digits in a sector. The octave device using nine as a dummy digit was for this purpose. Now the concept of emptying digit enables one to interpolate a new isolate between any two points in an array. Formerly it was not possible to interpolate a new main class in the array of main classes. In the Colon Classification such an interpolation was made possible by using a new species of symbols such as Greek letters. But the difficulty in using a new species was an arbitrariness in the fixing of the ordinal value of the new species in an array. Such an interpolation appeared rather artificial, but this solution had to be accepted to meet the needs of literary warrant. The concept of emptying digit eliminates the use of new species in an array for interpolation.

DESIGN OF A SCHEME

Another area where considerable work has been done is the design of a scheme of depth classification in special fields[7]. This is entirely based on postulates, laws and principles. It provides a systematic approach for building up of a schedule in any subject field. It provides a step by step procedure for the analysis of a subject, grouping the products on a helpful basis and allocating them to the various facets on the basis of fundamental categories. The facet sequences are determined using the guiding principles developed so far.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

As a part of systematisation of the work done so far and to enable a proper understanding of the contributions made in the field of classification a need was felt for drawing up a glossary of technical terms used in this discipline. The General Assembly of the FID at its meeting held in Brussels in 1955 stressed the need for preparing a glossary of classification terms. And in 1957 it was recommended that, as a first step, each school of thought on the theory of classification should prepare a glossary of terms used by it. This work pertaining to India was taken up by the Documentation Committee of the Indian Standards Institution. A glossary of classification terms has now been published[8]. This is a very useful contribution and will form an important reference book for understanding the work done in India in the field of classification research.

FACETED SCHEMES

The British group has developed a number of faceted schemes for specific subjects using the classificatory techniques developed so far. Faceted schemes were worked out for astronomy, engineering, aeronautical sciences, nuclear energy devise, container manufacture, and recently library science[9].

GUIDE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF FACETED SCHEMES

The building up of the faceted schemes in various subjects has resulted in the preparation of a guide to construction and use of special schemes according to faceted classification. This has been brought out by Vickery for the Classification Research Group[10]. It examines the techniques of facet analysis, choice of subject field, formulation of categories of facets, function of notation, allocation of numbers to terms, procedure for classifying, etc.

NEED FOR A GENERAL SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

The working out of special schedules for various subjects has brought out some new concepts in classification. The Classification Research Group, London, has been discussing the implications as well as application of these concepts. Though the faceted schemes developed so far for special subjects have been useful and effective, the need for developing a general scheme of classification is felt more and more. A consolidation of the special schemes, however efficient, would not constitute a general scheme of classification. Even in special libraries where the faceted schemes are used, there is a need for accommodating books belonging to border line subjects which cannot be appropriately accommodated by the individual schemes. Therefore there is a real need for a general scheme of classification. The conventional schemes of classification used in general libraries have not been giving satisfaction. The structure of these schemes based on the state of knowledge prevailing at the end of the last century have not been able to keep pace with the rapid development of knowledge during recent years. To make the conventional schemes perform functions not in-built in them ends in unsatisfactory performance. It is therefore necessary to build afresh a general scheme of classification suitable for modern conditions and based on sound and valid principles.

THEORY OF INTEGRATIVE LEVELS

The recent work of the Classification Research Group is worth examining in the above context. They have been considering the 'theory of integrative levels' as a basis for the development of general classification scheme. This has been well brought out in Foskett's paper on "Classification and Integrative Levels" published in the Sayers Memorial Volume[11]. According to him: "The theory of integrative levels is that the world of things evolves from the simple towards the complex by an accumulation of properties, and that, at succession of levels, these aggregations reach new degrees of complexity and become new wholes, with individual and unique identities. Each whole is greater than the sum of its parts, and ceases to possess its identity if broken down again. It acts as a unit, and the units at each level can engage in processes characteristic of that level; an influence acting on one part of the unit affects the whole unit, even though other parts may continue to function as before... This theory can readily be used to divide a list of things into a succession of groups, each containing members of the same level of organisation. By adding, to each group of things, categories of properties of the Things and of Processes in which they engage as individual wholes, a pattern results which is clearly similar to the Personality and Energy facets of the Colon Classification". According to this theory one could start with the fundamental particles and by addition of appropriate properties arrive at nuclei and by repeating this process get at various stages atoms, molecules, molecular assemblages (natural objects and artefacts), cells, organisms, human beings, human societies, etc. These levels are considered as distinctive and are greater than the sum of the parts constituting them at each level.

NATO CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION

On the basis of the work done by the Classification Research Group, a conference was organised in 1963 on the "design of a general classification scheme" by the Library Association, London, with a grant from the Scientific Research Fund of NATO[12]. Papers by Foskett, Kyle and Coates examine the use of 'integrative levels' as a basis for developing a general classification scheme. According to them, the main classes in the conventional schemes are chosen arbitrarily and "no prescriptive combination order can be given for the citation of composite subjects with elements drawn from more than one main class. The CRG thinks it essential that this particular arbitrary factor shall not appear in the new scheme"[13]. An outline of the scheme of integrative levels developed by the CRG is as follows:

0	
01	
02	
1	Fundamental particles
2	Nuclei
3	Atoms
4	Molecules
5	Molecular assemblages (natural objects and artefacts)
6	Cells
7	Organisms
8	Human beings
9	Human societies

The combination order of elements from various levels will be from 9 to 0, i.e. from the bottom of the table upwards. For example, "human biochemical interactions which is a combination of elements drawn from 8, 7, and 4, respectively, will be located in 8 and its combination order is represented by 8x, 7y, 4z, where x, y, z, stand for particular concepts to be found within the levels indicated. General biochemistry will be represented by 7y, 4z and chemistry by 4z"[13].

We have to examine carefully the utility of the theory of integrative levels as a basis for designing a general classification scheme. The approach sounds rational. But its utility beyond securing a definite combination of order of elements from various levels, has to be demonstrated.

INDUCTIVE LEAP FACTORS

Richmond elaborates the theory of integrative levels by examining the factors involved in the formation of different levels of aggregates from particulars[14]. According to her, the formation from parts to whole or from particulars to general involves an 'inductive leap' similar to induction in scientific method. There are factors which bridge the inductive leap from particular to general, i.e. from lower to higher integrative levels. Usually several factors are involved. It will be necessary to explore this aspect and analyse all our class structures in relation to inductive leap factors. This would make building up of classification schedules much more explicit and scientific than at present. It will provide a systematic approach and rationalise solutions which are now considered as the result of intuitive approach.

The theory of integrative levels and the concept of inductive leap factors are examples of new thinking in the development of a theory of classification. But these concepts, as formulated at present, are still in a nebulous state. How far they will be practicable can be seen only be further application.

ELSINORE CONFERENCE

The Dorking Conference organised in 1957 ushered a new era in classification theory. It was stated by De Grolier that the work in the field of classification had achieved sufficient maturity as to give it the status of 'new classification'. Since then there has been a spurt of activity not only in the field of classification theory but also in the related fields of information retrieval. The International Conference on Scientific Information held in Washington in 1958 focussed attention on mechanical methods of retrieval. The Conference on Processing of Information held at Unesco in 1959, devoted most of its attention to the use of computers for mechanical translation and information retrieval. In view of these trends, the FID reconstituted its Committee on General Theory of

Classification (FID/CA) to take within its ambit the subject of mechanical information retrieval also. The committee was reconstituted as FID/CR Committee on Classification Research. As a mark of recognition of the work done by Ranganathan, he was elected as an Honorary Chairman of the FID/CR. The second International Study Conference on Classification Research was organised at Elsinore in September 1964 by this Committee. The proceedings of this Conference bring together the latest contributions in the fields of general theory of classification, research in mechanized classification, specialised schemes, evaluation techniques and comparison of systems and new developments in classification.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[1] The FID brought out the following publications on different schemes of classification:

RANGANATHAN (S R): Classification and international documentation. 1948. 24p.

CLAVIER (H): Considérations générales sur le mécanisme de la pensée. 1948. 4p.

CLAVIER (H): La Commission de Classification Comparée. 1948. 4p.

DONKER DUYVIS (F): Codification and recodification of classification. 1948. 8p.

BLISS (H E): Problems of classification for bibliography and a proposal. 1948. 10p.

LORPHÈVRE (G): Concordance entre classifications. 1948. 10p.

De GROLIER (E): L'étude des problèms de classification documentaire sur le plan international. Rev. Doc. 1953, 20, 105-17.

[2] The particulars of the annual reports of the FID/CA are as follows:

Report 1: General theory of classification — Abgila 1951, 2(2) (reprinted in FID 18th Conference, Rome, 1951, Rapports 1, 16p).

Report 2: Optional facets in library classification (9) — Abgila 1952, 2(7), 173-200.

Report 3: General theory of classification — Rev. Doc. 1953, 20(1), 13-18.

Report 4: General theory of classification — FID circular letter F54-40, May 1954, mimeographed, 14p.

Report 5: Mixed notation and zones in an array — FID circular letter F55-37, May 1955, mimeographed, 14p.

Report 6: Zone analysis and efficiency table — FID circular letter F56-50, June 1956, mimeographed, 18p.

Report 7: Classification of commodities and services — FID circular letter F57-72, August 1975, mimeographed, 4p.

Report 8: Classification of environmented entity — Rev. Doc. 1958, 25(4), 122-27.

Report 9: Classification and retrieval — Problems of pursuit — Annals of library science 1959, 6, 33-43.

Report 10: Telescoping of facets and mixed notation — Rev. Doc. 1960, 27, 54-56.

Report 11: Facet sequence and telescoping in the schedule, 1961.

[3] Proceedings of the International Study Conference on Classification for Information Retrieval, Dorking, 1957, 112-13.

[4] CLEVERDON (C W): Report on the testing and analysis of an investigation into the comparative efficiency of indexing systems. Cranfield, College of Aeronautics. 1962.

[5] Documentation Research and Training Centre Annual Seminar. 2. Document retrieval. Bangalore, 1964.

[6] RANGANATHAN (S R): Notational plane: Inter-polation and extra-polation. Annals of library science 1963, 10, 1-13.

[7] RANGANATHAN (S R): Design of depth classification — methodology. Library Science 1964, 1, A.

[8] IS: 2550-1963. Glossary of classification terms. Indian Standards Institution. 110p.

[9] VICKERY (B C): Classification and indexing in science. 1959.

[10] VICKERY (B C): Faceted classification. 1960.

[11] FOSKETT (D J): Classification and integrative levels. in Foskett (D J.) and Palmer (B.I.). Eds: Essays in librarianship in memory of William Charles Berwick Sayers. Lodnon, Library Association. 1961. 136-50.

[12] Some problems of a general classification scheme. Report of a conference held in London, June 1963. London, Library Association. 1964, 47p.

[13] COATES (E J): CRG proposals for a new general classification. in Some problems of a general classification scheme. London, Library Association. 1964. 38-45.

[14] RICHMOND (Phyllis A): Contribution toward a new generalised theory of classification. in Classification research: Proceedings of the Second International Study Conference. Elsinore, 1964. Copenhagen, Munksgaard. 1965. 39-54.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

CDL is an index to current periodical literature in Library Science, Documentation, Reprography and Translation. This index is mainly intended to serve the professional needs of librarians, documentalists and students. An attempt is made to minutely classify the articles. This experiment, we hope, will throw some light on the many problems of library classification and eventually lead to acceptable solutions.

This issue carries 546 entries of original and informative articles published currently in periodicals in the English, some of the other European and Japanese languages totalling 51.

The arrangement of entries is according to the Colon Classification ed 6, 1963, supplemented by the tentative depth schedules for classification, cataloguing and bibliography published earlier in the Annals, and for book science published recently in Library Science with a slant to Documentation. Slight changes have been made in the use of these schedules. An attempt has been made to give coextensive class numbers to the extent possible. It is proposed, however, to develop finally, elaborate schedules for this purpose, on the basis of our experience in the compilation of this list.

We earnestly hope this feature in the Annals will be received well by the subscribers. Any suggestions to improve the quality of the index will be very welcome and thankfully acknowledged.

Compiled by:

ARORA G K
GUHA B
KAMALA PADMAGIRISWARAN
RAJAN T N

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note: Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

ALA Bulletin [ALA Bull]	59(6, 7, 9)
Annals of Library Science and Documentation [Ann Lib Sci Doc]	12(3)
ASLIB Proceedings [Aslib Proc]	17(7-10)
Assistant Librarian [Asst Libn]	58(7-10)
Australian Library Journal [Aust Lib J]	14(3)
Babel [Babel]	11(3)
Bibliotekar (Belgrade) [Bibliotekar Belgrade]	17(3-4)
Bibliothekar (Leipzig) [Bibliothekar Lpz]	19(1-5, 7-9)
Biblios (Tokyo) [Biblos Tokyo]	16(1-6)
Biblos (Vienna) [Biblos Vienna]	14(1-3)
Book-Mark [Bookmark]	24(9, 10)
British Printer [Brit Print]	78(6-9)
Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France [Bull Bibliotheques France]	10(4, 6-8)
College and Research Libraries [Coll Res Libs]	26(3)
Document Reproductie [Document Reproductie]	2, 3
Dokumentation Fachbibliothek Werks-biicherei [Doc Fach Werksbuch]	13(3, 5)
Gekkan JICST [Gekkan JICST]	8(6-8, 10)
Granthagar [Granthagar]	15(3, 6)
Graphic Arts Monthly [Graphic Arts Mon]	37(4, 6-9)
Herald of Library Science [Herald Lib Sci]	4(3, 4)
IASLIC Bulletin [Iaslic Bull]	10(3)
Indian Librarian [Indian Libn]	20(1, 2)
Industrial Photography [Industr Photogr]	14(7, 8)
International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists: Quarterly Bulletin [Int Ass agric Libn Doc Quart Bull]	10(3)
Journal of Documentation [J Doc]	21(3)
Knihovnik [Knihovnik]	10(5, 7)
Library Association Record [Lib Ass Rec]	67(7, 8)
Library Herald [Lib Herald]	7(4)
Library Journal [Lib J]	90(10, 12-16, 18)
Library Quarterly [Lib Quart]	35(3)
Library Trends [Lib Trends]	13(4), 14(1)
Nachrichten fur Dokumentation [Nachr Dok]	16(2)
Nature [Nature]	207(4994)
New Zealand Libraries [New Zealand Libs]	28(5, 9)
NLL Translations Bulletin [NLL Transls Bull]	7(9-10)
Photo Methods for industry [Photo Meth Industr]	8 No 9 Sec 2
Photographische Korrespondenz [Photogr Korres]	101(9)
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress [Quart J Lib Congress]	22(3, 4)
Quill [Quill]	6(1, 2/3)
Reproduction Methods for Business and Industry [Reprod Meth Business Industr]	5(4, 7-10)
Reproductions Review [Reprod Rev]	15(5-8)
Reprographie [Reprographie]	5(5, 6)
Revue Internationale de la Documentation [Rev Int Doc]	32(3)
Serif [Serif]	2(2, 3)
Special Libraries [Spec Libs]	56(6-8)
Timeless Fellowship [Timeless Fellowship]	2
Toshokan-Kai [Toshokan Kai]	16(5, 6)
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries [Unesco Bull Libs]	19(4)
University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science [Univ Illinois Lib Sch]	No 74
Wilson Library Bulletin [Wilson Lib Bull]	40(1, 2)
Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekswesen [Zbl Bibliothek Lpz]	79(7, 9, 10)

CONTENTS

SUBJECT ENTRIES

z GENERALIA
  a12 National Bibliography 2085-98

1 UNIVERSE OF KNOWLEDGE 2089

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE 2090-37
  2p Conference Proceedings 2090-92
  2w Biography 2092-96
  2 General 2097-133
  2:t Training 2134-36
  2:1 Book selection 2137-38
  2:2 Library Organisation 2139-51
  2:4 Library Cooperation 2152-59
  2:5 Technical Processing 2160-65
  2:51 Classification 2167-2200
  2:55 Cataloguing 2200-08
  2:6 Circulation 2209-19
  2:7 Reference Service 2220-22
  2:8 Administration 2223-37

2:97 DOCUMENTATION 2238-84
  2:97obD Engineering 2254
  2:97obE Chemistry 2254
  2:97obKX332 Fisheries 2256
  2:97obO 111 English literature 2257
  2:97obX:8 Management 2258-59
  2:97obZ Law 2260
  2:97.2- By countries 2261-72
  2:97:f Research 2273-74
  2:97:8K Cost accounting 2275
  2:97:(D6,8) Mechanisation 2276-79
  2:97:(D65,8(B)) Computerising 2280-84

2:(D6,8) MECHANISATION 2285-93

LIBRARY RESOURCES 2294-2301

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY 2301-21
  213561(A) England 2302
  2135925 Czechoslovakia 2303
  21373 United States 2304-21

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY 2322-85
  22 General 2322-24
  22.42- By countries 2325-72
  22:1 Book Selection 2372-74
  22:2 Organisation 2375-76
  22:4 Cooperation 2377
  22:73 Reference Service 2378-79
  22:8 Administration 2380-84
  Library Resources 2385

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY 2386-2432

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY 2433-68
  24a Bibliography 2433
  24p Conference Proceedings 2434
  24 General 2435-42
  24:2 Organisation 2443
  24:5 Technical Processing 2444

SUBJECT ENTRIES

  24:7 Reference Service 2445
  24:8 Administration 2446-47
  242 Industrial Library 2448
  24(z73) Library for American Studies 2449
  24(3, ZYKI) Film Library 2450-52
  24(3, ZYS) Book Library 2453
  24(4) Newspaper Library 2454
  24(A) Science Library 2455-65
  24(NA, 6) Museum Library 2466
  24(V) History Library 2467
  24(V, 8) Government departmental library 2468

264 HOSPITAL LIBRARY 2480

26 LIBRARY FOR A SPECIAL CLASS OF PEOPLE 2469-80

3 BOOK SCIENCE 2483-2509

4 JOURNALISM 2510

63 EXHIBITIONS 2511-12

A NATURAL SCIENCE 2513

D ENGINEERING 2514

J AGRICULTURE 2515

M USEFUL ARTS 2516-71
  M13 Paper making 2516-23
  M141 Type founding 2524-28
  M142 Composition 2529-32
  M143 Printing 2533-50
  M1435 Off-set printing 2551-63
  M145 Ink manufacture 2564
  M15 Book-binding 2565-67
  M16 Publishing 2568-69
  M17 Book selling 2570-71

M95 PHOTOGRAPHY AND REPROGRAPHY 2572-2607

NA ARCHITECTURE 2608-10

NQ PAINTING 2611

O LITERATURE 2612-13

P LINGUISTICS & TRANSLATION 2614-2618

R PHILOSOPHY 2619

T EDUCATION 2620-22

V HISTORY 2623-24

W POLITICAL SCIENCE 2625

X ECONOMICS 2626

Z LAW 2627-28

(a) BIBLIOGRAPHOLOGY 2629-31

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

a GENERALIA, BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12, 2nN INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

a12, 2nN:g EVALUATION

2085 KETKAR N M: Romanization in national bibliographies. Lib Herald 1965, 7 No 4, 223-34.

a12, 5923 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, YUGOSLAVIA

2086 UNGER R: National general bibliography in the Socialist Federative Republic of Yugoslavia. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 565-70.

a12, 677 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, EGYPT

2087 FIRST NATIONAL bibliography of books published in the United Arab Republic. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 4, 3-127.

a12, 937 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, NEW ZEALAND

2088 BAGNALL A G: New Zealand National Bibliography. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 5, 105-109.

1 UNIVERSE OF KNOWLEDGE

2089 MULLER-MUCK H: That the knowledge and art expands and extends. On the threshold of the third ten year period after the war. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 4, 337-40.

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2p LIBRARY CONFERENCE

2p2, N65 INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1965

2p2, N65:g EVALUATION

2090 GANAPATHY K P: Fifteenth I L A Conference and Seminar: an evaluation report. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 228-36.

2091 MUKHERJI D: 15th All India Library Conference at Mysore. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 99-101.

2p73, N65 LIBRARY CONFERENCE, AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1965

2092 HIGHLIGHTS OF the Detroit Conference. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 7, 617-42.

2p8, N65 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA, 1965

2093 THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL Conference, Canberra, 1965, Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 109-10.

2w LIBRARY SCIENCE, BIOGRAPHY

2wM92, 1 SHIYALI RAMAMRITA RANGANATHAN, AUTOBIOGRAPHY

2094 RANGANATHAN S R: A librarian looks back. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 191-7.

2wN01, 2 VERNER W CLAPP ANA

2095 INTERVIEW WITH Verner Clapp. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 2, 150-6.

2wN02 LUTHER H EVANS

2096 CLAPP V W: Profile: Luther H. Evans. Lib J 1965, 90 No 15, 3484-91.

LIBRARY SCIENCE, GENERAL

2097 BOHME R: Problem of literature supply reasonable for the library. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 1, 7-14.

2098 EDWARDS M A: Fair garden and the swarm of beasts. Lib J 1965, 90 No 15, 3379-83.

2099 GIDWANI N N: Libraries and continuing education. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 75-80.

2100 MUKHERJI D: Reading habits in our lives. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 92-5.

2101 SUTTON S C: Random reflections of a librarian. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 22-8.

20aW:5(2) LIBRARY SERVICE in relation to FREEDOM TO READ

2102 BOAZ M: Situation we face. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 470, 476.

2103 GILL T: Freedom to read and religious problems. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 477-83.

2104 De GRAZIA E: Defending the freedom to read in the courts. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 507-15.

2105 McCUNE W: Freedom to read and the political problem. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 500-506.

2106 McNEAL A: Conference background. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 469-70.

2107 MORGAN C Jr: Freedom to read and racial problems. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 484-90.

20aW:5(T) LIBRARY SERVICE in relation to ACADEMIC FREEDOM

2108 JOSEY E J: In defense of academic freedom. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 2, 172-5.

20aY12:4 LIBRARY SERVICE in relation to JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

2109 KVARACEUS W C: Can reading affect delinquency? ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 516-22.

2.2 LIBRARY SCIENCE, INDIA

2110 MARSHALL D N: Purveyors of knowledge; gird up your loins. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 3-10.

2.2, f STUDY CIRCLE

2111 RANGANATHAN S R: Study circle and joy. Lib Herald 1965, 7 No 4, 217-22.

2.213 LIBRARY SCIENCE, MYSORE

2.213. B BANGALORE

2112 HABELL G: Libraries of Bangalore. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 8, 148-52.

2.42 LIBRARY SCIENCE, JAPAN

2113 KATO T: Having drafted the "Desirable standards" for local assembly libraries. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 5, 1-15.

2.42:t TRAINING

2114 MIWA K: Trends in teacher-librarian and its training. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 5, 126-31.

2.53 LIBRARY SCIENCE, FRANCE

2.53:t TRAINING

2115 SALVAN P: National School of Librarianship in Paris. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 4, 202-6.

2.55.9B LIBRARY SCIENCE, EAST GERMANY

2116 RUCKL G: Joint work for reciprocal benefits. Conference of library service. Methodical Institute of European socialistic countries. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1965, 19 No 3, 239-48.

2117 SCHUMANN W: What stays in front of us? Work in respect to perspective plans of library system- a crucial point for the year 1965. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 1, 4-6.

2118 WOLFF H: New literature requirements need new guiding principles. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 9, 922-5.

2.55.9M WEST GERMANY

2119 SCHRAPEL R U: Impressions of the Hall. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 5, 157-72.

2120 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Primary of the upper limits. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 5, 176-7.

2.591 LIBRARY SCIENCE,TURKEY

2121 BORCHARDT D H: Problems of librarianship in Turkey. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 19-29.

2.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2122 MAUR J: Library work in Western Czechia. (Slovak) Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 7, 203-6.

2.5931 LIBRARY SCIENCE,AUSTRIA

2123 HEIM H: Library profession and its recognition. (German). Biblos, Vienna 1965, 14 No 1, 26-7.

2.5(XM2) LIBRARY SCIENCE SOCIALISTIC COUNTRIES

2124 UNGER R Ed: Library education in the European socialistic countries 1-4. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 2, 130-5; No 3, 259-62; No 4, 360-3; No 5, 472-6

2.73 LIBRARY SCIENCE,UNITED STATES

2125 KAISER W H: Inquiring librarian's guide. Lib J 1965, 90 No 12, 2761-65.

2126 MAYERHOFER J: American libraries today. (German) Biblos, Vienna 1965, 14 No 2, 61-80.

2127 POWELL L C: Great land of libraries. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 7, 643-8.

2128 RADFORD F H: National Library Week in America. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 8, 272-5.

2.73:t TRAINING

2129 HARTZ F R: Freshman library orientation: a need for new approaches. Coll Res Libr 1965, 26 No 3, 227-31.

2130 REED S R: Library education report. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 262-65.

2.73,b PROFESSION

2131 STROUT D E, STROUT R B: Sixty-one forty-five in nineteen sixty-four. Lib J 1965, 90 No 12, 2741-49.

2.73,b0aYX in relation to SOCIAL WORK

2132 CLARK K B: Role for librarians in the relevant war against poverty. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 42-7.

2:f LIBRARY SCIENCE, RESEARCH

2133 MALLABER K A: Research in librarianship. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 7, 222-27.

2:t LIBRARY SCIENCE, TRAINING

2134 KRISHNAMACHARI R: Education for librarianship. Indian Libn 1965, 20 No 2, 89-93.

2135 LONG M: Emphasis on educators. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 215-26.

2136 ROTHSTEIN S: Nobody's baby. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2226-27.

2:1 BOOK SELECTION

2:1.73 UNITED STATES

2137 BURRESS L A Jr: Censorship and the public schools. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 491-9.

2138 KENNAN R B: Censorship as seen by other groups. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 523-5.

2:2 LIBRARY ORGANISATION

2139 ARCHER H R: Display and exhibit cases. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 474-80.

2140 Van BUREN M: Design of library furniture. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 388-95.

2141 HILL J D: Map and atlas cases. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 481-87.

2142 JONES J V: Furniture for library offices and staff work areas. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 448-54.

2143 METCALF K D: Furniture and equipment: sizes, spacing, and arrangement. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 488-502.

2144 MULLER R H: Economics of compact book shelving. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 433-47.

2145 POOLE F G: Selection and evaluation of library bookstacks. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 411-32.

2146 POWELL D D: Selecting informal seating for university and college libraries. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 455-60.

2147 PRYCE S D: Materials and construction of library furniture. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 396-410.

2148 SIMONS W W: Choosing audio-visual equipment. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 503-16.

2149 STOTZ D K, WALKER N C: Furniture for the children's area. Lib Trends 1965, 13 No 4, 461-73.

2:2(NA,22) LIBRARY BUILDINGS

2150 SUGAWARA T: Four problems on library building. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 7, 254-7.

2:2(X:513) PUBLICITY

2:2(X:513).73 UNITED STATES

2151 NORTON A: Professional publicity services: A 1965 checklist. Lib J 1965, 90 No 15, 3392-96.

2:4 LIBRARY COOPERATION

2152 ATKIN K W: Library cooperation: a British viewpoint. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 579-80.

2153 NELSON C A, LOGSDON R H, ADAMS S: Library cooperation; panacea or pitfall? Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 571-8.

2154 WILLIAMS G R: Library cooperation - key to greater resources. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 565-70.

2:4. 1 WORLD

2155 SCHICK F L: International Cooperation Year 1965 and library standards. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 388-90.

2:4. 73 UNITED STATES

2156 MARTIN G: Interlibrary cooperation in Missouri. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 2, 166-71.

2:4. 7332 OKLAHOMA

2157 HENKE E M: Interlibrary cooperation in Oklahoma. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 2, 163-5.

2:4. 7351 CALIFORNIA

2158 LEIGH C R: Interlibrary Cooperation in California. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 2, 157-61.

2:4:62 CO-OPERATION, LENDING

2:4:62. 53 FRANCE

2159 NORTIER M: Interlibrary loan in France. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 4, 119-31.

2:5 TECHNICAL PROCESSING

2:5. 42 JAPAN

2160 KOIZAWA M: Technical rationalization on processing. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 9, 392-5

2161 MIYASAKA I: Technique on processing. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 9, 384-7.

2162 YAMAGATA T: JLA textbook on processing. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 9, 388-91.

2:5:f TECHNICAL PROCESSING, RESEARCH

2163 ARTANDI S: Investigation of systems for the intellectual organization of information. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 399-421.
Discussion of Artandi, 422-7.

2:5:(D6, 8) TECHNICAL PROCESSING, MECHANISATION

2164 NAKAJIMA M: On the mechanization of technical processes. Utilizing tools and equipment. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 203-7.

2165 SAKAMOTO T: On the mechanization of technical processes. Prospects for mechanization. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 195-202.

2:51 CLASSIFICATION

2:51g TERMINOLOGY

2166 NEELAMEGHAN A: March of classificatory terminology. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 238-42.

2:51pl INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

2:51pl, N64 ELSINORE CONFERENCE

2167 INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE 2, ELSINORE 1964: Conclusions and recommendations: Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore: Classification research, 544-8.

2168 PARTHASARATHY S: Second International Study Conference on Classification Research, a review. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 3, 151-3.

2:51v CLASSIFICATION, HISTORY

2169 RANGANATHAN S R: Library classification through a century. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 15; 15-35. Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 1-30.

CLASSIFICATION, GENERAL

2170 De GROLIER E: Current trends in theory and practice of classification. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore: Classification research, 9-14.

2171 MILLS J: Classification as an indexing device. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 428-41.
Discussion of Mills, 442-4.

2172 MOHAMED AL-BANHAWI A: Retrospective view of library arrangement. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 6, 16-9, 48.

2173 NEELAMEGHAN A: Promotion of cooperation in classification. (Classification problems. 14). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 3, 216-28.

2174 RANGANATHAN S R: Conflict in classification for document retrieval. (Classification problems. 13). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 3, 202-16.

2175 RICHMOND P A: Contribution toward a new generalized theory of classification. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 39-54.
Discussion of Richmond, 55-64.

2176 ROLLING L: Role of graphic display of concept relationships in indexing and retrieval vocabularies. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 295-320.
Discussion of Rolling, 321-25.

2:510a2:97:(D65, 8) in relation to AUTOMATIC DOCUMENTATION

2177 MEYER-UHLENRIED K H: Classification and automatic documentation. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 326-37.
Discussion of Meyer-Uhlenried, 338-40.

2:51. 2 CLASSIFICATION, INDIA

2:51. 2:f RESEARCH

2178 NEELAMEGHAN A: New developments in classification in India. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 503-23.
Discussion of Neelameghan and Rigby, 540-2.

2:51:(B) MATHEMATICAL CLASSIFICATION

2179 HILLMAN D J: Mathematical classification techniques for non-static document collections, with particular reference to the problem of relevance. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 177-209.
Discussion of Hillman, 210-19.

2:51:(D65, 8(B)) CLASSIFICATION, COMPUTERISING

2180 BORKO H: Research in computer based classification systems. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 220-57.
Discussion of Borko, 258-67.

2181 GARDIN J C: Free classifications and faceted classifications; their exploitation with computers. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 161-8.
Discussion of Gardin, 169-76.

2182 KORNER H G: Short and flexible generic codes for mechanized information retrieval. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 268-88.
Discussion of Korner, 289-91.

2:51917 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION

2183 CORDONNIER G: New method of syllabic coding. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 121-30.

2184 DOBROWOLSKI Z: Notational system with short symbols. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 131-51.

2:51A CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

2:51A:g EVALUATION

2185 DOBROWOLSKI Z: Analysis of classification systems. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 65-80.
Discussion of Dobrowolski and Ranganathan, 94-100.

2:51A2 FACETED SYSTEM

2186 KAULA P N: Faceted classification. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 243-4.

2:51A2,917 NOTATION

2187 TOMAN J: System of faceted classification with a multidimensional mnemonic notation with a classification formula. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 152-7.

2:51A2,9(E5) FACTED SYSTEM, ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

2:51A2,9(E5):(D65,8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2188 FUGMANN R: Experiences with a faceted classification in organic chemistry using computers. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 341-63.
Discussion of Fugmann, 364-67.

2:51A2,9(G) FACETED SYSTEM, BIOLOGY

2:51A2,9(G):(D6,8) MECHANISATION

2189 SCHEELE M: Significance of automation for classification. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 368-77.
Discussion of Scheele, 378-81.

2:51A4 SPECIAL SYSTEMS

2:51A40v5 comparison with GENERAL SYSTEMS

2190 RANGANATHAN S R: General and special classifications. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 81-93.
Discussion of Dobrowolski and Ranganathan, 94-100.

2:51A4,9(F) SPECIAL SYSTEM, CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

2191 KUROSAWA S: Reviewing special classification schemes. 3. Chemical engineering. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 23-29.

2:51M7 DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

2:51M7:g EVALUATION

2192 PARKHI R S: Postview of the review of DC Ed 17. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 214-9.

2:51M7,9(V44) DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, INDIAN HISTORY

2:51M7,9(V44):g EVALUATION

2193 BAL KRISHAN: Dewey Decimal Classification: expansion of its schedule on Indian History. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 220-8.

2:51M9 UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

2:51M9:g EVALUATION

2194 SCHUCHMANN M: Universal Decimal Classification; yesterday, today and tomorrow. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 113-7.
Discussion of Angell and Schuchmann, 118-20.

2:51N LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION

2:51N:g EVALUATION

2195 ANGELL R S: Future of the Library of Congress Classification. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 101-12.
Discussion of Angell and Schuchmann, 118-20.

2:51N3 COLON CLASSIFICATION

2:51N3:g EVALUATION

2196 KAULA P N: Features of an analytico-synthetic classification. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 202-14.

2:51N3:3 COLON CLASSIFICATION, DESIGN

2:51N3:3y7 CASE STUDY

2197 NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Pragmatic approach in the design of a depth classification schedule; a case study. (Classification problems. 10). (Design series. 8). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 55-68.

2:51N3,222 COLON CLASSIFICATION, LEVELS

2:51N3,222:g EVALUATION

2198 RANGANATHAN S R: Array change or level change? Rep by M A Gopinath (Teaching of library science. 2). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 87-95.

2:51N3,9(D9L22) COLON CLASSIFICATION, RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE

2199 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A, GOPINATH M A: Production engineering of reciprocating internal combustion engine; depth classification. (Classification problems. 9). (Design series. 7). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 31-54.

2:51,9(SZ) COLON CLASSIFICATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES

2200 KAMLESWAR NATH, SHER SINGH: Eric de Grolier on C C. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 146-54.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2:55 CATALOGUING

2201 OLDING R K: Mr. Jolley and the subject catalogue. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 135-8.

2:55:t TRAINING

2202 LUBETZKY S: Teaching cataloging. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 255-58.

2:553 CATALOGUING, AUTHOR

2203 BINWAL S C: Concept of author. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 164-9.

2:5533 JOINT AUTHOR

2204 GUNDU RAO D: Category of joint authorship. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 242-3.

2:559F PSEUDONYM

2205 VIRENDRA KUMAR: Pseudonyms in Indian literature: some problems in cataloguing. Lib Herald 1965, 7 No 4, 249-58.

2:55A1 BOOK CATALOGUE

2:55A1. 8 AUSTRALIA

2:55A1. 85 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

2206 DRAKE C L: Some book catalogues in Western Australia. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 121-6.

2:55C5 ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT CATALOGUE

2207 BECK H: Subject catalogue and general groups. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 10, 581-600.

2:55G5 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

2208 VENKATESAN P: Classified catalogue, its components and characteristics. Lib Herald 1965, 7 No 4, 235-48.

2:6 CIRCULATION

2209 KUROSAKI Y: Circulation techniques prevailing in small and medium sized libraries: their future and problems. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 6, 197-201.

2210 SHIBATA T: Circulation techniques in libraries for enterprise. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 6, 202-204.

2211 SHIMIZU S: Remarks on circulation work. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 6, 194-6.

2:6. 42 JAPAN

2212 ITO T: Circulation for individuals in Kamata Library, Tokyo. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 6, 206-211

2:6. 55. 9B EAST GERMANY

2213 BURGEMEISTER B: Streamlining inter-library lending is most important task. Comment on the contribution by Werner Dux. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 403-5.

2214 UNGER W: Attempt at summing up the ZfB discussion on improvement of inter-library lending. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 405-8.

2:6:(B28) CIRCULATION, LIBRAMETRIC STUDY

2215 MUELLER E: Are new books read more than old ones? Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 3, 166-72.

2:6:(D65, 8(B)) CIRCULATION, COMPUTERISING

2216 CAMMACK F M: Remote-control circulation. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 213-18.

2:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

2217 KHANDWALA V K: Role of reference service in a library. Indian Libn 1965, 20 No 2, 85-8.

2218 ODA Y: "The Reference Work" or " Assistance to Readers". (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 9, 396-9.

2219 PORCELLA B: Summary of research on the reading interests and habits of college graduates. Univ Illinois Lib Sch Occ Papers 1964 No 74, 1-41.

2:7:t TRAINING

2220 HELD R E: Teaching reference and bibliography. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 228-33.

2221 SHORES L: We who teach reference. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 238-47.

2:7:t:37 CASE STUDY METHOD

2222 GALVIN T J: Teaching reference with case studies, an interim report. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 234-37.

2:8 ADMINISTRATION

2223 SHANBHOGUE K G: Last phase of stock verification. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 244-7.

2224 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Library management. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 3, 83-4.

2225 SOSKOVA E: Watching the exchange fund, the number of readers and the number of borrowed books. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 152-57.

2:8:g EVALUATION

2226 ROOB H: Analyses and structures. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 10, 600-2.

2:8:(D6, 8) ADMINISTRATION, MECHANISATION

2227 KRIEGER W: New technical equipment at the Deutsche Bucherei. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 424-8.

2:82 ACQUISITION

2:82:(D6, 8) MECHANISATION

2228 COX C C: Mechanized acquisitions procedures at the University of Maryland. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 232-36.

2:824 ACQUISITION, GIFT

2229 SOHAN SINGH: Books program of the Asia Foundation in India. Timeless felloship 1965, 2, 61-64.

2:88 STACK MAINTENANCE

2230 DATTA P K: Preservation and mending of library materials. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 89-91.

2231 FUJITA Y: Book shelf arrangement. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 185-90.

2232 ISHIZUKA E: Book shelf arrangement. A consideration to the Book Number. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 191-4.

2233 S R B: Air raid precautions for libraries in India. Indian Libn 1965, 20 No 2, 73-4.

2:8K COST ACCOUNTING

2234 KAWADA M: Rationalization of the library administration. Cost accounting for the library services. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 161-74.

2:8(X:9) PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

2235 BANERJI B C: Cooperation among library staff. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 6, 191-7.

2:8(X:9Yy5) JOB STANDARDS

2:8(X:9Yy5). 44 INDIA

2:8(X:9Yy5). 44:g EVALUATION

2236 ARTEMIDORUS: Hazards of library job standards. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 170.

2:8(X:9Y52) RECRUITMENT

2:8(X:9Y52). 73 UNITED STATES

2237 RICKING M, BLASINGAME R Jr: Recruitment, a closer look at the network. Lib J 1965, 90 No 12, 2750-51.

2:97 DOCUMENTATION

2238 BARNES R C M: 2. Comparison of some recent surveys. J Doc 1965, 21 No 3, 169-76.

2239 BOTTLE R T: A user's assessment of current awareness services. J Doc 1965, 21 No 3, 177-89.

2240 FISHENDEN R M: 1. Past results and future needs. J Doc 1965, 21 No 3, 163-8.

2241 FRIEDRICH D: Limits of bibliographical control. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 6, 199-202.

2242 KLEMPNER I M: International Advanced Study Institute on Evaluation of Information Retrieval Systems. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 601-2.

2243 KODAIRA K: Standardization of routines for information handling. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 20-22.

2244 MOHRHARDT F E: Documentation; a synthetic science, tr. by Takenchi Hisashi. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 3, 1-11.

2245 NADVORNIK M: Essential bibliographico-informational apparatus. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 147-51.

2246 OGAI A: Some comments on documentation. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 17-20.

2247 PETRICH K: How is information passed on to the user? (German). Nachr Dok 1965, 16 No 2, 47-9.

2248 RIFE C D: 'Working with semi-automatic documentation systems' workshop. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 402-403.

2249 SCHULTZ C K: Toward a national information system. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 403.

2250 STINGL S: Some thoughts special on bibliography and scientific information. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10, No 7, 193-5.

2251 TELL B V: Criteria for evaluating IR systems. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 487-95.
Discussion of Tell, 496-500.

2252 TOWNLEY H M: Problems of information retrieval. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 7, 210-16.

2253 WALIGORA L: Annotation as retrieval agent. 1. Interim statement of a discussion. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 1, 23-30.

2:970bD DOCUMENTATION with bias to ENGINEERING

2254 TAMAOKI M: Overseas reports on engineering industry. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 3 No 3, 23-7.

2:970bE DOCUMENTATION with bias to CHEMISTRY

2:970bE:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2255 De LAET F C R: Coding and recording of chemical flow-sheets for mechanical search. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 3, 91-8.

2:970bKX332 DOCUMENTATION with bias to FISHERIES

2256 GHOSH J S: Documentation in commercial fisheries. (Documentation problems. 3). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 3, 228-52.

2:970bO111 DOCUMENTATION with bias to ENGLISH LITERATURE

2:970bO111:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2257 LEED J, HEMENWAY R: Use of the computer in some recent studies of literary style. Serif 1965, 2 No 2, 16-20.

2:970bX:8 DOCUMENTATION with bias to MANAGEMENT

2258 DUNN S C: Management attitude to information. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 10, 286-96.

2259 ROSS I G: Economic information service for management. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 7, 217-27.

2:970bZ DOCUMENTATION with bias to LAW

2260 HORTY J F: A look at research in legal information retrieval. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 382-93.
Discussion of Horty, 394-6.

2:97. 2 DOCUMENTATION, INDIA

2:97. 2, d, 9N INSDOC

2:97. 2, d, 9N:3 FUNCTIONS

2:97. 2, d, 9N:3(M95) REPROGRAPHY

2261 BERMON M K: Reprography at Insdoc. Repro, Autumn 1965, 30-1.

2:97. 42 DOCUMENTATION, JAPAN

2262 HIROST T: Regional documentation activity in the Shunan area. Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 10, 14-7.

2263 MIZUTANI S: Information storage and analysis of Japanese. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 10-16.

2:97. 495 DOCUMENTATION, KOREA

2:97. 495, g, 9N KORSTIC

2264 TAKAYANAGI T: Visiting the Korea Scientific & Technological Information Center (KORSTIC). (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 7, 17-22.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2:97.53 DOCUMENTATION, FRANCE

2265 LEVY F: Some application of the new techniques of documentation in France. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 6, 193-231.

2266 VIET J: Scientific information exchange service at the 'Maison des sciences de l'Homme'. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 7, 253-60.

2:97.55.9B DOCUMENTATION, EAST GERMANY

2267 JONZECK M: Activation, improvement and new orientation of the information service of the — allgemeinen oeffentlichen Bibliothekar (General public libraries). Place of AOeB in an uniform socialistic training system. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 19 No 1, 15-22.

2:97.58 DOCUMENTATION, RUSSIA

2268 DUX W, SIEWERT T: Symposium on procedures for provision of information, Moscow 10. 6. -14. 6. 1965. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 10, 608-14.

2:97.5923 DOCUMENTATION, YUGOSLAVIA

2269 BROMBERG E: American in a Fez: Technical information in Yugoslavia. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 375-78.

2:97.5923:t TRAINING

2270 BROMBERG E: Education for experts in information: Yugoslavia. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 583-5.

2:97.596 DOCUMENTATION, NETHERLANDS

2:97.596,d,$_a$9N NIDER

2271 KITAMURA K: Activities of the Netherlands Institute for Documentation & Registration (NIDER). (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 7, 13-16.

2:97.73 DOCUMENTATION, UNITED STATES

2272 MATSUDA K: Field reports of information activities in USA. 1. Applied mechanics reviews, Southwest Research Institute. 2. Engineering index, Inc. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 17-22.

2:97:f DOCUMENTATION, RESEARCH

2273 CLEVERDON C W: Testing and evaluation of the operating efficiency of the intellectual stages of information retrieval systems. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 445-56.
Discussion of Cleverdon, 457-65.

2:97:f:(P) application of LINGUISTICS

2274 MELTON J S: Use for the techniques of structural linguistics in documentation research. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 466-80.
Discussion of Melton, 481-6.

2:97:8K DOCUMENTATION, COST ACCOUNTING

2275 WOOSTER H: Post mortems can be fun; the cost analysis of information systems. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 2968-73.

2:97:(D6,8) DOCUMENTATION, MECHANISATION

2276 BELZER J: Punched card system. (Non-conventional methods in document retrieval. 1). (Computer and logic in documentation. 1). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 69-77.

2277 DUX W: Introduction to some problems of mechanical documentation for bibliographical purposes and for libraries. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 553-64.

2278 ERLAM H D: Mechanisation of information storage and retrieval. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 6, 125-39.

2:97:(D6,8).58 RUSSIA

2279 SIEWERT T: INFORGA 65 in Moscow. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 10, 603-8.

2:97:(D65,8(B)) DOCUMENTATION, COMPUTERISING

2280 BELZER J: Computers in documentation. (Non-conventional methods in document retrieval. 3). (Computers and logic in documentation. 3). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 3, 252-9.

2281 HOLST W: Integrated system for mechanical dissemination of scientific and technical information. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 3, 107-11.

2282 MEYER-UHLENRIED K H: Integrated automated documentation system. (German). Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 3, 99-105.

2283 RIGBY M: Standardization for classification in computerized documentation systems. Proc Int Study Conf 2, Elsinore 1964: Classification research, 524-39.
Discussion of Neelameghan and Rigby, 540-2.

2284 SCOTT M D: Principles of digital computer operation. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 6, 139-45.

2:(D6,8) LIBRARY SCIENCE, MECHANISATION

2285 AUTOMATION IN libraries. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 10, 204-5.

2286 BECKER J: Using computers in a new university library. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 823-6.

2287 FEATHERSTONE T: An end and a beginning. AAL Presidential address given at Middlesbrough on 30th June 1965. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 10, 192-202.

2288 KIPP L J: A monster in the library. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 39-43.

2289 MOHAMED EL-HADI M: Philosophy of mechanization in library service. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 6, 26-31.

2290 SCHWEISHEIMER W: Advances in automation in libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 6, 189-90.

2291 STUMMVOLL J: Library of the future; automation. (German). Biblos, Vienna 1965, 14 No 1, 1-13.

2292 STUMMVOLL J: Automation problems. (German). Biblos, Vienna 1965, 14 No 2, 81-95.

2:(D65,8(B)) LIBRARY SCIENCE, COMPUTERISING

2293 HILL G W: Application of computers to library work. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 3, 129-36.

2;75 PAPER BACKS

2;75.8 AUSTRALIA

2;75.81 QUEENSLAND

2294 CAMERON M: Paperbacks in the Thatcher Memorial Library. Quill 1965, 6 No 1, 5-7.

2;Y4 RARE BOOKS

2;Y4:83 MAINTENANCE

2295 BREILLAT P: Rare books section in the library. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 4, 174-94, 201.

2;(ZA2) INDIAN LITERATURE

2;(ZA2):82 ACQUISITION

2;(ZA2):82. 73 UNITED STATES

2296 CRAWFORD J C: American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi and Accessions List India. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 197-202.

2;(ZA(D513)) AUTOMOBILE LITERATURE

2;(ZA(D513)).73 UNITED STATES

2297 BRADLEY J J: Wheelsville, USA. Lib J 1965, 90 No 12, 2752-56.

2;(ZQ) GENERAL BOOKS

2;(ZQ):82 ACQUISITION

2298 INOUE H: Rationalization of acquisition works — from make up orders to registration - Books. (Japanese) Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 175-8.

2;(ZS) PATENTS

2;(ZS). 42 JAPAN

2299 YOSHIFUJI K: Information retrieval in patent offices. Problems on mechanization of patent examining. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 3, 12-16.

2;(ZS):97 PATENTS, DOCUMENTATION

2;(ZS):97:(D65, 8(B)) COMPUTERISING

2300 Te NUYL Th W: "L 'Unite" system; a mechanized documentation system for patents (Non-conventional methods in document retrieval. (4). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 3, 260-27.

2;(ZW) PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

2;(ZW):82 ACQUISITION

2;(ZW):82. 42 JAPAN

2301 HONOKI S: Rationalization of acquisition works-from make up orders to registration- serial publications. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 6, 179-84.

213 NATIONAL LIBRARY

213561(A) NATIONAL LENDING LIBRARY, ENGLAND

2302 BARR K P: Non-standard material at the NLL. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 8, 240-5.

2135925 NATIONAL LIBRARY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2303 ZAVADA V: Prague National and University Library during the war and in the days of our liberation. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 131-4.

21373 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, U. S.

2304 RINGER B A: No place for poetic license; the copyright office at LC. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 2958-63.

21373:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

2305 DEATH OF a President. Lib J 1965, 90 No 14, 3173-6.

21373:8 ADMINISTRATION

2306 ROGERS R D: Administering a giant, an intimate view. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4303-10.

21373:88 MAINTENANCE

2307 EDLUND P E: Continuing quest; care of LC's collections. Lib J 1965, 90 No 15, 3397-402.

21373;Y4 RARE BOOKS

2308 GOFF F R: Gift of Lessing J Rosenwald to the Library of Congress; a bibliographer's survey of the collection, from the 15th through the 18th century. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 170-93.

21373;Y4:82 ACQUISITION

2309 GOFF F R: Rare books. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 209-15.

21373;ZR MAPS

21373;ZR:82 ACQUISITION

2310 RISTOW W W, BAHN C I: Maps. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 216-25.

21373;(1) MANUSCRIPTS

21373;(1):82 ACQUISITION

2311 EATON D S: Manuscripts. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 319-35.

21373;(ZA(O142)) RUSSIAN LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(O142)):82 ACQUISITION

2312 ALLEN R V: Recent Soviet literature in sociology and cultural anthropology. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 246-58.

21373;(ZA(O1442)) SERVIAN LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(O1442)):82 ACQUISITION

2313 PRICE R F: Matica Srpska and Serbian cultural development. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 259-64.

21373;(ZA(O25)) HEBRAIC LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(O25)):82 ACQUISITION

2314 MARWICK L, WEINSTEIN M: Hebraica. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 283-86.

21373;(ZA(O28)) ARABIC LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(O28)):82 ACQUISITION

2315 OGDEN R F, BODURGIL A, HELOU K G, POURHADI I: Near and Middle East. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 274-82.

21373;(ZA(Z49B)) EAST ASIAN LAW LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(Z49B)):82 ACQUISITION

2316 TAO-TAI HSIA: Far Eastern Law. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 384-96.

21373;(ZA(Z49M)) WEST ASIAN LAW LITERATURE

21373:(ZA(Z49M)):82 ACQUISITION

2317 JWAIDEH Z E: Near Eastern and African Law. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 376-83.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(Z541)) SPANISH LAW LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(Z541)):82 ACQUISITION

2318 CLAGETT H L: Las Siete Partidas. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 341-6.

21373;(ZA(Z58)) RUSSIAN LAW LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(Z58)):82 ACQUISITION

2319 JANN E C: Private International Law in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 347-75.

21373;(ZA(Z73)) AMERICAN LAW LITERATURE

21373;(ZA(Z73)):82 ACQUISITION

2320 ZEYDEL W H: American and British Law. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 336-40.

21373:(ZT);597 REFERENCE BOOKS, BALTIC STATES

21373:(ZT);597:82 ACQUISITION

2321 BALYS J P: Baltic encyclopedias and biographical directories. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 270-73.

22 PUBLIC LIBRARY

2322 ANIS KHURSHID: Public library and the development of its purpose. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 65-74.

2323 GANAPATHY K P: Public library in a changing society. Indian Libn 1965, 20 No 2, 65-71.

2324 SPENCER M D: Reading center for adults in the public library. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 78-9.

22. 42 PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAPAN

2325 ISHIZUKA M: Cooperation between community centers and prefectural public libraries. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 5, 144-51.

22. 42. T TOKYO

2326 NAGAI N: Problems of the public libraries in metropolitan Tokyo. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 68-75.

22. 53 PUBLIC LIBRARY, FRANCE

22. 53. V VIRE

2327 LESAGE H: New municipal library of Vire. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 4, 133-8.

22. 55. 9B PUBLIC LIBRARY, EAST GERMANY

2328 DIETZE J: Position and function of state libraries and university libraries in the uniform library system. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 545-8.

2329 FROHLICH G: Some problems of integrating specialized libraries into the uniform library system of the GDR. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 548-52.

2330 HOFMANOVA D: We have visited the regional public library in Suhl [German Democratic Republic]. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 157-59.

2331 KURSCHER K: General impression; positive thoughts on the "Basic traits of uniform library system". (German). Bibliothekar. Lpz 1965, 19 No 4, 341-4.

2332 MARKS E: Development of a library system. Opening talk of the discussion on the lay out of "Basic traits of the uniform library system. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1965, 19 No 3, 232-8.

2333 REBLIN B: Problems of the general public libraries in the field of information. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1965, 461-71.

2334 WOLFF H: Considerations towards the work of territorial libraries and the function of the central libraries, a discussion. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1965, 19 No 4, 353-6.

2335 ZENKER H: Visible in contours. Contribution towards the layout of the "Basic traits of the uniform library system of German Democratic Republic". (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965 19 No 4, 345-52.

22. 55. 9B. B EAST BERLIN

2336 WERNER H: Public libraries in East Berlin. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 21-6.

22. 55. 9M PUBLIC LIBRARY, WEST GERMANY

2337 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Public libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 6, 197-3.

2338 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Utility of community libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 3, 79-80.

22. 55. 9M. B WEST BERLIN

2339 STEINBERG H: Public libraries in West Berlin. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 27-31.

22. 55. 9M. H HAMBURG

2340 JOERDEN R: Public libraries in the Hamburg metropolitan area. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 32-9.

22. 56 PUBLIC LIBRARY, GREAT BRITAIN

2341 HARRISON K C: Public libraries in Great Britain. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 4, 107-18.

22. 561 PUBLIC LIBRARY, ENGLAND

2342 BILL A: Patterns of public library service, a new approach. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 9, 172-4.

22. 561. L LIVERPOOL

2343 CHANDLER G: Public libraries of the Liverpool metropolitan area. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 60-7.

22. 56124 LONDON

2344 GARDNER F M, TAYLOR W A: Public libraries of Greater London. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 102-16.

22. 571 PUBLIC LIBRARY, SWEDEN

22. 571. S STOCKHOLM

2345 HORNWALL G: Public libraries in Greater Stockholm. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 47-53.

22. 5925 PUBLIC LIBRARY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2346 ARTISEVICH V: Fraternal friendship between librarians of our countries. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 137-38.

2347 IRMLER J: We are seeking a way of achieving a better quality of work in libraries. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 142-47.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2348 HUSEK J: 20th anniversary of our liberation towards a still quicker progress in our librarianship. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 129-30.

2349 TICHY A: Our people's librarianship after twenty years. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 139-40.

22. 5931 PUBLIC LIBRARY, AUSTRIA

22. 5931. V VIENNA

2350 MULLER R: Problems of the public libraries of Vienna. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 40-6.

22. 5932 PUBLIC LIBRARY, HUNGARY

2351 SCHADWILL K: Visit to Hungarian open access libraries. (German). Bibliothekar, Lpz 1965, 5 No 456-60.

22. 595 PUBLIC LIBRARY, POLAND

22. 595. W WARSAW

2352 BURSOWA F, KOZIOL C: Public library problems in Warsaw. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 14-20.

22. 5961 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BELGIUM

22. 5961. B BRUSSELS

2353 Van BELLAIENGH G: Public libraries in the Brussels metropolitan area. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 54-9.

22. 63 PUBLIC LIBRARY, SOUTH AFRICA

22. 63. J JOHANNESBURG

2354 SMITH A H: Public libraries of Johannesburg. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 7-13.

22. 73. PUBLIC LIBRARY, UNITED STATES

2355 BATCHELOR E A Jr: Century of progress. Lib J - 1965, 90 No 12, 2757-60.

2356 BOB M L: Chautauqua-Chattaraugus Library System. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 9, 269-73.

2357 MAY P: Library hootenanny. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 10, 308-309.

2358 MOHRHARDT C M: Nation's new leader among convention cities. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 547-51.

22:7311 NEW YORK

2359 HASEMEIER A C, ANDERSON P G: Mid-York Library System. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 10, 301-306.

2360 STEVENS F A: Public and school librarians: Partners in education. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 9, 261-63.

2361 TUCKER H W, HENNESSY M L: Queens Borough Public Library at work with the schools. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 7, 649-52.

22. 7311. N NEW YORK CITY

2362 GODFREY J O: Public libraries in the New York metropolitan area. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 95-101.

22. 7351 CALIFORNIA

22. 7351. L LOS ANGELES

2363 HAMILL H L: Metropolitan library problems of the Los Angeles area. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 83-94.

22. 7353 OREGON

2364 TIDWELL R, WISEBLOOD E: Oregon plan. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3686-9.

22. 7381 MICHIGAN

22. 7381. D DETROIT

2365 DETROIT PUBLIC Library. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 556-8.

2366 ULVELING R A: Metropolitan areas growing and under stress: Situation of the Detroit Public Library. Lib Trends 1965, 14 No 1, 76-82.

22. 7381. D:(D6, 8) MECHANISATION

2367 MOHRHARDT C M: Automation in the Detroit Public Library. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 829-33.

22. 7385 MASACHUSETTS

2368 MANTHORNE J: Age of the acronym. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 84-6.

22. 8 PUBLIC LIBRARY, AUSTRALIA

22. 81 QUEENSLAND

2369 WRIGHT S: Mount ISA Shire Library. Quill 1965, 6 No 1, 3-4.

22. 81. B BRISBANE

2370 MUIR R: Brisbane Municipal Library Service. Quill 1965, 6 No 1, 14-15.

22. 937 PUBLIC LIBRARY, NEW ZEALAND

2371 HEKAU M M: Niue Public Library. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 196-7.

2372 MALCOLM I W: Napier, the change to free and rental. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 5, 101-104.

22:1 PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

2373 CUSHMAN J: Hidden persuaders in book selection. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3553-8.

22:1. 73 UNITED STATES

2374 BACH H: Clear and present danger; the books - or the censors? Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3681-5.

22:2 PUBLIC LIBRARY ORGANISATION

22:2. 55. 9B EAST GERMANY

2375 SCHUMANN I: Library racks are still not rural libraries. Problem of accommodation and equipment. (German). Bibliothekar Lpz 1965, 19 No 3, 249-59.

22:2:(Z) LIBRARY LEGISLATION

22:2:(Z). 73 UNITED STATES

2376 LATEST ON library legislation. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 778-9.

22:4 PUBLIC LIBRARY, CO-OPERATION

22:4. 5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2377 LIPOVSKY J: Czechoslovak-Soviet cooperation in librarianship. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 134-36.

22:7 PUBLIC LIBRARY, REFERENCE SERVICE

22:7.73 UNITED STATES

2373 MacDONALD B: Libraries and literacy activities. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 48-50

22:7(M95) PUBLIC LIBRARY, PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES

22:7(M95).937 NEW ZEALAND

2379 ERWIN R N: Photographic facilities in New Zealand libraries. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 5, 110-115.

22:8 PUBLIC LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

22:8.73 UNITED STATES

2380 GELLER W S: Gauging progress. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3559-62.

2381 JONES W: Administrative conscience. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3539-41.

2382 NYREN K: Trustees in the age of consensus. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3550-2.

22:8E PUBLIC LIBRARY, BUDGET

22:8E.73 UNITED STATES

2383 HAMILL H L: Numbers game. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3563-7.

22:8(X:9) PUBLIC LIBRARY, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

2384 FRANKLIN R D: Personnel primer: a topical index to library teamwork. Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3542-9.

22;(ZA(V,9A)) PUBLIC LIBRARY, LOCAL HISTORY LITERATURE

22;(ZA(V,9A)):1 BOOK SELECTION

2385 O'KEEFFE M: Local history in local libraries. Quill 1965 6 No 1, 21-2.

23 ACADEMIC LIBRARY

23:2 ORGANISATION

23:2.73 UNITED STATES

2386 ELLSWORTH R E: Legislature is not convinced. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2199-2203.

232 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

232.2 INDIA

2387 GOIL N K: Higher secondary school library; needed a policy for development, few suggestions for Fourth Plan period. Lib Herald 1965, 7 No 4, 259-77.

232.42 JAPAN

2388 MUROFUSHI T: New school library programs. (Japanese). Toshokan-Kai 1965, 16 No 5, 132-43.

232.73 UNITED STATES

2389 "FIRST WORK of these times" Lib J 1965, 90 No 16, 3671-3.

2390 GAVER M V: Knapp school libraries project. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 806-9.

232.8 AUSTRALIA

2391 DARLING K: Jungwirth report and school libraries. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 139-40.

232.81 QUEENSLAND

2392 WEST A: All Hallows' School Library. Quill 1965, 6 No 2-3, 22-6.

232:4 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY, CO-OPERATION

232:4.73 UNITED STATES

232:4.7324 FLORIDA

232:4.7324.M MIAMI

2393 MCLNTYRE J P: Library cooperation in Dade County. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 540-2.

232:7 SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARY, REFERENCE SERVICE

232:7.73 UNITED STATES

2394 TRIPP M, SVERDLIK J, KROHN M L: One up in the library, a triptych on reference skills. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4514-22.

233 COLLEGE LIBRARY

233.8 AUSTRALIA

233.81 QUEENSLAND

2395 KNOX J: Are crocodiles permitted in the library? Quill 1965, 6 No 2-3, 12-22.

233.937 NEW ZEALAND

2396 BARRY R: Roman Catholic Libraries in Dunedin: Holy Cross College. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 184-5.

2397 BELL S I: Knox College Library, Dunedin. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 173-8.

2398 CURNOW J H T: Kinder Library, St. John's College, Auckland. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 187-95.

2399 JAMIESON D G: Selwyn College Library, Dunedin. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 179-83.

2400 MULRENNAN F: Catholic Centre Library. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 8, 185-6.

233:7 COLLEGE LIBRARY, REFERENCE SERVICE

233:71 INITIATION OF FRESHMEN

233:71:(D65,45) use of TELEVISION

233:71:(D65,45).7351 CALIFORNIA

2401 BROWN C M: TV or the herded tour. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2214-18.

233:8 COLLEGE LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

233:8.2 INDIA

2402 REGE S S: Administrative problems of college libraries. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 99-110.

233:82 COLLEGE LIBRARY, ACQUISITION

2403 THOMAS B: Scholarship on a budget. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2209-14.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

233(J) AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE LIBRARY

233(J).937 NEW ZEALAND

2404 CAMPBELL M G: Massey Campus Library. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 9, 217-9.

234 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

234. 1(Y:4:6) DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

2405 ASHEIM L E: University libraries in developing countries. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 795-802.

234. 281 DELHI

234. 281'N65t4 SURVEY

234. 281'N65t4:g EVALUATION

2406 KESAVAN B S: Carl white report, editorial. Ann Lib Sci Doc 1965, 12 No 3, 119-28.

234. 42 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAPAN

2407 IKEDA M: Nippon-Fukushi University Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 7, 264-5.

2408 KOYA S: Nanzan University Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 9, 404-5.

2409 TAKEI G: Furukawa Library, Nagoya University Library. (Japanese). Toshokan Zasshi 1965, 59 No 6, 217-219.

234. 53 FRANCE

234. 53. B BORDEAUX

2410 GUINARD J: New science section of the library of the University of Bordeaux. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 8, 293-308.

234. 53. R ROUEN

2411 LAURENT P: University Library of Rouen. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 7, 261-9.

234. 575 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, FINLAND

234. 575. H HELSINKI

2412 GENZEL P: Finnish libraries, in particular the Helsinki University Library. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 513-30.

234. 5925 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

234. 5925. B BRATISLAVA

2413 LUCHENICHOVA E: On the revision of the library funds in the Commensky University of Bratislava. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10, No 7, 208-11.

234. 6 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, AFRICA

234. 654 NIGERIA

234. 654. I IBADAN

2414 HARRIS J: Ibadan University Library. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 8, 253-63.

234. 73 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, U.S.

2415 BERGEN D: Librarianship and the social sciences at Syracuse University. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 248-54.

2416 HAMLIN A T: Visiting bookmen in France. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 815-8.

234. 73, b PROFESSION

2417 MULLER R H: Principles governing the employment of non-professional personnel in university libraries. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 225-6.

234. 8 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, AUSTRALIA

2418 RADFORD N A: Recreational reading of university students. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 146-50.

2419 WATERS D: Education explosion, some problems for Australian university libraries. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 126-9.

234. 937 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, NEW ZEALAND

2420 TURNER A E: The Library: Massey University of Manawatu. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 9, 209-16.

234:55C5 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, ALPHBETICAL SUBJECT CATALOGUE

234:55C5. 55. 9B EAST GERMANY

2421 EWERT G: Subject catalogue reform at Rostock University Library. (German). ZBibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 409-18.

234:62 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, LENDING

2422 COX J R: Lending research library. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2219-25.

234:8 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

2423 VOIGT M J, TREYZ J H: New campuses program. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2204-2208.

234:8. 55. 9M WEST GERMANY

2424 SICHELSCHMIDT G: Departmental system in the University Libraries. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 5, 173-5.

234:82 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, ACQUISITION

2425 PRAKASARAO P S: Book selections and acquisition process in university libraries. Indian Libn 1965, 20 No 2, 75-9.

234:82. 7351 CALIFORNIA

2426 SILVER Cy H: Multi-campus distribution of purchased libraries. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 241-49.

236 RESEARCH LIBRARY

2427 ADAMS S: Scientific revolution and the research library, tr. by Masav Yoshida. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 4, 1-11.

236. 73 UNITED STATES

2428 DOWNS R B: Current problems confronting American research libraries. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 31-8.

236:2 RESEARCH LIBRARY, ORGANISATION

236:2. 73 UNITED STATES

2429 WILLIAMS G: Center for research libraries; its organization and programs. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 2947-51.

236:4 RESEARCH LIBRARY, CO-OPERATION

2430 HENKLE H H: Cooperation on a regional level: centre for research libraries. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 8, 581-3.

236:(D6, 8) RESEARCH LIBRARY, MECHANISATION

2431 LOH G: Present situation and possibilities to use manual punched cards in research libraries. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 385-403.

236;(ZA(V791)) RESEARCH LIBRARY, SOUTH AMERICAN HISTORY LITERATURE

236;(ZA(V791)). 7376 ILLINOIS

236;(ZA(V791)). 7376. C CHICAGO

236;(ZA(V791)). 7376. C:g EVALUATION

2432 COALE R P: Evaluation of a research library collection: Latin-American Colonial History at the Newberry. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 3, 173-84.

24 SPECIAL LIBRARY

24a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2433 WILSON T: Special librarianship: a semi-annual survey of the literature. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 7, 126-32.

24p CONFERENCE

24p73, N65 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION, UNITED STATES, 1965

2434 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION: Annual convention 56; proceedings, reports of officers and representatives. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 379-86.

SPECIAL LIBRARY, GENERAL

2435 RANDALL G E: Special library standards, statistics, and performance evaluation. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 379-86.

24. 42 JAPAN

2436 OKABE S: How special libraries should be -- On visiting libraries in Europe and America. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 1, 5-9.

24. 55. 9M WEST GERMANY

2437 BAER H: Advantage and utilisation of a special library. (German). Nachr Dok 1965, 16 No 2, 50-6.

2438 KLUTH R: Technical Information Library. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 5, 147-9.

24. 55. 9M, g, 9N ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES

2439 REICHARDT G: ASpB: Association of Special Libraries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 391-92.

24. 575 SPECIAL LIBRARY, FINLAND

2440 ELLSWORTH R C: Research libraries in Finland. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 3, 149-65.

24. 677 SPECIAL LIBRARY, EGYPT

2441 SHABAN KHALIFA A: Specialized library service: a new phenomena in contemporary library trends. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1965, 6 No 6, 32-5.

2442 SHABAN KHALIFA A: Study on a proposed specialized library for business and Technology. 2. Planning and furniture. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 6, 35-40.

24:2(X:8N) SPECIAL LIBRARY, PUBLIC RELATION

2443 HINDSON R: Public relations; how to create mutual understanding between an industrial information service and its clientele. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 9, 260-8.

24:5 SPECIAL LIBRARY, TECHNICAL PROCESSING

24:5. 42 JAPAN

2444 MORI K: Problems in the processing of library materials, principally with reference to special libraries. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 6, 1-9.

24:7 SPECIAL LIBRARY, REFERENCE SERVICE

24:7. 42 JAPAN

2445 NAGASAWA M: Reference activities in a special library. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 2, 1-13.

24:8 SPECIAL LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

24:8. 561 ENGLAND

2446 PAGE B S: Library provison for undergraduates in England. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 219-22.

24:8. 73 UNITED STATES

2447 McCARTHY S A: In the United States. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 222-24.

242 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY

242:7 REFERENCE SERVICE

242:7(M95) REPROGRAPHIC SERVICE

242:7(M95). 561 ENGLAND

242:7(M95). 56114 HERTFORDSHIRE

2448 WRIGHT G H: Reprography aids Hertis in its bibliographic service to education and industry. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 7, 215-21.

24(z73) LIBRARY FOR AMERICAN STUDIES

24(z73). 216 ANDHRA PRADESH

24(z73). 216. H HYDERABAD

2449 DAWES Z H: Struggle for bibliographical control at the ASRC-library. Timeless fellowship 1965, 2, 45-60.

24(3, ZYK1) FILM LIBRARY

2450 BARTON B: Genealogical society coordinates worldwide microfilming project. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 44-45, 60-61.

2451 SCHEFFEL W: Storing, arranging, locating and finding in microfilm archives. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 6, 123-5.

2452 WOCHELE U: Storing arranging, locating and finding of filmed drawings. (German). Reprographic 1965, 5 No 6, 126-8.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

24(3,ZYS) SOUND BOOK LIBRARY

24(3,ZYS).73 UNITED STATES

24(3,ZYS).7381 MICHIGAN

2453 VINCENT G R: Sound of history. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4282-90.

24(4) NEWSPAPER LIBRARY

2454 ZIMMERMAN P J: Libraries behind the news. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4291-5.

24(A) SCIENCE LIBRARY

2455 SMITH F H: Scientific society and its library. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 8, 154-5.

24(A).55.9M WEST GERMANY

24(A).55.9M:t TRAINING

2456 WILHELM G: Professional of scientific librarian. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 6, 191-2.

24(A).56 SCIENCE LIBRARY, GREAT BRITAIN

2457 BRDICKOVA E: Some notes on the English scientific libraries. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 7, 198-201.

24(A).73 SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNITED STATES

24(A).7311 NEW YORK

2458 BRODERICK M: Facts in a hurry. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 10, 298-300.

24(A).73:t TRAINING

2459 SHILLING C W: Special training program for science librarians. J Educ Librnship 1965, 5 No 4, 270-72.

24(A):1 SCIENCE LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

2460 CROWTHER G: Stockbuilding for the information needs of research scientists. Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 8, 155-9.

24(A):8 SCIENCE LIBRARY, ADMINISTRATION

2461 CHAPMAN T S: Cost of materials for the science library. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 386-87.

24(CM96) RADIO ACTIVE LIBRARY

24(CM96).73 UNITED STATES

2462 CAMMACK F M: Radio active library. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4300-2.

24(F) TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY

24(F).8 AUSTRALIA

24(F).81 QUEENSLAND

2463 SUBMISSION ON library facilities for the Institute of Technology. Quill 1965, 6 No 1, 8-13.

24(L) MEDICAL LIBRARY

24(L).56 GREAT BRITAIN

24(L).56:t TRAINING

2464 MANWARING L C G: Medical librarianship; a plan for future training. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 8, 264-8.

24(L).73 MEDICAL LIBRARY, UNITED STATES

24(L).7311 NEW YORK

2465 MOON E: A day at the medical library center of New York. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 2952-7.

24(NA,6) MUSEUM LIBRARY

24(NA,6).73 UNITED STATES

24(NA,6).7311 NEW YORK

2466 HUMPHRY J III: New Thomas J Watson Library at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 393-99.

24(V) HISTORY LIBRARY

24(V).73 UNITED STATES

24(V).7311 NEW YORK

2467 DUBOIS P Z: Myth of the historical society library. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4279-81.

24(V,8) GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARY

24(V,8).73 UNITED STATES

2468 GARTLAND H J: Three-dimensional program, the VA library service. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4296-9.

261 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

2469 WOJCIECHOWSKA M: Their improbable treasure. Lib J 1965, 90 No 18, 4511-2.

261.5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2470 MALEK R: Amongst young readers: from the experiences of Czechoslovak librarians. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 4, 195-8.

261.73 UNITED STATES

2471 HAVILAND V: Serving those who serve children; a National Reference Library of children's books. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 301-16.

2472 PHILPOTT E E: Once upon a time. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 9, 810-4.

2473 SULLIVAN P: In full swing. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2328-30.

261.7312 PENNSYLVANIA

2474 CROSBY A: Library school at Liberty Bell. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2334-35.

261.7351 CALIFORNIA

2475 STURM P M: Theory of maximum use. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2341.

261.8 AUSTRALIA

261.81 QUEENSLAND

2476 SCOTT E: Children's Book Week. Quill 1965, 6 No 2-3, 4-6.

261.84 SOUTH AUSTRALIA

2477 BUICK B: Children's library services in South Australia. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 115-8.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

261:1 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY, BOOK SELECTION

2478 BRODERICK D M: Twelve-year-old "adult" reader. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2321-27.

2479 HORNER M: Fallen idol. Bookmark 1965, 24 No 9, 264-68.

264 HOSPITAL LIBRARY

264. 571 SWEDEN

2480 KELLNER B: Hospital libraries in Sweden. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 4, 207-9.

297 PRIVATE LIBRARY

297. 73 UNITED STATES

2481 ROSENWALD L J: Mirror of the collector. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 160-69.

2482 ZIGROSSER C: So wide a net; a curator's view of the Lessing J Rosenwald collection, 17th to the 20th century. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 22 No 3, 194-205.

3 BOOK SCIENCE

3, 91 BY QUALITY

3, 915 SEX APPEAL

3, 915 :5 CENSORSHIP

2483 LACY D: Censorship and obscenity. ALA Bull 1965, 59 No 6, 471-6.

3, Za BOOK SCIENCE, BY STANDARD

3, Zc CHILDREN

2484 SIMON M L: Crickets, raccoons, and writers. Lib J 1965, 90 No 10, 2336-37.

3, ZA BOOK SCIENCE, BY KIND OF WORK

3, ZW1 PERIODICAL

2485 U.S. PERIODICALS: Cost indexes for 1965. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 2964-5.

3, ZW3 SERIALS

2486 U.S. SERIAL SERVICES. Lib J 1965, 90 No 13, 1966-7.

3, ZW8 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

3, ZW8. 42 JAPAN

2487 JAPAN. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY LIBRARY, Ministry of -. Publications of the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 3, 12-21.

2488 JAPAN. INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY, Agency of -. Publications of the Agency of Industrial Science and Technology Library. (Japanese) Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 2, 14-8.

2489 JAPAN. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INDUSTRY LIBRARY, Ministry of -. Publications of the Ministry of International Trade and Industry. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 4, 12-22.

2490 JAPAN. NATIONAL POLICE AGENCY LIBRARY. Publications of the National Police Agency. (Japan). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 22.

2491 JAPAN. SUPREME COURT LIBRARY: Publications of the Supreme Court. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 6, 10-23.

31 AUTHOR ART

31, Za BY STANDARD

31, Zc CHILDREN

2492 McCALLUM A: Writing for children, a seminar conducted by the Children's Book Council of Canberra, May 6 1965. New Zealand Libs 1965, 28 No 9, 225-8.

31, Zj ILLITERATE

31, Zj. 73 UNITED STATES

2493 ALLEN R E: Materials for the illiterate. Follet program. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 59-60.

2494 BOUTWELL W D: Motivating the slow learner. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 75-7.

2495 CORTRIGHT R W: Materials for the illiterate. Laubach method. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 51-4.

2496 GOODMAN H: Materials for the illiterate. Woods in color. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 62-3.

2497 LUKE R A: Materials for the illiterate. Operation alphabet. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 54-6.

2498 MALONE J R: Materials for the illiterate. Unifon system. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 63-5.

2499 ROBINSON M: Materials for the illiterate. Holt series. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 4 No 1, 56-8.

2500 TEAGUE A F: Materials for the illiterate. Learning core. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 60.

2501 WILLEY L: Materials for the illiterate. Reading in high gear. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 61.

31, Zk NEO LITERATE

31, Zk, 73 UNITED STATES

2502 O'BRIEN K L: Books for adults beginning to read. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 66-70.

38 EDITOR-CRAFT

38, zt BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCE

38, zty5 STANDARD

2503 RANGANATHAN S R, NEELAMEGHAN A: Single-volumed simple book: Standards for bibliographical reference. (Standards series. 1). (Bibliographical reference. 1). Lib Sci Slant Doc 1965, 2 No 1, 78-86.

38, N EDITOR-CRAFT, INDEX

2504 JICST STUDY GROUP: Preliminary experiments and problems of indexing using link and role. Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 3-11.

38, Nv HISTORY

2505 WITTY F J: Early indexing techniques; a study of several book indexes of the fourteenth, fifteenth, and early sixteenth centuries. Lib Quart 1965, 35 No 3, 141-8.

38, (A)-NCIT SCIENCE CITATION INDEX

2506 GARFIELD E: Science citation index; answers to frequently asked questions. Rev Int Doc 1965, 32 No 3, 112-6.

38,(E)-N CHEMISTRY, INDEX

2507 JICST STUDY GROUP: Experiments and problems of indexing by "Subject Entries list of Chemical Abstrats of Japan". Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 10, 5-13.

2508 JICST STUDY GROUP: Methods of subject analysis. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 7, 3-12.

2509 JICST STUDY GROUP: Subjects indexing of chemical literature. 3. Experiment using thesaurus. (Japanese). Gekkan Jicst 1965, 8 No 6, 3-9.

4 JOURLALISM

4xM65 WORKS OF RAMANANDA CHATTOPADHYAY

4xM65a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2510 CHATTERJI T, MANDAL S K: Ramananda Chattopadhyay (1865-1943), a bibliography. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 198-208.

63 EXHIBITIONS

63(2) LIBRARY SCIENCE

63(2). 55. 9B EAST GERMANY

63(2). 55. 9B. L LEIPZIG

2511 MOBUS R: Library technics at Jubilee Leipzig Fair. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 429-32.

63(3) EXHIBITIONS, BOOKS

63(3). 55. 9B EAST GERMANY

2512 FUNKE F: Permanent exhibition of the German book and script museum reopened. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 7, 418-23.

A NATURAL SCIENCE

Aa BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aa3W GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Aa3W, 5925 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

2513 BUKOVSKY J: Edition of methodical leaflets of the State technical books. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 7, 206-8.

D ENGINEERING

D65 ELECTRONICS

D65, 8(B) COMPUTOR

D65, 8(B)0b2 FOR LIBRARIANS

2514 PREIBISH A: Basic facts of data processing. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 141-5.

J AGRICULTURE

Ja BIBLIOGRAPHY

2515 AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, WAGENINGEN: New agricultural bibliographies. Int Ass agric Libn Doc Quart Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 107-57.

M13 PAPER MAKING

2516 DAY F T: Surface finish and finishing processes on paper and board. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 8, 110, 112, 114.

2517 BUREAU W H: Paper, newsprint for web-offset. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 6, 90, 92, 94.

2518 BUREAU W H: Papers for gravure printing. 1. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 7, 90, 92, 94, 118.

2519 BUREAU W H: Papers for gravure printing. 2. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 8, 114, 116.

2520 BUREAU W H: Safety papers. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 9, 114, 116, 164.

2521 BUREAU W H: Vegetable parchment, unique paper. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 4, 96, 98, 100.

2522 HUNDER R A: Carbonless papers. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 6, 50, 52.

2523 RODNEY J: Viewpoint on paper wastage. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 7, 71-72.

M141 TYPE FOUNDING

2524 HARTSUCH P J: Plastic plate for newspapers. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 8, 46-49, 59.

2525 HUTCHINGS R S: Trends in typography 1. Background to the present. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 8, 94-8, 100, 102.

2526 HUTCHINGS R S: Trends in typography 2. Influences between the two world wars. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 9, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124.

2527 LUCKETT R: Our experience with the new TI plate. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 6, 50-53, 61.

M141. 53 FRANCE

2528 HUTCHINGS R S: France: the cradle of modern face types. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 6, 98-103.

M142 COMPOSITION

2529 ARNETT S E: Impact of computer composition on lithography. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 9, 36-40, 154.

2530 HOLLISTER B: Listing aspects of cold type. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 6, 40-45.

2531 HOLLISTER B: Preparing copy for the camera. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 7, 46-48, 50, 52.

2532 MACREADY A: Where today means tomorrow. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 6, 46-49.

M143 PRINTING

M143v HISTORY

M143v5931 AUSTRIA

2533 KELBITSCH F: Cross section through the history of printing of Styria from 1559 to 1806. (German). Bibliogr Vienna 1965, 14 No 3, 123-31.

PRINTING, GENERAL

2534 DENNY R S: Roll stock, duplicators link up. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 6, 21-23.

2535 FLAGSTAD E F: Diazo, business systems tool. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 7, 30-32, 34, 62.

2536 GAETJENS H: Electrostatic printing and the package designer. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 5, 28-30.

2537 HALPERN B R: Engineering aproach to stripping. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 9, 41-43, 153-54.

2538 HARTSUCH P J: Dampen-orr, another solution to lithographic dampening. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 7, 78, 80, 82, 84.

2539 HOCK J: Magazine publishers discuss the possibilities of computer control. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 8, 86-9.

2540 HOLLANDER M: Get the right wash, not the white wash. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 10, 52.

2541 HOW TO sell your services to your company. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 24, 26.

2542 PICARELLO C V: Platemaking bottleneck broken. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 6, 46, 49.

2543 REMMEL R R: Computers and the forms printer. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 4, 48-51.

2544 SCHWANECKE E: International exhibition of art-printing Leipzig 1965. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 10, 614-8.

2545 SINEK R H: Consecutive MICR numbering. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 6, 58-60.

2546 UTT G C: OCR: Next step after the computer. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 10, 50-51, 104-105.

2547 WASSELL J L: Additive colour printing. Photo Meth Industr 1965, 8 No 9 Sec 2, 16-17, 28.

2548 WILLIAMS P: Engravers face the demand for colour. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 8, 90-3.

M143. 53 FRANCE

2549 BLUHM A: French printing revolution. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 6, 82-3, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93.

M143. 55 GERMANY

2550 JASPERT W P: Printing trends in the GDR. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 7, 88-91.

M1435 OFF-SET PRINTING

2551 BAILEY B P, BEATTY J L: New concepts in the paper offset master field. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 10, 42-3, 58, 70-1.

2552 FOSTER C H: Wet and dry litho in register. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 9, 82, 84, 86, 88.

2553 FRIEND M N: Putting static to work in the litho plant. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 10, 34, 36, 105.

2554 HANFORD F: Nielsen litho goes colonial. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 5, 27.

2555 HARTSUCH P J: Survey of litho plates. 1. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 9, 72, 74, 76, 78, 206.

2556 HOLLISTER B: Finishing operations: How many can you do profitably? Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 5, 21-23, 25.

2557 HOW TO type direct image masters. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 32-3.

2558 MARSDEN P: Ensuring thorough cleaning of offset-litho rollers and blankets. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 7, 96-99.

2559 PETRYCKI J: Paper & ink for the offset press. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 10, 44-5.

2560 SHAIFER N: Scanner vs. camera. 'Which is better for color separations?' Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 5, 35-36.

2561 STITELER R: Drying of offset inks. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 6, 39-41.

M1435. 73 UNITED STATES

M1435. 7384 CONNECTICUT

2562 BULKELEY W H: Connecticut printers. Mod Lithogr 1965, 33 No 10, 30-32.

M1435:t OFF-SET PRINING, TRAINING

2563 BAILEY R C: Advanced craft training. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 8, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 118.

M145 INK MANUFACTURE

2564 LEHMAN E B: Give ink a fair trial before you perform kitchen chemistry. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 5, 80, 82.

M1 5 BOOK-BINDING

2565 BINDERY EQUIPMENT. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 44, 46, 48-9.

2566 De COVERLY H A: Bookbinding, some recent developments. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 7, 118, 120, 122, 124.

2567 CHALMERS R G: Equipment trends in the bindery. Brit Print 1965, 78 No 9, 103-108, 110.

M16 PUBLISHING

M16.677 EGYPT

2568 ARAB LEADING publishing firms; development, functional systems, achievements and future plans. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 5, 5-14.

2569 HABIB SALAMA: Facts and figures about Arab publishing trade and book production. (Arabic). Alam-ul-Muktabat 1964, 6 No 6, 8-13.

M17 BOOK SELLING

M17. 5931 AUSTRIA

2570 LULFING H: Literary concerns of the 15th century and the collective catalogue of the work printed in the 15th century. (German). Biblos, Vienna 1965, 14 No 1, 14-25.

M17. 73 UNITED STATES

2571 ROSENBERG B: College bookstore in the United States. J Doc 1965, 21 No 3, 190-8.

M95 PHOTOGRAPHY & REPROGRAPHY

2572 ADELSTEIN P Z, McCREA J L: Permanence of processed estar polyester base photographic films. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 5, 305-313.

2573 ALLISON H: Found, 7 benefits from new microfilm set-up. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 43, 61.

2574 BICKMORE J T, CLAUS C J: Charge transfer frost xerography. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 5, 283-93.

2575 BOTKIN C: Photoelectrostatics. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 6, 28-30, 32, 34.

2576 CASSIERS P M, Van ENGELAND J: Mechanism of powder development in electrophotography. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 4, 273-79.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2577 COOPER J B, GOODE R E: How to compare in-plant vs. commercial repro costs. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 37.

2578 DENSTMAN H: Can we do without silver-sensitized materials? Industr Photogr 1965, 14 No 7, 24-25, 36, 38, 40, 42.

2579 DENSTMAN H: Stabilization processing. Industr Photogr 1965, 14 No 8, 38-39, 74-76.

2580 DIAZ A J: Make mine microfiche. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 7, 46-8, 65.

2581 EVANS R E: Diffusion transfer: A positive copy directly, rapidly. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 5, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46.

2582 FRIEND M: How to adjust copyboard lighting for even exposure. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 36-7, 53.

2583 FRIEND M N: How to get acquainted with litho film. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 9, 42-43, 77.

2584 FRIESER H, SCHLESINGER M: Investigation of the electrophotographic process. Spectral sensitivity of optically sensitized electrographic ZnO layers. (Arabic). Photogr Korres 1965, 101, No 9, 133-9.

2585 GALANT J J, DANNER P A: Records of documentation by means of automatic continuous microfilming for filming documents. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 6, 129-30.

2586 GRINNELL MUTUAL REINSURANCE CO: Paper mountain is microfilm molehill. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 51, 61.

2587 HEDDEN W D: Why splices fail. Photo Meth Industr 1965, 8 No 9 Sec 2, 12-13, 21.

2588 HENN R W, WIEST D G, MACK B D: Microscopic spots in processed microfilm, the effect of iodide. Photogr Sci Engng 1965, 9 No 3, 167-73.

2589 HOLLMANN W G: Diazo process. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 7, 28-29.

2590 HOW TO prepare copy for diazo. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 28-9.

2591 HYZER W G: How to align a process camera. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 8, 42-3, 51.

2592 KIERSKY L J: Developments in document reproduction. Spec Libs 1965, 56 No 6, 400-401.

2593 KOCH H: Alterations of technical drawings for microfilming and xerographic reproduction. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 5, 104-6.

2594 KUTCHERA A W: Unitized microfilm processing. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 36-38.

2595 LANDAU R, PINOT de MOIRA P, TANENBAUM A S: Diazo compounds in the photocopying industry. J Photogr Sci 1965, 13 No 3, 144-51.

2596 MULLER R: Definition test of films from the point of view of documentation. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 5, 97-100.

2597 NOTHEN J: Drawing for microfilming. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 5, 101-3.

2598 PROCESSING EQUIPMENT. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 54, 56, 58, 64-65.

2599 RICHTER E: On the names of Soviet publishing houses in two or more languages. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 3, 85-92.

2600 ROSIEN A H: Stabilization, a time and money saver. Industr Photogr 1965, 14 No 8, 40, 42, 71.

2601 SCHMID E J: Automatic film processing pays. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 6, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.

2602 SMITH F H: Scale and focus precision in graphic arts cameras. Photogr J 1965, 105 No 7, 197-200.

2603 SUGARMAN M L: New photographic processes. 1. Electrophotographic processes. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 7, 18-23.

2604 SUGARMAN M L: New photographic processes. 2. Reprod Rev 1965, 15 No 8, 28-30, 32, 34.

2605 VARDEN L E: Unconventional photographic systems. 4. Reprod Meth Business Industr 1965, 5 No 4, 48-50.

2606 WELP U: Report on the committee for filming written material. Content of regulations. (German). Reprographie 1965, 5 No 5, 107-10.

2607 YINGER R L: Lateral reversal film, a new material for photoengraving. Graphic Arts Mon 1965, 37 No 9, 50-51, 59.

NA ARCHITECTURE

NA, 22 LIBRARY BUILDING

NA, 22. 55. 9M WEST GERMANY

2608 SCHWEISHEIMER W: Library architecture attains a new look. (German). Dok Fach Werksbuch 1965, 13 No 6, 193-5.

NA, 2234 LIBRARY BUILDING, UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

NA, 2234, 73 UNITED STATES

NA, 2234, 7384 CONNECTICUT

2609 MASON E: Beinecke Siamese twins: a objective review of Yale's new rare book library building. Coll Res Libs 1965, 26 No 3, 199-212.

NA, 2234. 435 MALAYA

2610 LIM B: University of Malaya Library building. Unesco Bull Libs 1965, 19 No 4, 199-201.

NQ PAINTING

NQ:(M97) using PHOTOGRAPHY

2611 YAMAOKA K: On the artistic reproduction of paintings. (Japanese). Biblos, Tokyo 1965, 16 No 5, 16-21.

O LITERATURE

O111 ENGLISH LITERATURE

O111, 3 FICTION

O111, 3a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2612 FICTION INDEXED: Asst Libn 1965, 58 No 10, 190-1.

O111, 3xN6 COLLECTED WORKS, 1960

O111, 3xN6:g EVALUATION

2613 VIDAL G: Novel in the age of science. Quart J Lib Congress 1965, 20 No 4, 288-99.

P LINGUISTICS

P:795 TRANSLATION

2614 BOIKO E I: Can a machine think? NLL Transla Bull 7 No 9, 791-8.

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE

2615 MARSH E A: Communications. Aslib Proc 1965, 17 No 9, 269-71.

P,1 ALPHABET

P,1v HISTORY

2616 PADHYA L M: Story of the alphabet. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 155-63.

P113 GERMAN LANGUAGE

2617 SCHNEIDER A: Periodical bibliographies of germanic philology in non-German-language areas. (German). Z Bibliothek 1965, 79 No 9, 530-44.

P142 RUSSIAN LANGUAGE

P142:795 TRANSLATION

2618 MAKINC M: Several problems on the translation of technical documents in Russian language. (Japanese). Jicst 1965, 8 No 7, 23-32.

R PHILOSOPHY

R4 ETHICS

R44 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

R442 LIBRARIANSHIP

2619 CHATTERJEE A: Ethics of librarianship, a literature survey. Iaslic Bull 1965, 10 No 3, 143-5.

T EDUCATION

T:3 TEACHING TECHNIQUE

PROGRAMMED INSTRUCTION FOR LIBRARIANS

2620 GEE R D: Agorithmic mathetical reinforcement. Implications of programmed instruction for the librarian. (Library Association Prize Essay 1965). Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 7, 228-32.

T3 EDUCATION, ADULT

T3.73 UNITED STATES

2621 PANTELL D F: Basic adult education, a study. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 71-74, 100.

T4. EDUCATION, UNIVERSITY

T4.73 UNITED STATES

2622 BROWN E T: Community Colleges learning laboratory. Wilson Lib Bull 1965, 40 No 1, 80-3.

V HISTORY

V53 FRANCE

V53a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2623 ALBERT-SAMUEL C: Annual bibliography of the history of France. (French). Bull Bibliotheques France 1965, 10 No 8, 285-91.

V561 HISTORY, ENGLAND

V56177,G GATESHEAD

V56177,G,6 LOCAL GOVERNMENT

V56177,G,6a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2624 CHIRGWIN F J: Local government literature. Lib Ass Rec 1965, 67 No 8, 270-1.

W POLITICAL SCIENCE

W691 COMMUNISM

W691a BIBLIOGRAPHY

2625 SKOLEK J: Three new Soviet works on bibliography of Marxism. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 5, 140-42.

X ECONOMICS

X:9 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

X:9(22) PUBLIC LIBRARY

X:9(22).216 ANDHRA PRADESH

X:9(22).216:g EVALUATION

2626 KAULA P N: Salary scales of librarians in Andhra Pradesh. Herald Lib Sci 1965, 4 No 3, 237-8.

Z LAW

Z73 UNITED STATES

Z73,2674 COPYRIGHT

2627 LIBRARY POSITION on copyright law revision. Lib J 1965, 90 No 15, 3403-3405.

2628 ZINES L: Copyright and the librarian. Aust Lib J 1965, 14 No 3, 111-4.

(a) BIBLIOGRAPHOLOGY

2629 GARAJ J K: Forward step in bibliography. (Slovak). Knihovnik 1965, 10 No 7, 201-2.

2630 MUKHERJI R K: History of bibliography, 16th century (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 133-90.

2631 MUKHERJI R K: On identification of books. (Bengali). Granthagar 1965, 15 No 3, 85-8.

INDEX TO
CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE
Volume 11-12, 1964-65

AUTHOR INDEX

(Reference is given to the serial number of the entry).

ALA: 995, 1818, 1837, 1838
Abdul Rahman 89, 90, 123, 133, 508, 550, 1238
Abraham C T: 1707
Abramov K: 441
Accola F A: 1921
Ackert W: 481
Adams R M: 891
Adams S: 295, 2024, 2153, 2427
Adcock E: 70
Addis R: 1338
Adelstein P Z: 2572
Advisory Council of Scientific Policy: 1907
Afflerbach L: 1369
Afroze Fathima: 89, 90, 508, 1435
Aggarwal S K: 636
Agler R B: 690
Agricultural University Library, Wageningen: 2515
Ahlers E: 1412
Ahmed Sultan: 1080
Airel W F: 1616
Ake R S: 1188
Al-Ameeny S M H: 621
Al-Badry A R S: 665
Al-Banhawi A M: 2172
Al-Hagrassy S M: 864
Albert-Samuel C: 2623
Aldrich L K: 315
Allen R E: 2493
Allen R V: 2312
Allison H: 2573
Allmand C T: 1116
Alschner C: 1371
Amagasa S: 426
Amarnath K: 1282
American Library Association: 995, 1818, 1837, 1838
Ammanna J R G: 420
Anders M E: 276
Anderson I T: 818
Anderson M G: 1319
Anderson P G: 2359
Andrews J C: 68
Andrews J S: 393
Andry R G: 1510
Angell R S: 2195
Anis Khurshid: 24, 2322
Annan G L: 287, 812
Ansari S: 582
Anzalone A M: 1296
Archer H B: 923, 1320
Archer H R: 2139
Archer M P: 2080
Arden D: 1779
Ariyama T: 246, 407, 429
Arnaud P: 1339, 1798
Arntz H: 595
Arora G K: 1019
Artandi S: 867, 1287, 1474, 2163
Artemidorus, Pseud: 2236
Artisevich V: 2346
Asano H: 718
Ash L: 810, 812
Asheim L: 8
Asheim L E: 2405
Ashino T: 556
Askew F A: 2061
Atkin K W: 2152
Audsley J: 279
Aufdenkamp J A: 1653
Austin C J: 296, 2034
Avezou R: 1571
Avicenne P: 1005
Axford A J O: 366
Axford H W: 1977
Ayres F H: 1039
Ayton J: 1193

B N B: 1372
Bach H: 1202, 2374
Backlund C: 1373
Badger G Jr: 1543
Baer H: 2437
Baer K A: 1386
Bagnall A G: 1410, 2088
Bahn C I: 2130
Bailey B P: 2551
Bailey R C: 2563
Baker A: 831
Bako E: 1380
Bal Krishan: 2193
Balaci A: 1356
Ballard D L: 1532
Ballou H W: 367, 924, 1321
Balmes M: 1236, 1826
Balnaves J: 466
Balys J P: 2321
Bandopadhyay B C: 1427
Banerjea B N: 63, 280, 396, 1055, 1813
Banerjea P K: 237
Banerji B C: 2235
Banerji C R: 1271
Banerji G D: 400, 963
Banerji K: 215
Bar-Hillel Y: 557
Barbe W B: 1999
Barber C: 1762
Barhydt G C: 1536
Barkey P: 2008
Barnes M: 1963
Barnes R C M: 2238
Barnett M P: 1488
Barr K P: 2302
Barrow H: 1700
Barry R: 2396
Bartling J: 1814
Barton B: 2450
Barua D K: 245
Barwe S N: 1375
Bassam B: 71
Batchelor E A Jr: 2355
Bates M N: 1601
Batty D: 1011, 1423
Bauer C K: 107
Bauersfeld H: 1517
Baum H: 1475
Baumgart J: 1217
Bayer W: 435, 730
Beach G E: 677
Beam M: 903
Bearman H K G: 65
Beattie K W: 1741
Beatty J L: 2551
Beck H: 2207
Becker J: 528, 606, 1049, 1893, 2286
Bednarova V: 539
Belda L S: 389
Bell S I: 2397
Belov G A: 1128
Belzer J: 1916, 2276, 2280
Bendigeri K H: 682
Benge R C: 451
Benjamin C G: 1695
Bennett D: 899
Bennett W W: 1214
Bentley H: 1917
Bentley T L J: 2069
Benton J F: 4
Benton M: 398
Bentzien H: 2043
Bergen D: 2415
Bergholz H: 408
Bermon M K: 2261
Bernal J D: 1913
Berneis R F: 1805
Berner R C: 1927
Bernier C L: 871, 872
Berry J N III: 1889
Berry R E: 1596
Berthelsen J F: 619
Bezak J: 540
Bhagi M L: 18
Bhatia M: 2027
Bhatia S R: 424
Bhattachary G: 112
Bhimpure S B V: 1998
Biber H: 989
Bickmore J T: 2574
Biddle E C: 94
Biehl W J: 1456
Biermann J: 516
Bill A: 2342
Binwal J C: 1436
Binwal S C: 2203
Bird J: 795
Birkelund P: 6
Bishop C: 1218
Bishop C E: 1780
Bishop D: 822
Biskup P: 453
Black D V: 1865
Blackmore S: 922
Blackwell J: 1317
Blasingame R Jr: 1938, 2237
Blatsa A: 483
Bloch E: 2058
Bloomfield B C: 751
Bloomfield M: 375
Bloomquist H: 305
Bloss M: 732
Bloy C: 350, 351, 920
Bluhm A: 2549
Blumenthal J: 1742
Boaz M: 23, 1844, 2102
Bob M L: 2356

AUTHOR INDEX

Bochever A M: 285
Bodurgil A: 2315
Bogardus J: 1688
Bohme R: 654, 1983, 2097
Bohnert L M: 1476
Boiko E I: 2614
Boldis J: 447, 1820
Bomar C P: 227, 1632
Bonisch D K: 1265
Bonn G S: 1731
Boothby F: 1258
Borchardt D H: 465, 2121
Borden J C: 1926
Borko H: 1009, 1011, 2180
Bosch J F: 181
Bose A: 1143
Bose P C: 244, 1645
Bose S K: 1113
Botkin C: 2575
Bottcher W: 667, 1827
Bottle R T: 2239
Bouman H: 1494
Bounin J: 1301
Boutwell W D: 2494
Bouyssi M: 666
Bovy F: 1340
Bowlby K E: 790
Bradley J J: 2297
Brahm W: 484
Brandon A N: 304
Brawne M: 474
Bray J J: 691
Brdickova E: 2457
Brearley A: 1385
Breillat P: 2295
Brenner E H: 1710, 1717
Brentlinger H R: 701
Brewer J: 1477
Bricknell K: 1763
Briffault H: 1364
Bristol R P: 132
British National Bibliography: 1372
Broadus R N: 46
Brock C: 2029
Broderick D: 2045
Broderick D M: 1614, 2458
Broderick M: 2458
Brodman E: 288, 818
Brokars C A: 1296
Bromberg E: 1038, 2269, 2270
Bromley D W: 42
Brooks B: 628
Brooks C K: 2000
Brown A V: 1672
Brown C M: 2403
Brown E T: 2622
Brown H B: 1205
Brown L A: 1111
Brown M C: 1033
Brubaker R L: 1114
Brunning D A: 1674
Brustek J: 805
Brutcher C: 1110
Bry I: 1369
Bryan H: 1109
Bryan W W: 1196
Bryant E C: 1533
Bryant J W: 1461
Budington W S: 69, 1219
Buehne S Z: 1341
Buick B: 223, 2467
Bukovsky J: 2413
Bulinski E: 1743
Bulkeley W H: 2562
Bungay F J: 38
Bunge C A: 1986
Buntrock H: 572
Burbridge E: 279
Burdick C: 212
Bureau W H: 895, 896, 897, 1302, 1736, 1737, 2517, 2521
Burgemeister B: 2213
Burkhaardt A: 601
Burnett P M: 1602
Burress L A Jr: 2137
Burrows B C: 282
Bursowa F: 2352
Burton C W: 352
Bushnell D D: 1636
Busse G Von: 773
Byrnes E: 992

Caldwell G: 180
Callimachus Pseud: 95
Cameron M: 849, 2294
Cammack F M: 1831, 2216, 2462
Campbell H C: 161
Campbell M G: 2404
Cantu J Q: 1744
Caponio J F: 859
Carey R J P: 163
Carlson R K: 2001
Carlson R L: 368
Carlson W M: 270, 1492
Carnovsky L: 468, 1172, 1939
Carroll L D: 1407
Carson D M: 1570
Carter R L: 702
Carter W: 904
Case R N: 232
Cassiers P M: 369, 2576
Castagna E: 696, 994, 1413, 1603
Cattafesta R J: 1462
Cavanagh J P: 1819
Cave R: 9
Cayless C F: 1039
Cermakova J: 1719
Cerny V: 1162
Cesar Fighetti S: 1529
Chakraborty N C: 334
Chakravarti A R: 1135
Chakravarti S: 230
Chakravarty N C: 194, 1613, 1992
Challman J C: 827
Chalmers R G: 2567
Chamberlayne N J: 110
Chambers D: 905
Chandler G: 2343
Chapman T S: 2461
Charyulu N: 14
Chatterjee A: 1426, 1856, 2619
Chatterji B C: 219, 1272
Chatterji T: 2510
Chenault P: 837
Cheney F N: 1815
Chereau L: 607
Chicorel M: 130, 1859, 2067
Childs J B: 956
Chirgwin F J: 2624
Chitnis R M: 1295
Chonez A: 865
Christensen R M: 2009
Christop K: 854
Chubarian O: 1156
Citroen I J: 1799
Clagett H L: 2318
Clague P: 155
Clapp V W: 1567, 2096
Clark G M: 1681
Clark H M: 1675
Clark K B: 2132
Classification Committee, RTSD Cataloguing and Classification Section: 1996
Claus C J: 2574
Cleary V: 1170
Cleverdon C: 1894
Cleverdon C W: 2273
Clifford A F: 893
Coale R P: 2432
Coates E J: 525
Coblans H: 110, 139, 140
Cohen I V: 432
Cohn G: 1296
Colburn E B: 1711
Collantes A: 1658
Colley D I: 1619
Collins B: 1978
Collins C W: 1857
Condon W J: 1664
Connolly P H: 792
Connor J L: 703, 1182, 1611, 1966
Cook W L: 1612
Cooper J B: 2577
Cope R L: 314, 1589
Corbett L: 1908
Cordonnier G: 2183
Corley N T: 791
Cortright R W: 2495
Cossum W E: 1487, 1495
Costa K: 394
Costello J C Jr: 558, 869, 870
Cotton G B: 1807
Council J R: 1781
Coward R E: 1445
Cox C C: 2228
Cox D: 2014
Cox J R: 2422
Crane E J: 887
Crawford H: 814
Crawford J C: 2296
Cremer M: 1104
Cronin J W: 185
Crookston M E: 274
Crosby A: 2474
Crosscup R: 852
Crosthwait C: 2007
Crowell R L: 1845
Crowther G: 2460
Crozet R: 309
Crutchfield S S: 1728
Csapodi C: 584, 944
Cuadra C A: 1294
Culbertson D S: 1879
Cunningham D S: 1342
Cunningham V: 644
Curley W W: 704
Curnow J H T: 2398
Currie C: 2010, 2023
Curtis C B: 926
Cushman J: 1846, 2373
Custer A: 115
Custer B A: 1428, 1429, 1430

Dafinov Z: 1581
Dagher Y A: 611
Dahlberg I: 559
Dalavi M A: 182
Dale A G: 1895
Dale N: 1895
Daley J M: 1721
Dalton P I: 1594
Daniels K: 55
Daniels M: 162
Danner H: 560
Danner P A: 2585
Dargent J L: 409, 545
Darling K: 2391
Datta N: 370
Darvell M: 1463
Das R: 11
Das Gupta A K: 75, 505, 1013, 1293
Datt D G: 1239
Datta N: 370
Datta P K: 2230
Daumas-Flocia A: 1646
Davey J S: 1189
Davies R G: 56
Davis L F: 290
Davison R: 1478
Dawes Z H: 421, 519, 2449
Day F T: 1773
De la Vega J L: 249
Deale H V: 475

Debes D: 196
Deckert H: 1244
Deighton L C: 2084
Demain N: 1718
De Moira P P: 2595
De Beauclair W: 925
De Belder M: 1322
De Coverly H A: 1774, 1775, 2064, 2566
De Grazia E: 1847, 2104
De Grolier E: 2170
De Laet F C R: 2255
De Lucia A: 1705
De P L: 1291, 2032
Denison B: 1008
Dennis D D: 416
Denny R S: 2534
Dent C E: 1664
Dent H C: 1632
Dentsman H: 1323, 2578, 2579
Derfl A: 1663, 2073
Desai A R: 119, 585
Deshpande J S: 927
Dewe M: 1466
Deweze A: 165
Diaz A J: 2580
Diekhoff J S: 1207
Dietze J: 1448, 2328
Dillon U J: 1318
Divett R T: 1680
Dix W S: 135
Djurdjulov B: 694
Dobrowolski Z: 2184, 2185
Docter S: 857
Dodendorf M S: 972
Dodson D W: 1940
Doi G: 1108
Domanovszky A: 1453
Donaldson M E: 1593
Donohue J C: 1507, 1527
Doreen E: 294
Dorion G H: 1753
Dougherty R M: 166, 1890
Doust R F: 1409
Downey H R: 500
Downs R B: 469, 490, 765, 2428
Drake C L: 2206
Draper H: 96
Drawert E A: 1030
Drennan H T: 697
Dressler I: 538, 668, 2042
Drtina J: 405, 1163, 1896
Dubester H J: 97
Dubevi S D: 77
Dubinski G A: 1038
Dubois B: 316
Dubois P Z: 2467
Duck W: 575
Dudley E: 37
Duffield P: 819
Dunbar R: 916
Dunkin P S: 1923-
Dunn S C: 2258
Duprat G: 1685
Durkin M J: 1026
Durrant W R: 917, 1764
Dutta S: 581
Dux W: 1574, 1637, 2268, 2277
Dyer A L: 2036

Eads R C: 331
Eastwood C R: 1958
Eaton D S: 2311
Eaton T: 863
Eckard H: 1097
Edlund P E: 2307
Edwardes P M J: 807
Edwards M A: 2098
Efimova A N: 199
Eichenberg F: 1708
Eisner J: 705
El-Hadi M M: 616, 2289
Elias A W: 1538
Elliott C A: 1459
Ellsworth R C: 2440
Ellsworth R E: 487, 2386
Elsinore Conference: 1864, 2167
Elsmore B M: 648
Ember G: 1263
Enequist J: 1993
Enequist J H: 1334
Engelbarts R K: 1873
Engelsing R: 353, 1590
Ennis P H: 49, 973
Erlam H D: 174, 2278
Erlich M: 706
Earnest Jones E H: 799
Ernst M L: 1848
Erwin R N: 2379
Estabrooks E E: 686
Esterquest R T: 339, 811
Etchepareborda H E R: 464
Evans D: 1562
Evans E W: 1765
Evans R I: 2581
Evseev M: 1157
Ewert G: 2421
Ewert O: 410
Ezaki T: 1257

Fadenrecht G H: 756
Fader D: 2048
Fadero J O: 1203
Faikenhagen H J: 594
Fairfield J M: 1766
Fairhurst H: 2015
Fairthorne R A: 1544, 1545
Fall J: 2078
Fararo J J: 1307, 1745
Faries E: 1197
Farley E: 491
Farradane J: 561
Fathima A: 89, 90, 508, 1435
Favreau R: 622
Faye H: 1810
Featherstone T: 2287
Fedarro J O: 1634
Fehder P F: 1488
Feldman A: 1308
Felter J W: 812, 1262
Feltovic H F: 1261
Ferguson M S: 784
Fern A: 1580
Fernandez de Vidal S M: 1974
Fernelius W C: 888
Ferriday P: 874
Fey H E: 1849
Fialova B K: 406
Fiarfield J M: 2059
Field F B: 1833
Fielding D: 1701
Fighetti S C: 1529
Filder J: 1039
Filippov N: 1245
Filon S P L: 66
Finch J L: 173
Fingeret R W: 839
Finiasov B: 1246
Fishbein E: 457
Fishenden R M: 2240
Fitzgerald G: 1639
Fitzgerald J: 1268
Flagstad E F: 2535
Flamand P: 1343
Fleak D H: 657
Fleeman J D: 906
Flegal J E: 275
Fleishman S: 1850
Fleming T P: 307
Flick H M: 1967
Flocia A D: 1646
Flood M M: 998
Flood R A: 341
Florey C C: 1608
Fogarty J E: 1989
Foncin M: 953
Fonetov G P: 199
Fontaine E O: 31
Ford G: 1225
Foreman S: 57
Forsyth A S: 698
Forsyth K: 1839
Foskett D J: 171, 499, 1001, 1821

Foster C H: 2552
Foster D L: 116
Foulk R N: 1834
Fox K: 918
Frampton J A: 1210
Franc Z: 965
Francis F: 1817
Frank N D: 329
Frank O: 371, 1782
Frankenberg C: 1665
Frankenberg C G: 317
Franklin R D: 1891, 2384
Frary M P: 740
Frase R W: 1990
Fraser H: 1324
Fraser J: 521
Fraser L D: 71
Fraser M: 294
Frazier A: 1627
Freedley G W: 391
Freehafer E G: 50
Freeman E S: 390
Freeman R R: 494, 866
Frey J E: 1173
Friedlander M O: 284
Friedrich D: 2241
Friend M: 2582
Friend M N: 2553, 2583
Frieser H: 2584
Frohlich G: 2329
Frome J: 576, 577, 1539
Fugmann R: 580, 2188
Fujii K: 1676
Fujikawa M: 1481
Fujita Y: 2231
Fukuda N: 1925
Fukuda S: 1394
Fukudome T: 292
Funke F: 2512

Gaber N H: 134, 552
Gachechiladze G R: 1366
Gaetjens H: 2536
Galant J J: 2585
Galbraith J K: 2044
Gale S R: 840
Galvin T J: 114, 2222
Ganapathy K P: 17, 1431, 2090, 2323
Gangopadhyay S M: 974
Garaj J K: 966, 1400, 2629
Gardin J C: 2181
Gardner D E: 224
Gardner F M: 198, 655, 1146, 2344
Gardner J L: 1651
Gardner W J: 1841
Gardoff I M: 1503
Garfield E: 879, 2506
Garland S T: 1746
Garrett T: 25
Garrigoux A: 1576
Garrison G: 36, 729
Gartland H J: 2468
Garvey W D: 1085, 1086, 1479, 1484
Gaskell E: 302
Gasser E B: 1497
Gatliff J W: 57
Gaul A E: 881
Gauri K B: 769
Gaver M V: 225, 741, 2390

Gee R D: 2620

AUTHOR INDEX

Gehani T G: 1056
Geister J M: 841
Gelberg A: 579, 1493
Gellatly P: 2066
Geller W S: 98, 2380
Genzel P: 2412
George T M: 156
Georgi C: 1654
Gerard D E: 42
Gerbert D: 653
Gerevini S: 247
Gerhard G: 669
Gessford G: 1110
Gevert M: 928
Ghatak B N: 243
Ghosh G B: 785, 1223
Ghosh J S: 1081, 2083, 2256
Gibson E B: 1727
Gibson G W: 1493
Gibson K L: 1960
Gidwani N N: 260, 2099
Giercke H P: 596
Gilbert H S: 1609
Gilbert J: 366
Gill T: 2103
Gille G: 1692
Gillum T L: 855, 859
Gilmer J C: 579
Gingold K: 1365
Giraud J: 1691
Girja Kumar: 582
Glas E: 748
Glasby D J: 1816
Glebko E T: 1360
Gluck D J: 1496
Gnudi M T: 782
Gode A: 1344
Godelyuk O: 1247
Godfrey J O: 2362
Godfrey J T: 866
Godsell J W: 880
Goebel J: 929, 1325
Goff F L: 1783
Goff F R: 2308, 2309
Goffman W: 1502, 1543
Goggin J: 1309
Goggin M K: 124
Goil N K: 262, 2387
Goldman A A: 1812
Goldstein H: 189
Goloshchabop A: 960
Gonzalez E W: 1233
Goode R E: 2577
Goodlad J: 1804
Goodman H: 2496
Goodrum C A: 1578
Gopinath M A: 86, 510, 1010, 1014, 1015, 1176, 1179, 1871, 1872, 2197, 2199
Gopinath M A Rep: 2198
Gore D: 495, 532, 754, 1452
Gorkowa W: 1090
Gould D: 1497
Gould S B: 1822
Goyal S P: 414
Graf M: 854
Graham R: 907, 1776, 2065
Grandbois M: 1298
Granin D: 2053
Granito C E: 579, 1493
Granthadoot: 77
Gratton P D: 42
Gray I E: 1120
Gray P A: 1241
Grazier M H: 226
Green D M: 1234
Green M: 202
Greenaway E: 1941
Grems M: 1546
Gribbin J H: 463
Gribbin L S: 106, 136
Griffin H L: 605
Griffith A B: 1724
Griffith B C: 1085, 1086, 1479, 1484
Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Co: 2586
Groh K: 544, 1401, 1861
Grohman J: 1696
Grosch A N: 2052
Grove L E: 898
Gruen S L: 1259
Grunig J: 1050
Guha B: 2054
Guilding N W: 1043
Guinard J: 2410
Guirgis S S: 433
Gull C D: 1897
Gundu Rao D: 1017, 2204
Gunjal S R: 1381
Gunnel P: 1574, 1898
Gunther K H: 588
Gunzenhauser M: 531
Gupta A K: 2054
Gupta S K: 1439
Gupta S R: 10
Gurney F R: 1418
Guthrie C A: 1565

Haas W J: 188
Habell G: 2112
Habib Salama: 2569
Hacker H S: 1616, 1942
Hady Al-Ameeny S M:621
Haefele C R: 578
Haeseryn R: 1345, 1361
Hagen C B: 1899
Hagger J: 439
Hagler R: 71
Haldenwanger H M H: 597
Halder A: 1032
Hale B: 1660
Hale D: 1760, 1761
Halloran V: 319
Halverson R: 696
Hamada M: 1505
Hamel G A: 159
Hamill H L: 216, 2363, 2383
Hamlin A T: 1948, 2416
Hammer D P: 1880
Hanes F W: 1200
Hanford F: 2554
Hanley M: 72
Hannigan M C: 842
Hanson C W: 141
Hanson D E: 1326
Hara G: 949
Harashima O: 885
Harbeck R H: 372
Hardenbrook M: 1495
Hargreaves R P: 955
Harlow N: 213, 417, 1835
Harrar H J: 137
Harris I: 1034
Harris J: 2414
Harris K G: 207
Harris M H: 1884
Harris W: 1470
Harrison K C: 201, 1141, 1684, 1987, 2341
Hart J D: 257
Hartsuch P J: 2524, 2538, 2555
Hartz F R: 2129
Harvey J F: 1525, 1839
Hasan S M: 5
Hasemeier A C: 2359
Havard-Williams P:1006
Havens S: 683
Haviland V: 2471
Haydock E: 817
Hayes R M: 645, 999
Hazelett R: 1310
Haznedari I: 122
Hazra S K: 193, 1071, 1145
Hedden W D: 2587
Hedges C P: 1507
Heffernan V: 834
Heiliger E: 258, 776
Heiliger E M: 1900
Heilmann H: 608
Heilprin L: 1102
Heilprin L B: 1728
Heim H: 2123
Heinritz F: 529
Heinz C: 318
Heinze F: 2002
Heitjan I: 1300
Hekau M M: 2371
Helbig G: 800, 986, 1132
Held R E: 2220
Helfand E: 1979
Helou K G: 2315
Hemenway R: 2257
Henke E M: 2157
Henkle H H: 2430
Henn R W: 2588
Hennessy M L: 2361
Hermans R D: 2057
Herner S: 1704
Herrick C: 900
Herrick M D: 772
Heslin J J: 957
Hess F: 930
Hetzner B M: 813
Hewlett H W: 311
Hiatt P: 1964
Hickey D J: 1836
Higgins C L: 707
Highum C D: 266
Hilker H A: 1932
Hill G W: 2293
Hill J D: 2141
Hill L G: 708, 709
Hill T H: 2, 1112
Hillel Y B: 557
Hillman D J: 1057, 1534, 2179
Hindson R: 1500, 2443
Hines T C: 458, 875
Hingorani R P: 945
Hingwe K S: 263, 759, 771, 1457, 1863
Hintz C W: 1392
Hirabayashi H: 723
Hirayama K: 604, 877
Hirost T: 2262
Hirsch F: 823
Hirst J: 744
Hithaishini M V: 1175
Hitt W D: 1531
Hlavac R W: 2020
Hoare P A: 1441
Hock J: 2539
Hoey R A: 1968
Hoffman H H: 783
Hofinger J: 256
Hofmaier D: 373
Hofmanova D: 2330
Hogan M J: 522
Hogan R M: 1747, 1767
Holi J: 980
Hollander M: 2540
Hollister B: 1311, 2530, 2531, 2556
Holm B E: 1911
Hollmann W G: 2589
Holmstrom J E: 573
Holst W: 2281
Holzhausen K F: 574
Honoki S: 2031
Hooper R S: 1716
Horig J: 1450
Horn A H: 99
Horner J W Jr: 271
Horner M: 2479
Hornung J: 985
Hornwall G: 2345
Horscht W: 431
Horty J F: 2260
Hosoya S: 1505
Hotimsky C M: 1568
Howcroft B: 330
Howes J V: 211
Huber M L: 1489

Hubner H: 1078
Huck-Tee L: 21
Huff W H: 2046
Hughes M C: 1408
Huish G: 1169
Huleatt R S: 1662
Humeston E J Jr: 1525
Humphrey H H: 699
Humphreys K W: 763, 1515
Humphry J III: 2466
Hunder R A: 2522
Hungermann E H: 562
Hunt D H: 462
Hunt J R: 73
Hunter A: 1671
Hunter C H: 1556
Hurlimann B: 343
Hurst F J E: 1367
Husek J: 2348
Huser F: 1949
Hutchings R S: 2525, 2526, 2528
Hutt A: 1312
Huxley A: 1748
Hyslop M B: 1673
Hyslop M R: 1547
Hyzer W G: 2591

Ikeda M: 2407
Iles G W: 1749
Inaba A: 1280, 1468, 1480
Ingram A A: 968
Inoue H: 2298
International Study Conference 2, Elsinore 1964: 1864, 2167
Ireland W E: 1408, 1572
Irmler J: 2346
Isabella S M: 1526
Ishii A: 719
Ishii H: 786
Ishii M: 1269
Ishizuka E: 720, 2232
Ishizuka M: 2325
Ismail A R: 195
Issac A M: 1868
Isaac P C G: 2060
Ito T: 2212
Ivanova S: 498
Ivie E L: 1548
Izant H A: 306
Izard A: 2037

Jack R I: 1569
Jackson B W: 1750
Jackson M L: 2012
Jacobs A S: 1606
Jacobsohn N: 931
Jaffarian S: 1632
Jahnke J: 1628
Jahoda G: 1921
Jain H C: 214, 506
Jakubicek M: 1402
James R L M: 1121
Jamieson D G: 1649, 2399
Jandt J: 1371
Jann E G: 2319
Janssens L L: 154
Japan Agriculture and Forestry Library, Ministry of-: 2487
Japan Industrial Science and Technology Library, Agency of-: 2488
Japan Information Center of Science and Technology: 2504, 2507-9
Japan International Trade and Industry Library, Ministry of: 2489
Japan National Police Agency Library: 2490
Japan Supreme Court Library: 2491
Jaspert W P: 2550
Javitz R: 1665
Jayne J J: 908, 909
Jedziny G: 1091, 1518
Jenkins C: 1632
Jenkins W S: 1928
Jenny J: 1149
Jespers J: 1322
Jicst Study Group: 2504, 2507-9
Job D E: 1638
Job M M: 1047
Joerden R: 2340
Joglekar P L: 735, 736
Johnson A: 1255
Johnson A L: 1409
Johnson E: 700
Johnson F K: 227
Johnson L C: 1122
Johnson M: 825
Johnson M L: 412
Johnson M R A: 388
Johnson R D: 1624
Johnston C: 71
Jones B: 1042
Jones E H R: 799
Jones J V: 2142
Jones M C: 1670
Jones K S: 147
Jones M L: 513, 1206, 1867
Jones R C: 1878
Jones V L: 1975
Jones W: 2381
Jonzeck M: 2267
Jordan A: 204, 688
Jordan C L: 1617
Jorgensen W E: 1784
Joseph A: 2054
Josey E J: 2108
Jumpelt R W: 1346
Jwaideh Z E: 2317

Kachroo M L: 2054
Kaiser A F: 802
Kaiser W H: 2125
Kalhofer K H: 1950
Kalinova V: 1164, 1377
Kamachi M: 642
Kamat V S: 138
Kamleswar Nath: 2200
Kan L B: 1735
Kanao M: 1089
Kaplan A: 996
Kapoor P N: 395, 397
Karl-Christop: 854
Karpat J: 1485
Karpel L: 1969
Kashyapa K: 1070
Kaspers H: 436, 1150, 1951
Kataoka H: 632
Kato M: 1242
Kato T: 2113
Kauffmann S: 2076
Kaufman P: 851, 1191
Kaula P N: 12, 40, 192, 1071, 1185, 1419, 1424, 1937, 2186, 2196, 2626
Kawada M: 2234
Kayano T: 1513
Kebabian P B: 511
Keeley E A: 1515
Keenan E L: 64, 757
Keenan M: 320
Kelbitsch F: 2533
Kellner B: 2480
Kennan R B: 2138
Kennedy J R: 127
Kenney L A: 752
Kenny H: 1209
Kent F L: 1148
Keppel F: 1183
Keppler R R: 1667
Kervegant D: 555
Kesavan B S: 2406
Kessler M M: 1548
Ketkar N M: 236, 2085
Khalifa A S: 2441, 2442
Khandwala V: 268
Khandwala V K: 2217
Khomushku M: 678
Khurshid Anis: 24, 2322
Kiersky L J: 365, 1785, 2068, 2592
Kikuchi T: 1284
Kilgour F G: 307, 308, 628, 815
King D W: 1537, 1721
King G W: 645, 1933
King W L: 1195
Kipp L J: 2288
Kirk F: 1928
Kirkegaard P: 440
Kirsch R R: 1851
Kirstein J: 591, 668
Kitagawa T: 762, 1481
Kitamura K: 2271
Kitera S: 725
Kittel D: 697
Kittnar V: 1582
Klebanoff B: 1327
Klein S: 167, 1297
Kleine H: 1199
Klemm P: 1952
Klempner I M: 1103, 2242
Klingner H: 670
Kluth R: 1151, 2438
Knaphle L C: 1786
Knapp P: 739
Knapp S D: 1615
Knez Z: 1357
Knox J: 2395
Kobayashi K: 1058
Kobayashi Y: 590, 604, 620, 1514, 1800
Koch H: 2593
Koch M S: 1542
Kodaira K: 2243
Kogochi Y: 1689
Kogouchi Y: 1270
Kohn R S: 1531
Kohso T: 1584
Kohte W: 932
Koizawa M: 2160
Kokoropoulos P: 1498
Kondakov I: 656
Kono T: 796, 1059
Korluss W: 671
Korner H G: 2182
Kostylev V: 1158
Kovacs M: 41
Kovalchuk T: 1248
Koya S: 2408
Koyanagi T: 733
Kozelek K: 548
Koziol C: 26, 2352
Kozlov I: 1159
Kraft J: 1828
Krakiwsky M L: 1487
Krathwohl D R: 952
Kratochvil L: 1469
Kratz E: 1060
Kreczi H: 650
Krehl H: 618, 672, 1061
Krenek W: 1929
Krey H G: 598
Krieg H: 563
Krieg W: 564, 1953, 1954
Krieger W: 2227
Krishnamachari R: 2134
Krivinkova J: 1588
Krohn M L: 2394
Kronick D A: 1264
Kruger H: 2038
Krummel D W: 1573
Krupp R G: 515
Kruse P: 1656
Kuhlman A F: 217
Kuhnert H: 835
Kuhns J L: 1549
Kukushkina M: 1249
Kulikov A: 1204
Kulkarni J M: 1866
Kuney J H: 1733
Kunz F: 1898

Kunze H: 437, 1387, 1388
Kurosaki Y: 2209
Kurosava M: 1523
Kurosawa S: 2191
Kurscher K: 2331
Kuruc A: 1403
Kusano M: 722
Kutchera A W: 2594
Kvaraceus W C: 2109
Kyjovska- Fialova B: 406
Kyle B R F: 142
Kyoto S L R G: 724

Lacy D: 1697, 2483
Ladenson A: 1991
Lake A C: 1852
Lakshmanaswamy M G: 1020
Lambert M: 1337
Lamkin B E: 1464
Lancaster F W: 143, 168, 1073, 1540, 1704
Landau R: 2595
Langhans S: 1095
LaoSunthara M: 758
Laski N: 1398
Laubach A F: 1232
Laurent P: 2411
Laurie G: 843
Lazar P: 589, 1405
Lazorchak B G: 1733
Lazorick G J: 131
Lechmann H: 1092
Ledley R S: 1566
Leed J: 2257
Leet H L: 710
Lehman E B: 2564
Leigh C R: 2158
Lekachman R: 1051
Lesage H: 2327
Levintov B: 533
Levy F: 2265
Levy J: 1358
Lewanski R C: 967
Lewis M: 1982
Lewis P R: 1279, 1506
Lewis R F: 298
Lewis S T: 1644
Leys D: 336
Libaers H: 640
Libby W H: 1482
Licklider J C R: 1508
Liles J A: 1532
Lim B: 2610
Limbacher J L: 836
Lindenmeyer R: 1626
Lionni L: 853
Lipkin S A: 1451
Lipovsky J: 673, 1378, 1389, 1404, 2377
Lister R: 1313
Lodewycks K A: 1648
Loening K L: 889
Logsdon R H: 1994, 2153
Lohse G: 990, 1052
Long E C: 809
Long M: 2135
Longley R W: 792
Lorant M: 2070
Lorenson R: 1869
Lorenz D: 1174
Lowens I: 1686
Lowrie J: 1629
Lubetzky S: 527, 2202
Lucas M B: 291
Lucas R: 180
Luchenichova E: 2413
Lucioli C E: 657
Luckett R: 2527
Luke R A: 2497
Lukes E: 1699
Lulfing H: 987, 2570
Lupnitz M: 1288, 1443
Lyakhova S: 1181
Lybeck P: 321
Lynch M F: 1487

McCabe E: 847
McCallum A: 2492
McCarthy S A: 2447
McCauley M J: 1726
McClarren R R: 1943
McConlogue K: 1297
McConnell R: 833
McCoy R E: 1885
McCrea J L: 2572
McCune W: 2105
MacDonald B: 2378
McEldowney W J: 770, 1411
McFarland M W: 1579
McFerran W: 1980
McKay M P: 1607
McKenna F E: 1226, 1233, 1235, 1912
MacKenna R O M: 252
MacKenzie A G: 1881, 2016
MacKenzie L L: 838
MacKenzie R C: 305
McLaughlin G H: 1105
McLaughlin H W: 34
McLean J B: 1420
McLntyre J P: 2393
McManaway J G: 312, 1683
McMullen H: 459
McNamara J L: 1705
McNeal A: 1860, 2106
McNeal A L: 1965
MacQuarrie C: 1035
MacReady A: 1738, 1768, 2532
McSweeney D B: 340
MacVean D S: 233
Mack B D: 2588
Madden H: 1414
Maeda T: 629
Maekawa T: 488, 1395
Maezono K: 2028
Magnussen I: 1139
Mahajan S G: 736
Mahmud K: 777
Maizell R E: 866
Makino M: 2618
Malcles L N: 587
Malcolm I W: 2372
Malek R: 1522, 2470
Malet F: 635, 882
Mallaber K A: 2133
Malone J R: 2498
Maloy M C: 738
Maltha D J: 1915
Manca D: 1486
Mandal S K: 2501
Mangla P B: 120, 1072
Mann F R: 1044
Mannelli M A: 779
Manning D J: 745
Mansbridge J P: 764
Manthorne J: 2367
Manukovskii N: 830
Manwaring L C G: 2464
Marco G A: 1620
Mariner W J: 910
Marion G E: 1227
Marks E: 2332
Marquant R: 625
Marsden P: 2558
Marsh E A: 2615
Marshal D N: 242, 2110
Martin G: 2156
Martin J: 915
Martin J A: 784
Martin J E Jr: 943
Martin L: 1944
Martin L A: 485
Martin W M: 344
Martyn A W: 374, 933, 1328, 1769, 2071
Martyn J: 1276, 1290, 2051
Marwick L: 2314
Mary S R: 530
Mason E: 2609
Massee W X: 1465
Masson A: 480
Matarich M: 845
Mateeva Ts: 443
Mathews W D: 1548
Mathias C M Jr: 1184
Mathur G C: 1074
Matlochova L: 541
Matsuda K: 2272
Matsukura T: 1106
Matsumiya H: 375
Matthews M G: 1751
Matveyeva G: 1652
Maur J: 2122
Mawdsley J E: 794
May F: 692
May P: 2356
May P R: 2082
May R Jr: 1917
Mayerhofer J: 2126
Mead L: 32
Melamerson G: 322
Melcher D: 399
Melin J S: 599
Melkonian A A: 1527
Mellentin K: 574
Mellon M G: 858
Melnik S: 51
Melton J S: 493, 2274
Menzel H: 144
Merkovich M: 546
Merrill J A: 2039
Merritt C A: 1550
Metcalf E A: 579, 1493
Metcalf K D: 2074, 2143
Metcalfe J: 117
Meyen F: 2030
Meyerhoff E: 812
Meyer-Uhlenried K H: 2177, 2282
Micatek M: 1383
Michalski W: 1809
Michel V J Jr: 1253
Mikhailov A I: 1098
Milk M M: 711
Miller L: 1541
Miller L B: 820
Miller P G: 809
Miller P L: 824
Miller R: 934
Miller R H: 1301
Miller R W: 52
Mills J: 143, 145, 2171
Mills J C: 1796
Minder T L: 131
Minderovich Ch: 695
Miner W N: 630
Mins H F: 1347
Misra J: 20
Mithileswar Prasad: 93
Mitra B K: 333
Mitra P: 229
Mitra S: 82, 83, 84
Mittra B: 1877
Miwa D: 1472, 1521
Miwa K: 2114
Miyasaka I: 2161
Mizutani S: 2263
Mobus R: 2511
Mochrie G S N: 1961
Modak B B: 975, 1471
Model F: 868
Modern M: 323
Moghe V S: 19
Mohajir A R: 586
Mohamed Al-Banhawi A: 2172
Mohamed El-Hadi M: 616, 2289
Mohanrat V M: 228
Mohrhardt C M: 2358, 2366
Mohrhardt F E: 146, 1659, 2244
Moinuddin S: 492
Moiseeva A: 1250
Mokhov I: 613

Molgaard'h R: 1416
Momah C C: 449
Montague B A: 1720
Montana E J Jr: 210
Moody M T: 844
Moon E: 683, 684, 693, 1853, 2465
Moore E T: 213
Moore H D: 2003
Moore W H: 1811
Moreland G B: 1190
Morenoff E: 1420
Morgan C Jr: 2107
Mori H: 479
Mori K: 1027, 2444
Moriwaki T: 721
Morozov A: 286
Morris H: 2056
Morrison C J: 1870
Morrison P D: 1870
Morse E H: 816
Morse P M: 108
Morton L T: 1677
Moses R B: 1597
Moss R: 1013
Mounin G: 1348
Muck M M: 2089
Mueller E: 2215
Muhle W: 826, 1955
Muir R: 2370
Mukerji B: 231, 976
Mukherjee A K: 238, 1640, 2011
Mukherji B N: 501
Mukherji D: 1583, 2091, 2100
Mukherji R K: 850, 961, 1286, 1302, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1314, 1752, 1777, 2630, 2631
Mulay Y M: 425
Muller C: 2038
Muller H E: 935
Muller R: 2350, 2596
Muller R H: 2144, 2417
Muller-Muck H: 2089
Mulon M: 1117
Mulrennan F: 2400
Mulvaney C: 1669
Mumford L Q: 28
Munn R: 58
Munster H: 1256
Muranivsky T V: 164
Murofushi T: 2388
Murra K O: 1140
Murray J M: 1136
Musiker R: 104, 273

Nachtigall G W: 1753
Nadvornik M: 548, 2245
Naga I N: 2326
Nagabhushana Charyulu: 14
Nagabhushanam P: 178
Nagarajan K S: 1787
Nagasawa M: 1888, 2445
Nagpaul P S: 1281
Naidu R S: 240
Nakajima M: 2164
Nakajima T: 610
Nambu K: 1101
Narasimharaju R: 206
Narayana G J: 1447, 1722, 1876
Nathanson H: 283
National Diet Library: 1930
Naud C: 623
Naud G: 623
Nechiporenko V: 1144
Needham C D: 1025
Needham R M: 147
Neelameghan A: 88, 111, 121, 264, 509, 583, 592, 1014, 1015, 1062, 1178, 1179, 1425, 1871, 2166, 2173, 2178, 2197, 2199, 2503
Nef E S: 793
Neff E B: 1616
Neff M C: 2081
Nelson C A: 55, 2153
Neufeld I H: 1668
Neumann M J: 1301
New Zealand Library Association: 502
Newill V A: 1502
Newmann A A: 936, 937
Nicolosi A S: 774
Nigay G: 402
Nikchevich D: 873
Nikolowa-Ruz E: 1802
Nishimura S: 427
Nishimura Tr: 1421
Nitecki J Z: 418
Niver K R: 901
Nolan M P: 1788
Nomani M S: 13, 1655, 2025
Norman E K: 33
North J B: 1625
Nortier M: 2159
Norton A: 2151
Norton E: 2004
Norton E K Jr: 354
Nothen J: 2597
Novotny F: 679
Nwoye S C: 1862
Nyren K: 2382

Oberhoffer G: 1083
Obi D: 454
O'Brien K L: 2502
O'Connor J: 879
Oda T: 556
Oda Y: 2218
O'Day P T: 577
Odumosu O: 1829
Oedingen H: 600
Ofer K D: 567
Offermann E: 601
Ogai A: 2246
Ogden R F: 2315
Ogura C: 1029
Ohashi K: 1396
Ohman E: 85, 1012
Ohmura T: 734
Ohno J: 1390
Ohringer L: 1703
Okabe S: 2436
Okamoto T: 1801
O'Keeffe M: 2385
Okorie K: 1830
Olding R K: 2201
Oliphant W: 1970
Omar A A: 455
O'Neill T B: 1842
Ono T: 984
Opler A: 1551
Orgain M: 332
Orgren C E: 401
Orne J: 392, 551
Osborn L K: 822
Osterhammel K: 376
Ostrem W M: 250
Ota Y: 798
Ovens W W: 1630
Overy M: 1843

Pachauri A K: 946
Pachnicke G: 649
Padhya L M: 2616
Page B S: 2446
Page S B: 355
Paige N: 549
Palmerlee A E: 954
Pantell D F: 2621
Papp W J: 1770
Pardee J: 1618
Parker R H: 109, 645, 1036, 1922
Parker T F: 846
Parker W W: 1694
Parker-Rhodes A F: 1552
Parkhi G R: 1099
Parkhi R S: 87, 507, 1437, 2192
Parshuram: 422
Parthasarathy S: 581, 2168
Parthasarathy V V: 156, 1046, 1282, 1473
Pashchenko F N: 747
Pasiar S: 1823
Pasternack R F: 1490
Pathak B L: 761
Patnaik P S: 1623
Paulson P J: 1243
Pearsall R: 911
Pech K: 1712
Peck P R: 553
Peckham H H: 958
Peeler E H: 448
Pehle M: 1959
Pelikan B: 977
Pendrill G R: 808
Penn C A: 1726
Penninckx W: 1362
Perotin Y: 626
Perreault J: 2022
Perreault J M: 267, 497
Peter H: 826
Peterson C S: 1633
Peterson S E: 235
Petrich K: 2247
Petrycki J: 356, 1754, 2559
Pevsner N: 430
Pflueger M L: 176
Pflug G: 415, 991, 1215, 1918, 1984
Philpott E E: 2472
Picarello C V: 2542
Pierson R M: 100, 1442
Pietsch E: 568
Piez G T: 1467, 1924
Pinot de Moira P: 2595
Pisecky F: 651
Piternick G: 265
Pizer I H: 259, 818
Plesske H M: 1687
Plumbe W: 22
Pobboravsky I: 377
Pocar E: 1349
Pockrandt K: 658, 1152
Podell H J: 1535
Poindron P: 248, 882
Polayes J: 1755
Pollard A M: 1153
Pollard F M: 750
Polson R E: 712
Poluboyarinov M: 272, 789
Polzovics I: 1483
Pomassl G: 1449
Pongratz W: 1216
Poole F G: 2145
Pooler J: 775
Pooley D C: 1107
Popecki J T: 1444
Popovich O: 637
Porcella B: 2219
Porter K I: 175
Pospelov P: 1251
Postell F: 833
Pourhadi I: 2315
Powell D D: 2146
Powell L C: 460, 2127
Power E: 1368
Powers K: 324
Prakasarao P S: 2425
Pratt L: 1374
Preibish A: 2514
Prentiss G: 713
Prentiss S G: 1598, 1971
Price P P: 486
Price R F: 2313
Pritchard E J: 357
Prochazka B: 1647
Proll R: 413
Proschek E: 1263
Proshutinskaya I: 1252
Pryce S D: 2147

Purchase H F: 780
Puri R: 1723

Rachow L A: 310
Radford F H: 2128
Radford N A: 2418
Radhakrishnan K: 1076
Rado G: 1337, 1359
Raghavendra M K: 1046, 1048, 1473
Rahman A: 89, 90, 123, 133, 508, 550, 1238
Rainbird G: 861
Raisig L M: 308
Raizada A S: 581, 1031
Rajagopalan K: 1063
Rajagopalan T S: 788, 1278, 2055
Rajan T N: 883, 1019
Ramachandran M: 581
Ramamoorthy C V: 1706
Ramananda B S: 1018, 1874
Ramaswami K: 1722
Rand D: 1399
Randall G E: 132, 2435
Ranganathan S R: 7, 76, 80, 88, 91, 111, 121, 209, 239, 423, 509, 510, 523, 970, 1015, 1064, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1186, 1382, 1417, 1455, 1871, 2094, 2111, 2169, 2174, 2190, 2198, 2199, 2503
Ranganathan T: 89, 90, 508, 1016, 1177
Rangra V K: 1131
Rankin R B: 1228
Rao D G: 1017
Rao U R: 478
Rashad H: 664
Rastogi V S: 269
Ratcliffe T E Jr: 59
Rathbun E N: 820
Raup H P: 1759
Reblin B: 2333
Redmond D A: 277
Reed J S: 1718
Reed S R: 2130
Rees A M: 148, 149, 1524
Rege S S: 2401
Regina M S: 47
Reichardt G: 281, 801, 1221, 2439
Reichmann F: 103, 470
Reilly A F: 728
Reiser A H: 358, 359, 1756
Reitz G: 1803
Remington D: 512, 1038
Remmel R R: 2543
Rentzsch E: 2040
Resnick A: 1553
Reuss H: 938
Reves H F: 553, 1789, 1790
Reynolds J D: 1154
Reynolds M M: 60, 489
Rhodes A F P: 1552
Rhodes W L: 912, 1315
Rian J F: 1497
Rice B: 685
Rice C N: 866
Richards J S: 1605
Richards K H: 221
Richardson J: 1274
Richmond P A: 1037, 2049, 2175
Richter E: 2599
Ricking M: 2237
Ridge A D: 1123
Riedel H: 1825, 1983
Rife C D: 2248
Rigby M: 2283
Ringer B A: 2304
Rink B C: 234
Ristow W W: 2310
Rittinghaus J W: 1947
Rix H D: 1668
Rixford E: 1110
Roberto Etchepareborda H E: 464
Roberts E Jr: 919
Roberts N: 1641
Robillard J J: 378
Robinson M: 2499
Rodinson M: 950
Rodney J: 2523
Roe E: 335, 467
Rogers F B: 102, 299
Rogers R D: 2306
Rohlf R H: 1595
Rohling H: 1007, 1119, 1956
Rojnic M: 255, 947
Rolling L: 2176
Rollnick J: 360
Roloff H: 517
Roob H: 2226
Rooker M: 1642
Rosen S: 1541
Rosenberg B: 2571
Rosenblum M: 1901
Rosenwald L J: 2481
Rosien A H: 2600
Ross I G: 2259
Ross V L: 1604
Ross W: 379
Rosza Gy: 79
Rothkirch-Trach G: 854
Rothstein S: 125, 2136
Rotzsch H: 674
Rounds J B: 714
Routh S J: 404
Rowan C T: 848
Rowbotham R: 1778
Roy G L: 82, 83, 84
Roy S: 2055
Roy Chowdhuri J P: 1350
Royle J: 1771
Ruckert E: 411
Ruckl G: 438, 675, 2116
Ruecking F Jr: 535
Ruff B: 306
Russell M P: 289
Ruth A: 1082
Ruz E N: 1802
Ryan K: 993

S L A: 2434
S R B Pseud: 2233
Saad M Al-Hagrassy: 864
Sable E M: 278
Sachtleben C H: 687
Sager D J: 1599
Sager J C: 1797
Saha J: 380, 381
Saha K: 1032
Saito S: 641
Sakamoto T: 2165
Salmon E N: 627
Salvan P: 2115
Samain J: 593
Samofolov V: 1160
Samore T: 737
Samuel C A: 2623
Sanford J A: 1554
Sansom B W: 1772
Saracevic T: 1555
Saraf B N: 1222, 1224
Sasamori K: 948
Sattley H R: 222, 1997
Saunders W B: 325, 1657
Saunders W L: 43
Savage T R: 2050
Save V: 15
Saville J P: 503
Savitz G S: 1422
Saxena T P: 382
Sayers F C: 1854
Sayre I H: 1739
Schadwill K: 2351
Schaffert R M: 1791
Scheele M: 856, 2189
Scheffel D: 1376
Scheffel W: 383, 2451
Scheffler F: 1498
Schenk G K: 1945
Schick F L: 183, 612, 1290 2155
Schilier A R: 129, 1460
Schlesinger M: 2584
Schmid E J: 2601
Schmidl O: 939
Schmidmaier D: 884
Schmidt C J: 1556
Schmidt G: 1520
Schmidt H: 1237
Schmoll G: 1065
Schnieder A: 2617
Schrapel J: 2047
Schrapel R U: 2119
Schroter E: 1957
Schuchmann M: 1012, 2194
Schulte-Tigges F: 1919
Schultheiss L A: 1892
Schultz C K: 126, 1714, 2249
Schultz J E: 1493
Schultz L: 1509, 1557
Schulze A: 1329, 1330
Schulze H: 1950
Schumann I: 2375
Schumann W: 476, 2117
Schutz H: 602
Schwanecke E: 2544
Schwegmann G A Jr: 61
Schweisheimer W: 2608, 2290
Scott E: 514, 2476
Scott G: 1171
Scott J D: 889, 890
Scott M D: 2284
Scouller J B: 364
Seaberg L M: 124
Sealock R B: 1194
Second International Studv Conference on Classification Research, Elsinore. 1964: 1864.2167
Sedlaczek F: 1165
Seely P A: 118
Seetharama R: 1438
Seidel V B: 1671
Seidel W: 1087
Sen B K: 1278, 1432, 2055
Sen C K: 220
Sen Gupta A B: 639, 1138
Sen Gupta T: 1002
Senda M: 1023
Sergeeva T: 1252
Serov V: 797
Seshachar B R: 1730
Sewell W: 303
Seybold J: 363
Shaban Khalifa A: 2441, 2442
Shachtman B E: 524
Shackleton L: 1066
Shaffer B B: 1558
Shah P R: 1067
Shaifer N: 2560
Shaker Al-Badry A R: 665
Shanbhogue K: 78, 208
Shanbhogue K G: 1053, 1886, 2223
Sharma H D: 526
Sharman R C: 1127
Sharr F A: 450, 1004, 1335
Shaw J: 1478
Shaw R R: 1370, 1384
Shaw S: 2041
Shaw T S: 403
Shefkovich M: 444
Shepard M D: 1840
Shepherd C A: 1499
Shepherd W H: 866
Sher I H: 879
Sher Singh: 2200
Shera J H: 39, 471

Sherman J: 128
Sherrard H: 1301
Sherry M E: 1559
Shew L F: 1331
Shibata T: 2210
Shibuya K: 659
Shigekawa T: 1585
Shilling C W: 2459
Shimizu M: 1586
Shimizu S: 2211
Shimooka T: 1096
Shishkovich J: 778
Shores L: 2721
Shukla C P: 158, 261, 760
Sichelschmidt G: 482, 569, 660, 661, 978, 979, 1273, 1824, 1946, 2035, 2120, 2224, 2337, 2338, 2424
Sicking L: 609
Sieber H F Jr: 1504
Siega G D: 768
Siegel H: 1133
Siewert T: 2268, 2279
Sikka G P: 1283, 1285
Silver Cy H: 2426
Simmons M L: 1168
Simmons R F: 1297
Simon E: 326
Simon F: 1229
Simon M L: 2484
Simons W W: 2148
Simonton W: 1040
Simpson I: 1661
Simpson S R: 1260
Sinek R H: 2545
Singh L M P: 1436
Singh L P: 92
Singhvi M L: 346, 894
Singru S K: 1079
Sinha K: 982
Sinkin S: 348, 349
Sinnette E D: 1205
Sinozaki S: 1213
Sitaramaswami M: 543
Skolek J: 2625
Slade A E: 1560
Slamecka V: 1000
Slater M: 1276
Slavik M: 662
Slight O E: 1109
Sloboda J: 445
Smejkal B: 541
Smith A H: 2354
Smith D: 1972
Smith E E: 1240
Smith F H: 2455, 2602
Smith G R: 472
Smith H A: 53
Smith R F: 815
Sohan Singh: 2229
Soriano M: 1795
Sorter P F: 579
Sosina I: 1161
Soskova E: 2225
Special Libraries Association: 2434
Spencer M D: 2324
Spry J: 1041
Srinivasan P N: 477
Srinivasan S: 13
Sripathi Naidu R: 240
Srivastava A P: 241
Stanek J: 1095
Stanford E B: 767
Stearns J F: 186, 187, 647
Stefanik J: 962
Stefanik V: 1100
Stein T: 614
Steinberg H: 2339
Steininger F: 803
Stekhoven G: 570
Stephens I R: 1832
Stephenson G R: 753
Stephenson W: 1220
Stevens F A: 2360
Stevens J R T: 1600
Stevenson G: 1621
Stevenson G T: 29, 30
Stewart R P: 727
Stickler M: 1142
Stiles C F: 940
Stiles H E: 1554
Stillings F S: 1650
Stingl S: 1022, 2250
Stiteler R: 2561
Stoakley R J: 197
Stokes R: 1988
Stone B: 902
Stone C W: 766
Stone R K: 1316
Stones E L G: 1126
Stoops L: 2026
Storey W S: 913
Stotz D K: 2149
Stoyle F W: 2063
Strable E G: 327
Strain P M: 1292, 2031
Stransky J: 504
Strathern G M: 177
Strauss W S: 1936
Strba J: 1666
Strom F: 293
Strout D E: 461, 2131
Strout R B: 461, 2131
Stummvoll J: 615, 981, 2291, 2292
Sturm P M: 2475
Sturt R: 205, 337, 1379
Suberkrub H: 1995
Sugarman M L: 2503, 2504
Sugawara T: 2150
Sugra Begum R: 1176, 1177, 1198
Sullivan P: 746, 1631, 2473
Sultan A: 345, 1080
Sumitani T: 428
Sussenguth E H Jr: 1491
Sutch W B: 35
Sutkova E: 1698
Sutton S C: 2101
Suzuki S: 488, 676, 743, 1415
Suzuki T: 731
Svehla K: 446
Sverdlick J: 2394
Sverdrup A: 617
Swanson D R: 101, 997, 1024, 1137, 1713, 1902
Swanson R: 1903
Swenson J P: 941
Swenson S: 1904
Swid R: 1541
Swid R E: 1561
Sypko I Y: 164
Syrgley T F: 634

Tabaa A A: 643
Tague J: 1920
Taillemite E: 1118
Taine S I: 297
Takahashi F: 716
Takahashi M: 1201
Takahashi T: 1732
Takayanagi T: 2264
Takeda T: 663
Takei G: 2409
Talandziewicz-Glebko E: 1360
Tamaoka H: 2018
Tamaoki M: 2254
Tamblyn E W: 1981
Tandon U C: 1882
Tanenbaum A S: 2595
Taniguchi M: 1734
Tao-Tai Hsi A: 2316
Tapper C: 1511
Tate E L: 1454
Tate W E: 2079
Taube M: 169, 1000
Tauber M F: 150, 151, 473, 1832
Taylor J J: 1266
Taylor R S: 170, 1528, 1530
Taylor W A: 2344
Te Nuyl Th W: 152
Teague A F: 2500
Tee L H: 21
Tehnzen J: 547
Tell B V: 160, 571, 2033, 2251
Tellis D: 886
Tellis D A: 1076, 1285
Tenhaken E: 715
Terragno P J: 1537
Terroine M W: 301
Tewfik A: 742
Thirumalaimuthuswamy A 534
Thomas B: 638, 2402
Thomas C: 709
Thompson A: 419, 1391
Thompson A M C: 821
Thompson D E: 755
Thompson F: 921
Thompson G A: 1166
Thompson J: 1211
Thompson J F T: 1962
Thompson L S: 1702
Thompson S O: 342
Thomson J F T: 200
Tibbles C R: 689
Tichy A: 2349
Tidwell R: 2368
Tigges F S: 1919
Tinker J F: 578
Titley J: 781
Toman J: 1068, 2187
Toohey B: 516
Toopp H: 434
Tornudd E: 1069
Tortzen V: 67
Touda M: 1587
Townley C J: 749
Townley H M: 2252
Treyz J H: 520, 1833, 2423
Tribolet H W: 1054
Tripathi A P: 347
Tripp M: 2394
Tritschler R J: 1289
Trueswell R W: 536, 1883
Tsuda R: 1501
Tsuda Y: 1676, 1679
Tsukuda J: 1622
Tubby R P: 190
Tucker H W: 832, 1973, 2361
Turner A E: 2420
Turner F M C: 1208
Turner H S: 1
Tveteras H L: 253
Tyrrell A: 361, 1763

UNESCO: 1905
Uchida M: 1147
Uhlenried K H M: 2177, 2282
Ulianova L: 1277
Ulveling R A: 2365
Underhill A C: 1592
Unger R: 2086
Unger R Ed: 2124
Unger W: 1458, 2214
Upadhyaya P D: 112, 2055
Upalekar R V: 1079
Urata T: 1676
Urban G: 1519
Ure J: 1351
Urquhart D J: 1910
Utt G C: 2546

Vajpayee Bhimpure S B: 1998
Van Bellaiengh G: 2353
Van Buren M: 1858, 2140
Van Buskirk R C: 1531

Van Dam A: 1562
Van Engeland J: 2576
Van Hoof H: 1363
Van Laak H: 862, 1332
Van Wazer J R: 892
Vancsa K: 652
Vancura D: 1591
Vann S K: 81, 1433
Varden L E: 1792, 1793, 2505
Varley D: 2021
Varley D H: 2013
Vaswani P K T: 1563
Vauz De Foletier F De: 624
Veaner A B: 384, 521, 2072
Velimirovich L S: 806
Venkatachari P N: 113
Venkatappaiah V: 16, 1393
Venkatasubrahmanian T R: 1019
Venkatesan P: 2208
Ventre M: 1155
Verbrugghe R: 1322
Verhoeff J: 2075
Verhoeven F R J: 1115
Verry H R: 385, 1333, 1794
Vesenyi P E: 554
Vessey H F: 1075
Vichniakoff L: 1516
Vickery B C: 153, 717
Vidal G: 2613
Viet J: 2266
Vilenskaya S: 1045
Vince P H: 1077
Vincent G R: 2453
Virendra Kumar: 2205
Viswanathan C G: 1434
Vladimirov L: 1254
Vodickova H: 1336, 1440
Vogel C A: 1406
Voigt M J: 646, 2423
Voitik P: 442
Von Busse G: 773
Vontorcik E: 804
Voorhoeve N A: 157
Voos H: 122
Vorob'ev G G: 1451

Wachsmuth A: 1682
Waddell M S: 300
Waddington C C: 1254
Wagner V L Jr: 1319
Waite C A: 1643
Waknis T D: 1187
Waldeck F: 1887
Waligora L: 542, 2253
Waligora-Rittinghaus J: 1947
Walker F: 878
Walker H T: 1976
Walker N C: 2149
Walkup L: 362
Wall E: 870, 1715
Wallace E M: 1564
Walmsley R: 969
Walther R: 1087
Walton H M: 1129
Warendorf J C S: 1352
Warheit I A: 1906
Wassell J L: 2547
Wasserman P: 787
Watanabe S: 1275
Waters D: 2419
Waters R: 191
Wax B: 1134
Webb E W: 1740
Webb F: 2005
Weber D C: 105, 775
Weber H: 1519
Webster J B: 1678
Weeks D: 860
Wehmer C: 251
Weinstein E A: 1041
Weinstein M: 2314
Weissberg A: 1503
Weitzel W T: 726
Welch C E: 1124
Wellisch H: 386
Welp U: 942, 2606
Wendel C E: 74
Wentzel F W: 1741
Werner H: 2336
Wesley R P: 1556
West A: 2392
Westby B: 518, 1446
Weyhrauch E E: 537
Wheeler J L: 1230
Whitaker A P: 3
White C M: 452, 1931
White D: 971
White W: 2077
Whitehill W M: 1267
Whitfield G W: 2062
Whitrow M: 496
Whittaker J M: 2017
Wichers J E: 1635
Widnas M: 1355
Wiest D G: 2588
Wiley R: 819
Wilhelm G: 2456
Willey G A: 1709
Willey L: 2501
Williams G: 1003, 2429
Williams G R: 2154
Williams H D: 1875
Williams J: 27
Williams J A: 603
Williams P: 2548
Williams P H: 1006
Williston C S: 914
Wilson J B: 1566
Wilson J O: 313
Wilson T: 387, 2433
Winde B: 1093
Winderman L A: 328
Winger H W: 1130
Winkler J: 951
Winnick P: 697, 1610, 2006
Wiseblood E: 2368
Wislowska M: 1353
Witty F J: 2505
Witzel A: 876
Wochele U: 2452
Wojciechowska M: 2469
Wolf E H: 1693
Wolff B H: 1192, 1690
Wolff H: 2118, 2334
Wolfe R N: 1495
Wolff-Terroine M: 301
Wolstencroft A L: 203
Wolter J A: 1806
Wood L M: 1303
Woodd W K: 1757
Woodman V A: 1125
Woods B M: 1231
Wooster H: 983, 1512, 1914, 2275
Wormann C D: 62
Woy J B: 1808
Wright G H: 2448
Wright M A: 1167
Wright R C: 1725
Wright S: 2369
Wyllie J C: 959

Yagi E: 1909
Yamagata T: 2162
Yamaoka H: 1397
Yamaoka K: 2611
Yamashita S: 1028
Yanagisawa S: 631, 1729
Yast H: 338
Yayoshi M: 456
Yeakel A E: 1084
Yerwadekar S: 829
Yinger R L: 2607
Yoshifuji K: 2299
Young D: 1354
Young V G: 48
Yunus G: 344

Zaderman L I: 964
Zahel H: 1985
Zallen L: 1758
Zank B: 1088
Zarember I: 1717
Zavada V: 2303
Zeitlin J: 1855
Zenker H: 988, 2335
Zessin H: 1094
Zetterberg H L: 54
Zeydel W H: 2320
Zibritova G: 680
Zigrosser C: 2482
Zimmerman P J: 2454
Zines L: 2628
Zla J: 1212

SUBJECT INDEX

(Reference is given to the serial number of the entry)

ALA
  See American Library Association
Abstracting: 397, 1280, 1282-3, 1704-5
  Chemical literature: 877
  Mechanisation: 1284
  Training: 870
Abstracting and Indexing Services, relation to library catalogue: 102
Abstracting periodical: 1276, 1278
  Evaluation of Excerpta Medica: 347
  Heavy electrical engineering: 155, 1276
  Medicine: 347
Abstracting services
  Industry: 396, 1281
Abstracts
  Metallurgy: 1726
  Use of: 1726
Academic Freedom
  Library science: 2108
Academic library: 212-13
  Data processing: 1055
  Library of Congress Classification, use of: 1870
  Nordrheinwestfalen: 1954
Academy of Sciences Library
  USSR: 1245-52
Acquisition: 130-1, 492, 545-7, 2298
  College library: 2403
  Exchange
    Czechoslovakia: 1469
    USBE: 551
  German literature: 547
  Gift: 2229
  Gift, government publications, depositing library: 2029
  Government publication
    Japan: 1925
  Hard-access material, Japan: 1468
  Library of Congress
    American law literature: 2320
    Arabic literature: 2315
Library of Congress (Contd.)
    East Asian law literature: 2316
    Hebraic literature: 2314
    Manuscripts: 2311
    Maps: 2310
    Rare books: 2309
    Reference books: 2321
    Servian literature: 2313
    Soviet law literature: 2319
    Soviet literature: 2312
    Spanish law literature: 2318
    West Asian law literature: 2317
  Mechanisation: 132, 2228
  Medical library: 305
    mechanisation: 1680
  Periodical publication
    Japan: 2301
  Local history literature, public library: 1194
  Purchase: 133, 550, 1052
  Newspaper, public library: 210
  Prints and Photographs: 1580
  Science publication: 179
  Secondary school library: 748
  State library, Czechoslovakia: 1582
  Translation: 180
  University library
    Germany: 773
    New Jersey: 774
Acquisition, cooperative
  Research library, Germany: 783
Acquisition policy: 546
Administration
  Cataloguing: 1442
  College library: 755-56, 2402-03
  Documentation centres: 594
  Library: 127, 1461-5, 2223-6
  Mechanisation: 1467
  Medical library: 304-05
  Public library: 208, 1192, 1618-19, 1995, 2380-4
  Periodical publication: 634
  School library: 229
  Science library: 2461
  Special library: 277-78, 799, 1233-35, 2446-7, 2461
  University library: 269, 2423-26
Adult education
  United States: 2081
Advertising
  Library literature, bibliography: 394
Advertising office library
  United States: 315-29
Aerodynamics
  Analytical index: 1725
Aeronautical Engineering Library
  Planning: 284
Africa
  Library science: 448-55, 1829-30
  Library training: 44-5
  Public library: 681
  University library: 2021, 2414
  University library, cooperation: 2021
Africa, South
  See South Africa
African publications
  Germany: 618
Agriculture
  Bibliography, evaluation: 346, 2515
  Bibliography, references: 894
  College library, New Zealand: 2404
  Documentation, castor crop, case study: 1080
  Indian literature, librametric study: 2055
  International Decimal Classification: 504
  Library
    Nigeria: 807
    Norway: 1255
  Literature: 1132
  Literature, special library: 800
  University Library, Sydney: 780

Agriculture and Forestry
  Government publication, Japan: 2487
Agriculture Machinery Library
  Illinois: 1669
Ahmadu Bell University Library, Samaru: 807
Akiragi Public Library
  Japan: 1147
Alaram See
  Anethesia Literature Abstracting and Retrieval Method
Alaska
  Library science: 1408
Alexandre Vattemare
  Biography: 409
All-Union State Library,
  Foreign literature: 51
Alphabetical catalogue: 533
Alphabetical index
  Computerising: 1717
Alphabetical subject catalogue: 531-2, 1045, 1452, 2207
  Cost of production: 1452
Alphabetical subject index
  Universal Decimal classification: 1039
Alphabetisation
  Classified catalogue: 1882
America
  History, bibliography: 956-9
American Association of Advertising Agencies: 323
American Documentation Institute
  Committee report: 1102
American Library Association: 31, 995, 1837-8
  Annual conference, 1965: 1818-19, 2092
  Accredited library school: 1526
  Code: 118-9, 1453-4
  Group insurance: 1834
  Inter-library loan committee: 68
American library movement: 342
American Society for Metals
  Mark II Documentation system: 1499
American studies library
  Hyderabad: 2449
Analytical index
  Aerodynamics: 1725
Analytico-synthetic classification: 499
  Design, history, : 1425
  Evaluation: 1424
Andhra Pradesh
  Library for American studies: 2449
  Library science: 14-16
  Public library personnel management: 2626
Andhra Pradesh Library Association: 1393
Anesthesia Literature Abstracting and Retrieval Method: 1084
Anglo- Scandinavian Public Library Conference, 1964: 1141
Aomori Conference, 1964:407
Arabia
  Public library: 664
Arabic language
  Transliteration: 951
Arabic literature
  University library: 777
Arabic publications
  United States: 616
Arabic Studies
  Bibliography: 864
Architecture
  Archives: 389
  Library: 1334-5, 1796, 2073-5, 2608-10
Archival collection: 1927-9
  Special library: 1660
Archival drawings
  Reproduction: 1332
  Evaluation: 862
Archives
  France, damage by wars: 622
  Management, England: 626
  Private depositary: 1692
  Processing, manuscripts: 173
  Public library: 1193
Archives de la Meuse
  Municipal documents: 623
Archives de la Seine: 624
Archivist
  Microfilm photography: 932
Archivists Union
  Germany: 625
Arctic Institute of North
  America, Colid Region Library: 791
Argentina
  Library science: 464
Arizona
  Public library: 1602
Asia
  National library: 184, 640
Asian-Pacific Seminar
  for Developing national libraries: 661
Aslib Cranfield Research
  Project, 1957, evaluation: 1713
Associated Engineering Ltd
  Library & Information: 282
Associative document retrieval
  Clumping experiments: 1895
Associations
  Documentation activities: 150
ASTIA thesaurus
  Information retrieval: 859
Atom-bond connection tables
  Computer generation: 1495
Atomic energy
  Documentation service, bibliographic bulletin: 865
Atomic physics library
  Organisation: 2033
Audio visual activity: 189
Audio visual collection
  Children's library: 836
Audio-visual material: 1113
Audio-visual techniques
  Training: 1974
Australia
  Children's library: 2476-77
  Library Association Conference: 2093
  Library science: 465
  Libraries: 1568
  Public library 1169-71, 1608, 2369-70
  Public library building: 1335
  Reference library: 849
  School library: 223
  Secondary school library: 744, 2391-2
  Special library technology: 2463
  University library: 780, 1648, 2418-19
  University publishing: 921
Austria
  Bookselling: 2570
  Depository library, Vienna: 803
  Printing, history: 2533
  State library: 650-3
  University library: 256
Austria National Library: 1577
Austria Public Library
  Conference, 1964: 1142
Author Catalogue Rules: 1440
Author Entry: 1026-9
  Corporate body: 1029
  Japanese name: 1027-8
  Rendering, Irish names: 522 1026
Author-title catalogue: 533
Auto-abstracting: 1284
Automated document classification: 1009, 1420, 1865-6
Automated information retrieval system: 1556-7
Automated serials system: 1880
Automatic searching, chemical substructure: 1487
Automation
  American libraries: 1567
  Documentation, medical science: 1083
  Library: 2285, 2290-2
  Library system: 614-5
Automobile literature
  United States: 2297

Aviation library
  Planning: 1253, 1668
Aviation technical information, Computerising : 1075

BBR System
  Application to electronic computers: 606
Banaras University Library: 243
Baroda University Library
  Building: 760
Bayer W.
  Biography: 415
Belgium
  Public library: 2353
  Translation: 1361-63
Bengali literature
  Decimal classification: 501
Benjamin Franklin's Medical imprints: 1744
Berlin, East
  Public library: 2336
Berlin, West
  Public library: 2339
Bermuda Library: 34
Bertold-Brecht Library
  Berlin: 1957
Bibliographic activity
  New Zealand,1964:2
Bibliographic control: 2241
Bibliographic Coupling: 1290
Bibliographic information service
  Czechoslovakia: 539, 1522
  France: 587
Bibliographic reference
  Standard: 2503
Bibliographic service
  Special library: 2448
Bibliographology: 2629-31
Bibliography: 960-1, 1369
  Advertising library literature: 394
  Agriculture: 346, 894, 2515
  Agriculture, evaluation: 346
  American history: 956-59
  Analysis, Library Systems: 1374
  Books for workers: 964
  Cartography: 953-5
  Classification: 75
  Compilation: 863-4
  Copyright: 2629-31
  Definition: 961
  Dictionaries, library science: 967
  Education, history: 2079
  English fiction: 2612
  French history: 2623
  German philology: 2617
  Government publications, Czechoslovakia: 2513
  History of: 2630
  International: 1370
  Lancashire: 1807
  Library architecture: 945
  Library cooperation, Japan: 721
  Local Government, England: 2624
  Marxism: 2625
  Metals library literature: 1670
  Nathanael West: 2077
  National: 399
  National,Czecho-slovakia: 962
  National, Great Britain: 1372
  Patent documentation: 1133
  Periodical literature, Czechoslovakia: 965
  Periodicals: 2048
  Pictorial books: 1373
  Reference books, agriculture: 894
  Ramananda Chaltopadhyay: 2510
  Regional: 1371
  Reprography: 365, 2068
  Serials: 404
  Socially backward children: 1805
  Special library: 2433
  Terminology: 405
  Thesis, France: 402
  Thesis, library science United States and Canada: 1130
  Town planning: 390
Bibliography in Scientific Research: 345
Bibliotheque Nationale: 1576
Bihar
  Library science: 20
Biochemical serials
  Translation: 822
Biological Serial Record Center: 398
Biomedical Library: 1254
Biomedical periodicals: 307
Birmingham University Library
  Loans: 763
Blasingame Public Library: 1941-44
Bombay University Library: 242
Book binding: 1773-78, 2064-65, 2565-67
Book catalogue: 528, 1033-42, 1878-80, 2206
  Mechanisation: 1041
  Preparation: 1038
  Public library: 1190, 1617
Book club
  Social history, England: 851
Book collection: 1003
Book exhibition
  East Germany: 2512
Book Index Entry: 112
Book Indexing
  Mechanisation: 1287
Book marking system: 134, 552
Book Number: 1435-6
Book preservation: 138, 1054
Book production: 1273
Book purchasing system
  California: 1664
Book science
  Colon classification: 88
Book selection
  Administration: 1051
  California: 1413-4
  Children's library: 2478-9
  Children's library, New York: 834
  College library, training:751
  Public library: 690-93, 1173-74, 1977-81, 2373-74, 2385
  Public library, cooperation, Japan: 720
  Secondary school library: 2007, 2137
  Science library: 2460
  Socially backward: 846
  Special library: 1847, 2460
  United States: 2137-8
Book selection policy: 1852
Book selection source
  Advertising Office Library: 329
Book selling: 922, 1317-18, 2066-67, 2570-71
Bookmobile: 711
Bootstrap method
  Cataloguing: 94
Bordeaux University Library: 2410
Boron chemistry
  Terminology: 891
Boston University Library
  Classified catalogue: 772
Botanical books
  Cataloguing 18th century: 99
Bratislava University Library: 2413
Brieflisting: 1873, 1875
Brisbane
  Public library: 2370
British Caribbean
  Public library: 204, 688
British Columbia
  Archives: 1572
  Medical library, cataloguing: 817
British Council Library
  South-East-Asia: 341
British Eduatim Index: 393
British National Bibliography: 1372
British Technology Index: 525
Budget
  Public library: 707, 1983, 2383
Budgeting
  Newspaper Office Library: 332
Building engineering
  Documentation: 1074

Bulgaria
    Library: 443
    Regional library: 1581
    Translation service: 1802
Bulgaria University Library: 255
Business Efficiency Exhibition
    Document copying: 1328

CDC-CDCR Documentation Project: 300
CITIS See
    Centralized Integrated Technical Information System
Calcutta University Library:244
California
    Academic library: 216, 1624
    Book purchasing system, documentation library: 1664
    Library cooperation: 2158
    Childrenis library: 2475
    College library, reference service: 2401
    Public library: 1603-04, 2363
    Public library, reference service: 728
    Secondary school library: 1635
    University library, acquisition: 2426
    University medical library, medical literature: 782
Cambrai Library: 480
Cambridge Language Research Unit: 147
Canada
    Documentation service: 161
    Metallurgical library: 1672
    Public library: 1593
    Special library: 790-4
Card catalogue: 1037 1044, 1450-1,1881
Card catalogue
    Maintenance: 529-30
    Mechanisation: 1450
    Microfilm: 375
Cartography
    Bibliography: 1806
Cartographic retrieval service: 1507
Catalogue
    Function: 100
    in Germany: 517
    Manuscript, University of Pennsylvania: 4
    Photography, editing: 873
Catalogue Card
    Reproduction, Xerox 914 copier: 386
Cataloguing: 94-101, 1024, 1440, 1873-5, 2201
Cataloguing
    Author: 2203
    Botanical books, 18th century: 99
    College library: 753
    College library, Great Britain: 753
    Computerising, medical library: 1680, 2034
    Descriptive: 433
    Joint author: 2204
    Library of Congress: 185
    Medical library: 295-303, 817
    Non book material: 1570
    Photograph library: 309
    Photographs: 1112
    Pseudonym: 2205
    Special library: 1232
    University library: 265-6, 772, 2022
Cataloguing code revision
    Great Britain: 1441
Cataloguing practices
    in America: 105
    in Australia: 117
    in Europe: 103
    in South Africa: 104
Cataloguing service
    Commercial, United States: 518
Categories
    Classification: 1013
Caterpillar Tractor Company Science library: 1669
Catherine MacQuarrie
    Biography: 972
Catholic Library: 2396, 2400
Censorship, 1845, 1848-9, 2483
Central Asian Republics Libraries: 199
Central Institute of Information and Documentation, Germany: 1095, 1520
Central Reference Library Building, Germany: 944
Central Western Regional Library, Australia: 1170
Centralised cataloguing: 487, 1442
Centralised Integrated Technical Information System: 1535
Centralised library maintenance: 553
Centralised system of information services, Germany: 1090
Ceylon
    Special library: 1656
Chain cross reference entry: 111
Chain indexing: 525-6, 1048
Charging: 1886
Charging systems
    Islington: 1459
Charles Pattern Van Pelt Library: 1796
Chemical-Biological Coordination, National Research Council: 166
Chemical compounds
    Colon classification: 1019
Chemical engineering
    Special classification system: 2191
Chemical indexing periodical: 866
Chemical information scanning: 1488
Chemical structure: 1491, 1495-6
    Machine-set: 1733
    Searching: 576
Chemical structure codes: 1489
Chemical substructure
    Automatic searching: 1487
Chemical thesaurus: 859
Chemical writing: 858
Chemistry
    Documentation: 576-79, 887-93, 1487-98, 1913, 2255
Chemistry
    Index: 2507-09
    Terminology: 887-93
Chemistry documentation
    Electronic Computer: 580
Chem SEARCH
    Computer system: 1497
Chemung, Southern Tier library system: 710
Childrens' book: 343-4, 852-53, 1274-5, 1700, 2045, 2484
Childrens' book
    Classification: 1867
    Encyclopaedia: 1
    Publishing: 344
    Writing: 2492
Children's book exhibition: 211
Children's library: 335, 827-9, 1269-70, 1689, 2036-41, 2469
Children's library
    Audio-visual collection: 836
    Australia: 2476-7
    Book selection: 2478-9
    Czechoslovakia: 2470
    Furniture: 2149
    Russia: 830
    United States: 831-3, 2471-5
Childrens' literature
    in Germany: 668
Chile
    Documentation centre: 1529
Chromolithography: 911
Circulation: 1883-86, 2209-11
Circulation
    Computerising: 1049, 1884-5, 2216
    Germany: 1458, 2213-14
    India, Inter library loan code: 1457
    K[illegible] library, Japan: 221[illegible]

  - Librametry: 535, 2215
  - Mechanisation: 122, 536-7
  - Medical library, mechanisation: 818
  - Photo-charging: 1887
  - Russia: 538
  - Science library: 2031
  - United States: 1456, 1459
- Citation
  - Medical thesis: 308
- Citation index: 868, 1290, 1294, 2051
- City library: 731-34, 1198, 1622
- Classification: 493, 1418, 1864
  - Academic library: 1996
  - History library: 1417
  - Mechanisation: 1009, 1865-6
  - Normative principles: 1010
  - Photographs: 1112
  - University library: 771
- Classification scheme
  - Comparative study: 1426
  - History of science: 496
- Classification system:
  - Evaluation: 1011, 1011a, 1423, 1868, 2185
- Classified Catalogue
  - Entry: 534, 2208
- Classified Catalogue Code: 119, 1046-8, 1455, 1882
- Classified Catalogue Code
  - Corrigendum: 1455
- Classifier: 1420
- Clinton-Essex-Franklin library: 1596
- Codification: 1418
- Coding
  - Punched cards: 602
- Coding system: 1422
- Coding trends
  - Classification: 493
- Coffee
  - Extension, Colon Classification: 1020
- Cold type composition: 1303, 1311
- College library
  - Administration, Great Britain: 1639
  - Administration, United States: 755
  - Book selection: 751
  - Great Britain: 1208, 1638
  - Ireland: 749
  - New Zealand: 235, 1210
  - Organisation: 2010
  - Organisation, public relation: 751
  - Quensland: 1209
  - Reference service: 754
  - United States: 233-4, 750
- Colon classification: 87-93, 505-10, 1013-1022, 1426, 1435-39, 1871, 2196-2200
- Colon classification
  - Book number, evaluation: 1435-6
  - Evoluation: 87, 505-7, 1013-13a, 2196, 2198
  - Levels, evaluation: 2198
- Colour
  - Lithoprinting: 1771-72
- Colour plate books: 861
- Colour process
  - Printing: 913, 1758
- Commerce Library, Calcutta: 333
- Commercial cataloguing services: 1446
- Commercial Fisheries Abstracts
  - Evaluation: 2083
- Commercial library: 1241, 1654
- Commercial literature: 629
- Commonwealth
  - Library development: 9
- Commonwealth countries
  - Medical library: 1675
- Committee on Organization of Information, ADI, report, 1962-63: 1102
- Communication system: 53, 474
- Composite book, ordinary: 121
- Composition, printing technology: 348-49, 899-902, 1303, 1738-40, 2529-32
- Computation Centre
  - Documentation problems: 165
- Computer: 494
  - in Acquisition work: 132, 1892
  - in Cataloguing: 267
  - for Data processing: 2514
  - in Printing: 363
- Computer Code
  - Chemical structure, printing: 1308
- Computer control
  - Printing: 2539, 2543
- Computer-controlled processing record: 132
- Computer system
  - for Retrieving chemicals: 1497
- Computerised cataloguing
  - Florida Atlantic University: 2022
- Computerised serial system: 634
- Computerised serials record: 1879
- Computerising
  - Abstracting: 1284, 1706
  - Acquisition, medical library: 1680
  - Aviation engineering information: 1075
  - Book catalogue 1038-41, 1878
  - Business documents: 1509
  - Catalogue, medical library: 1680, 2034
  - Catalogue, special library: 1232
  - Cataloguing: 1445
  - Chemical formula: 1733, 2255
  - Chemical indexing periodical: 866
  - Circulation: 1049, 1884-5, 2216
  - Circulation work, case study: 1885
  - Classification: 1420, 1865-66, 2180
  - Documentation: 580, 606-09, 1105-7, 1543-64, 1916-20, 2280-84
  - Documentation, chemistry: 1494-7
  - Documentation for criminologist: 1511
  - English literature index: 1297, 2257
  - Index: 1716
  - Index editing: 1287-89
  - Index, plastic technology literation: 1296
  - Plastic technology literation: 1296
  - Indexing periodical: 865-6
  - Library science: 2293
  - Organic chemistry, faceted classification: 2183
  - Periodical publication, book catalogue: 1879-80
  - Patents documentation: 2300
  - Union catalogue: 1031-2
  - University library, staff: 776
- Concept-information and relevance: 1534
- Conference
  - American Library Association, 1965: 1818-9, 2092
  - Australians Library Association: 1965, 2093
  - Cataloguing, Great Britain, 1964: 1441
  - Document retrieval in India: 1473
  - as Author: 110
  - International, on cataloguing: 511-5
  - International, on classification: 1008, 1416, 1419, 1864, 2167-68
  - Internation Association of Technological University Libraries: 2023
  - International Federation of Documentation: 1964:
    - Library: 1375, 1817-19
    - Library, Czecho-slovakia: 1377-78

    Library, Japan, 1964: 407
    Library, Oklahoma, 1964: 968
    Library administration: 544
    Library Association, 1965: 1817
    Report on education of science information personnel, 1964: 1903
    Stuttgart Technical College Library, 1964: 1376
Conference proceedings
    Anglo-Scandinavian public library, 1964: 1141
    Assam library: 1937
    Austrian Public Library, 1964: 1142
    Medical section: 1674
    Metallurgical library: 1671
    Special Library Association: 2434
    Technical processing: 174
    University library, South Rhodesia: 2013
Connecticut
    Private library: 1694
    Yale's library building: 2610
    Yale medical library organisation: 815
Connecticut printers: 2562
Contact library: 341-42, 847-49
Control systems
    Circulation: 535-6
Cooperation
    among Academic library: 217
    in Classification: 2173
    Document reproduction: 380-1
    in Documentation: 593
    Indian university libraries: 263-4
    Library: 55-69, 137, 488-9, 704, 717-26, 769-70, 783, 798, 1005-07, 1062, 1100, 1649, 1799, 1861-63, 1917, 1994, 2021, 2152-59
    Library, America: 68
    Library, Denmark: 67
    Library, England: 488
    Library, Germany: 1007
    Library, Great Britain: 65-6
    Library, India: 63-4, 1863
    Library, Kansas: 490
    Library, Nigeria: 1862
    Library, United States: 489-90
    Library administration: 69
    Medical library: 292, 816, 1261
    Medical literature exchange, medical library: 306
    National library: 62
    Public library: 717-26, 1189, 1614-6, 1994, 2377
    Regional services, Scandinavia: 160
    Research library, 1800-1930: 783
    Secondary school library: 2393
    Special library: 275, 798
    Teaching science, secondary school library: 2003
    Technical college library: 1637
    in Translation: 1799
    University library: 1649, 2021
    Users: 1062
Cooperative Centres
    for Documentation: 1100
Cooperative library system
    Suffolk, organisation: 704
Cooperative project
    Documentation: 1917
Cooperative storage
    Warehouse: 137
Coordinate index: 869-70
Coordinate Index
    Chemistry: 878
Coordinate indexing: 1720-21, 2052
    Alphabetical, computer: 1717
    Evaluation, law: 1728
    Training: 870
Copy Camera: 923-4, 1320
Copying method: 367, 374-78, 1321-22
Copyright: 980, 2627
Copyright
    Library services: 566
    Pictorial material: 1810-11
Copyright Act: 395
Copyright Book: 2084
Copyright law
    Music library: 1812
Cornell
    Public library organisation: 701
Correlative Index: 871-72
Cost accounting
    Classification: 495
Cost accounting
    for library materials: 1859, 1110, 2234
    Information systems: 2275
Costa Rica
    Bibliography, maps: 954
County library system: 1167
Cross reference entry: 111, 121
Cranfield hypothesis: 1894, 1902
Cranfield project
    and after: 142
Criminology
    Documentation: 1510-11
Crops
    Stimulant, in CC: 1020
Current awareness service: 2239
Current documentation list
    Main entry: 1285
Curriculum
    Education
        United States in 1960s: 1803
    in Library science: 998-1000
    Training, information sciences: 1530
Czechoslovakia
    Bibliography, retrospective articles: 965
    Bibliography, systematic Index: 1712
    Book science: 1699
    Central Council for Librarianship: 1378
    Children's library: 2470
    Documentation: 1100, 1522
    Government publications, bibliography: 2513
    Industrial library: 1663
    Library building: 2073
    Library conference: 1377-78
    Libraries, representation of, Western Periodicals on library science: 406
    Literature, acquisition: 548
    National library: 2303
    National retrospective bibliography: 962
    Slovak Council for Librarianship: 1377
    Public libraries: 200, 679-80, 1162-64, 1591, 2346-49
    State library, acquisition and services: 1582
    State scientific library: 805
    State technical library: 1582
    Translation: 1358
    University library: 255, 1647, 2413

DOD scientific and technical information: 1504
DRTC Annual seminar: 1009-10, 1014-18, 1048, 1067, 1074, 1076, 1080
DRTC Annual seminar, 2
    Abstracting: 1282-3
    Documentation, industrial library: 1238
    Presentation of information, technical reports: 1295
    Subject heaeling: 1291
Dakar
    Library training: 45
Daniel Georg Morhof
    Biography: 408

- Data
  - Storge handling and retrieval: 1562
- Data Collection System
  - Circulation control: 1884-5
- Data control efficiency: 603
- Data processing: 1897, 1900
  - Cost in libraries: 605
  - Equipment, library record: 1921
  - Integrated in libraries: 1919
  - in Libraries: 599, 605, 609, 1055
  - Library system analysis: 1893
  - MEDLARS: 296
  - Techniques, information system: 1541
- Data Processing Card: 1745
  - Printing: 1307
- Decimal Classification: 500-02 2192-3
- Defence documentation
  - Reprography: 372
- Defence science
  - Documentation: 1504
- Delhi pilot project: 1146
- Delhi University Library
  - Carl White Report: 2406
- Delivery of Books Act
  - India: 395
- Denmark
  - Inter-library Cooperation: 723
- Departmental library
  - Belgrade university: 778
- Depository library: 803, 1242-43, 2029
- Depth classification
  - Design in Colon Classification: 83-90, 508-9, 1014-18, 1020, 1425, 1871, 2197, 2199
- Design
  - Information system: 558
- Detroit
  - Public library: 2365-67
- Design model
  - Retrieval system: 1057
- Developing countries
  - Public libraries: 1148
  - University library: 2405
- Development programme, Public library, India: 1180
- Dewey Decimal Classification: 81, 82-84, 500-02, 1021, 1426-34, 1869, 2192-3
- Dewey Decimal Classification
  - Evaluation: 1427-34
- Dewey Decimal Classification 17
  - Preview: 1428-30
- Dharmakiriti's work
  - Classification by CC: 93
- Diabetes
  - Documentation: 1502
- Diazo process: 361, 2589-90, 2594
- Digital computer: 1031, 2284
- Directory
  - Commercial cataloguing services: 518
  - Indian scientific periodicals, 1964: 883
- Dissemination System: 1478
- Dissertation
  - Bibliography: 402
- Dissertation Abstracts
  - Index: 401
- Document copying: 923-42
- Document reproduction: 1333, 1794
- Documentation: 102, 139-71, 555-611, 1055-1108, 1383, 1472-1566, 1893-1920, 2238-84
  - Automatic and classification: 2177
  - bias to Railway: 575
  - of Documentation: 572
  - of Graphic materials: 620
  - Industrial library: 1238-39
  - in Japan: 1089
  - International standardization: 157
  - Literature, technical periodical: 876
  - Medical library, Institute of Experimental Medicine and Surgery: 1263
  - Science library: 2032
  - Scientific research: 885
  - Secondary school library: 1636
  - Special library: 1659
  - Standards: 631
  - State of technology for economics, science & patents: 560
  - University library, Stanford: 775
- Documentation and Information
  - in German Democratic Republic: 588
- Documentation and user: 1061, 1068
- Documentation Centre
  - for African literature: 618
  - Scandinavia: 617
  - Scientific and technical: 1905
- Documentation Incorporated: 1523
- Documentation Library: 1664
- Documentation Service: 1898
  - in India: 158
  - to Research workers, case study: 1080
  - in Scandinavia: 160
  - in Technical library: 1067
  - for Top management: 583
- Documentation System
  - in the GDR: 1094
- Donkar Duyvis
  - Memoirs, reprography: 1782
- Dortmund
  - Public library: 1949
- Drexel
  - Library school: 1839
- Drug
  - Depth classification in CC: 509
- Du Pont de Nemours
  - Private archieves: 1692
- Durham
  - Cathedral library: 825
- Dutch language
  - Translation in Belgium: 1361

- EK G Copies: 941
- East Africa
  - School of Librarianship: 44
- Eastman Kodak Company
  - System retrieval: 578
- Economics
  - Bibliography: 1808
  - in CC and DC: 1021
  - Mechanised documentation: 605, 1087-8
  - Fish industry abstracting periodical, evaluation: 2083
  - University Library, Osaka: 2018
- Economics library
  - in France: 1688
- Education: 393, 952, 1367-68, 1804-05, 2079-81, 2620-22
- Education
  - History, bibliography: 2079
  - Library service, use: 1367-68
  - Research in: 952
  - Teaching technique: 2080
- Education research file
  - Terminology: 1920
- Educational institution
  - for documentation: 611
- Egypt
  - Documentation: 590
  - National Bibliography: 2087
  - Special library: 2441-42
- Electrical engineering
  - Documentation: 155
- Electrochemistry
  - Documentation: 156
- Electronic computer
  - in Printing and Documentation: 607
  - as a Tool: 580, 2514
- Electronic data processing: 1918, 2514
- Electronic data retrieval: 1301

Electronic engineering
  Documentation: 886, 1076
Electrophotographic image: 1326
Electrophotography: 366, 368-9, 374, 376-78, 937, 1326, 2575-76, 2584
Electrostatic printing: 2536
Elementary school library See
  School library
Elsinore conference, 1964
  on classification: 1008, 1416, 1419, 1864, 2167-68, 2170-71, 2175-85, 2187-90, 2251, 2273-74, 2283
Encyclopaedia
  Children's: 1
Engineering
  Automatic data retrieval: 1301, 1732
  Documentation: 886, 1073-78, 1911-12, 2254, 2514
  Drawing: 862
Engineering consultants
  of Documentation: 1514
Engineering information
  Effective utilisation: 1911
Engineering library: 282-84
Engineering writing: 857
Engineers Joint Council: 167, 870, 1732
Engineers Joint Council
  Abstracting training course: 870
  Performance of role indicators: 1540
England
  Archives: 626
  College library: 1208
  Cooperative society library: 330
  Inter-library cooperation: 722
  National Lending Library: 2302
  Public library: 676-77, 1153-55, 1960, 2342-44
  School library: 1203
  Special library administration: 2446
  Special library, reference service: 2448
  University library: 763-4
English book clubs: 851
English fiction
  Collected works, evaluation: 2613
Entry
  in Classified catalogue: 534
Ephimera
  Organising: 1877
Equipment
  for Documentation centre: 594
  for Reprography: 381
Erasmus and the Foben Press: 2058
Erie County Public Library: 714
Essex
  Public library: 677
Exchange of publications
  Commission: 545
Europe
  Documentation service: 159
  Library science, survey: 430
  Public library: 196-201
  Public library conference, 1964: 1141-42
  Library training: 41-43
  Socialist countries, library training: 41
European Translation Centre: 159
Evaluation
  Abstracting periodical, medicine: 347
  Aslib Cranfield Project: 1713
  Bibliography of Agriculture: 346
  Classification Scheme: 77, 78, 87, 505-07, 1011, 1011a, 1013
  Coordinate Indexing: 1720
  Decimal Classification, Ed 17: 2192-3
  Documentation: 1163
  Documentation Service: 1512
  English fiction, collected works: 2613
  English literature: 2076
  Finance for academic library: 1202
  Historical literature, South America: 2423
  Indexing: 1714
  Indexing, law literature: 1728
  Indian National Bibliography: 2085
  Library of Congress Classification: 2195
  Reference service: 125
Evaluator
  Comparison of relevance: 1536
Excerpta Medica
  Evaluation: 347
Exchange service
  National: 1005
Exhibition: 2511-12
  Catalogue: 116
  Children's book: 211
Extension service
  in Arizona: 1602

FID Central Classification Committee, report, 1963: 1012
Facet analysis: 523
Faceted classification: 499, 2186-89
  Notation: 2137
FDA, Information Retrieval: 1503
Federal Republic See
  German Federal Republic
File maintenance
  Experience with EDP: 1564
File order
  for Information retrieval: 1543
Film
  in Scientific research: 1565
Film Collection
  Medical library: 819
Film library: 2450-53
Film processing
  Printing industry: 910
Film program
  in Public library: 1599
Finance
  Academic library: 1200-02
  Public library service: 1613, 1992-93
Finger Lake library system: 726
Finger print indexing: 880
Finishing process
  Printing: 1773
Finland
  Public library: 198
  Special library: 2440
  Translation: 1355
  University library: 2412
Fish Industry Abstracts
  Evaluation: 2083
Fisheries
  Documentation, India: 1081
Fixing developing, photography: 942
Flora Belle Ludington
  Biography: 412
Florence University
  Medical department library: 779
Florida
  Atlantic University library: 258, 266-7, 2022
  Atlantic university library, cataloguing: 2022
  Medical library: 1261
  Secondary school, cooperation: 2393
  University Library computer, staff: 776
Folger Shakespeare Library
  in Philadephia: 1683
  in United States: 311-12
Foregery
  Medieval documents: 1569
France
  Bibliotheque Nationale: 1576

  Documentation: 587, 1516, 2265-66
  Documentation standardization: 882
  History, bibliography: 2623
  Bibliographic information service: 587
  Economic library: 1688
  Library science: 985, 2115
  National museum, national history library: 1685
  Printing in: 2549
  Public library: 666, 1149, 1588, 1948, 2327
  University library: 248, 1646, 2410-11
French archives: 622-4, 1116-18, 1571
French Literature
  for Youth: 1795
Fujisawa Central Library: 426
Furniture
  Library: 2140, 2142-43, 2146-7, 2149
Furukawa Library
  Nagoya University: 2409

Galway University College Library: 749
Gas turbine engine
  Depth classification in CC: 1016
Geography
  Classification: 498
   in CC: 1439
   in DC: 83
George Forbee Memorial Library, Lincoln college: 1210
Georgia
  Translations: 1366
German archives: 625, 1119
German Association for Documentation,annual meeting: 1097
German Democratic Republic
  Documentation collaboration, for railway vehicles: 575
German Democratic Republic
  Public library: 673
German Federal Republic
  Documentation & Information: 1092
  Public library: 672
German Library Association
See
  Library Association, Germany
German literature
  Goethe's library: 1683
Germany
  Book selling: 2067
  Children's library, reference service: 835
  Documentation: 588, 1090-97, 1517-20, 2266-67
  Documentation, learned society: 1096
  History, medical library: 1256
  Industrial library: 1236-37
  Industrial library in Baden and Pfalz: 802
  Library science: 432, 433, 986-8, 978-9, 1824
  Literature acquisition: 548
  Music library: 823
  Printing: 2550
  Public library: 196, 667-75, 1150-52, 1589-90, 1949-57, 2328-40
  Public library, administration: 1995
  Public library, organisation: 1983-85
  Public scientific library: 1199
  Research library, cooperative acquisition: 783
  Science library: 1244
  Science-technical library, periodicals: 281
  State library: 649
  Trade union library: 826
  University library: 250-1, 1215-6
Germany, East
  Book exhibition: 2512
  Library science: 2116-18, 2213-14, 2267, 2511-12
  Library science exhibition: 2511
  Public library: 2328-36, 2375
  University library, subject catalogue: 2421
Germany, West
  Library building: 2608
  Library science: 2119-20
  Public library: 2337-40
  Roman catholic library: 1684
  Special library: 2437-39, 2456
  University library, administration: 2423
Gloucestershire Records Office
  Local archives: 1120, 1125
Glycol ink
  Printing: 920
Goethe's library: 1682
Gogmagong press: 905
Gorlitz literature: 671
Government
  as Author: 119
Government department library: 334
Government department library, United States: 2468
Government publication
  Acquisition: 1925
  Czechoslovakia, bibliography: 2513
  Japan: 2487-91
Grabhorn press: 1759
Gramophone record library: 279
Graph- theoretic algorithm
  for Matching: 1491
Graphic art
  Printing: 361-62
  Printing training: 915
Graphic materials
  Documentation: 620
Gravure printing: 1754
Great Britain
  Archives: 1120-25
  College library: 1208, 1638
  College Library, cataloguing: 753
  Education,history, bibliography: 2079
Great Britain, Library Association
See
  Library Association
Great Britain
  Library, history: 1379
  Library science: 42-43, 1398
  Linguistics.profession: 1797
  Medical library: 1258, 1677 78, 2464
  Medical library, conference: 1674
  Medical library, training: 289
  Public library: 1958-63, 2341-44
  Public library, cooperation: 1189
  Public library, maintenance: 1619
  Public library, organisation, legislation: 1987-88
  Regional library: 648
  Secondary school library: 1634
  Special libraries: 1224, 2456
  Teachers' training college library: 1641-42
  University library: 252, 2019
Grumman aircraft engineering library: 284
Guidebook, library science:1724
Guide card system
  for Subject catalogue: 531

Hard copy
  User's needs: 1553

- H. G. Dixey press: 2060
- Halogen
  - Chemistry, terminology: 893
- Hamburg Institute
  - for International Economics: 1809
- Hamburg
  - Public library: 2340
- Handel's works
  - University library, Ohio: 1650
- Hannover state library: 649
- Harihar Das
  - Biography: 414
- Heinrich Kley
  - Biography: 860
- Helsinki
  - University library: 2412
- Hemingway
  - Translations: 1360
- Hermann Duncker
  - Biography: 410
- Hertford Shire
  - Special library, reprographic service: 2448
- Historical materials
  - Collection, bibliography: 958-9
- Historical Society Library: 1267-68
- History
  - Alphabet: 2616
  - Astronomy, publication:1300
  - Bibliography: 956-59, 2082, 2623-24
  - British Education Index: 393
  - Classification: 2169
  - Indexing technique: 2505
  - Lancashire, bibliography: 1807
  - Medical department library: 779
  - Medical Institute library: 781
  - Medical literature, university library: 782
  - New Zealand, local sources: 2082
  - Printing: 1304-06
  - Printing, Austria: 2533
  - Special library, documentation: 1659
  - Special Library Association, Metal/Materials Division: 1673
  - Translation: 1337, 1337a
- History library: 2467-68
- History literature
  - Public library, 1194-97, 2385
  - Research library, evaluation: 2432
- History of medicine library in Germany: 1256
- Holland
  - Documentation: 1915
  - Public Libraries: 201
- Hospital library: 336-37, 839-44, 1271, 2480
- Hungary
  - Documentation: 589
  - Public library: 2351
  - Translation: 1359
  - University library: 255
- Hydrographical survey
  - Bibliography, New Zealand: 955

- IATUL Conference, 1964: 1376
- IFLA See
  - International Federation of Library Associations
- Ibadan
  - University library: 2414
  - University library, Arabic collection: 777
- Illinois
  - Historical literature, research library, South America: 2432
- Illinois
  - Public library, local history literature: 1196
- Imperial College of Science and Technology library,
  - Planning: 2010
- Incunabula
  - German: 987
- Index
  - Author arrangement: 1709
  - for Chemical line notation: 1493
  - Coordinate,chemical compounds: 878
  - Nursing literature: 1298
  - Periodical volume: 1722
  - Rotadex, chemical compounds: 879
  - Technical report, computersing: 1292
- Index Medicus
  - Periodical: 1136
- Indexes and Indexing: 94-121, 865-72, 874-75, 878-81, 1290-91
  - Chemical literature: 2507-09
  - Evaluation: 867-72
  - of Periodical: 874
- Indexing device
  - Classification: 2171
- Indexing periodical
  - Atomic physics: 865
  - Children's book: 1701
  - Evaluation: 1285
- Indexing term
  - Terminology: 1710
- India
  - Academic library: 214-5, 735-36, 1623
  - Advisory Committee for public library service, report 1959: 194
  - Architecture: 388
  - City library organisation: 1198
  - Conference on document retrieval: 1473
  - Copyright Act: 395
  - Cost accounting, special library: 2027
  - Documentation services: 158
  - Documentation service evaluation: 1512
  - Electronics & radar, documentation: 886
  - Government department library: 334
  - Legislation, public library: 209
  - Library profession: 182, 422-23
  - Library science: 10-20, 420-24, 982-83, 1392-93, 1425
  - Library training: 40, 421, 1392
  - National bibliographical services: 1813, 2085
  - National Library
    - Sir Jadunath collection: 5
  - National library buildings: 639, 1138
  - Public library, finance: 1613
  - Public library, legislation: 1185-7
  - Public library, organisation: 1175-80
  - Public library, personnel management: 2626
  - Public library services: 192-4, 1145-46
  - Reference service: 543
  - School library.professional education: 1998
  - School library, reference service: 228
  - Science - technology library: 280
  - Secondary school library: 230-1
  - Special library: 788, 1222-3, 1655, 2025
  - Training college, library facilities: 1640, 2010
  - University Library: 237-45 759-61, 1645
  - University library, cooperation: 769

Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres: 1223
Indian languages: 113
Indian literature
  Acquisition in United States: 2296
  in Decimal classification: 1432
Indian national laboratories expenditure on libraries:2027
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre: 1512, 1914
  Reprography: 2261
  Services: 1512, 1914, 2261
Indian Science Abstracts: 1730
Industrial library: 802, 1236-39, 1662-63, 2448
Industrial science and technology library publication, Japan: 2488
Information
  about information: 1896
  in Decision making: 1508
  Social organization: 1066
Information activities
  Engineering: 565
  for Scientific research: 885
  in United States: 1101, 2272
Information and documentation
  Central Institute: 1095
Information centre: 149, 166, 1524
  Efficiency: 166
Information dissemination: 1906
Information dissemination Method: 1059
Information explosion: 1553
Information handling
  Management: 1518
Information needs: 144
  of physicists and chemists· 1907
Information organization systems: 1474
Information processing
  Theory and practice: 152, 1058, 1063
Information retrieval: 139-71, 142-3, 145, 147, 557-58, 561, 571, 859, 1058, 1105, 1498, 1505-6, 1532, 1539, 1636, 1866, 1899, 2251-53
  ASTIA'S thesaurus: 859
  Communication technique: 1532
  Programmed instruction: 1105
  Social science: 171, 1505-06
Information retrieval process; 1058, 1498
Information retrieval system: 557-8, 561, 571, 1539, 1866, 2251
  Criteria for evaluation: 571, 2251, 2273
  for Secondary school: 1636
  for Sound recording: 1899
Information science
  Practicing documentatist: 1476, 1481
  Teaching: 1516
Information searching strategies, indexing: 1289
Information service
  Centralised system: 1090
  Citation index: 1294
  on Documentation, Comparison: 572
  in Japan: 556
  in Libraries: 569
  in United States, Evaluation: 162
Information storage and retrieval
  Comparative analysis: 1103
  Termatrex system application: 1106
Information storage and retrieval tool
  Chemistry: 878
Information storage system: 1073, 2263, 2278
Information structure
  organization: 568
Information system
  Technical: 1477
Information technology: 169
Information users
  Categories: 1068
Information work: 1091, 1093
Information work
  Organizational prerequisites: 1065
Ink
  Printing: 920, 2061-63
  Printing, manufacture: 2061-63, 2564
Inner form, catalogue: 1045, 1882
Inorganic chemistry
  Terminology: 889-93
Inorganic substance
  Classification in CC: 1019
Institute of Experimental Medicine and Surgery
  library and documentation: 1263
Institutions
  for scientific documentation: 1515
Inter-library co-operation: 722, 725, 2156-59
  in Denmark: 723
  in France: 2159
  in Great Britain: 1189
  in Germany: 1458, 2213-14
  in Japan: 719
  in USSR: 724
Inter-library loan: 56-6, 59-62, 64-5, 67-9, 275, 292, 719, 1007, 1456-8, 1649, 1863, 2157-58
  Code for India: 1456, 1863
  Germany: 1458, 2213-14
  Medical library, Japan: 292
  Practices: 275
  University library: 1649
Internal combustion engine
  Depth classification: 1015
  Schedule, case study: 1014
International Association of Technological University library: 2023
International Atomic Energy Agency
  Science library: 1667
International bibliography:1370
International conference
  Cataloguing principles, Paris, 1961: 511-15
  Library classification: 1008 1416, 1419, 1864, 2167-71, 2175-85
International congress
  Medical librarianship: 808
International Congress of Scientific and Technical Documentation, Rome, 1964: 555
International cooperation
  in Documentation: 593
  Technical college library (IATUL): 1637
International Cooperation Year, 1965: 2155
International documentation
  Organization: 559
International Economics Institute: 1809
International exchange
  Publications: 1469
International exhibition
  for Reprography: 2069
  for Reprography, Bologne, 1963: 371
International Federation of Library Associations: 981, 386-91
International organization
  Documentation: 584
International standardization
  Library statistics: 1299
International summer course
  for Music librarians: 1687

- International trade and industry, Ministry publications,
  - Japan: 2489
- Iraq
  - Public library: 665
- Ireland
  - College library: 749
  - Library science: 992-3
  - Medical library: 1678
  - Public library: 1963
- Islington
  - Book charging system: 1459
- Italy
  - Pharmacological library: 1681
  - University library: 247

- Jagellonian
  - University library: 1217
- Japan
  - Book binding: 2065
  - Childrens' library: 1269-70
  - City library, organization: 1622
  - Documentation: 1089, 1513-14, 2262-63
  - Government publication: 2487-91
  - Government publication, acquisition: 1925
  - Library conference, 1964: 407
  - Library profession: 984
  - Library science: 426-28, 1394-97
  - Library service, national plan: 479
  - Medical library: 1257, 1676
  - Medical library, cooperation: 292
  - National Diet Library: 642
  - National Diet Library, reference service: 1930
  - Patents : 2299
  - Public library: 663, 1147, 1584-87, 2325-26
  - Public library cooperation, inter library loan: 719
  - Public library cooperation, reference service: 718
  - Secondary school library: 743, 2388
  - Sperial library: 2436, 2444
  - Translation, mechanisation: 949
  - Translation services: 1800-03
  - University library: 246, 762, 1213, 2018, 2407-09
- Jarvis Library: 1694
- Jayakar Library, Poona University: 759
- Job standards
  - Administration in India: 2236
- Johannes Thummerer
  - Biography: 411
- Joint author: 120, 2204
- Joseph L Wheeler
  - Biography: 416
- Journalism: 2510
- Juvenile delinquency
  - Relation to library science: 2109

- Kamata library, Japan
  - Circulation: 2212
- Kansas
  - University library: 259
- Kazakhstan
  - Public library: 199
- Kennedy presidential library: 1268
- Kentucky
  - Public library, book selection: 1173
- Key-punched procedure
  - for Index: 1493
- Keywords and clumps
  - Information retrieval: 147
- Kinder Library: 2398
- Knapp project: 746, 2390
- Knox college library: 2397
- Kobe Medical College Library: 1257
- Korea
  - Documentation: 2264
  - Library science: 429
- KORSTIC: 2264
- KWIC Index: 298, 881, 1232, 1292, 1718, 1727
  - Metallurgy literature entries arrangement: 1721
  - Special library: 1232
- KWIC index system
  - for Picture: 881
- KWIC indexing: 298
- Kyoto prefectural library: 427

- Language, computerising: 1703
- Languages, Indian
  - in DC: 82
- Language, Russian
  - Translation: 2618
- Latin America
  - See
    - America, South
- Law
  - Documentation: 2260
- Learned society
  - Information and documentation, organisation of: 1096
- Lebanon
  - National Library: 643
- Legislation
  - Academic library, organisation: 2386
  - Public library, organisation: 1987-91, 2376
  - Reference service: 313
- Leipzig
  - Public library: 196
- Lending
  - in children's library: 2042
  - in public library: 1191
  - in university library: 2422
  - in USSR: 538
  - See also
    - Circulation
- Lessing J Rosenwald
  - Collection: 2482
  - Gift to Library of Congress: 2308
- Letterpress-offset
  - Printing: 917
- Letterpress printing: 1754
- Lewis's Lending Library
  - in Great Britain: 1258
- Librametric study: 612
  - Articles, agriculture: 2055
  - Circulation: 535, 2215
  - Plutonium literature: 630
  - Science literature, scattering: 2054
- Librarianship
  - Ethics: 2619
- Library
  - for affluent society: 994
  - for American studies, Hyderabad: 2449
  - for the Blind: 845, 1272, 1690
  - History, Great Britain: 1379
  - in Argentina: 464
  - in Europe: 456
  - in France, 18th Century: 480
  - in South America: 1840
  - in USA: 456, 994
  - and Information centres: 149
  - of Bangalore: 2112
- Library of architecture: 944-47 1334-35
- Library associations: 1375
  - Andhra Pradesh: 1393
  - Australia: 1409
  - Germany: 435-8
  - Great Britain, Annual Conference (1965): 1817
  - Great Britain, Management: 1399
  - India: 12-13
  - New Zealand: 502
  - Pakistan: 24
  - United States of America: 30-31
- Library building: 1334-35, 2023, 2150
  - Architecture: 944-7, 2608-10
- Library catalogue: 1044
- Library committee: 261
- Library Conference
  - See
    - Conference, Library

- Library of Congress: 1578-9
  - Acquisition
    - See
    - Acquisition, Library of Congress
  - Automation: 645-6
  - Classification: 500, 1869-70, 2196
  - Classified catalogue: 644
  - Code for cataloguing: 117
  - Copy right office: 2304
  - International Organization Section: 1140
  - National Union Catalogue: 184
  - Project: 1933
  - Role in science and technology: 28
  - Subject heading: 628
- Library cooperation
  - See
  - Cooperation, Library
- Library equipment
  - Lighting: 477
  - Specification: 46-7
- Library extension services
  - in Japan: 1415
- Library handbook
  - for Metallurgy students: 1385
- Library Organisation
  - See
  - Organisation
- Library profession: 182-3, 637-8, 1137, 1428-30
  - Australia: 467
  - Austria: 2123
  - Czecho-slovakia: 447
  - India: 422-23
  - Japan: 984
  - New Zealand: 1411
  - Nigeria: 453
  - Pennsylvania: 462
  - USA: 1407, 1833-36, 2131, 2417
  - USA, salary: 461
  - Yugo-slavia: 444
- Library publicity: 1856
- Library schools
  - Information service curricula: 1527
- Library science
  - Dictionary: 967, 1403
  - Terminology: 405, 966, 1403
- Library science research
  - See
  - Research, Library Science
- Library science department
  - in University Library: 778
- Library science periodicals, Western
  - in Czecho-slovakian libraries: 406
- Library service: 140, 479, 485-6, 566
  - and Construction Act: 485-6
  - Japan: 479, 566
  - US: 485
- Library statistics
  - Germany: 431, 1825
  - Standardization: 1299
- Library systems
  - Analysis, bibliography: 1374
- Library technique
  - Exhibition, East Germany: 2511
- Library technology
  - Literature: 627-9
  - Project: 1467, 1924
- Library training
  - See
  - Training Library Science
- Lilac Tree Press: 1750
- Linco System
  - Computer programme: 1494
- Linguistics
  - in CC: 510
- Linz State Library: 650, 652
- Literature
  - in CC: 91
- Lithography, Printing: 358-59, 1310, 1756, 1763, 2552-61
- Local library authorities
  - Organisation: 206
- London
  - Public libraries: 1155, 2344
- London University Library
  - Depository: 764
- Los Angels
  - Public library: 2363
- Louisville Medical Institute
  - Library 1837-46: 781
- Lucknow library
  - Architecture: 946
- Luther H Evans
  - Biography: 2096

- Machine indexing: 107-9
- Machine literature research
  - Analysis of factors: 1558
- Machine retrieval: 165-70, 519
- Madhya Pradesh
  - Library science: 19
- Maharashtra
  - Academic library: 735-36
  - Library profession: 182
  - Library Science: 17
- Main entry
  - Pseudo-series, rendering: 1047
- Maintenance
  - Library: 135-8, 553-4, 1053-4, 1471, 1619, 2295, 2307
  - Public library: 1619
- Malaya
  - Library building: 2610
  - Library science: 21-22
- Malaya states
  - Public library: 195
- Man, machine and chance
  - Searching titles: 1502
- Management
  - Archives in England: 1129
  - Documentation: 583, 1508-09, 2258-59
  - Documentation in science information: 1531
  - Newspaper file: 1135
  - Off-set printing: 916
  - Printing plant: 908-09
- Management system
  - Integrated: 1464
- Manchester Public Library
  - Archives: 1193
- Manuscript: 4-5, 1114, 1927, 2311
  - in Libraries: 1124
  - Treatment: 172-3, 621-6
  - Union Catalogue: 115
- Map
  - Bibliography: 953-5
  - Classification: 619
  - Problems in handling: 1111
- Market research report
  - Uniterm coordinate indexing: 2052
- Marketing science institute Library: 325
- Mary Smith Fleming
  - Bibliography: 971
- Maryland Public library
  - Book catalogue: 1190
  - Legislation: 1188
- Massachusetts
  - Medical library: 810
  - Public library: 2365
- Mathematical classification: 2179
- Mathematics
  - Application, Documentation: 1532-37
  - Application, Indexing term: 1715
  - in CC: 1437
- Mechanical documentation Centre (ZMD): 1104
- Mechanisation
  - Administration: 2227-28
  - of Cataloguing: 519, 528, 1442-3, 1445
  - of Cataloguing and indexing: 295-301
  - of Circulation: 536-7, 1049
  - of Circulation at R & D installations: 122
  - of Circulation record, Medical library: 818
  - Detroit public library: 2367
  - of Document control: 168
  - of Documentation: 595-609, 1075, 1509, 1511, 1538-64, 2276-84
  - Documentation of chemistry: 1493-97
  - Documentation of elementary particle physics: 574
  - Documentation, Germany, ZMD: 1104
  - Documentation of medical sciences: 1083

  - of Faceted classification for biology: 2189
  - of Information retrieval, Generic code: 2182
  - of Information storage and retrieval: 1563
  - KWIC index for metallurgy: 1727
  - in Library of Congress: 645-6
  - Library science, United States: 1923-4
  - Patent documentation: 633, 2300
  - Reference service: 126
  - Research library: 2431
  - of Subject heading, medical library: 303
  - Technical processing: 2164-5
  - Translation: 1803
    - in Japan: 949
  - Union catalogue: 1031-2
  - Union catalogue, medical library: 1262
- Medical college library
  - Statistics: 757
- Medical diagnoses
  - Mechanisation: 1083
- Medical history
  - California university, medical library: 782
- Medical library: 286-308, 808-21, 1256-64, 1674-81, 2034, 2464-65
- Medical library service
  - in Hospital: 339
- Medical literature: 1734-35
  - Evaluation, Japan: 1734
- Medical radiology
  - Depth classification in CC: 1871
- Medical thesis
  - Uses: 308
- Medicine
  - Abstracting periodical evaluation: 347
  - Documentation: 1082-4, 1501-03
- Medieval documents
  - Forgery: 1569
- MEDLARS: 295-301, 1082, 1501, 2034
- MeSH List
  - Medical library catalogue: 817
- Memory organization: 7090
  - for Documentation retrieval: 1559
- Metallurgy
  - Documentation: 1499-1500
  - Documentation in India: 1079
  - Documentation, Insdoc report: 581
  - Indexing: 1726-27
- Metallurgy library: 1670-73
- Metallurgy literature
  - Academic library: 1625
- Methodology
  - DOD scientific and technical information: 1504
  - Scheme of classification: 80
- Michigan
  - Public library: 2365-67
  - Special library: 2453
- Micro-documents
  - Main entry: 1285
- Microfilm: 132-3, 383, 925, 931-2, 135, 28, 1330, 2450-5, 2573, 2588, 2593-4, 2596-7
  - Application to information services: 610
  - Drawing office library: 283
  - Engineering data: 1783
  - Information retrieval system: 1107
  - Reproduction: 373
- Microfilm card catalogue: 375
- Microfilm compilation
  - Records of United States: 1928
- Microfilm reader: 1325
- Microfilm record card: 1451
- Microfilming
  - Drawing and large format documents: 383
  - Resolving power: 1329
- Microfische collection: 181
- Microprocessing: 1780
- Micro-reproduction
  - Photography: 1322
- Middle East Technical University Library: 1214
- Middlesex Central Reference Library: 1153-4
- Mid-Hudson library system: 1969
- Minesota
  - University library: 767
- Missouri
  - Library cooperation: 2156
  - Library science: 32-3
  - Public library: 687
  - School library: 1633
- MIT Technical information project: 1547
- Mobile library
  - in Great Britain: 1958-9
- Monophoto Appllo printing: 1312
- Montana
  - Public library: 1606
- Montgomery country book catalogue: 1190
- Mount Saint Bernard Abbey, printing: 907
- Mount St Mary's Seminary library: 1265-6
- Moyenmoutier library: 480
- Municipal engineering
  - Documentation: 1078
- Muncipal library
  - in France: 666, 1685
- Museum library
  - New York: 2466
- Music
  - Classified catalogue: 644
- Music librarianship
  - Terminology: 1336
- Music library: 823, 1686-7
  - Copyright law: 1812
- Music library association: 824
- Music literature
  - Public library: 1620-1
  - in United States: 1573

- NIDER
  - See
    - Netherland Institute for Documentation & Registration
- Nalanda university library: 245
- Nanzan university library: 2408
- Nathanael West
  - Bibliography: 2077
- National archives
  - in France: 1116-8
- National association of bradcasters library: 315
- National bibligraphical services
  - India: 1813
- National bibliography: 399, 2085-8
- National bibliography
  - Great Britain: 1372
  - Retrospective, Czecho-Slovakia: 962
- National Centre of Information and Documentation, Chile: 1529
- National central library
  - at Woolwick Arsenal: 66
- National Diet Library
  - Reference service: 1930
- National documentation structure: 140, 559
- National Information and Documentation Centre, Cairo: 590
- National information system: 2249
- National Lending Library England: 2302
- National library
  - Buildings, India: 1138
  - India, Sir Jadunath collection: 5
  - Role in science and technology: 28
- National library of Medicine
  - Medlar project: 2034
- National libraries: 184-5, 639-47, 1139-40, 1574-80, 1930, 1932-6, 2302-21
- National MetallurgicalLaboratory
  - Documentation project: 581
- National museum of natural history, France: 1685
- National plan
  - for Library service, Japan: 479
- National police agency publication, Japan: 2490

- National Referral Center
  - for Science and technology: 186-7
  - Scientific information: 1908
- National Reference Library
  - of Children's books: 2471
- National science library
  - United States: 647
- Natural science
  - Book production: 1277
  - Literature: 1730-1, 2053-4, 2513
  - Technical thesaurus: 855-6
- Nebraska
  - Medical library, organisation: 813
- Negro
  - Library profession: 750
- Netherlands
  - Documentation: 2271
- Netherlands Institute for Documentation and Registration: 2271
- New-berry
  - Research library, collections: 2432
- New England
  - Medical library, organisation: 811
- New Hampshire
  - Public library system: 1607
- New Haven
  - Public library book selection: 1174
- New Jersey
  - University library, acquisition: 774
- New Mexico
  - Public library: 1602
- Newspaper acquisition
  - in Public library: 210
- Newspaper clippings: 636, 1929
- Newspaper collection: 1134-5
  - biasto History: 1134
- Newspaper index: 1723
- Newspaper library: 1240, 2454
- Newspaper Office Library: 331-2, 1240
- Newspaper Publishers Association library: 316, 319
- New South Wales
  - Medical library: 1260
  - Parliamentary library: 314
- New Thomas J Watson library: 2466
- New York
  - Children's library: 831-2, 834
  - Depository library: 1243
  - History library: 2467
  - Library service for blind: 1690
  - Medical library, organisation: 812, 2465
  - Medical library, union catalogue: 1262
  - Music college library: 1644
  - Museum library: 2466
  - Public library, book catalogue: 1617
  - Public library, cooperation: 726, 1615-16, 1194
  - Public library, organisation: 1611-12
  - Public library, reference service: 727
  - Public library system conference, 1964: 686
  - Public library, theatre collection: 310, 391
- New York city
  - Public library: 2362
  - School library: 222
- New York state library: 189
- New Zealand
  - Bibliographical activity, survey, 1964: 2
  - College library: 235, 1210, 2396-2400, 2404
  - History, local source: 2082
  - Hydrographic survey, nineteenth Century: 955
  - Library Association: 562
  - Library science: 35, 1410, 1841-3, 2088
  - National bibliography: 2088
  - Public library: 689, 2371-72, 2379
  - Rural library service: 340
  - Schedules in DC: 502
  - School library: 221
  - Theology library: 1265-6
  - University library: 2020, 2420
  - University library, cooperation: 1649
  - University library, subject specialisation: 770
- Nice University
  - Science library: 1646
- Nigeria
  - Agricultural library: 807
  - Library science: 449-50, 1830
- Nigeria, East
  - Library Science: 454
  - National library: 1931
  - University library: 2414
- Nigeria, North
  - Library organisation: 1004
- Nihon women's university library: 1213
- Nippon-Fukushi university library: 2407
- Nioga library system: 709
- Nordrhein-Westfalen library Association, 1964: 1953-4
- North Carolina
  - Public library: 1600
  - School library: 1632
- Northern affairs cold-region library: 790
- Northern studies institute
  - Cold region library: 794
- North western regional library, Australia: 1171, 1608
- Norway
  - Agricultural college library: 1255
  - Public library: 197
- Non-book material cataloguing: 1570
- Notation
  - Classification: 2183-84, 2187
  - Permuted chemical line for rapid structure search: 1493
- Notational system
  - Line formula for coordination compounds: 1490
- Nottingham
  - Library training: 42
- Nuclear physics
  - Documentation: 574
- Nursing literature
  - Medical library: 820-1

- Office furniture
  - for Documentation centre: 594
- Offset blankets
  - Design: 918
- Offset-letterpress: 1766
- Offset printing: 364, 916-19, 1747, 1754, 1763-72, 2551-63
  - Copy preparation: 1747
- Ohio
  - Medical library, documentation: 1264
  - Public library, local history literature: 1197
- Okayama
  - Municipal library: 1584
- Oklahama
  - Conference, 1964: 968
  - Library cooperation: 2157
- Onondaga library system: 1968
- Optical marking
  - Search technique: 1482
- Oregon
  - Children's library: 833
  - Public library: 203, 2364
- Organic chemistry
  - Documentation: 1498
  - Faceted classification: 2183
- Organisation
  - Academic library: 737, 2386
  - Atomic physics library: 2033
  - Children's book: 211
  - City library: 733-4
  - College library: 752
  - Information structure: 568
  - Library: 46-54, 474-87, 694-715, 733-4, 752, 797, 1004, 1856-60, 1982-86

  Library in Germany: 481-2
  Library in Northern Nigeria: 1004
  Library in United States: 49, 484-6
  Library in Yugo-Slavia: 483
  Medical library: 290-1
  Medical library, United States: 811-5
  Public library: 206, 1175-88, 1609-13, 1982-93, 2375-6
  Public library, Bulgaria: 694
  Public library, Germany: 1950
  Research library: 271, 2429
  School library: 224-7
  Secondary school library: 746
  Special library: 797, 2027
  University library: 260-2
  University library, Italy: 247
Orpington Public Library
  Mobile service: 1960
Osaka university of economics library: 2018
Otago university library: 1649, 2020
Outdoor Advertising Association of America: 326
Outer form
  Catalogue: 527-30, 1033-44, 1878-80
Ownership
  Local history literature: 1195

Painting
  Using photography: 2611
PAIS bulletin, New York
  Fiftieth anniversary: 2078
Pakistan
  Acquisition, US publication: 179
  Library Science: 23-24
  Documentation, central institute: 586
Pakistan Library Association: 24
PANSDOC: 586
Paper
  for Gravure printing: 2518-19
  for Printing: 357, 2516-22
Paper backs,
  in Thatcher Memorial Library: 2294
Paper-making: 895-98, 1302, 1736-37, 2056, 2516-23
Parameters
  Retrieval test: 1544
Parliamentary library: 313-14
Patent centres
  Documentation: 1060
Patents
  Documentation: 632-3, 1133, 2299-2300
  Documentation Formulation in German: 560
Pennsylvania
  Children's library: 2474
  Library Science: 1839
  Private library: 1693
  University library: 766
  University library, manuscript catalogue: 4
  University library, New Argentine collection: 3
  University library building, architecture: 1796
Periodicals
  Bibliography: 404
  Bibliography, Englishmen: 2048
  Circulation: 633
  Cost indexes: 1965, 2485
  on Documentation: 572
  Indexing: 874
  Maintenance: 174-5
  Make up of: 1294
  Proscribed during British regime, India: 400, 963
  Recording, computerising: 634
  Science library, in Germany: 281
  Social sciences, New York: 2078
  Standardization: 1729
  Volume indexing: 1722
  in 1964: 1816
Periodicals collections: 1926
Periodicals literature
  Medical library: 822
  Special library: 801
Periodicals publication: 634-6, 2046-47, 2301
Personal author entry: 1027
Personal management: 128
Perth Public Library: 1608
Pharmacological Library, Italy: 1681
Pharmacognosy, Documentation: 1503
Pharmacology
  Classification: 1422
Philadelphia
  Medical library, cooperation: 816
  Shakespeare library: 1683
Philippines
  Special libraries: 1658
Philosophy
  Classification: 497
Philosophy, Indian
  Facets in: 92
Phosphorus, chemistry
  Terminology: 892
Photo-charging, ULS: 1887
Photo-composition,
  Printing: 348-49, 1740
Photo copying
  in Research library: 784
Photo copying
  cards in list form: 1784
Photo-duplication service 370, 1108
Photograph library
  Cataloguing: 309
Photographic process
  for Book catalogue: 1042, 1878
Photographic reproduction
  Art objects: 1788
Photographic service
  Public library: 2379
  Special library: 2448
Photographic technique
  for Brieflisting: 1875
Photographs
  Cataloguing: 1112
Photography: 365-87, 923-43, 1319-33, 1779-94, 2068-72, 2572-607, 2611
Photography
  Catalogues editing: 873
Photography
  for Card catalogue: 1451
  Documentation: 1565
  Printing technology: 1740
Photolisting system: 900
Physics
  Abstracting periodical, production: 1278
  Documentation: 1910
Picture collection
  Acquisition: 1580
  in Special library: 1660-61
Picture library
  Training, specialisation: 1665
Planning
  College library: 2010
  Library: 998, 1461-2
  Public library: 190-91
  Public library service: 1609
  Research library: 271
  School library: 227
Plastic technology
  Index, computerising: 1296
Plutonium
  Technical report: 630
Poet library: 2035
Poland
  Public library: 26
  Public library: 1165, 1592, 2352
  Hemingsway translation: 1360
  University library: 1217
Polish
  Translation from: 1353
Political Science
  Bibliography: 2625
Polymers, classification: 1421
Poona University Library: 759
Pragmatic approach
  to Retrospective search: 1561
Preparation
  of Documents: 134, 1470

- Printing: 348-64, 899-920, 1304-16, 1738-72, 2057-63, 2524-64
  - without ink: 350-51
- Printing plant management: 908-09
- Prints and photographs
  - Acquisition: 1580
- Prisoner's library: 837-38
- Private library: 1691-94, 2481-82
- Processing centre
  - Orlando, Florida: 74
  - in USA: 70,72-4
- Production, Library publication: 355
- Production engineering: 86,90, 508,1014-18
  - Bearing: 508
  - Nut in CC: 90
  - Reciprocating internal combustion engine: 2199
  - Screw in CC: 89
  - Screw in CC and UDC: 86
  - Special power machinery: 1014
- Production management
  - Documentation: 1088
- Productivity
  - in Reprographic unit: 1787
- Profession, Library
  - See
  - Library Profession
- Profession, Linguists,
  - Great Britain: 1797
- Profession, Printing: 1762
- Professional ethics
  - Librarianship: 2619
- Professional publicity
  - in USA: 2151
- Professional reading, reviews: 170
- Programming
  - for Linco System: 1494
- Programming language
  - for Documentation: 1546
- Proscribed publications
  - British regime, India: 400, 963
- Public library
  - Bill: 209, 1186
  - Building: 1335
  - Paris Confrence: 511-2
  - Poland: 26
  - United States of America: 29
- Public library system
  - Catalogue: 98
- Public relations,
  - College library: 752
  - Library organisation: 50-4, 1860
  - Science library: 806
  - Special library: 274, 2443
- Publishers' vagaries
  - Cataloguing and indexing: 95
- Publishing
  - in Australia: 921
  - in Egypt: 2568-69
- Puff in title
  - Main entry, cataloguing: 1046
- Punched Card
  - Mechanical: 595-6,598, 600-2,608,613-5,1450, 2431
  - Model: 1032
  - for Multiple copies: 1039
  - for Patent documentation: 633
- Punched cards, notched
  - for Documentation work: 598, 601-2
- Punched card machine
  - for Economics literature: 1087
- Punched card system: 2276
- Psychology
  - Documentation: 1085-6
- Punjab
  - Library science: 18, 424
- Punjab
  - University library, cooperation: 769
- Purchase
  - of Documents: 133, 550

- Quality Control
  - Coordinate indexing: 1721
- Queen Borough Public Library: 1973
- Queen's University
  - Medical library: 1678
- Queensland
  - Archives: 1127
  - Children's library: 2476
  - College library: 1209, 2395
  - Library science: 2294
  - Public library: 2369
  - Secondary school library: 2392
  - Technology library: 2463

- R & D reports
  - Abstract bulletin: 1912
- Radar
  - Depth classification in CC: 1018
- Radio Active Library,
  - United States: 2462
- Radio Advertising Bureau Inc : 322
- Ralph Anheton private library: 1693
- Ramananda Chattopadyay
  - Bibliography: 2510
- Ranganathan, S. R.
  - See
  - Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan
- Rapid Structure Searches
  - Chemical line notation: 579
- Rare books
  - Maintenance: 2295, 2308-09
- Reader services
  - Book catalogue: 1034
- Reference books: 124, 1815, 2321
- Reference books
  - of 1963: 403
  - of 1964: 1814
  - Agriculture: 894
  - Baltic States: 2321
- Reference collections
  - Newspaper library: 1240
- Reference service: 123-25, 188, 539-43, 1050, 1460, 1888, 1930, 2028, 2217-2 , 2305
- Reference service
  - Academic library: 218,
  - Academic library, evaluation: 739
  - Children's library: 835
  - College library: 754, 2401
  - Medical periodicals: 307
  - Public libraries: 207, 727-9, 2378-79
  - School libraries: 228, 2394
  - Special library: 276, 2028, 2445, 2448
  - University library: 268
  - Thesaurus organisation: 1707
- Regional bibliography: 1371
- Regional central catalogue
  - in Germany: 1448-9
- Regional library
  - in Burgaria: 1581
  - in Canada: 1593
- Regional library bureau
  - Great Britain: 648
- Regional library centre
  - Tennessee: 1601
- Regional library organisation
  - in Washington: 1605
- Regional library service
  - Yale medical library: 815
- Regional plans
  - for Documentation in Canada: 161
- Rene Schwachhofer
  - Biography: 413
- Reproduction
  - Book catalogue: 1042, 1878
  - Catalogue card: 520-1, 1881
  - Documentation: 610, 1108
  - Offset printing paper: 919
- Reprography: 350-87, 923-43, 1319-33, 2068-72, 2448, 2572-2607

SUBJECT INDEX

- Reprography
  - at INSDOC: 2261
  - See also
    - Photographic service
    - Photography
- Research
  - Associative retrieval: 1533
  - Classification: 76, 79, 1008
  - Classification, International Conference, 1964: 1416, 1419, 1864, 2167-71, 2175-85, 2187-90, 2273
  - Classification in Social science: 79
  - Communication of information: 153
  - Indexing: 1713-14
  - Information exchange: 1479
  - Library science: 36, 468-73, 1841-43, 2133
  - Library Science, United States: 36
  - Mechanised document control: 1168
  - Reference service in school library: 741
  - Technical processing: 2163
  - Users needs: 141, 1068-9
- Research activities
  - Information sciences: 1523
- Research information service
  - Dissemination: 1480
- Research library: 270-71, 783-4, 1651-52, 2024, 2429-32
- Research management
  - Information problem: 1513
- Reviewing
  - of Reference books: 124
- Reviewing periodical
  - Social science: 1702
- Rider's International classification
  - Evaluation: 1872
- Role indicators
  - Information searching relationship: 1547
- Roman Catholic library
  - in Germany: 1684, 2396, 2400
- Rostock University library
  - Subject catalogue: 2421
- Rotadex
  - for Chemical compounds: 879
- Rotary forms printing, plates: 914
- Rouen University library: 2411
- Rumania
  - Translation: 1356
  - University library: 255
- Rural library
  - in Czechoslovakia: 1164
- Rural library service: 340
- Rural library system
  - in India: 1177
- Russia
  - See
    - USSR
- Russian language
  - Translation: 2618
  - Transliteration: 392, 951

- SCAN, flexible scientific literature system: 1538
- SCANDOC
  - See
    - Documentation Centre Scandinavia
- St Louis
  - Library science: 32-33
- Saskatchewan
  - Special library: 794
- Saugar University library: 761
- Sayaji Rao Gaekwad library: 243
- Scandia plan
  - Inter-library cooperation in Sweden: 293
- Scandinavia
  - University library: 253
- Scandinavian publication
  - in United States: 617
- School Library: 219-29, 272-30, 1203, 1626-33, 1997-98
  - Paris Conference: 513
  - Reference service in United States: 740
  - in West Bengal: 215, 220
- Science book
  - Bibliography for 1964: 1731
- Science book production
  - Rumania: 1698
- Science Citation Index: 875, 1719, 2506
- Science, Documentation: 573, 1070-2, 1483-6, 1907-9
- Science, government and information: 139
- Science and technology,
  - Applied to Documentation: 154
- Science information
  - for the Federal Government: 1901
  - History, 300th anniversary: 1483
- Science information activity
  - in Soviet Union: 1098-9
- Science information services,
  - Evaluation: 162
- Scientific information
  - Communication: 617
  - Patents: 632
  - Problems: 1070-2
  - Organisation: 1485
- Scientific information centre: 107
  - in Europe: 1515
- Scientific information exchange
  - in Psychology: 1085-6
- Scientific information exchange service: 2266
- Scientific library
  - Nice University: 1646
- Scientific literature, Documentation: 1485
- Scientific papers
  - Citations, type matrix application: 1909
- Scientific periodicals
  - in Public library: 730
- Scientific research
  - Bibliography: 345
  - Technique: 884
- Scientific-Technical special library, periodical literature: 801
- Scotland
  - Archives: 1126
  - Public library: 1961-62
  - Public library, loan: 1191
- Searching techniques,
  - Library flow chart: 1904
- Secondary school library: 230-2, 742-8, 1204-6, 1634-6, 1999-2007, 2387-94
- Selective Information Dissemination and Retrieval: 567
- Selwyn College library: 2399
- Sensitised material
  - Silver, for photograph: 2578
- Serial
  - Bibliography: 404
  - Compilation: 398
- Shakespeare library
  - United States: 311-2, 1683
- Sheaf catalogue: 1043
- Sheffield
  - Postgraduate library school: 43
- Shin Mitsubishi technical information service: 556
- Shyali Ramamrita Ranganathan
  - Biography: 2094
- SIDAR
  - See
    - Selective Information Dissemination and Retrieval
- Silliman University library: 768
- Silver halide process
  - Document copying: 933
- Singapore
  - Library science: 22
- Slovak national retrospective bibliography: 962
- Social sciences
  - in CC: 1438, 2200
  - Documentation: 582, 1505-06, 1510-11
  - Reviewing periodical: 1702
  - Evaluation guide: 1279
  - Reading habit, secondary school: 2001
- Socialistic countries,
  - Library science: 2124

Sound recording
    Information retrieval system: 1899
South Africa
    Special library: 273
    Public library: 2354
South America
    Historical collection, research library: 2432
South East Asia
    British Council library: 341
South Rhodesia
    University library conference proceedings: 2013
Soviet biomedical serials
    Selection: 822
Soviet classification: 1022
Soviet literature
    in German public library: 1589
Soviet scientific information services: 1099
Soviet scientific literature sources: 1131
SPSE report
    Photographic system: 1792-93
Space science
    Documentation: 154
Spain
    Law literature acquisition: 2318
Spain and Portugal
    University library: 249
Special library: 272-332, 756-58, 785-826, 1219-68, 1653-88, 2025-35, 2433-68
Special Library Association
    History, metals division: 1673
    United States: 1225-31, 2434
Special systems
    Classification: 2190-1
Stabilization process
    Reprography: 1327, 2579, 2600
Stock room maintenance: 135-38, 2230-33
Stafansson college,
    Cold region library: 793
Staff,
    Public library in India: 1179
Staffing, training college
    Library: 2012
Standard
    Bibliographic reference: 2503
    Documentation: 631
    Library handbook: 1724
    Local assembly library: 2113
    Transliteration, Arabic language: 950
Standardisation
    International documentation: 157
    for Classification: 2283
    in Library and documentation: 882, 1299
    Periodical: 1729
Stanford Research Institute
    Information science organization: 1523
Stanford University library
    Technical information service: 775
State library
    Czechoslovakia, acquisition: 1582
    Germany: 649
    United States: 188
Statistics, application
    for Documentation: 1536-7
Steel group
    Documentation: 1500
Step-and-Repeat
    Photo printing: 349
Stepney baptism registers: 1123
Stereotype mat evaluation: 1309
Storage and search system
    for Chemical structure, Du Pont: 1496
Storage, handing and retrieval system: 1562
Storage,
    Microfilm, special library: 2451-52
Study circle,
    Library science: 2111
Subject analysis: 1001
Subject cataloguing: 532, 1045, 2421
Subject heading: 113, 523-4
    in Indian languages: 113
    Medical library: 302-3, 628
Subject indexing: 142, 524
    Correlative index: 872
Subject orientation needs
    Training in documentation: 591-2
Subject reference book: 1050
Subject specialisation
    in University library: 770
Supreme court library
    Publication, Japan: 2491
Sussex University library: 2019
Svend Dahl
    Biography: 6
Sweden
    Atomic energy library: 2033
    Hospital library: 2480
    Medical library, cooperation: 293
    Public library: 2345
Sydney
    Agricultural university library: 780
Symbol manipulation: 1916
Syntax processing, concept analysis: 1566
Syracuse University Library: 2415
System
    Conventional, information retrieval: 145
    Documentation, planning and evaluation: 562
    Scientific information, effect of innovation: 1484
System analysis: 1893
System analysis, prelude to data processing: 1893
System approach
    to Library planning: 998
System design
    Documentation: 1077
    Library science: 999
System Development Corporation: 1523
System performance
    Techniques for measurement: 1537

TAGA report
    Printing: 912
Talking computer: 1552
Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd.
    Information services: 1079
Teacher-librarian, training: 745
Teachers' college
    Great Britain: 1641-2
    Library training: 1643
Teachers' college library
    India: 1640, 2011
Teaching technique: 2620
    in Information service: 1516
Technical and scientific meeting
    Documentation: 1475
Technical documentation: 563
Technical documentation; International Congress, Rome 1964: 555
Technical Information Centre,
    Electronics and Radar Development Establishment, Bangalore: 886
Technical information course
    for Engineer: 163
Technical information services
    Stanford University library: 775
Technical libraries
    Data processing: 1055
Technical periodical
    Documentation: 876
Technical processing
    Medical library: 1679, 2034
    Special library, Japan: 2444
Technical report
    Information presentation: 1295
Technical report, index
    Computerising: 1292
Technical service
    in 1963: 151
    Academic library: 738
    in United States: 1832-3

Technology library
  Queensland: 2463
Television
  Reference service, college library: 2401
Television Bureau of Advertising Inc.: 328
Television information office: 318
Tennessee
  Regional library centre: 1601
Terminology
  in Cataloguing: 1023
  in Classification: 2166
  Statistical document: 1350
  Subject indexing, descriptor: 1710
Termatrex system
  to Information Storage and Retrieval: 1106
Text book
  Secondary school library, acquisition: 743
TH Achen library: 990
Thailand
  College of education library: 758
Thatcher Memorial Library: 2294
Theatre collection
  New York public library: 391
Theology library
  in New Zealand: 1265-6
Thesaurus
  Compilation: 855-6
  Engineering: 1732
  Mathematics, application of: 1707
  Reference work: 854
Thesis
  Bibliography: 402
  Index to Dissertation Abstracts: 401
  Library science, United States: 1130
TIB Hannover work: 547
Tibetian manuscript: 172
Title page
  Evaluation: 1236
Topological representations survey: 1551
Tokyo public library: 2326
Town planning literature: 390
Tracing section
  Cataloguing: 112
Trade union library
  in Germany: 826
Training
  Abstracting and coordinate indexing: 870
  Cataloguing: 106, 2202
  Cataloguing syllabus, evaluation: 1025
  Documentation: 591-2, 611, 2270
  Documentation for Engineers: 163
  Documentation, France: 1516
  Documentation, Hungary: 1405
  Documentation, India: 585
  Documentation, Japan: 1514
  Documentation, VINITI, USSR: 164
  Hospital librarianship, United States: 333
  Information science, United States: 1525-3
  Library science: 38, 591-2, 745, 795-6, 996-7, 2134-6, 2202, 2220-01, 2456, 2459
  Library science, Africa: 44-5
  Library science, Asia: 40, 421, 425, 1392
  Library science, Australia: 466
  Library science, Denmark: 440
  Library science, Egypt: 455
  Library science, Europe: 41
  Library science, France: 2115
  Library science, Germany: 434, 989-91, 1826-8
  Library science, Great Britain: 42-3
  Library science, Great Britain & Ireland: 439
  Library science, Hungary: 1405
  Library science, India: 40, 421, 1392
  Library science, Japan: 2114
  Library science, Nigeria: 451-2
  Library science, North Carolina: 463
  Library science, Nottingham: 42
  Library science, syllabus: 37, 989
  Library science, Technical services: 71, 1001
  Library science, United States: 457-60, 2129-30
  Library science, West Africa: 448
  Mechanised documentation: 604, 1542
  for Medical librarian: 287-9, 2464
  for Music librarian: 1687
  for Picture librarian: 1665
  Offset printing: 2563
  Printing: 915, 1760-1
  Public library: 1172, 1974-6
  Reprography: 943
  Science information, personnel, conference report, 1964: 1903
  Special librarian: 795-6, 2456, 2459
  Teacher-librarian: 745
Transister
  Depth classification in CC: 1017
Translation: 1338-54
  Acquisition: 180
  by Machine: 949, 2614-2615
  Russian language: 2618
  Scientific and technical literature: 948
Translation service: 1798-1803
  in Europe: 159
Translation system
  Mechanised: 1566
Transliteration
  Arabic language, ISO standard: 950
  Russian language: 392, 951
Turkey
  Library science: 2121
Type face
  Printing technology: 902, 2524-8

Uganda
  Public library: 1166
Ultra violet and infrared sources
  for Reprography: 376-7, 387
Undergraduate course
  Information sciences: 1528
Unesco
  Scientific and Technical Documentation Centres: 1905
Union Catalogue: 1447-9, 1876
  Incunabula: 987
  in Germany: 1030, 1448
  of Manuscript: 115
  Medical library, mechanisation: 1262
  Periodical publication, computerising: 1031-2
  Regional: 114
  State library, Austria: 653
Unit microfilm: 1785
United Aircraft Corporation Library
  Planning: 1668
United States
  Academi library: 1624
  Academic library, California: 216
  Academic library, metallurgical literature: 1625

- United States (Contd.)
  - Adult education: 2081, 2621
  - Advertising office library: 315-29
  - American Library Association, annual conference, 1965: 1818- 9, 2092
  - Automation in library: 1567
  - Automobile literature: 2297
  - Aviation library: 1668
  - Books for neo-literate: 2502
  - Book selling: 2571
  - Chemical information network: 1492
  - Children's library: 831-4, 2471-5
  - College library: 233-4
  - College library, administration: 755-6
  - Copyright law: 2084
  - Curriculum education in 1960s: 1804
  - Documentation: 1101, 1523-4, 2272
  - Government department library: 2468
  - Government publications, depository library: 2029
  - Grabhorn Press: 1759
  - History library: 2467
  - Kennedy Presidential Library: 1268
  - Library cooperation: 2156-58
  - Library for the blina: 1690
  - Library legislation: 2376
  - Medical library, organisation: 811- 5
  - Medical university library: 781-2
  - Metallurgical conference proceedings: 1671
  - Music library, copyright law: 1812
  - National science library: 186-7, 647
  - Pennsylvania University Library
    - Manuscript catalogue: 4
    - New Argentine collection: 3
  - Periodicals cost indexes: 2485
  - Printing show, 1964: 903
  - Private library: 1692-4, 2481-2
  - Public library: 29, 202-3, 682-7, 1167-8, 1594-1607, 1964-5, 2355-68
  - Public library, administration: 2380-83
  - Public library, book selection: 693, 2173-8, 2373
  - Public library, cooperation: 1614-6
  - Public library, history literature: 1196-7
  - Public library, organisation: 696-715, 1182-4, 1609-12, 1986
  - Public library, organisation, legislation: 1188, 1989, 1991, 2376
  - Public library, reference service: 2378
  - Public library, training: 1975-6
  - Publicity service: 2151
  - Radio active library: 2462
  - Research library, organisation: 2429
  - School library: 1627-33
  - School library, reference service: 740
  - Secondary school library: 232, 1205-6, 1635, 2389-90, 2394
  - Serial services: 2486
  - Shakespeare library: 311-2, 1683
  - Sound book library: 2453
  - Special library: 1225-31, 1657, 2447, 2458-9
  - Special library, documentation: 1659
  - University education: 2622
  - University library, Handels' works: 1650
- Universal Decimal Classification: 85-6, 503-4, 1012, 1039, 2194
- Universal Decimal Classification
  - Report for 1963, : 1012
- University education: 2622
- University library: 236-69, 759-82, 1211-8, 1645-52, 2013-23, 2286, 2405-26
- University library
  - Paris conference: 514
- University library building: 947
- University library building
  - Architecture: 1796, 2609-10
- University publishing
  - in Australia: 921
- Urban public library service: 1964
- URBANDOC: 1917
- USSR
  - Agricultural library: 285
  - Archives, organisation: 1128
  - Children's library: 830
  - Documentation: 1098-9, 1521, 2268
  - INFORGA 65: 2279
  - Inter-library cooperation: 724
  - Library science: 25, 441-2
  - Medical library: 286
  - Public library: 199, 678, 1156-61
  - Public library, organisation: 1181
  - Research library: 1652
  - Science library: 1245-52
  - Secondary school library: 1204
  - Secondary school library, organisation: 747
  - Special library: 272, 789
  - University library: 254

- Verification System
  - Maintenance: 1053
- Verner W Clap
  - Biography: 2095
- Veterinary college library
  - Administration: 756
- Vienna
  - Public library: 2350
- VINITI: 25, 164
  - Documentation: 1521

- Wadex: 1709
- Walter Hampden Memorial Library: 310
- Warsaw public library: 2352
- Washington public library: 1605
- West Asia
  - Public library: 1148
  - University library: 1214
- West Bengal
  - Public library service: 193, 1145
  - School library: 215
  - University library: 1645
- West Indies
  - Library science: 34
  - Public library: 204
- Western Reserve University
  - Comparative systems laboratory, operational procedures: 1555
- Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Programme: 238
- Wilhelm Bayer
  - Biography: 415
- William E A Axon
  - Biography: 969
- William Somervil's "The Chace", 1735: 906
- Wilson Indexes: 1711
- Wisconsin
  - Medical library, organisation: 814
  - Public library, organisation plan, 1944-64: 1986
  - Public library, reference service: 729
- Work Number
  - Main class O literature in in CC: 91

Xerography: 936, 2574, 2593
Xerox copyflo
    Catalogue card, duplication: 521
Xerox 914
    Copier: 386
    for Sheaf catalogue entry: 1043

Yale Medical Library
    Organisation: 815

Yoshiwara city library: 731
Yugoslavia
    National bibliography: 2086
    Public library, seven year plan: 695
    University library: 255, 778

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS

The need has been felt for a long time for a bibliographical periodical covering the entire scientific output of the country quickly and comprehensively. The Conference of Information Scientists convened by the Council of Scientific & Industrial Research in Mysore during 1963 realised this need acutely and directed the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre (INSDOC) to take immediate action for ensuring bibliographical control of scientific publication in India.

INSDOC has decided to start a monthly abstracting service from January 1965, reporting under the title "Indian Science Abstracts" the work published by scientists in India. As far as possible efforts will be made to include scientific communications published abroad by Indian nationals. Original articles, short communications, critical reviews and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals or in proceedings of scientific conferences, symposia, etc., monographs and other ad hoc publications, as well as patents and standards, will be noticed in this publication. The annual subscription for the publication will be Rs. 50/- only (U. S. A. $30, and £10 for others).

This comprehensive coverage is possible only through the cooperation of various institutions, departments, societies and individuals who are bringing out scientific periodicals, reports, monographic publications etc. We appeal to all concerned to send us regularly such publications, including reprints of papers published in foreign periodicals, at the following address:

Indian Science Abstracts
Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre
Hillside Road, Delhi - 12.

30 APR 1966

annals of library science and documentation

VOL 12 NO 4 DECEMBER

contents

Pages

KESAVAN (B S)

An Australian Causerie 167-88

PARTHASARATHY (S)

Classification Research: a Survey of Recent Developments 189-97

CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE 198-219

INDEX TO CURRENT DOCUMENTATION LITERATURE, Vol. 11-12, 1964-65 1-34

Edited, printed and published by S. Parthasarathy at Insdoc, Hillside Road, Delhi 12.